

Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System)

1996 Edition: Modified from the 1992 edition

HK
382.012
H7 h ('96)

THE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG
LIBRARIES



Hong Kong Collection
gift from
Hong Kong. Census & Statistics Dept.

Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System)

1996 Edition: Modified from the 1992 edition

Enquiries about this publication can be directed to:

Trade Classification Section

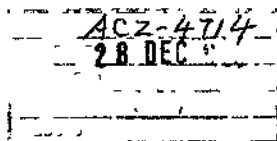
Census and Statistics Department

Address 17/F, Wanchai Tower, 12 Harbour Road,

Wan Chai, Hong Kong

Trade Declaration Enquiry Hotline 2877 1818

Fax No 2824 2782



CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1. Preface	5
2. Classification of Countries/Territories	7
3. Alphabetical List of Countries/Territories	11
4. Equivalent Weights and Measures	14
5. Abbreviations of Units of Quantity	15
6. Classification of Transport Mode	16
7. General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System	17
8. List of Commodity Sections and Chapters	18
9. Classification of Commodities by Section, Chapter, Heading and Subheading	24
10. Alphabetical List of Articles	331
Appendix I Schedule of Food Items	561
Appendix II Schedule of Clothing (including Footwear) Items	563
Appendix III Summary of Changes in the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System)—from the 1992 edition to the 1996 edition	565

HONG KONG IMPORTS AND EXPORTS CLASSIFICATION LIST (HARMONIZED SYSTEM) 1996 EDITION

1. The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, or Harmonized System(HS) in short, has been designed by the World Customs Organization(WCO), established as the Customs Cooperation Council(CCC), to serve as a multi-purpose classification suitable for use by customs and statistical authorities, traders, carriers and others concerned with international trade. Although not a Contracting Party to the International Convention on the HS, Hong Kong has adopted the HS in full for trade declaration purposes since 1 January 1992.
2. While the HS specifies the commodity classification up to the 6-digit subheading level for international comparison, individual countries/territories are free to use additional digits for more refined classification to meet their specific needs. The Hong Kong Harmonized System(HKHS) uses an 8-digit classification system, with the first 6-digit adopting the HS and the 7th and 8th digits representing a further breakdown in commodity classification to meet the needs of Hong Kong. The first set of HKHS, which adopted the HS in full, is called the 1992 edition of HKHS. It has since then undergone minor annual amendments to reflect changes in trade patterns and technology. These amendments are announced in the Government Gazette.
3. In 1993, the WCO recommended some 400 sets of amendments to the HS. Contracting parties to the International Convention on the HS are required to adopt these amendments as from 1 January 1996. To ensure that Hong Kong's classification system continues to be compatible with those of its major trading partners, Hong Kong will implement the amendments recommended by WCO with effect from 1 January 1996. The amended version of HKHS will be called the 1996 edition of HKHS. It has fully incorporated WCO's proposed amendments which cater mainly for (i) technological progress; (ii) changes in international trade patterns and practice; and (iii) clarification of texts to ensure uniform application of the HS.
4. This publication details the classification list of the 1996 edition of HKHS. In addition, other classification systems needed for completing import and export declarations, namely classification by country and by mode of transport, are also included. A unit of quantity is also assigned to each HKHS commodity item.
5. Under the Import and Export (Registration) Regulations, within 14 days after shipment, importers are required to lodge with the Commissioner of Customs and Excise a complete and accurate declaration of all articles imported into Hong Kong. Similarly, exporters are required to lodge declarations of all exports and re-exports from Hong Kong. Declarations should be submitted in prescribed forms or micro-computer diskettes with specified format. In accordance with the Regulations, the Commissioner of Customs and Excise is empowered to call upon any person who has lodged an import, export or re-export declaration to verify any particulars given in the declaration by the production of documentary or other evidence. The Regulations also prescribe penalties for the supplying of incomplete or inaccurate information.
6. When completing import/export declarations, importers and exporters must use the appropriate HKHS code numbers and units of quantity published in this book. For a thorough understanding of HKHS, the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System and the notes at the beginning of each section and chapter should be carefully studied. As a quick reference, an alphabetical index of commodities and countries with the appropriate codes is also provided. However, importers and exporters are requested to note that the alphabetical list is not exhaustive and cannot be treated as the entire classification system.
7. A schedule of food items is at Appendix I, the import of which attracts a flat rate of \$5 per declaration when an import declaration is lodged. A schedule of clothing (including footwear) items is at Appendix II. Domestic exports of these items are subject to a clothing training levy. A Summary of the differences between the 1992 and 1996 editions of the HKHS is at Appendix III.

1

8. Importers and exporters are advised that the HKHS codes provided in the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System), 1996 Edition should only be used for completing import or export declarations as from 1 January 1996. This will be announced in the Gazette in due course.

D. M. WATSON
Commissioner of Customs and Excise
Hong Kong

October 1995

CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRIES/TERRITORIES

NORTH AMERICA

Code No.

111	United States of America
191	Canada

2

WESTERN EUROPE

211	Finland	
212	Sweden	
213	Norway	
214	Denmark and Greenland	
215	Switzerland and Liechtenstein	
216	Portugal, Azores and Madeira	
217	Austria	
221	Germany, Federal Republic of	
222	Netherlands	
223	Belgium and Luxembourg	
224	France	
225	Italy	
231	Spain	
233	Greece	
234	Turkey	
235	Iceland	
236	Ireland, Republic of	
241	Bosnia and Herzegovina, Republic of	
242	Croatia, Republic of	
243	Slovenia, Republic of	
244	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	
245	Macedonia, Republic of	
251	Estonia, Republic of	
252	Latvia, Republic of	
253	Lithuania, Republic of	
292	Gibraltar	
293	Malta	
294	United Kingdom	includes Great Britain, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands.

COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES AND EASTERN EUROPE

312	Albania
313	Bulgaria
314	Czech Republic
315	Slovak Republic
316	Hungary
317	Poland
318	Romania
321	Armenia, Republic of
322	Azerbaijan, Republic of
323	Belarus, Republic of
325	Georgia, Republic of

*Code No.***2**

326	Kazakhstan, Republic of
327	Kyrgyzstan, Republic of
330	Moldova, Republic of
331	Russian Federation, The
332	Tajikistan, Republic of
333	Turkmenistan
334	Ukraine
335	Uzbekistan, Republic of

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

411	Argentina
412	Bolivia
413	Brazil
414	Chile
415	Colombia
416	Costa Rica
417	Cuba
418	Dominican Republic
419	Ecuador
421	El Salvador
423	Guatemala
424	Haiti
425	Honduras, Republic of
426	Mexico
427	Nicaragua
428	Panama, Republic of
429	Paraguay
431	Peru
432	Uruguay
433	Venezuela
441	Suriname, Republic of
442	Curacao
443	Aruba
451	Puerto Rico
491	Bahamas
492	Barbados
493	Guyana
494	Belize
495	Jamaica
496	Grenada
497	Trinidad and Tobago
499	Central and South American countries/ territories, n.e.s.

MIDDLE EAST

511	Bahrain, State of
513	Iraq
514	Israel
515	Jordan
516	Kuwait
517	Lebanon
518	Oman, Sultanate of
519	Qatar

Code No.

521	Saudi Arabia
522	Syrian Arab Republic
523	United Arab Emirates
524	Yemen, Republic of
592	Cyprus

ASIA

611	Kampuchea, People's Republic of
612	Taiwan
613	Indonesia
614	Lao People's Democratic Republic
615	Macau
616	Philippines
617	Korea, Republic of
619	Thailand
621	Japan
622	Myanmar, Union of
631	China, People's Republic of
632	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
633	Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
641	Afghanistan
642	Nepal
643	Pakistan
644	Iran
645	Bhutan
646	Maldives, Republic of
647	Mongolia
690	Hong Kong
691	Brunei Darussalam
692	Sri Lanka, Democratic Socialist Republic of
693	India
694	Malaysia
697	Singapore, Republic of
699	Bangladesh

AFRICA

711	Algeria
712	Morocco
713	Tunisia
714	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
715	Egypt, Arab Republic of
716	Sudan, Republic of the
717	Ethiopia
718	Djibouti
719	Somali Democratic Republic
721	Mozambique
722	Madagascar, Democratic Republic of
723	Mali
724	Mauritania
725	Senegal
726	Guinea-Bissau, Republic of
727	Guinea
728	Liberia

Code No.

729	Ivory Coast
731	Burkina Faso
732	Togo
733	Benin, Republic of
734	Niger, Republic of
735	Chad
736	Central African Republic
737	Cameroon, Republic of
738	Equatorial Guinea, Republic of
739	Gabon
741	Congo, People's Republic of
742	Zaire, Republic of
743	Angola, People's Republic of
744	South Africa, Republic of
745	Rwanda
747	Burundi
748	Namibia
781	Malawi
782	Zambia
783	Gambia
784	Botswana, Republic of
785	Lesotho, Kingdom of
786	Seychelles
788	Insular Spain and Spanish Ports and Provinces in Africa
789	African countries/territories, n.e.s.
790	Ghana
791	Kenya
792	Mauritius
793	Nigeria
794	Zimbabwe
795	Sierra Leone
796	Tanzania
797	Uganda
799	Swaziland

AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA

811	United States Oceania	includes American Samoa, Midway, Wake, Palmyra, Guam, Carolines, Mariana and Marshall Islands
812	Australasian and Oceanian countries/ territories, n.e.s.	
881	Kiribati, Republic of	
882	Tuvalu	
883	Pitcairn Island	
884	Palau, Republic of	
885	Tonga	
886	Western Samoa	
889	Nauru	
891	Australia	
892	Solomon Islands	
894	Fiji	
895	New Zealand	
896	Vanuatu, Republic of	
897	Papua New Guinea	

n.e.s. = not elsewhere specified.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COUNTRIES/TERRITORIES

<i>Country</i>	<i>Code No.</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>Code No.</i>
Aden*	524	Christmas Island*	812
Afghanistan	641	Cocos (Keeling) Islands*	812
Africa, South, Republic of	744	Colombia	415
Albania	312	Congo, People's Republic of	741
Algeria	711	Cook Islands*	812
American Samoa*	811	Coral Sea Islands Territory*	812
Angola, People's Republic of	743	Costa Rica	416
Anguilla*	499	Croatia, Republic of	242
Antigua*	499	Cuba	417
Argentina	411	Curacao	442
Armenia, Republic of	321	Cyprus	592
Aruba	443	Czech Republic	314
Ascension Island*	499	Denmark	214
Ashmore, the territory of*	812	Djibouti	718
Australia	891	Dominica*	499
Australian Antarctic Territory*	812	Dominican Republic	418
Austria	217	Ducie Island*	883
Azerbaijan, Republic of	322	Ecuador	419
Azores	216	Egypt, Arab Republic of	715
Bahamas	491	El Salvador	421
Bahrain, States of	511	Enderbury Island*	812
Bangladesh	699	Equatorial Guinea, Republic of	738
Barbados	492	Estonia, Republic of	251
Barbuda*	499	Ethiopia	717
Belarus, Republic of	323	Falkland Islands*	499
Belgium	223	Fiji	894
Belize	494	Finland	211
Benin, Republic of	733	France	224
Bermuda*	499	Gabon	739
Bhutan	645	Gambia	783
Bolivia	412	Georgia, Republic of	325
Bosnia and Herzegovina, Republic of	241	Germany, Federal Republic of	221
Botswana, Republic of	784	Ghana	790
Brazil	413	Gibraltar	292
Brazzaville*	741	Greece	233
British Antarctic Territory*	499	Greenland	214
British Indian Ocean Territory*	789	Grenada	496
Brunei Darussalam	691	Grenadines, The*	496
Bulgaria	313	Guam*	811
Burkina Faso	731	Guatemala	423
Burundi	747	Guiana, British*	493
Caios Islands*	499	Guiana, French*	499
Cameroon, Republic of	737	Guiana, Netherlands*	499
Canada	191	Guinea	727
Canton Islands*	812	Guinea-Bissau, Republic of	726
Caroline Islands*	811	Guyana	493
Cartier Islands*	812	Haiti	424
Cayman Islands*	499	Heard Island*	812
Central African Republic	736	Henderson Island*	883
Chad	735	Honduras, Republic of	425
Chagos Archipelago*	789	Honduras, British*	494
Channel Islands*	294	Hong Kong	690
Chile	414	Hungary	316
China, People's Republic of	631	Iceland	235

<i>Country</i>	<i>Code No.</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>Code No.</i>
India	693	Montserrat*	499
Indies, West, Associated States*	499	Morocco	712
Indies, West, French and Netherlands*	499	Mozambique	721
Indonesia	613	Myanmar, Union of	622
Insular Spain	788	Namibia	748
Iran	644	Nauru	889
Iraq	513	Nepal	642
Ireland, Northern*	294	Netherlands	222
Ireland, Republic of	236	Nevis*	499
Irian, West*	613	New Caledonia*	812
Isle of Man*	294	New Zealand	895
Israel	514	Nicaragua	427
Italy	225	Niger, Republic of	734
Ivory Coast	729	Nigeria	793
Jamaica	495	Niue*	812
Japan	621	Norfolk Island*	812
Jordan	515	Norway	213
Kampuchea, People's Republic of	611	Oeno Islands*	883
Kazakhstan, Republic of	326	Oman, Sultanate of	518
Kenya	791	Pakistan	643
Kinshasa*	742	Palau, Republic of	884
Kiribati, Republic of	881	Palmyra Island*	811
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	632	Panama, Republic of	428
Korea, Republic of	617	Papua New Guinea	897
Korea, North	632	Paraguay	429
Korea, South	617	Peninsular Spain	231
Kuwait	516	Peru	431
Kyrgyzstan, Republic of	327	Philippines	616
Lao People's Democratic Republic	614	Pitcairn Island	883
Latvia, Republic of	252	Poland	317
Lebanon	517	Portugal	216
Lesotho, Kingdom of	785	Puerto Rico	451
Liberia	728	Qatar	519
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	714	Redonda*	499
Liechtenstein	215	Romania	318
Lithuania, Republic of	253	Rwanda	745
Luxembourg	223	Russian Federation, The	331
Macao	615	Samoa, Western	886
Macedonia, Republic of	245	Saudi Arabia	521
Madagascar, Democratic Republic of	722	Senegal	725
Madeira	216	Seychelles	786
Malawi	781	Sierra Leone	795
Malaysia	694	Singapore, Republic of	697
Maldives, Republic of	646	Slovak Republic	315
Mali	723	Slovenia, Republic of	243
Malta	293	Society Islands*	812
Mariana Island*	811	Solomon Islands	892
Marquesas*	812	Somali Democratic Republic	719
Marshall Island*	811	South Africa, Republic of	744
Mauritania	724	South Georgia Islands*	499
Mauritius	792	South Orkney Islands*	499
McDonald Islands*	812	South Sandwich Islands*	499
Mexico	426	South Shetland Islands*	499
Midway Island*	811	Spain	231
Moldova, Republic of	330	Sri Lanka, Democratic Socialist Republic of	692
Mongolia	647	St. Christopher*	499

<i>Country</i>	<i>Code No.</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>Code No.</i>
St. Helena*	499	Turks Islands*	499
St. Lucia*	499	Tuvalu	882
St. Vincent*	499	Uganda	797
Sudan, Republic of the	716	Ukraine	334
Suriname, Republic of	441	United Arab Emirates	523
Swaziland	799	United Kingdom	294
Sweden	212	United States of America	111
Switzerland	215	United States Oceania	811
Syrian Arab Republic	522	Uruguay	432
Taiwan	612	Uzbekistan, Republic of	335
Tajikistan, Republic of	332	Vanuatu, Republic of	896
Tanzania	796	Venezuela	433
Thailand	619	Vietnam, Socialist Republic of	633
Timor, Portuguese*	812	Virgin Islands, American*	111
Tobago	497	Virgin Islands, British*	499
Togo	732	Wake Island*	811
Tonga	885	West Indies, French*	499
Trinidad	497	West Indies, Netherlands*	499
Tristan da Cunha*	499	Western Samoa	886
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands*	811	Yemen, Republic of	524
Tunisia	713	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	244
Turkey	234	Zaire, Republic of	742
Turkmenistan	333	Zambia	782
		Zimbabwe	794

* The countries, territories, islands or regions marked with an asterisk are not separately classified but are included in the areas represented by the code numbers shown against them.

EQUIVALENT WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

WEIGHT

Metric, with British equivalents

1 gram	=	.03527	ounce
1 kilogram	=	2.205	pounds
1 tonne	=	.9842	ton

British, with metric equivalents

1 ounce	=	28.35	grams
1 pound (16 ounces)	=	.4536	kilogram
1 hundredweight (112 pounds)	=	50.8	kilograms
1 ton (2 240 pounds)	=	1.016	tonnes

Metric, with Chinese equivalents

1 gram	=	.02646	tael (leung)
1 kilogram	=	1.653	catties (kan)
100 kilograms	=	1.653	piculs (tam)
1 tonne (1 000 kilograms)	=	16.53	piculs (tam)

Chinese, with metric equivalents

1 tael	=	37.8	grams
1 catty (16 taels)	=	.6048	kilogram
1 picul (100 catties)	=	60.48	kilograms

CAPACITY

1 Litre	=	.22	Imperial gallon
1 Litre	=	.2642	US gallon
1 Imperial gallon	=	4.546	Litres
1 US gallon	=	3.785	Litres

AREA

1 square metre	=	10.76	square feet
1 square metre	=	1.196	square yards
1 square foot	=	.0929	square metre
1 square yard	=	.8361	square metre

LINEAR

1 millimetre	=	.03937	inch
1 centimetre	=	.3937	inch
1 metre	=	3.281	feet
1 metre	=	1.094	yards
1 kilometre	=	.62	mile
1 inch	=	25.4	millimetres
1 inch	=	2.54	centimetres
1 foot	=	.3048	metre
1 yard	=	.9144	metre
1 mile	=	1.61	kilometres

POWER

1 kilowatt	=	1.341	brake horsepower
1 brake horsepower	=	.7457	kilowatt

ABBREVIATIONS OF UNITS OF QUANTITY

<i>Abbreviation</i>		<i>Unit of quantity</i>
CM	=	metric carat
g	=	gram
GW.h	=	gigawatt hour
kg	=	kilogram
kL	=	kilolitre
km	=	kilometre
L	=	litre
m	=	metre
m ²	=	square metre
m ³	=	cubic metre
ML	=	megalitre
no.	=	number
pkt	=	no. of packets
pr	=	no. of pairs
t	=	tonne
th	=	thousand
—	=	unit not required

CLASSIFICATION OF TRANSPORT MODE

<i>Code no.</i>	<i>Transport mode</i>
1	Ocean (see note 1)
2	Rail
3	Road
4	Air (see note 2)
5	Mail (see note 3)
8	River (see note 4)
9	Others

Notes

1. 'Ocean' does not include water transport within the river trade limits defined in note 4 below, but includes sea transport with all other countries/places.
2. 'Air' also includes delivery through courier service by air.
3. 'Mail' refers to delivery through the Post Office.
4. 'River' refers to transport by vessels in waters in the vicinity of Hong Kong, the Pearl River and other inland waterways in Guangdong and Guangxi which are accessible from waters in the vicinity of Hong Kong.

Waters in the vicinity of Hong Kong refer to waters within the following boundaries—

- (i) to the East, meridian 114° 30' East;
- (ii) to the South, parallel 22° 09' North; and
- (iii) to the West, meridian 113° 31' East.

Examples of ports covered by river transport include, amongst many others, Macau, Guangzhou, Jiangmen, Zhong Shan, Zhu Hai and Wu Zhou.

GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

Classification of goods in the Nomenclature shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2. (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.
- (b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.
3. When by application of Rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
 - (a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
 - (b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
 - (c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
 - (a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
 - (b) Subject to the provisions of Rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

LIST OF COMMODITY SECTIONS AND CHAPTERS

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

	<i>Page</i>
<i>Section Notes</i>	24
1. Live animals	24
2. Meat and edible meat offal	25
3. Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	27
4. Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	31
5. Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	34

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

<i>Section Note</i>	36
6. Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	36
7. Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	37
8. Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons	39
9. Coffee, tea, maté and spices	42
10. Cereals	43
11. Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten	44
12. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	46
13. Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	49
14. Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	50

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

15. Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes	52
--	----

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

<i>Section Note</i>	55
16. Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	55
17. Sugars and sugar confectionery	57

	<i>Page</i>
18. Cocoa and cocoa preparations	58
19. Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products	59
20. Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants	60
21. Miscellaneous edible preparations	63
22. Beverages, spirits and vinegar	64
23. Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder	66
24. Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	67

SECTION V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

25. Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement	69
26. Ores, slag and ash	73
27. Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	75

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

<i>Section Notes</i>	78
28. Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes	78
29. Organic chemicals	87
30. Pharmaceutical products	101
31. Fertilisers	104
32. Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	107
33. Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	110
34. Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	112
35. Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes	114
36. Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	115
37. Photographic or cinematographic goods	116
38. Miscellaneous chemical products	118

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

<i>Section Notes</i>	122
39. Plastics and articles thereof	122

	<i>Page</i>
40. Rubber and articles thereof	130

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

41. Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	135
42. Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	137
43. Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	139

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

44. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	141
45. Cork and articles of cork	145
46. Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	145

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

47. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	147
48. Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	148
49. Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	156

SECTION XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

<i>Section Notes</i>	158
50. Silk	163
51. Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	163
52. Cotton	165
53. Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	169
54. Man-made filaments	170
55. Man-made staple fibres	173

	<i>Page</i>
56. Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	177
57. Carpets and other textile floor coverings	179
58. Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	180
59. Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	182
60. Knitted or crocheted fabrics	185
61. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	186
62. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	195
63. Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	203

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

64. Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	207
65. Headgear and parts thereof	209
66. Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	210
67. Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	210

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

68. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials	212
69. Ceramic products	215
70. Glass and glassware	217

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

71. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	221
--	-----

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

<i>Section Notes</i>	226
72. Iron and steel	227

	<i>Page</i>
73. Articles of iron or steel	236
74. Copper and articles thereof	240
75. Nickel and articles thereof	245
76. Aluminium and articles thereof	247
77. (Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)	250
78. Lead and articles thereof	251
79. Zinc and articles thereof	252
80. Tin and articles thereof	254
81. Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	256
82. Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	257
83. Miscellaneous articles of base metal	260

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

<i>Section Notes</i>	263
84. Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	264
85. Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	283

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

<i>Section Notes</i>	296
86. Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds	297
87. Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof	298
88. Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof	302
89. Ships, boats and floating structures	303

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

90. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof	305
--	-----

	<i>Page</i>
91. Clocks and watches and parts thereof	312
92. Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	315

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

93. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	317
--	-----

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

94. Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	319
95. Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof	321
96. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	324

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

97. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	328
---	-----

SECTION XXII

COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO KIND

98. Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	329
---	-----

CLASSIFICATION OF COMMODITIES BY SECTION, CHAPTER, HEADING AND SUBHEADING

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Notes.

- Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
- Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to 'dried' products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

Chapter 1

Live animals

Note.

- This Chapter covers all live animals except:
 - Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading No. 0301, 0306 or 0307;
 - Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading No. 3002; and
 - Animals of heading No. 9508.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0101		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies	
		- Horses:	
	0101 1100	- - Pure-bred breeding animals	no.
		- - Other:	
	0101 1910	- - - Racing	no.
	0101 1990	- - - Other	no.
	0101 2000	- Asses, mules and hinnies	no.
0102		Live bovine animals	
	0102 1000	- Pure-bred breeding animals	no.
	0102 9000	- Other	no.
0103		Live swine	
	0103 1000	- Pure-bred breeding animals	no.
		- Other:	
		- - Weighing less than 50 kg:	
	0103 9110	- - - Weighing less than 10 kg each (sucking-pig)	no.
	0103 9120	- - - Weighing 10 kg or more but less than 50 kg each	no.
	0103 9200	- - - Weighing 50 kg or more	no.
0104		Live sheep and goats	
	0104 1000	- Sheep	no.
	0104 2000	- Goats	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0105		Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls	
		- Weighing not more than 185 g:	
0105	1100	- - Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	kg
0105	1200	- - Turkeys	kg
		- - Other:	
0105	1910	- - Ducks	kg
0105	1990	- - Other	kg
		- Other:	
0105	9200	- - Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , weighing not more than 2 000 g	kg
0105	9300	- - Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , weighing more than 2 000 g	kg
		- - Other:	
0105	9910	- - Ducks	kg
0105	9920	- - Geese	kg
0105	9990	- - Other	kg
0106		Other live animals	
0106	0010	- - Pigeons	kg
0106	0020	- - Other birds, mainly used for food	kg
0106	0030	- - Turtles	kg
0106	0040	- - Frogs	kg
0106	0050	- - Other live animals, mainly used for food	kg
0106	0090	- - Other live animals, not for food	—

Chapter 2

Meat and edible meat offal

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- Products of the kinds described in headings Nos. 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
- Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading No. 0504) or animal blood (heading No. 0511 or 3002); or
- Animal fat, other than products of heading No. 0209 (Chapter 15).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0201		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	
	0201 1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg
	0201 2000	- Other cuts with bone in	kg
	0201 3000	- Boneless	kg
0202		Meat of bovine animals, frozen	
	0202 1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg
	0202 2000	- Other cuts with bone in	kg
		- Boneless:	
	0202 3010	- - Minced or ground	kg
	0202 3090	- - Other	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0203		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	
		- Fresh or chilled:	
	0203 1100	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg
	0203 1200	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	kg
	0203 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Frozen:	
	0203 2100	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg
	0203 2200	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	kg
	0203 2900	- - Other	kg
0204		Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0204 1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	kg
		- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:	
	0204 2100	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg
	0204 2200	- - Other cuts with bone in	kg
	0204 2300	- - Boneless	kg
	0204 3000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	kg
		- Other meat of sheep, frozen:	
	0204 4100	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg
	0204 4200	- - Other cuts with bone in	kg
	0204 4300	- - Boneless	kg
	0204 5000	- Meat of goats	kg
0205	0205 0000	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	kg
0206		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0206 1000	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	kg
		- Of bovine animals, frozen:	
	0206 2100	- - Tongues	kg
	0206 2200	- - Livers	kg
	0206 2900	- - Other	kg
	0206 3000	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	kg
		- Of swine, frozen:	
	0206 4100	- - Livers	kg
		- - Other:	
	0206 4910	- - - Uteri	kg
	0206 4990	- - - Other	kg
	0206 8000	- Other, fresh or chilled	kg
	0206 9000	- Other, frozen	kg
0207		Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen	
		- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :	
	0207 1100	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	kg
	0207 1200	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	kg
	0207 1300	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	kg
		- - Cuts and offal, frozen:	
	0207 1410	- - - Feet	kg
	0207 1420	- - - Wings	kg
	0207 1480	- - - Other offal	kg
	0207 1490	- - - Other cuts	kg
		- Of turkeys:	
	0207 2400	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	kg
	0207 2500	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	kg
	0207 2600	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	kg
		- - Cuts and offal, frozen:	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	0207 2710	- - - Offal	kg
	0207 2790	- - - Other	kg
		- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:	
		- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled:	
	0207 3210	- - - Ducks	kg
	0207 3290	- - - Other	kg
		- - Not cut in pieces, frozen:	
	0207 3310	- - - Ducks	kg
	0207 3390	- - - Other	kg
	0207 3400	- - Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	kg
	0207 3500	- - Other, fresh or chilled	kg
		- - Other, frozen:	
	0207 3610	- - - Feet of ducks	kg
	0207 3620	- - - Other offal of ducks	kg
	0207 3630	- - - Wings of ducks	kg
	0207 3640	- - - Other cuts of ducks	kg
	0207 3650	- - - Offal of geese or guinea fowls	kg
	0207 3660	- - - Cuts of geese or guinea fowls	kg
0208		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0208 1000	- Of rabbits or hares	kg
	0208 2000	- Frogs' legs	kg
	0208 9000	- Other	kg
0209	0209 0000	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	kg
0210		Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	
		- Meat of swine:	
	0210 1100	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	kg
	0210 1200	- - Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	kg
	0210 1900	- - Other	kg
	0210 2000	- Meat of bovine animals	kg
	0210 9000	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	kg

Chapter 3

Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

Note.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Marine mammals (heading No. 0106) or meat thereof (heading No. 0208 or 0210);
 - Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading No. 2301); or
 - Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading No. 1604).
- In this Chapter the term 'pellets' means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0301		Live fish	
	0301 1000	- Ornamental fish	---
		- Other live fish:	
	0301 9100	- - Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	kg
		- - Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.):	
	0301 9210	- - - Fish fry	kg
	0301 9290	- - - Other	kg
		- - - Carp:	
	0301 9310	- - - - Grass carp	kg
	0301 9320	- - - - Big-head	kg
	0301 9390	- - - - Other	kg
		- - - Other:	
	0301 9910	- - - - Fish fry	---
	0301 9990	- - - - Other	kg
0302		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 0304	
		- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
	0302 1100	- - Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	kg
	0302 1200	- - Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	kg
	0302 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
	0302 2100	- - Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	kg
	0302 2200	- - Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	kg
	0302 2300	- - Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.)	kg
	0302 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
	0302 3100	- - Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	kg
	0302 3200	- - Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	kg
	0302 3300	- - Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	kg
	0302 3900	- - Other	kg
	0302 4000	- - Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes ...	kg
	0302 5000	- - Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes	kg
		- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
	0302 6100	- - Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	kg
	0302 6200	- - Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	kg
	0302 6300	- - Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	kg
	0302 6400	- - Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	kg
	0302 6500	- - Dogfish and other sharks	kg
	0302 6600	- - Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	kg
	0302 6900	- - Other	kg
	0302 7000	- - Livers and roes	kg
0303		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 0304	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	0303 1000	- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), excluding livers and roes	kg
		- Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
	0303 2100	- - Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	kg
	0303 2200	- - Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	kg
	0303 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
	0303 3100	- - Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	kg
	0303 3200	- - Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	kg
	0303 3300	- - Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.)	kg
	0303 3900	- - Other	kg
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
	0303 4100	- - Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alahunga</i>)	kg
	0303 4200	- - Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	kg
	0303 4300	- - Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	kg
	0303 4900	- - Other	kg
	0303 5000	- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes	kg
	0303 6000	- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes	kg
		- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
	0303 7100	- - Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	kg
	0303 7200	- - Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	kg
	0303 7300	- - Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	kg
	0303 7400	- - Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	kg
	0303 7500	- - Dogfish and other sharks	kg
	0303 7600	- - Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	kg
	0303 7700	- - Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i>)	kg
	0303 7800	- - Hake (<i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)	kg
	0303 7900	- - Other	kg
	0303 8000	- Livers and roes	kg
0304		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen	
		- Fresh or chilled:	
	0304 1010	- - Fish fillets	kg
	0304 1090	- - Other	kg
	0304 2000	- Frozen fillets	kg
	0304 9000	- Other	kg
0305		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	
	0305 1000	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	kg
	0305 2000	- Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	kg
	0305 3000	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	kg
		- Smoked fish, including fillets:	
	0305 4100	- - Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	0305 4200	-- HERRINGS (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	kg
	0305 4900	-- Other	kg
		-- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:	
	0305 5100	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	kg
		-- Other:	
	0305 5910	-- Eels	kg
	0305 5920	-- Sharks' fins	kg
	0305 5990	-- Other	kg
		-- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:	
	0305 6100	-- HERRINGS (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	kg
	0305 6200	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	kg
	0305 6300	-- Anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>)	kg
		-- Other:	
	0305 6910	-- Eels	kg
	0305 6920	-- Sharks' fins	kg
	0305 6990	-- Other	kg
0306		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	
		-- Frozen:	
	0306 1100	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jaesus spp.</i>)	kg
	0306 1200	-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	kg
	0306 1300	-- Shrimps and prawns	kg
	0306 1400	-- Crabs	kg
	0306 1900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	kg
		-- Not frozen:	
		-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jaesus spp.</i>):	
	0306 2110	-- Live, fresh or chilled	kg
	0306 2120	-- Dried, salted, in brine or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water	kg
		-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>):	
	0306 2210	-- Live, fresh or chilled	kg
	0306 2220	-- Dried, salted, in brine or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water	kg
		-- Shrimps and prawns:	
	0306 2310	-- Live	kg
	0306 2320	-- Fresh or chilled	kg
	0306 2330	-- Dried, salted, in brine or cooked by steaming or boiling in water	kg
		-- Crabs:	
	0306 2410	-- Live, fresh or chilled	kg
	0306 2420	-- Dried, salted, in brine or cooked by steaming or boiling in water	kg
		-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:	
	0306 2910	-- Live, fresh or chilled	kg
	0306 2920	-- Dried, salted, in brine or cooked by steaming or boiling in water	kg
0307		Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption	
		-- Oysters:	
	0307 1010	-- Live, fresh or chilled	kg
	0307 1020	-- Frozen	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0307 1030		- - - Dried, salted or in brine	kg
		- - - Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> :	
0307 2100		- - - Live, fresh or chilled	kg
		- - - Other:	
0307 2910		- - - Frozen	kg
0307 2920		- - - Dried, salted or in brine	kg
		- - - Mussels (<i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.):	
0307 3100		- - - Live, fresh or chilled	kg
		- - - Other:	
0307 3910		- - - Frozen	kg
0307 3920		- - - Dried, salted or in brine	kg
		- - - Cuttle fish (<i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Sepiolo</i> spp.) and squid (<i>Ommastrephes</i> spp., <i>Loligo</i> spp., <i>Nototodar</i> spp., <i>Sepioteuthis</i> spp.):	
		- - - Live, fresh or chilled:	
0307 4110		- - - Cuttle fish	kg
0307 4120		- - - Squid	kg
		- - - Other:	
0307 4910		- - - Cuttle fish, frozen	kg
0307 4920		- - - Squid, frozen	kg
0307 4930		- - - Cuttle fish, dried, salted or in brine	kg
0307 4940		- - - Squid, dried, salted or in brine	kg
		- - - Octopus (<i>Octopus</i> spp.):	
0307 5100		- - - Live, fresh or chilled	kg
		- - - Other:	
0307 5910		- - - Frozen	kg
0307 5920		- - - Dried, salted or in brine	kg
		- - - Snails, other than sea snails:	
0307 6010		- - - Live, fresh or chilled	kg
0307 6020		- - - Frozen	kg
0307 6030		- - - Dried, salted or in brine	kg
		- - - Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:	
		- - - Live, fresh or chilled:	
0307 9110		- - - Abalone (awabi)	kg
0307 9190		- - - Other	kg
		- - - Other:	
0307 9910		- - - Abalone (awabi), frozen	kg
0307 9920		- - - Abalone (awabi), dried, salted or in brine	kg
0307 9930		- - - Beche-de-mer, dried, salted or in brine	kg
0307 9940		- - - Other, frozen	kg
0307 9990		- - - Other	kg

Chapter 4

Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Notes.

1. The expression 'milk' means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading No. 0405:

- (a) The term 'butter' means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
- (b) The expression 'dairy spreads' means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading No. 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
- (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5% or more;
- (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and
- (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading No. 1702); or
- (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading No. 3502) or globulins (heading No. 3504).

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading No. 0404 10, the expression 'modified whey' means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading No. 0405 10 the term 'butter' does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading No. 0405 90).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0401		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	0401 1000	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	kg
		- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%:	
	0401 2010	- - - Milk, in bulk	kg
	0401 2020	- - - Milk, in consumer containers	kg
	0401 2090	- - - Other	kg
	0401 3000	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	kg
0402		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	0402 1000	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%	kg
		- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:	
		- - - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
	0402 2110	- - - Full cream	kg
	0402 2120	- - - Modified for infant feeding	kg
	0402 2190	- - - Other	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	0402 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Other:	
	0402 9100	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg
	0402 9900	- - Other	kg
0403		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	
	0403 1000	- Yogurt	kg
	0403 9000	- Other	kg
0404		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included	
	0404 1000	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg
	0404 9000	- Other	kg
0405		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads	
	0405 1000	- Butter	kg
	0405 2000	- Dairy spreads	kg
		- Other:	
	0405 9010	- - - Ghee	kg
	0405 9090	- - - Other	kg
0406		Cheese and curd	
	0406 1000	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd ...	kg
	0406 2000	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	kg
	0406 3000	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	kg
	0406 4000	- Blue-veined cheese	kg
	0406 9000	- Other cheese	kg
0407		Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked	
	0407 0010	- - - Fresh, table	th
	0407 0030	- - - Preserved or cooked	th
	0407 0040	- - - Fresh, hatching, of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	th
	0407 0050	- - - Fresh, hatching, of ducks	th
	0407 0060	- - - Fresh, hatching, of other birds	th
0408		Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
		- Egg yolks:	
	0408 1100	- - Dried	kg
	0408 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Other:	
	0408 9100	- - Dried	kg
	0408 9900	- - Other	kg
0409	0409 0000	Natural honey	kg
0410		Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	
	0410 0010	- - - Birds' nests, edible	kg
	0410 0090	- - - Other	kg

Chapter 5

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading No. 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading No. 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
 - Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
 - Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 9603).
- For the purposes of heading No. 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
- Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as 'ivory'.
- Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression 'horsehair' means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0501	0501 0000	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	kg
0502		Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair	
	0502 1000	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	kg
	0502 9000	- Other	kg
0503	0503 0000	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	kg
0504		Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	
	0504 0010	- - - Sausage casings	kg
	0504 0090	- - - Other	kg
0505		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers	
	0505 1000	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	kg
	0505 9000	- Other	kg
0506		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products	
	0506 1000	- Ossein and bones treated with acid	kg
	0506 9000	- Other	kg
0507		Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- Ivory; ivory powder and waste:	
	0507 1010	- - - Ivory powder and waste	kg
	0507 1020	- - - Mammoth ivory	kg
	0507 1090	- - - Other ivory	kg
		- Other:	
	0507 9010	- - - Tortoise-shell; powder and waste thereof	kg
	0507 9020	- - - Velvet antlers	kg
	0507 9090	- - - Other	kg
0508	0508 0000	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof ..	kg
0509	0509 0000	Natural sponges of animal origin	kg
0510	0510 0000	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	kg
0511		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption	
	0511 1000	- Bovine semen	kg
		- Other:	
	0511 9100	- - Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	kg
	0511 9900	- - Other	kg

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note.

1. In this Section the term 'pellets' means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Notes.

1. Subject to the second part of heading No. 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading No. 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading No. 9701.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0601		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No. 1212	
	0601 1010	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant:	—
	0601 1090	- - - Corms	—
	0601 2000	- - - Other	—
		- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	—
0602		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn	
	0602 1000	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	—
	0602 2000	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	—
	0602 3000	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	—
	0602 4000	- Roses, grafted or not	—
	0602 9000	- Other	—
0603		Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	
	0603 1000	- Fresh	—
	0603 9000	- Other	—
0604		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	0604 1000	- Mosses and lichens	—
		- Other:	
	0604 9100	- - Fresh	—
	0604 9900	- - Other	—

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading No. 1214.
2. In headings Nos. 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 the word 'vegetables' includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. Heading No. 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings Nos. 0701 to 0711, other than:
 - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading No. 0713);
 - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings Nos. 1102 to 1104;
 - (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading No. 1105);
 - (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 0713 (heading No. 1106).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading No. 0904).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0701		Potatoes, fresh or chilled	
	0701 1000	- Seed	kg
	0701 9000	- Other	kg
0702	0702 0000	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	kg
0703		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled	
		- Onions and shallots:	
	0703 1010	- - Onions	kg
	0703 1020	- - Shallots	kg
	0703 2000	- Garlic	kg
	0703 9000	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	kg
0704		Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled	
	0704 1000	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	kg
	0704 2000	- Brussels sprouts	kg
		- Other:	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	0704 9010	--- Round cabbages	kg
	0704 9020	--- Tientsin cabbages	kg
	0704 9030	--- Chinese kale	kg
	0704 9040	--- Chinese white cabbages	kg
	0704 9050	--- Chinese flowering cabbages	kg
	0704 9090	--- Other	kg
0705		Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled	
		- Lettuce:	
	0705 1100	- - Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	kg
	0705 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Chicory:	
	0705 2100	- - Witloof chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i>)	kg
	0705 2900	- - Other	kg
0706		Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled	
		- Carrots and turnips:	
	0706 1010	- - Carrots	kg
	0706 1020	- - Turnips	kg
	0706 9000	- Other	kg
0707		Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled	
	0707 0010	- - Gourd, hairy	kg
	0707 0020	- - Chinese melons other than hairy gourd	kg
	0707 0090	- - Other	kg
0708		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled	
	0708 1000	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	kg
	0708 2000	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>)	kg
	0708 9000	- Other leguminous vegetables	kg
0709		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled	
	0709 1000	- Globe artichokes	kg
	0709 2000	- Asparagus	kg
	0709 3000	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	kg
	0709 4000	- Celery other than celeriac	kg
		- Mushrooms and truffles:	
		- - Mushrooms:	
	0709 5110	- - Straw mushrooms	kg
	0709 5190	- - Other	kg
	0709 5200	- - Truffles	kg
		- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> :	
	0709 6010	- - Sweet or bell peppers	kg
	0709 6090	- - Other	kg
	0709 7000	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	kg
	0709 9000	- Other	kg
0710		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	
	0710 1000	- Potatoes	kg
		- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:	
	0710 2100	- - Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	kg
	0710 2200	- - Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>)	kg
	0710 2900	- - Other	kg
	0710 3000	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	kg
	0710 4000	- Sweet corn	kg
	0710 8000	- Other vegetables	kg
	0710 9000	- Mixtures of vegetables	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0711		Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	
	0711 1000	- Onions	kg
	0711 2000	- Olives	kg
	0711 3000	- Capers	kg
	0711 4000	- Cucumbers and gherkins	kg
		- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	
	0711 9010	- - - Mushrooms and truffles	kg
	0711 9090	- - - Other	kg
0712		Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	
	0712 2000	- Onions	kg
	0712 3000	- Mushrooms and truffles	kg
		- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	
	0712 9010	- - - Chinese white cabbages	kg
	0712 9020	- - - Fungus, edible (excluding white fungus, heading No. 1211)	kg
	0712 9030	- - - Black moss, edible	kg
	0712 9090	- - - Other	kg
0713		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split	
	0713 1000	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	kg
	0713 2000	- Chickpeas (garbanzos)	kg
		- Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):	
	0713 3100	- - Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek	kg
	0713 3200	- - Small red (Adzuki) beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i>)	kg
	0713 3300	- - Kidney beans, including white pea beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>)	kg
	0713 3900	- - Other	kg
	0713 4000	- Lentils	kg
	0713 5000	- Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i>) and horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> , <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i>)	kg
	0713 9000	- Other	kg
0714		Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith	
	0714 1000	- Manioc (cassava)	kg
	0714 2000	- Sweet potatoes	kg
		- Other:	
	0714 9010	- - - Waterchestnuts	kg
	0714 9090	- - - Other	kg

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.

3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:

- (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
- (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup),

provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0801		Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled	
		- Coconuts:	
	0801 1100	- - Desiccated	kg
	0801 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Brazil nuts:	
	0801 2100	- - In shell	kg
	0801 2200	- - Shelled	kg
		- Cashew nuts:	
	0801 3100	- - In shell	kg
	0801 3200	- - Shelled	kg
0802		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled	
		- Almonds:	
	0802 1100	- - In shell	kg
	0802 1200	- - Shelled	kg
		- Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus spp.</i>):	
	0802 2100	- - In shell	kg
	0802 2200	- - Shelled	kg
		- Walnuts:	
	0802 3100	- - In shell	kg
	0802 3200	- - Shelled	kg
	0802 4000	- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea spp.</i>)	kg
	0802 5000	- Pistachios	kg
	0802 9000	- Other	kg
0803	0803 0000	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried	kg
0804		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried	
	0804 1000	- Dates	kg
	0804 2000	- Figs	kg
	0804 3000	- Pineapples	kg
	0804 4000	- Avocados	kg
		- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:	
	0804 5010	- - Guavas	kg
	0804 5020	- - Mangoes	kg
	0804 5030	- - Mangosteens	kg
0805		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried	
	0805 1000	- Oranges	kg
		- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:	
	0805 2010	- - Mandarins	kg
	0805 2090	- - Other	kg
	0805 3000	- Lemons (<i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i>) and limes (<i>Citrus aurantifolia</i>) ..	kg
	0805 4000	- Grapefruit	kg
	0805 9000	- Other	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0806		Grapes, fresh or dried	
	0806 1000	- Fresh	kg
	0806 2000	- Dried	kg
0807		Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh	
	0807 1100	- Melons (including watermelons):	
		- - Watermelons	kg
		- - Other:	
	0807 1910	- - - Honeydew melons, cantaloupes, muskmelons and the like	kg
	0807 1990	- - - Other	kg
	0807 2000	- Papaws (papayas)	kg
0808		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh	
	0808 1000	- Apples	kg
	0808 2000	- Pears and quinces	kg
0809		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh	
	0809 1000	- Apricots	kg
	0809 2000	- Cherries	kg
	0809 3000	- Peaches, including nectarines	kg
	0809 4000	- Plums and sloes	kg
0810		Other fruit, fresh	
	0810 1000	- Strawberries	kg
	0810 2000	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	kg
	0810 3000	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	kg
	0810 4000	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	kg
	0810 5000	- Kiwifruit	kg
		- Other:	
	0810 9010	- - - Lychees	kg
	0810 9020	- - - Longans	kg
	0810 9030	- - - Durians	kg
	0810 9090	- - - Other	kg
0811		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	0811 1000	- Strawberries	kg
	0811 2000	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	kg
	0811 9000	- Other	kg
0812		Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	
	0812 1000	- Cherries	kg
	0812 2000	- Strawberries	kg
	0812 9000	- Other	kg
0813		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings Nos. 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	
	0813 1000	- Apricots	kg
	0813 2000	- Prunes	kg
	0813 3000	- Apples	kg
	0813 4000	- Other fruit	kg
	0813 5000	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	kg
0814	0814 0000	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	kg

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Notes.

1. Mixtures of the products of headings Nos. 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
 (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading No. 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings Nos. 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter, those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading No. 2103.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of heading No. 1211.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0901		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	
		- Coffee, not roasted:	
	0901 1100	- - Not decaffeinated	kg
	0901 1200	- - Decaffeinated	kg
		- Coffee, roasted:	
	0901 2100	- - Not decaffeinated	kg
	0901 2200	- - Decaffeinated	kg
	0901 9000	- Other	kg
0902		Tea, whether or not flavoured	
	0902 1000	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	kg
	0902 2000	- Other green tea (not fermented)	kg
	0902 3000	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	kg
	0902 4000	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	kg
0903	0903 0000	Maté	kg
0904		Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i>; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	
		- Pepper:	
	0904 1100	- - Neither crushed nor ground	kg
	0904 1200	- - Crushed or ground	kg
	0904 2000	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , dried or crushed or ground	kg
0905	0905 0000	Vanilla	kg
0906		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers	
	0906 1000	- Neither crushed nor ground	kg
	0906 2000	- Crushed or ground	kg
0907	0907 0000	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
0908		Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms	
	0908 1000	- Nutmeg	kg
	0908 2000	- Mace	kg
	0908 3000	- Cardamoms	kg
0909		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries	
	0909 1000	- Seeds of anise or badian	kg
	0909 2000	- Seeds of coriander	kg
	0909 3000	- Seeds of cumin	kg
	0909 4000	- Seeds of caraway	kg
	0909 5000	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries	kg
0910		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices	
		- Ginger:	
	0910 1010	- - - Fresh or chilled	kg
	0910 1090	- - - Other	kg
	0910 2000	- Saffron	kg
	0910 3000	- Turmeric (curcuma)	kg
	0910 4000	- Thyme; bay leaves	kg
	0910 5000	- Curry	kg
		- Other spices:	
	0910 9100	- - Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this Chapter	kg
	0910 9900	- - Other	kg

Chapter 10

Cereals

Notes.

- (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
- (b) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading No. 1006.
- Heading No. 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

Subheading Note.

- The term 'durum wheat' means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1001		Wheat and meslin	
	1001 1000	- Durum wheat	t
	1001 9000	- Other	t
1002	1002 0000	Rye	kg
1003	1003 0000	Barley	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
1004	1004 0000	Oats	kg
1005		Maize (corn)	
	1005 1000	- Seed	t
	1005 9000	- Other	t
1006		Rice	
	1006 1000	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	t
	1006 2000	- Husked (brown) rice	t
		- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:	
	1006 3010	- - - White (whole rice)	t
	1006 3020	- - - Glutinous	t
	1006 3090	- - - Other	t
	1006 4000	- Broken rice	t
1007	1007 0000	Grain sorghum	kg
1008		Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals	
	1008 1000	- Buckwheat	kg
	1008 2000	- Millet	kg
	1008 3000	- Canary seed	kg
	1008 9000	- Other cereals	kg

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading No. 0901 or 2101);
 - Prepared flours, meals or starches of heading No. 1901;
 - Corn flakes or other products of heading No. 1904;
 - Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading No. 2001, 2004 or 2005;
 - Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
 - Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
- (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
 - a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
 - an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading No. 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading No. 1104.
- (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading No. 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall in heading No. 1103 or 1104.

Cereal (1)	Starch content (2)	Ash content (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns) (4)	500 micrometres (microns) (5)
Wheat and rye	45%	2.5%	80%	—
Barley	45%	3 %	80%	—
Oats	45%	5 %	80%	—
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45%	2 %	—	90%
Rice	45%	1.6%	80%	—
Buckwheat	45%	4 %	80%	—

3. For the purposes of heading No. 1103, the terms 'groats' and 'meal' mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
- in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
 - in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1101		Wheat or meslin flour	
	1101 0010	— Self raising	kg
	1101 0090	— Other	kg
1102		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin	
	1102 1000	— Rye flour	kg
	1102 2000	— Maize (corn) flour	kg
	1102 3000	— Rice flour	kg
	1102 9000	— Other	kg
1103		Cereal groats, meal and pellets	
		— Groats and meal:	
	1103 1100	— Of wheat	kg
	1103 1200	— Of oats	kg
	1103 1300	— Of maize (corn)	kg
	1103 1400	— Of rice	kg
	1103 1900	— Of other cereals	kg
		— Pellets:	
	1103 2100	— Of wheat	kg
	1103 2900	— Of other cereals	kg
1104		Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading No. 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	
		— Rolled or flaked grains:	
	1104 1100	— Of barley	kg
	1104 1200	— Of oats	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	1104 1900	-- Of other cereals	kg
		-- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):	
	1104 2100	-- Of barley	kg
	1104 2200	-- Of oats	kg
	1104 2300	-- Of maize (corn)	kg
	1104 2900	-- Of other cereals	kg
	1104 3000	-- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	kg
1105		Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes	
	1105 1000	-- Flour, meal and powder	kg
	1105 2000	-- Flakes, granules and pellets	kg
1106		Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8	
	1106 1000	-- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 0713	kg
		-- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 0714:	
	1106 2010	-- -- Waterchestnuts	kg
	1106 2090	-- -- Other	kg
	1106 3000	-- Of the products of Chapter 8	kg
1107		Malt, whether or not roasted	
	1107 1000	-- Not roasted	kg
	1107 2000	-- Roasted	kg
1108		Starches; inulin	
		-- Starches:	
	1108 1100	-- -- Wheat starch	kg
	1108 1200	-- -- Maize (corn) starch	kg
	1108 1300	-- -- Potato starch	kg
	1108 1400	-- -- Manioc (cassava) starch	kg
	1108 1900	-- -- Other starches	kg
	1108 2000	-- Inulin	kg
1109	1109 0000	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	kg

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Notes.

1. Heading No. 1207 applies, *inter alia*, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading No. 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading No. 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings Nos. 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as 'seeds of a kind used for sowing'.

Heading No. 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
 - (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
 - (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
 - (d) Products of headings Nos. 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
4. Heading No. 1211 applies, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

Heading No. 1211 does not, however, apply to:

- (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;
 - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
 - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading No. 3808.
5. For the purposes of heading No. 1212, the term 'seaweeds and other algae' does not include:
- (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading No. 2102;
 - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of heading No. 3002; or
 - (c) Fertilisers of heading No. 3101 or 3105.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1201	1201 0000	Soya beans, whether or not broken	kg
1202		Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken	
	1202 1000	- In shell	kg
	1202 2000	- Shelled, whether or not broken	kg
1203	1203 0000	Copra	kg
1204	1204 0000	Linseed, whether or not broken	kg
1205	1205 0000	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken	kg
1206	1206 0000	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	kg
1207		Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	
	1207 1000	- Palm nuts and kernels	kg
	1207 2000	- Cotton seeds	kg
	1207 3000	- Castor oil seeds	kg
	1207 4000	- Sesamum seeds	kg
	1207 5000	- Mustard seeds	kg
	1207 6000	- Safflower seeds	kg
		- Other:	
	1207 9100	- - Poppy seeds	kg
	1207 9200	- - Shea nuts (karite nuts)	kg
	1207 9900	- - Other	kg
1208		Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard	
	1208 1000	- Of soya beans	kg
	1208 9000	- Other	kg
1209		Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Beet seed:	
	1209 1100	- - Sugar beet seed	kg
	1209 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:	
	1209 2100	- - Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	kg
	1209 2200	- - Clover (<i>Trifolium spp.</i>) seed	kg
	1209 2300	- - Fescue seed	kg
	1209 2400	- - Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis L.</i>) seed	kg
	1209 2500	- - Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.</i>) seed	kg
	1209 2600	- - Timothy grass seed	kg
	1209 2900	- - Other	kg
	1209 3000	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	kg
		- Other:	
	1209 9100	- - Vegetable seeds	kg
	1209 9900	- - Other	kg
1210		Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	
	1210 1000	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	kg
	1210 2000	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	kg
1211		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered	
	1211 1000	- Liquorice roots	kg
		- Ginseng roots:	
	1211 2010	- - Cultivated	kg
	1211 2020	- - Wild	kg
		- Other:	
	1211 9001	- - Cassia pods and pulps	kg
	1211 9002	- - Sandalwood chips and shavings	kg
	1211 9003	- - Ligusticum Acurilobum	kg
	1211 9004	- - Codonopsis Tangshen Oliver	kg
	1211 9005	- - Astragalus Membranaceus Bunge	kg
	1211 9006	- - Dioscorea Batalus Decne	kg
	1211 9007	- - Rehmannia Glutinosa Libosh	kg
	1211 9008	- - Chrysanthemum	kg
	1211 9009	- - Boxthorn Fruit	kg
	1211 9010	- - White fungus	kg
	1211 9099	- - Other	kg
1212		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included	
	1212 1000	- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	kg
	1212 2000	- Seaweeds and other algae	kg
	1212 3000	- Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels	kg
		- Other:	
	1212 9100	- - Sugar beet	kg
	1212 9200	- - Sugar cane	kg
		- Other:	
	1212 9910	- - Lotus seeds and kernels	kg
	1212 9920	- - Melon seeds and kernels	kg
	1212 9990	- - Other	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1213	1213 0000	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	kg
1214		Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets	
	1214 1000	– Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	kg
	1214 9000	– Other	kg

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Note.

1. Heading No. 1302 applies, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloe and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading No. 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading No. 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading No. 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading No. 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Medicaments of heading No. 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (heading No. 3006);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading No. 3201 or 3203);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (i) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading No. 4001).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1301		Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	
	1301 1000	– Lac	kg
	1301 2000	– Gum Arabic	kg
	1301 9000	– Other	kg
1302		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	
	1302 1100	– Vegetable saps and extracts: – – Opium	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1302 1200		-- Of liquorice	kg
1302 1300		-- Of hops	kg
1302 1400		-- Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	kg
1302 1900		-- Other	kg
1302 2000		-- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	kg
		-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 3100		-- Agar-agar	kg
1302 3200		-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	kg
1302 3900		-- Other	kg

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading No. 1401 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading No. 4404).
3. Heading No. 1402 does not apply to wood wool (heading No. 4405).
4. Heading No. 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 9603).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1401		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)	
		-- Bamboos:	
1401 1010		-- -- Bamboo canes	kg
1401 1020		-- -- Bamboo splits	kg
1401 1030		-- -- Bamboo poles	kg
		-- Rattans:	
1401 2010		-- -- Rattan canes	kg
1401 2020		-- -- Rattan core and peel, other than plastic coated	kg
1401 2030		-- -- Rattan, plastic coated	kg
		-- Other:	
1401 9010		-- -- Seagrass	kg
1401 9090		-- -- Other	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
1402		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	
	1402 1000	- Kapok	kg
	1402 9000	- Other	kg
1403		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles	
	1403 1000	- Broomcorn (<i>Sorghum vulgare var. technicum</i>)	kg
	1403 9000	- Other	kg
1404		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	
	1404 1000	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning ...	kg
	1404 2000	- Cotton linters	kg
		- Other:	
	1404 9010	- - - Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (e.g. corozo and dom)	kg
	1404 9090	- - - Other	---

SECTION III

**ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS
AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS;
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES**

Chapter 15

**Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products;
prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading No. 0209;
 - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading No. 1804);
 - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of heading No. 0405 (generally Chapter 21);
 - (d) Greaves (heading No. 2301) or residues of headings Nos. 2304 to 2306;
 - (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
 - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading No. 4002).
2. Heading No. 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading No. 1510).
3. Heading No. 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading No. 1522.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
1501		Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No. 0209 or 1503	
	1501 0010	— — — Lard	kg
	1501 0090	— — — Other	kg
1502	1502 0000	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No. 1503 .	kg
1503	1503 0000	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	kg
1504		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
		— Fish-liver oils and their fractions:	
	1504 1010	— — — Of cod	kg
	1504 1090	— — — Other	kg
	1504 2000	— Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	kg
	1504 3000	— Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	kg

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
1505		Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	
	1505 1000	- Wool grease, crude	kg
	1505 9000	- Other	kg
1506	1506 0000	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	kg
1507		Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1507 1000	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	kg
	1507 9000	- Other	kg
1508		Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1508 1000	- Crude oil	kg
	1508 9000	- Other	kg
1509		Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1509 1000	- Virgin	kg
	1509 9000	- Other	kg
1510	1510 0000	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No. 1509	kg
1511		Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1511 1000	- Crude oil	kg
	1511 9000	- Other	kg
1512		Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
		- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:	
		- - Crude oil:	
	1512 1110	- - - Sunflower-seed oil	kg
	1512 1120	- - - Safflower oil	kg
		- - Other:	
	1512 1910	- - - Sunflower-seed oil	kg
	1512 1920	- - - Safflower oil	kg
		- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:	
	1512 2100	- - Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	kg
	1512 2900	- - Other	kg
1513		Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
		- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:	
	1513 1100	- - Crude oil	kg
	1513 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:	
	1513 2100	- - Crude oil	kg
	1513 2900	- - Other	kg
1514		Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
		- Crude oil:	
	1514 1010	- - - Rape oil	kg
	1514 1020	- - - Colza or mustard oil	kg
		- Other:	
	1514 9010	- - - Rape oil	kg
	1514 9020	- - - Colza or mustard oil	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
1515		Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
		- Linseed oil and its fractions:	
	1515 1100	- - Crude oil	kg
	1515 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:	
	1515 2100	- - Crude Oil	kg
	1515 2900	- - Other	kg
	1515 3000	- Castor oil and its fractions	kg
	1515 4000	- Tung oil and its fractions	kg
	1515 5000	- Sesame oil and its fractions	kg
	1515 6000	- Jojoba oil and its fractions	kg
	1515 9000	- Other	kg
1516		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, interesterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	
	1516 1000	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions	kg
	1516 2000	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	kg
1517		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No. 1516	
	1517 1000	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	kg
	1517 9000	- Other	kg
1518	1518 0000	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No. 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included	kg
1520	1520 0000	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	L
1521		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	
	1521 1000	- Vegetable waxes	kg
		- Other:	
	1521 9010	- - - Spermaceti	kg
	1521 9090	- - - Other	kg
1522	1522 0000	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	kg

SECTION IV

**PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR;
TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES**

Note.

1. In this Section the term 'pellets' means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

Chapter 16

**Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans,
molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or heading No. 0504.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading No. 1902 or to the preparations of heading No. 2103 or 2104.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading No. 1602 10, the expression 'homogenised preparations' means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading No. 1602.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading No. 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
1601		Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	
	1601 0010	- - - Not canned	kg
	1601 0020	- - - Canned	kg
1602		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	
	1602 1000	- Homogenised preparations	kg
		- Of liver of any animal:	
	1602 2010	- - - Not canned	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	1602 2020	-- Canned	kg
		-- Of poultry of heading No. 0105:	
	1602 3100	-- Of turkeys	kg
		-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :	
	1602 3210	-- Not canned	kg
	1602 3220	-- Canned	kg
		-- Other:	
	1602 3910	-- Not canned	kg
	1602 3920	-- Canned	kg
		-- Of swine:	
		-- Hams and cuts thereof:	
	1602 4110	-- Not canned	kg
	1602 4120	-- Canned	kg
		-- Shoulders and cuts thereof:	
	1602 4210	-- Not canned	kg
	1602 4220	-- Canned	kg
		-- Other, including mixtures:	
	1602 4910	-- Not canned	kg
	1602 4920	-- Canned	kg
		-- Of bovine animals:	
	1602 5010	-- Corned beef	kg
	1602 5020	-- Not canned	kg
	1602 5030	-- Canned	kg
		-- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:	
	1602 9010	-- Not canned	kg
	1602 9020	-- Canned	kg
1603		Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	
	1603 0010	-- Chicken essence	kg
	1603 0090	-- Other	kg
1604		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	
		-- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:	
	1604 1100	-- Salmon	kg
	1604 1200	-- Herrings	kg
	1604 1300	-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	kg
	1604 1400	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito (<i>Sarda spp.</i>)	kg
	1604 1500	-- Mackerel	kg
	1604 1600	-- Anchovies	kg
	1604 1900	-- Other	kg
	1604 2000	-- Other prepared or preserved fish	kg
	1604 3000	-- Caviar and caviar substitutes	kg
1605		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	
	1605 1000	-- Crab	kg
	1605 2000	-- Shrimps and prawns	kg
	1605 3000	-- Lobster	kg
	1605 4000	-- Other crustaceans	kg
		-- Other:	
	1605 9010	-- Abalone	kg
	1605 9090	-- Other	kg

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading No. 1806);
- (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading No. 2940; or
- (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 1701 11 and 1701 12, 'raw sugar' means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5°.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1701		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form	
		- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:	
	1701 1100	- - Cane sugar	t
	1701 1200	- - Beet sugar	t
		- Other:	
	1701 9100	- - Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	kg
		- - Other:	
	1701 9910	- - - Refined sugar	t
	1701 9990	- - - Other	kg
1702		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel	
		- Lactose and lactose syrup:	
	1702 1100	- - Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	kg
		- - Other:	
	1702 1910	- - - Lactose, in solid or powder form	kg
	1702 1920	- - - Lactose syrup	kg
		- Maple sugar and maple syrup:	
	1702 2010	- - - Maple sugar, in solid or powder form	kg
	1702 2020	- - - Maple syrup	kg
		- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose:	
	1702 3010	- - - Glucose, in solid or powder form	kg
	1702 3020	- - - Glucose syrup	kg
		- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose:	
	1702 4010	- - - Glucose, in solid or powder form	kg
	1702 4020	- - - Glucose syrup	kg
		- Chemically pure fructose:	
	1702 5010	- - - Fructose, in solid or powder form	kg
	1702 5020	- - - Fructose syrup	kg
		- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose:	
	1702 6010	- - - Fructose, in solid or powder form	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	1702 6020	- - - Fructose syrup	kg
		- Other, including invert sugar:	
	1702 9010	- - - Other sugars, in solid or powder form	kg
	1702 9090	- - - Other	kg
1703		Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar	
	1703 1000	- Cane molasses	kg
		- Other:	
	1703 9010	- - - Molasses, inedible	kg
	1703 9090	- - - Other	kg
1704		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	
	1704 1000	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	kg
	1704 9000	- Other	kg

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of heading No. 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. Heading No. 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
1801	1801 0000	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	kg
1802	1802 0000	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	kg
1803		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	
	1803 1000	- Not defatted	kg
	1803 2000	- Wholly or partly defatted	kg
1804	1804 0000	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	kg
1805	1805 0000	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg
1806		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	
	1806 1000	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg
	1806 2000	- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg	kg
		- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
	1806 3100	- - Filled	kg
	1806 3200	- - Not filled	kg
	1806 9000	- Other	kg

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading No. 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading No. 2309); or
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading No. 1901, the terms 'flour' and 'meal' mean:
 - (a) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
 - (b) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading No. 0712), of potatoes (heading No. 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading No. 1106).
3. Heading No. 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading No. 1806 (heading No. 1806).
4. For the purposes of heading No. 1904, the expression 'otherwise prepared' means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1901		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings Nos. 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included	
	1901 1000	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	kg
	1901 2000	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No. 1905	kg
		- Other:	
	1901 9010	- - Malt extracts	kg
	1901 9020	- - Malted milk compounds and mixtures	kg
	1901 9030	- - Ice cream powder	kg
	1901 9090	- - Other	kg
1902		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	
		- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
	1902 1100	- - Containing eggs	kg
	1902 1900	- - Other	kg
	1902 2000	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	kg
		- Other pasta:	
	1902 3010	- - Instant noodles (including instant vermicelli)	kg
	1902 3090	- - Other	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	1902 4000	- Couscous	kg
1903		Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	
	1903 0010	- - - Tapioca	kg
	1903 0090	- - - Other	kg
1904		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	
	1904 1000	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	kg
	1904 2000	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	kg
	1904 9000	- Other	kg
1905		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	
	1905 1000	- Crispbread	kg
	1905 2000	- Gingerbread and the like	kg
	1905 3000	- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers	kg
	1905 4000	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	kg
	1905 9000	- Other	kg

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11;
 - Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); or
 - Homogenised composite food preparations of heading No. 2104.
- Headings Nos. 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading No. 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading No. 1806).
- Headings Nos. 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading No. 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).
- Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in heading No. 2002.
- For the purposes of heading No. 2009, the expression 'juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit' means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading No. 2005 10, the expression 'homogenised vegetables' means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading No. 2005 10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading No. 2005.
2. For the purposes of subheading No. 2007 10, the expression 'homogenised preparations' means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading No. 2007 10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading No. 2007.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2001		Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	
	2001 1000	- Cucumbers and gherkins	kg
	2001 2000	- Onions	kg
	2001 9000	- Other	kg
2002		Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	
	2002 1000	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	kg
	2002 9000	- Other	kg
2003		Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	
	2003 1000	- Mushrooms	kg
	2003 2000	- Truffles	kg
2004		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No. 2006	
	2004 1000	- Potatoes	kg
	2004 9000	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	kg
2005		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No. 2006	
	2005 1000	- Homogenised vegetables	kg
	2005 2000	- Potatoes	kg
	2005 4000	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	kg
		- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>):	
	2005 5100	- - Beans, shelled	kg
	2005 5900	- - Other	kg
	2005 6000	- Asparagus	kg
	2005 7000	- Olives	kg
	2005 8000	- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>)	kg
		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
	2005 9020	- - - Chinese turnips, salted	kg
	2005 9030	- - - Cabbage (Mui Choi), salted	kg
	2005 9040	- - - Bamboo shoots	kg
	2005 9090	- - - Other	kg
2006		Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	
	2006 0010	- - - Fruit	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2006 0090	-- -- Other	kg
2007		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut pureé and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	2007 1000	-- Homogenised preparations	kg
		-- Other:	
	2007 9100	-- -- Citrus fruit	kg
	2007 9900	-- -- Other	kg
2008		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included	
		-- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	
		-- -- Ground-nuts:	
	2008 1110	-- -- -- Ground-nuts, roasted	kg
	2008 1120	-- -- -- Peanut butter	kg
	2008 1190	-- -- -- Other	kg
	2008 1900	-- -- Other, including mixtures	kg
	2008 2000	-- Pineapples	kg
	2008 3000	-- Citrus fruit	kg
	2008 4000	-- Pears	kg
	2008 5000	-- Apricots	kg
	2008 6000	-- Cherries	kg
	2008 7000	-- Peaches	kg
	2008 8000	-- Strawberries	kg
		-- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading No. 2008 19:	
	2008 9100	-- -- Palm hearts	kg
	2008 9200	-- -- Mixtures	kg
		-- -- Other:	
	2008 9910	-- -- -- Ginger, preserved in syrup	kg
	2008 9920	-- -- -- Ginger, otherwise prepared	kg
	2008 9930	-- -- -- Waterchestnuts	kg
	2008 9990	-- -- -- Other	kg
2009		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
		-- Orange juice:	
	2009 1100	-- -- Frozen	kg
	2009 1900	-- -- Other	kg
	2009 2000	-- Grapefruit juice	kg
	2009 3000	-- Juice of any other single citrus fruit	kg
	2009 4000	-- Pineapple juice	kg
	2009 5000	-- Tomato juice	kg
	2009 6000	-- Grape juice (including grape must)	kg
	2009 7000	-- Apple juice	kg
	2009 8000	-- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	kg
	2009 9000	-- Mixtures of juices	kg

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading No. 0712;
 - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading No. 0901);
 - (c) Flavoured tea (heading No. 0902);
 - (d) Spices or other products of headings Nos. 0904 to 0910;
 - (e) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading No. 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading No. 3003 or 3004; or
 - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading No. 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1(b) above are to be classified in heading No. 2101.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 2104, the expression 'homogenised composite food preparations' means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2101		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	
		- Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
	2101 1100	- - Extracts, essences and concentrates	kg
	2101 1200	- - Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	kg
	2101 2000	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	kg
	2101 3000	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	kg
2102		Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No. 3002); prepared baking powders	
	2102 1000	- Active yeasts	kg
	2102 2000	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	kg
	2102 3000	- Prepared baking powders	kg
2103		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	
	2103 1000	- Soya sauce	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	2103 2000	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	kg
	2103 3000	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	kg
		- Other:	
	2103 9010	- - - Oyster sauce	kg
	2103 9090	- - - Other	kg
2104		Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations	
		- Soups and broths and preparations therefor:	
	2104 1010	- - - Vegetable soups and broths	kg
	2104 1020	- - - Meat soups and broths	kg
	2104 1090	- - - Other	kg
	2104 2000	- Homogenised composite food preparations	kg
2105		Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	
	2105 0010	- - - Ice cream	kg
	2105 0090	- - - Other	kg
2106		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	
	2106 1000	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	kg
		- Other:	
	2106 9010	- - - Concentrated extracts, non-alcoholic, and powders for making beverages and aerated waters	kg
	2106 9020	- - - Jelly crystal and powder	kg
	2106 9030	- - - Sugar syrups containing added flavouring or colouring matter	kg
	2106 9090	- - - Other	kg

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Products of this Chapter (other than those of heading No. 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading No. 2103);
 - Sea water (heading No. 2501);
 - Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading No. 2851);
 - Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (heading No. 2915);
 - Medicaments of heading No. 3003 or 3004; or
 - Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
- For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the 'alcoholic strength by volume' shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
- For the purposes of heading No. 2202, the term 'non-alcoholic beverages' means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings Nos. 2203 to 2206 or heading No. 2208 as appropriate.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheading No. 2204 10, the expression 'sparkling wine' means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
2201		Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	
		– Mineral waters and aerated waters:	
	2201 1010	– – – Aerated waters	L
	2201 1020	– – – Mineral waters	L
		– Other:	
	2201 9010	– – – Fresh water	ML
	2201 9090	– – – Other	kg
2202		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No. 2009	
		– Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:	
	2202 1010	– – – Aerated waters	L
	2202 1090	– – – Other	L
		– Other:	
	2202 9010	– – – Beverages, in consumer package (excluding aerated waters)	L
	2202 9090	– – – Other	L
2203		Beer made from malt	
	2203 0010	– – – Beer and ale	L
	2203 0020	– – – Stout and porter	L
2204		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No. 2009	
		– Sparkling wine:	
	2204 1010	– – – Champagne	L
	2204 1090	– – – Other	L
		– Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:	
		– – In containers holding 2 l or less:	
	2204 2110	– – – Port	L
	2204 2120	– – – Sherry	L
	2204 2190	– – – Other	L
	2204 2900	– – – Other	L
	2204 3000	– Other grape must	L
2205		Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	
		– In containers holding 2 l or less:	
	2205 1010	– – – Vermouth	L
	2205 1090	– – – Other	L
	2205 9000	– Other	L
2206		Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included	
	2206 0010	– – – Medicated wine	L
	2206 0090	– – – Other	L
2207		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
2207	1000	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	L
2207	2000	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	L
2208		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	
	2208 2000	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	L
	2208 3000	- Whiskies	L
	2208 4000	- Rum and tafia	L
	2208 5000	- Gin and Geneva	L
	2208 6000	- Vodka	L
	2208 7000	- Liqueurs and cordials	L
		- Other:	
	2208 9020	- - - Bitters	L
	2208 9090	- - - Other	L
2209	2209 0000	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	kg

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Note.

1. Heading No. 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
2301		Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves	
	2301 1000	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	kg
	2301 2000	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	kg
2302		Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants	
	2302 1000	- Of maize (corn)	kg
	2302 2000	- Of rice	kg
	2302 3000	- Of wheat	kg
	2302 4000	- Of other cereals	kg
	2302 5000	- Of leguminous plants	kg
2303		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets	
	2303 1000	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	kg
	2303 2000	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	kg
	2303 3000	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2304	2304 0000	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil	kg
2305	2305 0000	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil	kg
2306		Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No. 2304 or 2305	
	2306 1000	- Of cotton seeds	kg
	2306 2000	- Of linseed	kg
	2306 3000	- Of sunflower seeds	kg
	2306 4000	- Of rape or colza seeds	kg
	2306 5000	- Of coconut or copra	kg
	2306 6000	- Of palm nuts or kernels	kg
	2306 7000	- Of maize (corn) germ	kg
	2306 9000	- Other	kg
2307	2307 0000	Wine lees; argol	kg
2308		Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included	
	2308 1000	- Acorns and horse-chestnuts	kg
	2308 9000	- Other	kg
2309		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	
	2309 1000	- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	kg
		- Other:	
	2309 9010	- - - For livestock	kg
	2309 9020	- - - For poultry	kg
	2309 9090	- - - Other	kg

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2401		Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse	
		- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped:	
	2401 1010	- - - Of the Virginia type	kg
	2401 1090	- - - Other	kg
		- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped:	
	2401 2010	- - - Of the Virginia type	kg
	2401 2090	- - - Other	kg
	2401 3000	- Tobacco refuse	kg
2402		Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	2402 1000	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	kg
	2402 2000	- Cigarettes containing tobacco	th
		- Other:	
	2402 9010	- - Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos	kg
	2402 9020	- - Cigarettes	th
2403		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences	
	2403 1000	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion	kg
		- Other:	
	2403 9100	- - 'Homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco	kg
	2403 9900	- - Other	kg

SECTION V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

Notes.

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.
The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading No. 2802);
 - (b) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading No. 2821);
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
 - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
 - (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading No. 6801); mosaic cubes or the like (heading No. 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading No. 6803);
 - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading No. 7102 or 7103);
 - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading No. 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading No. 9001);
 - (h) Billiard chalks (heading No. 9504); or
 - (i) Writing or drawing chalks or tailors' chalks (heading No. 9609).
3. Any products classifiable in heading No. 2517 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading No. 2517.
4. Heading No. 2530 applies, *inter alia*, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschau (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschau and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pottery.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2501	2501 0000	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water	kg
2502	2502 0000	Unroasted iron pyrites	t

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
2503	2503 0000	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur	t
2504		Natural graphite	
	2504 1000	- In powder or in flakes	kg
	2504 9000	- Other	kg
2505		Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26	
	2505 1000	- Silica sands and quartz sands	t
	2505 9000	- Other	t
2506		Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	
	2506 1000	- Quartz	kg
		- Quartzite:	
	2506 2100	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	kg
	2506 2900	- - Other	kg
2507	2507 0000	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined	kg
2508		Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading No. 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths	
	2508 1000	- Bentonite	kg
	2508 2000	- Decolourising earths and fuller's earth	kg
	2508 3000	- Fire-clay	kg
	2508 4000	- Other clays	kg
	2508 5000	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	kg
	2508 6000	- Mullite	kg
	2508 7000	- Chamotte or dinas earths	kg
2509	2509 0000	Chalk	kg
2510		Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk	
	2510 1000	- Unground	kg
	2510 2000	- Ground	kg
2511		Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading No. 2816	
	2511 1000	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	kg
	2511 2000	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	kg
2512	2512 0000	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less	kg
2513		Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated	
		- Pumice stone:	
	2513 1100	- - Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ('bimskies') . . .	kg
	2513 1900	- - Other	kg
	2513 2000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives . .	kg
2514	2514 0000	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	t

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
2515		Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	
		- Marble and travertine:	
	2515 1100	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	t
	2515 1200	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	t
	2515 2000	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster	t
2516		Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	
		- Granite:	
		- - Crude or roughly trimmed:	
	2516 1110	- - - Of a kind commonly used as armour rock for seawall or breakwater construction or for the protection of other marine structures	t
	2516 1120	- - - Of a kind commonly used as pell mell for seawall or breakwater construction or retention structures for reclamation works	t
	2516 1130	- - - Of a kind commonly used for general fill in reclamations and site formations	t
	2516 1190	- - - Other	t
	2516 1200	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	t
		- Sandstone:	
		- - Crude or roughly trimmed	t
	2516 2200	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	t
	2516 9000	- Other monumental or building stone	t
2517		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading No. 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated	
		- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated:	
	2517 1010	- - - Of a kind commonly used as aggregates for the production of concrete, asphalt or bituminous macadam	t
	2517 1020	- - - Of a kind commonly used for road metalling (including sub-base), railway ballast, drainage filter or pipe bedding	t
	2517 1030	- - - Of a kind commonly used for rock fill in construction works	t
	2517 1090	- - - Other	t
	2517 2000	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading No. 2517 10	t
	2517 3000	- Tarred macadam	t
		- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading No. 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:	
	2517 4100	- - Of marble	t
	2517 4900	- - Other	t
2518		Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2518 1000	- Dolomite not calcined	kg
	2518 2000	- Calcined dolomite	kg
	2518 3000	- Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	kg
2519		Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure	
	2519 1000	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	kg
	2519 9000	- Other	kg
2520		Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders	
	2520 1000	- Gypsum; anhydrite	t
	2520 2000	- Plasters	t
2521	2521 0000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	t
2522		Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading No. 2825	
	2522 1000	- Quicklime	t
	2522 2000	- Slaked lime	t
	2522 3000	- Hydraulic lime	t
2523		Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers	
	2523 1000	- Cement clinkers	t
		- Portland cement:	
	2523 2100	- - White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	t
	2523 2900	- - Other	t
	2523 3000	- Aluminous cement	t
	2523 9000	- Other hydraulic cements	t
2524		Asbestos	
	2524 0010	- - - Chrysotile (white asbestos)	kg
	2524 0020	- - - Crocidolite (blue asbestos)	kg
	2524 0030	- - - Amosite (brown asbestos)	kg
	2524 0090	- - - Other	kg
2525		Mica, including splittings; mica waste	
	2525 1000	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	kg
	2525 2000	- Mica powder	kg
	2525 3000	- Mica waste	kg
2526		Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc	
	2526 1000	- Not crushed, not powdered	kg
	2526 2000	- Crushed or powdered	kg
2527	2527 0000	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite	kg
2528		Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H_2BO_3 calculated on the dry weight	
	2528 1000	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	kg
	2528 9000	- Other	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
2529		Felspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar	
	2529 1000	- Felspar	kg
		- Fluorspar:	
	2529 2100	- - Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride	kg
	2529 2200	- - Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride	kg
	2529 3000	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	kg
2530		Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included	
	2530 1000	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	kg
	2530 2000	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	kg
	2530 4000	- Natural micaceous iron oxides	kg
	2530 9000	- Other	kg

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading No. 2517);
 - Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading No. 2519);
 - Basic slag of Chapter 31;
 - Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading No. 6806);
 - Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading No. 7112); or
 - Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
- For the purposes of headings Nos. 2601 to 2617, the term 'ores' means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading No. 2844 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings Nos. 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
- Heading No. 2620 applies only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
2601		Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites	
		- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:	
	2601 1100	- - Non-agglomerated	t
	2601 1200	- - Agglomerated	t
	2601 2000	- Roasted iron pyrites	t
2602	2602 0000	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight	t

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
2603	2603 0000	Copper ores and concentrates	t
2604	2604 0000	Nickel ores and concentrates	t
2605	2605 0000	Cobalt ores and concentrates	t
2606	2606 0000	Aluminium ores and concentrates	t
2607	2607 0000	Lead ores and concentrates	t
2608	2608 0000	Zinc ores and concentrates	t
2609	2609 0000	Tin ores and concentrates	t
2610	2610 0000	Chromium ores and concentrates	t
2611	2611 0000	Tungsten ores and concentrates	t
2612		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates	
	2612 1000	- Uranium ores and concentrates	t
	2612 2000	- Thorium ores and concentrates	t
2613		Molybdenum ores and concentrates	
	2613 1000	- Roasted	t
	2613 9000	- Other	t
2614	2614 0000	Titanium ores and concentrates	t
2615		Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates	
	2615 1000	- Zirconium ores and concentrates	t
	2615 9000	- Other	t
2616		Precious metal ores and concentrates	
	2616 1000	- Silver ores and concentrates	kg
	2616 9000	- Other	kg
2617		Other ores and concentrates	
	2617 1000	- Antimony ores and concentrates	t
	2617 9000	- Other	t
2618	2618 0000	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel	kg
2619	2619 0000	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel	kg
2620		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metal compounds	
		- Containing mainly zinc:	
	2620 1100	- - Hard zinc spelter	kg
	2620 1900	- - Other	kg
	2620 2000	- Containing mainly lead	kg
	2620 3000	- Containing mainly copper	kg
	2620 4000	- Containing mainly aluminium	kg
	2620 5000	- Containing mainly vanadium	kg
	2620 9000	- Other	kg
2621	2621 0000	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp)	kg

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading No. 2711;
 - (b) Medicaments of heading No. 3003 or 3004; or
 - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading No. 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. References in heading No. 2710 to 'petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals' include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1 013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading No. 2701 11, 'anthracite' means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.
2. For the purposes of subheading No. 2701 12, 'bituminous coal' means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5 833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 2707 10, 2707 20, 2707 30, 2707 40 and 2707 60, the terms 'benzole', 'toluole', 'xylene', 'naphthalene' and 'phenols' apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2701		Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	
		- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:	
	2701 1100	- - Anthracite	t
	2701 1200	- - Bituminous coal	t
	2701 1900	- - Other coal	t
	2701 2000	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	t
2702		Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet	
	2702 1000	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	t
	2702 2000	- Agglomerated lignite	t
2703	2703 0000	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated	t
2704	2704 0000	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon	t
2705	2705 0000	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	t
2706	2706 0000	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars ..	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2707		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents	
	2707 1000	- Benzole	kg
	2707 2000	- Toluole	kg
	2707 3000	- Xylole	kg
	2707 4000	- Naphthalene	kg
	2707 5000	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method	kg
	2707 6000	- Phenols	kg
		- Other:	
	2707 9100	- - Creosote oils	kg
	2707 9900	- - Other	kg
2708		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars	
	2708 1000	- Pitch	kg
	2708 2000	- Pitch coke	kg
2709	2709 0000	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude	t
2710		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	
	2710 0001	- - - Aviation spirit	kL
	2710 0002	- - - Motor spirit (gasoline), leaded	kL
	2710 0003	- - - Motor spirit (gasoline), unleaded, having a research octane number not less than 98	kL
	2710 0004	- - - Motor spirit (gasoline), unleaded, having a research octane number less than 98	kL
	2710 0005	- - - Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel	kL
	2710 0006	- - - Other light petroleum oils and preparations	kL
	2710 0007	- - - Naphtha	kL
	2710 0008	- - - Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel)	kL
	2710 0009	- - - Other medium petroleum oils and preparations	kL
	2710 0010	- - - Light diesel oil	kL
	2710 0011	- - - Heavy diesel oil	kL
	2710 0012	- - - Other fuel oils	kL
	2710 0013	- - - Lubricating oils	kL
	2710 0015	- - - Lubricating greases	kg
	2710 0099	- - - Other	kg
2711		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	
		- Liquefied:	
	2711 1100	- - Natural gas	t
	2711 1200	- - Propane	t
	2711 1300	- - Butanes	t
	2711 1400	- - Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	t
	2711 1900	- - Other	t
		- In gaseous state:	
	2711 2100	- - Natural gas	t
	2711 2900	- - Other	t
2712		Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	2712 1000	- Petroleum jelly	kg
	2712 2000	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil	kg
	2712 9000	- Other	kg
2713		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	
		- Petroleum coke:	
	2713 1100	- - Not calcined	kg
	2713 1200	- - Calcined	kg
	2713 2000	- Petroleum bitumen	kg
	2713 9000	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	kg
2714		Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	
	2714 1000	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	kg
	2714 9000	- Other	kg
2715	2715 0000	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	kg
2716	2716 0000	Electrical energy	GW.h

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Notes.

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading No. 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading No. 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading No. 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) presented together; and
 - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
 - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
 - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading No. 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading No. 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading No. 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 2838), organic products included in headings Nos. 2843 to 2846 and carbides (heading No. 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:

- (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading No. 2811);
 - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading No. 2812);
 - (c) Carbon disulphide (heading No. 2813);
 - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 2842);
 - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading No. 2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading No. 2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).
1. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
 - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
 - (c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
 - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading No. 3206;
 - (e) Artificial graphite (heading No. 3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading No. 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading No. 3824;
 - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings Nos. 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
 - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
 - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading No. 9001).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading No. 2811.
5. Headings Nos. 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.
- Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading No. 2842.
6. Heading No. 2844 applies only to:
- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
 - (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
 - (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
 - (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 μ Ci/g);
 - (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
 - (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term 'isotopes', for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings Nos. 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
 - mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
7. Heading No. 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.
8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading No. 3818.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS			
2801		Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine	
		- Chlorine:	
	2801 1010	- - - Liquid	kg
	2801 1090	- - - Other	-
	2801 2000	- Iodine	kg
	2801 3000	- Fluorine; bromine	kg
2802	2802 0000	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur	kg
2803	2803 0000	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)	kg
2804		Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals	
	2804 1000	- Hydrogen	-
		- Rare gases:	
	2804 2100	- - Argon	-
	2804 2900	- - Other	-
	2804 3000	- Nitrogen	-
	2804 4000	- Oxygen	-
	2804 5000	- Boron; tellurium	kg
		- Silicon:	
	2804 6100	- - Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon	kg
	2804 6900	- - Other	kg
	2804 7000	- Phosphorus	kg
	2804 8000	- Arsenic	kg
	2804 9000	- Selenium	kg
2805		Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury	
		- Alkali metals:	
	2805 1100	- - Sodium	kg
	2805 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Alkaline-earth metals:	
	2805 2100	- - Calcium	kg
	2805 2200	- - Strontium and barium	kg
	2805 3000	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	kg
	2805 4000	- Mercury	kg
II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS			
2806		Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid	
	2806 1010	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid):	
		- - - Hydrogen chloride	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	2806 1020	- - - Hydrochloric acid	kg
	2806 2000	- Chlorosulphuric acid	kg
2807		Sulphuric acid; oleum	
	2807 0010	- - - Sulphuric acid	kg
	2807 0020	- - - Oleum	kg
2808	2808 0000	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	kg
2809		Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	
	2809 1000	- Diphosphorus pentoxide	kg
	2809 2000	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	kg
2810	2810 0000	Oxides of boron; boric acids	kg
2811		Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals	
		- Other inorganic acids:	
	2811 1100	- - Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	kg
		- - Other:	
	2811 1910	- - - Arsenic pentoxide	kg
	2811 1920	- - - Arsenic trioxide	kg
	2811 1930	- - - Arsenic acids	kg
	2811 1990	- - - Other	kg
		- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:	
	2811 2100	- - Carbon dioxide	kg
	2811 2200	- - Silicon dioxide	kg
	2811 2300	- - Sulphur dioxide	kg
	2811 2900	- - Other	kg
III. HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS			
2812		Halides and halide oxides of non-metals	
	2812 1000	- Chlorides and chloride oxides	kg
	2812 9000	- Other	kg
2813		Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide	
	2813 1000	- Carbon disulphide	kg
	2813 9000	- Other	kg
IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS			
2814		Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution	
	2814 1000	- Anhydrous ammonia	kg
	2814 2000	- Ammonia in aqueous solution	kg
2815		Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium	
		- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):	
	2815 1100	- - Solid	kg
	2815 1200	- - In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	kg
	2815 2000	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	kg
	2815 3000	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium	kg
2816		Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	
		- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium:	
	2816 1010	- - - Peroxides of magnesium	kg
	2816 1020	- - - Hydroxide of magnesium	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2816 2000	- Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium	kg
	2816 3000	- Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium	kg
2817		Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide	
	2817 0010	- - - Zinc oxide	kg
	2817 0020	- - - Zinc peroxide	kg
2818		Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide	
	2818 1000	- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	kg
	2818 2000	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	kg
	2818 3000	- Aluminium hydroxide	kg
2819		Chromium oxides and hydroxides	
	2819 1000	- Chromium trioxide	kg
	2819 9000	- Other	kg
2820		Manganese oxides	
	2820 1000	- Manganese dioxide	kg
	2820 9000	- Other	kg
2821		Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3	
	2821 1000	- Iron oxides and hydroxides	kg
	2821 2000	- Earth colours	kg
2822		Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides	
	2822 0010	- - - Cobalt oxides; commercial cobalt oxides	kg
	2822 0020	- - - Cobalt hydroxides	kg
2823	2823 0000	Titanium oxides	kg
2824		Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	
	2824 1000	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	kg
		- Red lead and orange lead:	
	2824 2010	- - - Red lead	kg
	2824 2020	- - - Orange lead	kg
	2824 9000	- Other	kg
2825		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides	
	2825 1000	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	kg
	2825 2000	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide	kg
	2825 3000	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	kg
	2825 4000	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides	kg
	2825 5000	- Copper oxides and hydroxides	kg
	2825 6000	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	kg
	2825 7000	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	kg
	2825 8000	- Antimony oxides	kg
		- Other:	
	2825 9010	- - - Tin oxides	kg
	2825 9020	- - - Other metallic oxides of a kind usually used in paints	kg
	2825 9090	- - - Other	kg

V. SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS

2826		Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts	
	2826 1100	- Fluorides: - - Of ammonium or of sodium	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	2826 1200	- - Of aluminium	kg
	2826 1900	- - Other	kg
	2826 2000	- Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	kg
	2826 3000	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	kg
	2826 9000	- Other	kg
2827		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides	
	2827 1000	- Ammonium chloride	kg
	2827 2000	- Calcium chloride	kg
		- Other chlorides:	
	2827 3100	- - Of magnesium	kg
	2827 3200	- - Of aluminium	kg
	2827 3300	- - Of iron	kg
	2827 3400	- - Of cobalt	kg
	2827 3500	- - Of nickel	kg
	2827 3600	- - Of zinc	kg
	2827 3800	- - Of barium	kg
	2827 3900	- - Other	kg
		- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:	
	2827 4100	- - Of copper	kg
	2827 4900	- - Other	kg
		- Bromides and bromide oxides:	
	2827 5100	- - Bromides of sodium or of potassium	kg
	2827 5900	- - Other	kg
	2827 6000	- Iodides and iodide oxides	kg
2828		Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites	
		- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites:	
	2828 1010	- - - Commercial calcium hypochlorite	kg
	2828 1090	- - - Other	kg
		- Other:	
	2828 9010	- - - Hypobromites	kg
	2828 9020	- - - Sodium chlorite	kg
	2828 9090	- - - Other	kg
2829		Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates	
		- Chlorates:	
	2829 1100	- - Of sodium	kg
		- Other:	
	2829 1910	- - - Of potassium (chlorate of potash)	kg
	2829 1990	- - - Other	kg
		- Other:	
	2829 9010	- - - Bromates and perbromates	kg
	2829 9020	- - - Iodates and periodates	kg
	2829 9090	- - - Other	kg
2830		Sulphides; polysulphides	
	2830 1000	- Sodium sulphide	kg
	2830 2000	- Zinc sulphide	kg
	2830 3000	- Cadmium sulphide	kg
	2830 9000	- Other	kg
2831		Dithionites and sulphonylates	
	2831 1000	- Of sodium	kg
	2831 9000	- Other	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2832		Sulphites; thiosulphates	
	2832 1000	- Sodium sulphites	kg
	2832 2000	- Other sulphites	kg
		- Thiosulphates:	
	2832 3010	- - Sodium thiosulphate	kg
	2832 3090	- - - Other	kg
2833		Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates)	
		- Sodium sulphates:	
	2833 1100	- - Disodium sulphate	kg
	2833 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Other sulphates:	
	2833 2100	- - Of magnesium	kg
	2833 2200	- - Of aluminium	kg
	2833 2300	- - Of chromium	kg
	2833 2400	- - Of nickel	kg
	2833 2500	- - Of copper	kg
	2833 2600	- - Of zinc	kg
	2833 2700	- - Of barium	kg
	2833 2900	- - Other	kg
	2833 3000	- Alums	kg
	2833 4000	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	kg
2834		Nitrites; nitrates	
	2834 1000	- Nitrites	kg
		- Nitrates:	
	2834 2100	- - Of potassium	kg
	2834 2200	- - Of bismuth	kg
		- - Other:	
	2834 2920	- - - Of calcium	kg
	2834 2990	- - - Other	kg
2835		Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates	
	2835 1000	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	kg
		- Phosphates:	
	2835 2200	- - Of mono- or disodium	kg
	2835 2300	- - Of trisodium	kg
	2835 2400	- - Of potassium	kg
	2835 2500	- - Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ('dicalcium phosphate')	kg
	2835 2600	- - Other phosphates of calcium	kg
	2835 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Polyphosphates:	
	2835 3100	- - Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	kg
		- - Other:	
	2835 3910	- - - Tetrasodium pyrophosphate	kg
	2835 3990	- - - Other	kg
2836		Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate	
	2836 1000	- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates	kg
	2836 2000	- Disodium carbonate	kg
	2836 3000	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	kg
	2836 4000	- Potassium carbonates	kg
	2836 5000	- Calcium carbonate	kg
	2836 6000	- Barium carbonate	kg
	2836 7000	- Lead carbonate	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Other:	
	2836 9100	- - Lithium carbonates	kg
	2836 9200	- - Strontium carbonate	kg
		- Other:	
	2836 9910	- - - Magnesium carbonate	kg
	2836 9920	- - - Sodium carbonate	kg
	2836 9990	- - - Other	kg
2837		Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides	
		- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:	
	2837 1100	- - Of sodium	kg
		- Other:	
	2837 1910	- - - Of potassium	kg
	2837 1990	- - - Other	kg
	2837 2000	- Complex cyanides	kg
2838	2838 0000	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	kg
2839		Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates	
		- Of sodium:	
	2839 1100	- - Sodium metasilicates	kg
	2839 1900	- - Other	kg
	2839 2000	- Of potassium	kg
	2839 9000	- Other	kg
2840		Borates; peroxoborates (perborates)	
		- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):	
	2840 1100	- - Anhydrous	kg
	2840 1900	- - Other	kg
	2840 2000	- Other borates	kg
	2840 3000	- Peroxoborates (perborates)	kg
2841		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids	
	2841 1000	- Aluminates	kg
	2841 2000	- Chromates of zinc or of lead	kg
	2841 3000	- Sodium dichromate	kg
	2841 4000	- Potassium dichromate	kg
	2841 5000	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	kg
		- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:	
	2841 6100	- - Potassium permanganate	kg
	2841 6900	- - Other	kg
	2841 7000	- Molybdates	kg
	2841 8000	- Tungstates (wolframates)	kg
	2841 9000	- Other	kg
2842		Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides	
	2842 1000	- Double or complex silicates	kg
		- Other:	
	2842 9010	- - - Arsenites and arsenates	kg
	2842 9090	- - - Other	kg

VI. MISCELLANEOUS

2843		Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals	
	2843 1000	- Colloidal precious metals	g
		- Silver compounds:	
	2843 2100	- - Silver nitrate	g

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	2843 2900	- - Other	g
		- Gold compounds:	
	2843 3010	- - - Gold potassium cyanide	g
	2843 3090	- - - Other	g
		- Other compounds; amalgams:	
	2843 9010	- - - Rhodium sulphate	g
	2843 9090	- - - Other	g
2844		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products	
	2844 1000	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	g
	2844 2000	- Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products	g
	2844 3000	- Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products	g
	2844 4000	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radio-active residues	g
	2844 5000	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	g
2845		Isotopes other than those of heading No. 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined	
	2845 1000	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	g
	2845 9000	- Other	g
2846		Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals	
	2846 1000	- Cerium compounds	kg
	2846 9000	- Other	kg
2847	2847 0000	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	kg
2848	2848 0000	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus ...	kg
2849		Carbides, whether or not chemically defined	
	2849 1000	- Of calcium	kg
	2849 2000	- Of silicon	kg
	2849 9000	- Other	kg
2850	2850 0000	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading No. 2849 ...	kg
2851		Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals	
	2851 0010	- - - Liquid air (including compressed air)	-
	2851 0090	- - - Other	kg

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
 - (c) The products of headings Nos. 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading No. 2940, or the products of heading No. 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
 - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
 - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of heading No. 1504 or crude glycerol of heading No. 1520;
 - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading No. 2207 or 2208);
 - (c) Methane or propane (heading No. 2711);
 - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
 - (e) Urea (heading No. 3102 or 3105);
 - (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading No. 3203), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading No. 3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading No. 3212);
 - (g) Enzymes (heading No. 3507);
 - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading No. 3606);

- (j) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 3813, ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading No. 3824; or
 - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading No. 9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
 4. In headings Nos. 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as 'nitrogen-functions' for the purposes of heading No. 2929.

For the purposes of headings Nos. 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, 'oxygen-function' is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings Nos. 2905 to 2920.

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.
- (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- (c) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
 - (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading No. 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
 - (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading No. 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.
- (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading No. 2905).
- (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings Nos. 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

Heading No. 2930 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading No. 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Headings Nos. 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids or imides of polybasic acids.

These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

Subheading Note.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named 'Other' in the series of subheadings concerned.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
1. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2901		Acyclic hydrocarbons	
	2901 1000	- Saturated	kg
		- Unsaturated:	
	2901 2100	- - Ethylene	kg
	2901 2200	- - Propene (propylene)	kg
	2901 2300	- - Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	kg
	2901 2400	- - Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	kg
	2901 2900	- - Other	kg
2902		Cyclic hydrocarbons	
		- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:	
	2902 1100	- - Cyclohexane	kg
	2902 1900	- - Other	kg
	2902 2000	- Benzene	kg
	2902 3000	- Toluene	kg
		- Xylenes:	
	2902 4100	- - o-Xylene	kg
	2902 4200	- - m-Xylene	kg
	2902 4300	- - p-Xylene	kg
	2902 4400	- - Mixed xylene isomers	kg
	2902 5000	- Styrene	kg
	2902 6000	- Ethylbenzene	kg
	2902 7000	- Cumene	kg
		- Other:	
	2902 9010	- - Aromatic hydrocarbons	kg
	2902 9090	- - Other	kg
2903		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons	
		- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
		- - Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride):	
	2903 1110	- - - Chloromethane (methyl chloride)	kg
	2903 1120	- - - Chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	kg
	2903 1200	- - Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	kg
	2903 1300	- - Chloroform (trichloromethane)	kg
	2903 1400	- - Carbon tetrachloride	kg
	2903 1500	- - 1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)	kg
	2903 1600	- - 1,2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes	kg
		- - Other:	
	2903 1910	- - - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	kg
	2903 1990	- - - Other	kg
		- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
	2903 2100	- - Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	kg
	2903 2200	- - Trichloroethylene	kg
	2903 2300	- - Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	kg
	2903 2900	- - Other	kg
	2903 3000	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	kg
		- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	
	2903 4100	- - Trichlorotrifluoromethane	kg
	2903 4200	- - Dichlorodifluoromethane	kg
	2903 4300	- - Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	kg
		- - Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane:	
	2903 4410	- - - Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2903 4420	- - -	Chloropentafluoroethane	kg
	- - -	Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine:	
2903 4501	- - -	Monochlorodifluoromethane	kg
2903 4502	- - -	Chlorotrifluoromethane	kg
2903 4503	- - -	Pentachlorofluoroethane	kg
2903 4504	- - -	Tetrachlorodifluoroethane	kg
2903 4505	- - -	Heptachlorofluoropropane	kg
2903 4506	- - -	Hexachlorodifluoropropane	kg
2903 4507	- - -	Pentachlorotrifluoropropane	kg
2903 4508	- - -	Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane	kg
2903 4509	- - -	Trichloropentafluoropropane	kg
2903 4510	- - -	Dichlorohexafluoropropane	kg
2903 4511	- - -	Chloroheptafluoropropane	kg
2903 4512	- - -	Dichlorofluoromethane	kg
2903 4513	- - -	Chlorofluoromethane	kg
2903 4514	- - -	Tetrachlorofluoroethane	kg
2903 4515	- - -	Trichlorodifluoroethane	kg
2903 4516	- - -	Dichlorotrifluoroethane	kg
2903 4517	- - -	Chlorotetrafluoroethane	kg
2903 4518	- - -	Trichlorofluoroethane	kg
2903 4519	- - -	Dichlorodifluoroethane	kg
2903 4520	- - -	Chlorotrifluoroethane	kg
2903 4521	- - -	Dichlorofluoroethane	kg
2903 4522	- - -	Chlorodifluoroethane	kg
2903 4523	- - -	Chlorofluoroethane	kg
2903 4524	- - -	Hexachlorofluoropropane	kg
2903 4525	- - -	Pentachlorodifluoropropane	kg
2903 4526	- - -	Tetrachlorotrifluoropropane	kg
2903 4527	- - -	Trichlorotetrafluoropropane	kg
2903 4528	- - -	Dichloropentafluoropropane	kg
2903 4529	- - -	Chlorohexafluoropropane	kg
2903 4530	- - -	Pentachlorofluoropropane	kg
2903 4531	- - -	Tetrachlorodifluoropropane	kg
2903 4532	- - -	Trichlorotrifluoropropane	kg
2903 4533	- - -	Dichlorotetrafluoropropane	kg
2903 4534	- - -	Chloropentafluoropropane	kg
2903 4535	- - -	Tetrachlorofluoropropane	kg
2903 4536	- - -	Trichlorodifluoropropane	kg
2903 4537	- - -	Dichlorotrifluoropropane	kg
2903 4538	- - -	Chlorotetrafluoropropane	kg
2903 4539	- - -	Trichlorofluoropropane	kg
2903 4540	- - -	Dichlorodifluoropropane	kg
2903 4541	- - -	Chlorotrifluoropropane	kg
2903 4542	- - -	Dichlorofluoropropane	kg
2903 4543	- - -	Chlorodifluoropropane	kg
2903 4544	- - -	Chlorofluoropropane	kg
2903 4598	- - -	Other derivatives of methane, ethane or propane halogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	kg
2903 4599	- - -	Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	kg
	- - -	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes:	
2903 4610	- - -	Bromochlorodifluoromethane	kg
2903 4620	- - -	Bromotrifluoromethane	kg
2903 4630	- - -	Dibromotetrafluoroethanes	kg
2903 4700	- - -	Other perhalogenated derivatives	kg
	- - -	Other:	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2903 4910	--- Mixtures of dichlorodifluoromethane and chloroform	kg
	2903 4990	--- Other	kg
		- Halogenated derivatives of cyclic, cyclic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
	2903 5100	--- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	kg
	2903 5900	--- Other	kg
		- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	
	2903 6100	--- Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene	kg
		--- Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2, 2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl) ethane):	
	2903 6210	--- Hexachlorobenzene	kg
	2903 6220	--- DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane)	kg
	2903 6900	--- Other	kg
2904		Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated	
	2904 1000	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters ...	kg
	2904 2000	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	kg
	2904 9000	- Other	kg
II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2905		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
		- Saturated monohydric alcohols:	
	2905 1100	--- Methanol (methyl alcohol)	L
	2905 1200	--- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	kg
	2905 1300	--- Butan-1-ol (<i>n</i> -butyl alcohol)	kg
	2905 1400	--- Other butanols	kg
	2905 1500	--- Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	kg
	2905 1600	--- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	kg
	2905 1700	--- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	kg
	2905 1900	--- Other	kg
		- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:	
		--- Acyclic terpene alcohols:	
	2905 2210	--- Citronellol, geraniol, linalol, nerol, rhodinol, vetiverol	kg
	2905 2290	--- Other	kg
	2905 2900	--- Other	kg
		- Diols:	
	2905 3100	--- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	kg
	2905 3200	--- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	kg
	2905 3900	--- Other	kg
		- Other polyhydric alcohols:	
	2905 4100	--- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	kg
	2905 4200	--- Pentaerythritol	kg
	2905 4300	--- Mannitol	kg
	2905 4400	--- D-glucitol (sorbitol)	kg
	2905 4500	--- Glycerol	kg
	2905 4900	--- Other	kg
	2905 5000	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols	kg
2906		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
		- Cyclic, cyclic or cycloterpenic:	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2906 1100	-- Menthol	kg
	2906 1200	-- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	kg
	2906 1300	-- Sterols and inositols	kg
	2906 1400	-- Terpeneols	kg
		-- Other:	
	2906 1910	-- -- Borneol	kg
	2906 1990	-- -- Other	kg
		-- Aromatic:	
	2906 2100	-- -- Benzyl alcohol	kg
	2906 2900	-- -- Other	kg

III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

2907	Phenols; phenol-alcohols		
	-- Monophenols:		
	2907 1100	-- -- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	kg
	2907 1200	-- -- Cresols and their salts	kg
	2907 1300	-- -- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	kg
	2907 1400	-- -- Xylenols and their salts	kg
	2907 1500	-- -- Naphthols and their salts	kg
		-- -- Other:	
	2907 1910	-- -- -- Carboic acid	kg
	2907 1990	-- -- -- Other	kg
	-- Polyphenols:		
	2907 2100	-- -- Resorcinol and its salts	kg
	2907 2200	-- -- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	kg
	2907 2300	-- -- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	kg
	2907 2900	-- -- Other	kg
	2907 3000	-- Phenol-alcohols	kg
2908	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols		
	2908 1000	-- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts	kg
	2908 2000	-- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters	kg
	2908 9000	-- Other	kg

IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

2909	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		
	-- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	2909 1100	-- -- Diethyl ether	kg
	2909 1900	-- -- Other	kg
	2909 2000	-- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg
	2909 3000	-- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909	4100	- - 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	kg
2909	4200	- - Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	kg
2909	4300	- - Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	kg
2909	4400	- - Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	kg
2909	4900	- - Other	kg
2909	5000	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg
2909	6000	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg
2910		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
2910	1000	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	kg
2910	2000	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	kg
2910	3000	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	kg
2910	9000	- Other	kg
2911	2911 0000	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg

V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

2912		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde	
		- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912	1100	- - Methanal (formaldehyde)	kg
2912	1200	- - Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	kg
2912	1300	- - Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	kg
		- - Other :	
2912	1910	- - - Citral and citronellaldehyde	kg
2912	1990	- - - Other	kg
		- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912	2100	- - Benzaldehyde	kg
2912	2900	- - Other	kg
2912	3000	- Aldehyde-alcohols	kg
		- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
2912	4100	- - Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	kg
2912	4200	- - Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	kg
2912	4900	- - Other	kg
2912	5000	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	kg
2912	6000	- Paraformaldehyde	kg
2913	2913 0000	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading No. 2912	kg

VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

2914		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
		- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914	1100	- - Acetone	kg
2914	1200	- - Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2914 1300	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	kg
	2914 1900	-- Other	kg
		-- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:	
	2914 2100	-- Camphor	kg
	2914 2200	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	kg
	2914 2300	-- Ionones and methylionones	kg
	2914 2900	-- Other	kg
		-- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:	
	2914 3100	-- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	kg
	2914 3900	-- Other	kg
	2914 4000	-- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	kg
	2914 5000	-- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	kg
		-- Quinones:	
	2914 6100	-- Anthraquinone	kg
	2914 6900	-- Other	kg
	2914 7000	-- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg

**VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES,
HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND
THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED
OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES**

2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		
	-- Formic acid, its salts and esters:		
	2915 1100	-- Formic acid	kg
	2915 1200	-- Salts of formic acid	kg
	2915 1300	-- Esters of formic acid	kg
	-- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:		
	2915 2100	-- Acetic acid	kg
	2915 2200	-- Sodium acetate	kg
	2915 2300	-- Cobalt acetates	kg
	2915 2400	-- Acetic anhydride	kg
	2915 2900	-- Other	kg
	-- Esters of acetic acid:		
	2915 3100	-- Ethyl acetate	kg
	2915 3200	-- Vinyl acetate	kg
	2915 3300	-- <i>n</i> -Butyl acetate	kg
	2915 3400	-- Isobutyl acetate	kg
	2915 3500	-- 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	kg
	2915 3900	-- Other	kg
	2915 4000	-- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	kg
	2915 5000	-- Propionic acid, its salts and esters	kg
	2915 6000	-- Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters	kg
	-- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters:		
	2915 7010	-- Stearic acid	kg
	2915 7020	-- Salts and esters of stearic acid	kg
	2915 7030	-- Palmitic acid, its salts and esters	kg
	2915 9000	-- Other	kg

2916 **Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**
 -- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2916 1100	-- Acrylic acid and its salts	kg
	2916 1200	-- Esters of acrylic acid	kg
	2916 1300	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	kg
	2916 1400	-- Esters of methacrylic acid	kg
	2916 1500	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	kg
	2916 1900	-- Other	kg
	2916 2000	-- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	kg
		-- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
		-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:	
	2916 3110	-- -- Benzoic acid	kg
	2916 3120	-- -- Sodium benzoate	kg
	2916 3190	-- -- Other	kg
	2916 3200	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	kg
		-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts:	
	2916 3410	-- -- Phenylacetic acid	kg
	2916 3420	-- -- Salts of phenylacetic acid	kg
	2916 3500	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid	kg
	2916 3900	-- Other	kg
2917		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
		-- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
		-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters:	
	2917 1110	-- -- Oxalic acid	kg
	2917 1120	-- -- Salts and esters of oxalic acid	kg
		-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters:	
	2917 1210	-- -- Adipic acid	kg
	2917 1220	-- -- Salts and esters of adipic acid	kg
	2917 1300	-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	kg
	2917 1400	-- Maleic anhydride	kg
	2917 1900	-- Other	kg
	2917 2000	-- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	kg
		-- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
	2917 3100	-- -- Dibutyl orthophthalates	kg
	2917 3200	-- -- Dioctyl orthophthalates	kg
	2917 3300	-- -- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	kg
		-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid:	
	2917 3410	-- -- Di-iso-butyl orthophthalate	kg
	2917 3420	-- -- Di-iso-octyl orthophthalate	kg
	2917 3490	-- -- Other	kg
	2917 3500	-- Phthalic anhydride	kg
	2917 3600	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts	kg
	2917 3700	-- Dimethyl terephthalate	kg
		-- Other:	
	2917 3910	-- -- Esters of terephthalic acid	kg
	2917 3990	-- -- Other	kg
2918		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
		-- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters:	
2918 1110		-- Lactic acid	kg
2918 1120		-- Salts and esters of lactic acid	kg
2918 1200		-- Tartaric acid	kg
2918 1300		-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid	kg
2918 1400		-- Citric acid	kg
2918 1500		-- Salts and esters of citric acid	kg
2918 1600		-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	kg
2918 1700		-- Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters	kg
2918 1900		-- Other	kg
		-- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
		-- Salicylic acid and its salts:	
2918 2110		-- Salicylic acid	kg
2918 2120		-- Salts of salicylic acid	kg
2918 2200		-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	kg
2918 2300		-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	kg
2918 2900		-- Other	kg
2918 3000		-- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	kg
2918 9000		-- Other	kg
VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2919	2919 0000	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg
2920		Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2920 1000	-- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg
	2920 9000	-- Other	kg
IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS			
2921		Amine-function compounds	
		-- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921 1100		-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	kg
2921 1200		-- Diethylamine and its salts	kg
2921 1900		-- Other	kg
		-- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921 2100		-- Ethylenediamine and its salts	kg
2921 2200		-- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	kg
2921 2900		-- Other	kg
2921 3000		-- Cyclanlic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
		-- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
		-- Aniline and its salts:	
2921 4110		-- Aniline	kg
2921 4120		-- Salts of aniline	kg
2921 4200		-- Aniline derivatives and their salts	kg
		-- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921 4310		-- Toluidines	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2921 4320	- - - Toluidines derivatives	kg
	2921 4330	- - - Salts of toluidines	kg
	2921 4400	- - - Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2921 4500	- - - 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2921 4900	- - - Other	kg
		- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2921 5100	- - - <i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2921 5900	- - - Other	kg
2922		Oxygen-function amino-compounds	
		- Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
	2922 1100	- - - Monoethanolamine and its salts	kg
	2922 1200	- - - Diethanolamine and its salts	kg
	2922 1300	- - - Triethanolamine and its salts	kg
	2922 1900	- - - Other	kg
		- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
	2922 2100	- - - Amino-hydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	kg
	2922 2200	- - - Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	kg
	2922 2900	- - - Other	kg
	2922 3000	- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof	kg
		- Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
	2922 4100	- - - Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	kg
		- - - Glutamic acid and its salts:	
	2922 4210	- - - Monosodium glutamate	kg
	2922 4290	- - - Other	kg
		- - - Anthranilic acid and its salts:	
	2922 4310	- - - Anthranilic acid	kg
	2922 4320	- - - Salts of anthranilic acid	kg
	2922 4900	- - - Other	kg
	2922 5000	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	kg
2923		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	
	2923 1000	- Choline and its salts	kg
	2923 2000	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	kg
	2923 9000	- Other	kg
2924		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid	
	2924 1000	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
		- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2924 2100	- - - Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2924 2200	- - - 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid	kg
		- - - Other:	
	2924 2910	- - - Phenacetin	kg
	2924 2990	- - - Other	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
2925		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds	
		- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2925 1100	- - Saccharin and its salts	kg
	2925 1900	- - Other	kg
	2925 2000	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
2926		Nitrile-function compounds	
	2926 1000	- Acrylonitrile	kg
	2926 2000	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	kg
	2926 9000	- Other	kg
2927	2927 0000	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds	kg
2928	2928 0000	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine	kg
2929		Compounds with other nitrogen function	
	2929 1000	- Isocyanates	kg
		- Other:	
	2929 9010	- - Isocyanides	kg
	2929 9090	- - Other	kg
X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES			
2930		Organo-sulphur compounds	
	2930 1000	- Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	kg
	2930 2000	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	kg
	2930 3000	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	kg
	2930 4000	- Methionine	kg
	2930 9000	- Other	kg
2931		Other organo-inorganic compounds	
	2931 0010	- - - Organo-mercury compounds	kg
	2931 0090	- - - Other	kg
2932		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only	
		- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2932 1100	- - Tetrahydrofuran	kg
	2932 1200	- - 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	kg
	2932 1300	- - Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	kg
	2932 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Lactones:	
	2932 2100	- - Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	kg
	2932 2900	- - Other lactones	kg
		- Other:	
	2932 9100	- - Isosafrole	kg
	2932 9200	- - 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl) propan-2-one	kg
	2932 9300	- - Piperonal	kg
	2932 9400	- - Safrole	kg
	2932 9900	- - Other	kg
2933		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2933 1100	- - Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2933 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2933 2100	- - Hydantoin and its derivatives	kg
	2933 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2933 3100	- - Pyridine and its salts	kg
		- - Piperidine and its salts:	
	2933 3210	- - - Piperidine	kg
	2933 3220	- - - Salts of piperidine	kg
	2933 3900	- - Other	kg
	2933 4000	- Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	kg
		- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:	
	2933 5100	- - Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2933 5900	- - Other	kg
		- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2933 6100	- - Melamine	kg
	2933 6900	- - Other	kg
		- Lactams:	
	2933 7100	- - 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	kg
	2933 7900	- - Other lactams	kg
	2933 9000	- Other	kg
2934		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	
	2934 1000	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	kg
	2934 2000	- Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	kg
	2934 3000	- Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	kg
		- Other:	
	2934 9010	- - - Sultones and sultams	kg
	2934 9090	- - - Other	kg
2935		Sulphonamides	
	2935 0010	- - - Sulphanilamide	kg
	2935 0020	- - - Sulphaguanidine	kg
	2935 0030	- - - Sulphadimidine	kg
	2935 0040	- - - Sulphadiazine	kg
	2935 0090	- - - Other	kg

XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES

2936		Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent	
	2936 1000	- Provitamins, unmixed	kg
		- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:	
	2936 2100	- - Vitamins A and their derivatives	kg
	2936 2200	- - Vitamin B ₁ and its derivatives	kg
	2936 2300	- - Vitamin B ₂ and its derivatives	kg
	2936 2400	- - D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B ₃ or Vitamin B ₅) and its derivatives	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	2936 2500	-- Vitamin B ₆ and its derivatives	kg
	2936 2600	-- Vitamin B ₁₂ and its derivatives	kg
	2936 2700	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives	kg
	2936 2800	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives	kg
		-- Other vitamins and their derivatives:	
	2936 2910	-- -- Vitamin D and its derivatives	kg
	2936 2990	-- -- Other	kg
	2936 9000	-- Other, including natural concentrates	kg
2937		Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones	
	2937 1000	-- Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives	--
		-- Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives:	
	2937 2100	-- -- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	--
	2937 2200	-- -- Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones	--
	2937 2900	-- -- Other	--
		-- Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:	
	2937 9100	-- -- Insulin and its salts	--
	2937 9200	-- -- Oestrogens and progestogens	--
	2937 9900	-- -- Other	--

**XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS,
NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS,
AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND
OTHER DERIVATIVES**

2938		Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	
	2938 1000	-- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	--
	2938 9000	-- Other	--
2939		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	
	2939 1000	-- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof	g
		-- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2939 2100	-- -- Quinine and its salts	kg
	2939 2900	-- -- Other	kg
	2939 3000	-- Caffeine and its salts	kg
		-- Ephedrine and its salts:	
		-- -- Ephedrine	kg
	2939 4110	-- -- Salts of ephedrine	kg
		-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts:	
	2939 4210	-- -- Pseudoephedrine (INN)	kg
	2939 4220	-- -- Salts of pseudoephedrine (INN)	kg
	2939 4900	-- -- Other	kg
	2939 5000	-- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
		-- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
		-- -- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts:	
	2939 6110	-- -- -- Ergometrine	kg
	2939 6120	-- -- -- Salts of ergometrine	kg
		-- -- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts:	
	2939 6210	-- -- -- Ergotamine	kg
	2939 6220	-- -- -- Salts of ergotamine	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- - Lysergic acid and its salts:	
	2939 6310	- - - Lysergic acid	kg
	2939 6320	- - - Salts of lysergic acid	kg
	2939 6900	- - Other	kg
	2939 7000	- Nicotine and its salts	kg
		- Other:	
	2939 9010	- - - Antimalarial drugs other than quinine (mep-aecrine and proguanil formulations, etc.)	kg
	2939 9090	- - - Other	kg
XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS			
2940	2940 0000	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading No. 2937, 2938 or 2939	kg
2941		Antibiotics	
	2941 1000	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	kg
	2941 2000	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2941 3000	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2941 4000	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2941 5000	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	kg
	2941 9000	- Other	kg
2942	2942 0000	Other organic compounds	kg

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (Section IV);
 - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading No. 2520);
 - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading No. 3301);
 - (d) Preparations of headings Nos. 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
 - (e) Soap or other products of heading No. 3401 containing added medicaments;
 - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading No. 3407); or
 - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading No. 3502).
2. For the purposes of heading No. 3002, the expression 'modified immunological products' applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purposes of headings Nos. 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:

- (a) As unmixed products:
- (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
 - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
 - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading No. 1302, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
- (b) As products which have been mixed:
- (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
 - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
 - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading No. 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature:
- (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
 - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
 - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
 - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
 - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
 - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
 - (g) First-aid boxes and kits; and
 - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3001		Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included	
	3001 1000	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	—
	3001 2000	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	—
	3001 9000	- Other	—
3002		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products	
	3002 1000	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	—
	3002 2000	- Vaccines for human medicine	—
	3002 3000	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	—
		- Other:	
	3002 9010	- - - Blood plasma; human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses	—
	3002 9020	- - - Gamma globulin	g
	3002 9090	- - - Other	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3003		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	
	3003 1000	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	—
		- Containing other antibiotics:	
	3003 2010	- - - For veterinary use	—
	3003 2090	- - - Other	—
		- Containing hormones or other products of heading No. 2937 but not containing antibiotics:	
	3003 3100	- - - Containing insulin	—
	3003 3900	- - - Other	—
	3003 4000	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading No. 2937 or antibiotics	—
		- Other:	
	3003 9001	- - - Anaesthetics	—
	3003 9002	- - - Dermatological preparations	—
	3003 9003	- - - Eye-drops	—
	3003 9004	- - - Fish liver oil	—
	3003 9005	- - - Cardiovascular preparations (other than glycosides, including hypotensive agents)	—
	3003 9006	- - - Antihistamines	—
	3003 9007	- - - Veterinary medicaments	—
	3003 9008	- - - Anthelmintic preparations	—
	3003 9009	- - - Laxatives	—
	3003 9010	- - - Analgesics and antipyretics	—
	3003 9011	- - - Sulphonamide preparations	—
	3003 9012	- - - Animal nutritive agents	—
	3003 9013	- - - Preparations for treatment of coughs	—
	3003 9014	- - - Remedy for gastro-enteropathy	—
	3003 9015	- - - Antituberculous preparations	—
	3003 9016	- - - Central depressants, including hypnotics, sedatives and tranquillizers	—
	3003 9017	- - - CNS stimulants and preparations used for mental and physical stimulants under the general description of 'pep pills'	—
	3003 9099	- - - Other	—
3004		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	
	3004 1000	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	—
		- Containing other antibiotics:	
	3004 2010	- - - Cytotoxic agents	g
	3004 2020	- - - For veterinary use	—
	3004 2090	- - - Other	—
		- Containing hormones or other products of heading No. 2937 but not containing antibiotics:	
	3004 3100	- - - Containing insulin	—
	3004 3200	- - - Containing adrenal cortical hormones	—
	3004 3900	- - - Other	—
	3004 4000	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading No. 2937 or antibiotics	—
	3004 5000	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading No. 2936	—
		- Other:	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	3004 9001	-- Anaesthetics	--
	3004 9002	-- Dermatological preparations	--
	3004 9003	-- Eye-drops	--
	3004 9004	-- Fish liver oil	--
	3004 9005	-- Cardiovascular preparations (other than glycosides, including hypotensive agents)	--
	3004 9006	-- Antihistamines	--
	3004 9007	-- Veterinary medicaments	--
	3004 9008	-- Anthelmintic preparations	--
	3004 9009	-- Laxatives	--
	3004 9010	-- Analgesics and antipyretics	--
	3004 9011	-- Sulphonamide preparations	--
	3004 9012	-- Animal nutritive agents	--
	3004 9013	-- Preparations for treatment of coughs	--
	3004 9014	-- Remedy for gastro-enteropathy	--
	3004 9015	-- Antituberculous preparations	--
	3004 9016	-- Central depressants including hypnotics sedatives and tranquillizers .	--
	3004 9017	-- CNS stimulants and preparations used for mental and physical stimulation under the general description of 'pep pills'	--
	3004 9099	-- Other	--
3005		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	
	3005 1000	-- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	--
	3005 9000	-- Other	--
3006		Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter	
	3006 1000	-- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	--
	3006 2000	-- Blood-grouping reagents	--
	3006 3000	-- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	--
	3006 4000	-- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements .	--
	3006 5000	-- First-aid boxes and kits	--
	3006 6000	-- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides .	--

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- Animal blood of heading No. 0511;
- Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(A), 3(A), 4(A) or 5 below); or
- Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading No. 3824; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading No. 9001).

2. Heading No. 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading No. 3105:
 - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
 - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
 - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
 - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
 - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
 - (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
 - (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (A)(ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading No. 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading No. 3105:
 - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Basic slag;
 - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading No. 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
 - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
 - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
 - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
 - (C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
4. Heading No. 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading No. 3105:
 - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
 - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(c) above;
 - (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
 - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
 - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading No. 3105.

6. For the purposes of heading No. 3105, the term 'other fertilisers' applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3101		Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products	
	3101 0010	- - - Natural fish fertilisers	kg
	3101 0090	- - - Other	kg
3102		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous	
	3102 1000	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	kg
		- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:	
	3102 2100	- - Ammonium sulphate	kg
	3102 2900	- - Other	kg
	3102 3000	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	kg
	3102 4000	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	kg
	3102 5000	- Sodium nitrate	kg
	3102 6000	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	kg
	3102 7000	- Calcium cyanamide	kg
	3102 8000	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	kg
	3102 9000	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	kg
3103		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic	
	3103 1000	- Superphosphates	kg
	3103 2000	- Basic slag	kg
	3103 9000	- Other	kg
3104		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic	
	3104 1000	- Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts	kg
	3104 2000	- Potassium chloride	kg
	3104 3000	- Potassium sulphate	kg
	3104 9000	- Other	kg
3105		Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	
	3105 1000	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	kg
	3105 2000	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	kg
	3105 3000	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	kg
	3105 4000	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	kg
		- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:	
	3105 5100	- - Containing nitrates and phosphates	kg
	3105 5900	- - Other	kg
	3105 6000	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	kg
	3105 9000	- Other	kg

Chapter 32

**Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives;
dyes, pigments and other colouring matter;
paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading No. 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading No. 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading No. 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading No. 3212);
 - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings Nos. 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
 - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading No. 2715).
2. Heading No. 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings Nos. 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading No. 3206, colouring pigments of heading No. 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading No. 3212), or to other preparations of heading No. 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
4. Heading No. 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos. 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression 'colouring matter' in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression 'stamping foils' in heading No. 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
 - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
 - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
3201		Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	
	3201 1000	– Quebracho extract	kg
	3201 2000	– Wattle extract	kg
		– Other:	
	3201 9010	– – – Other tanning extracts of vegetable origin	kg
	3201 9090	– – – Other	kg
3202		Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	3202 1000	- Synthetic organic tanning substances	kg
	3202 9000	- Other	kg
3203		Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin	
	3203 0010	- - - Natural indigo	kg
	3203 0090	- - - Other	kg
3204		Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined	
		- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:	
	3204 1100	- - Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	kg
	3204 1200	- - Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	kg
	3204 1300	- - Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	kg
	3204 1400	- - Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	kg
	3204 1500	- - Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	kg
	3204 1600	- - Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	kg
	3204 1700	- - Pigments and preparations based thereon	kg
		- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings Nos. 3204 11 to 3204 19:	
	3204 1910	- - - Other synthetic organic colouring matter for textile application	kg
	3204 1990	- - - Other	kg
		- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents:	
	3204 2010	- - - Optical bleaching agent, substantive to the fibre	kg
	3204 2090	- - - Other	kg
	3204 9000	- Other	kg
3205	3205 0000	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes	kg
3206		Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading No. 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined	
		- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:	
	3206 1100	- - Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight	kg
	3206 1900	- - Other	kg
	3206 2000	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	kg
	3206 3000	- Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	kg
		- Other colouring matter and other preparations:	
	3206 4100	- - Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	kg
	3206 4200	- - Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	kg
	3206 4300	- - Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	kg
		- - Other:	
	3206 4910	- - - Mineral blacks	kg
	3206 4920	- - - Metallic powders, prepared as colours	kg
	3206 4990	- - - Other	kg
	3206 5000	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
3207		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	
	3207 1000	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	kg
	3207 2000	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	kg
	3207 3000	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations	kg
	3207 4000	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	kg
3208		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter	
	3208 1000	- Based on polyesters	kg
	3208 2000	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	kg
		- Other:	
	3208 9010	- - - Marine (ship's) paints	kg
	3208 9020	- - - Automotive or transport paints	kg
	3208 9030	- - - Lacquers	kg
	3208 9040	- - - Varnishes	kg
	3208 9090	- - - Other	kg
3209		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium	
	3209 1000	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	kg
		- Other:	
	3209 9010	- - - Cement based paints	kg
	3209 9090	- - - Other	kg
3210		Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather	
	3210 0010	- - - Distempers	kg
	3210 0090	- - - Other	kg
3211	3211 0000	Prepared driers	kg
3212		Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale	
	3212 1000	- Stamping foils	kg
		- Other:	
	3212 9010	- - - Aluminium paste	kg
	3212 9020	- - - Pearl essence	kg
	3212 9090	- - - Other	kg
3213		Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings	
	3213 1000	- Colours in sets	—
	3213 9000	- Other	—
3214		Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like	
	3214 1000	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	kg
	3214 9000	- Other	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3215		Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid	
		- Printing ink:	
3215 1100		- - Black	kg
3215 1900		- - Other	kg
3215 9000		- Other	—

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading No. 1301 or 1302;
 - Soap or other products of heading No. 3401; or
 - Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading No. 3805.
- The expression 'odoriferous substances' in heading No. 3302 refers only to the substances of heading No. 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
- Headings Nos. 3303 to 3307 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
- The expression 'perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations' in heading No. 3307 applies, *inter alia*, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3301		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	
		- Essential oils of citrus fruit:	
3301 1100		- - Of bergamot	kg
3301 1200		- - Of orange	kg
3301 1300		- - Of lemon	kg
3301 1400		- - Of lime	kg
3301 1900		- - Other	kg
		- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:	
3301 2100		- - Of geranium	kg
3301 2200		- - Of jasmin	kg
3301 2300		- - Of lavender or of lavandin	kg
3301 2400		- - Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)	kg

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	3301 2500	- - Of other mints	kg
	3301 2600	- - Of vetiver	kg
		- - Other:	
	3301 2910	- - - Of cassia	kg
	3301 2920	- - - Of aniseed	kg
	3301 2930	- - - Of citronella	kg
	3301 2990	- - - Other	kg
	3301 3000	- Resinoids	kg
		- Other:	
	3301 9010	- - - Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like	—
	3301 9020	- - - Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	—
	3301 9090	- - - Other	—
3302		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	
	3302 1000	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	—
	3302 9000	- Other	—
3303	3303 0000	Perfumes and toilet waters	—
3304		Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations	
	3304 1000	- Lip make-up preparations	no.
	3304 2000	- Eye make-up preparations	—
	3304 3000	- Manicure or pedicure preparations	—
		- Other:	
		- - Powders, whether or not compressed:	
	3304 9110	- - - Talcum powder, prickly heat powder and baby powder	—
	3304 9190	- - - Other	—
		- - Other:	
	3304 9910	- - - Rouge and foundation creams	—
	3304 9920	- - - Suntan preparations	—
	3304 9990	- - - Other	—
3305		Preparations for use on the hair	
	3305 1000	- Shampoos	—
	3305 2000	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	—
	3305 3000	- Hair lacquers	—
		- Other:	
	3305 9010	- - - Hair creams	—
	3305 9090	- - - Other	—
3306		Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages	
	3306 1000	- Dentifrices	kg
	3306 2000	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	kg
	3306 9000	- Other	kg
3307		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties	
	3307 1000	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	3307 2000	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	-
	3307 3000	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	-
		- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:	
		- - 'Agarbatti' and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning;	
	3307 4110	- - - Odoriferous preparations used during religious rites	-
	3307 4120	- - - Joss paper	-
	3307 4190	- - - Other	-
	3307 4900	- - Other	-
		- Other:	
	3307 9010	- - - Animal toilet preparations	-
	3307 9090	- - - Other	-

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading No. 1517);
 - Separate chemically defined compounds; or
 - Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading No. 3305, 3306 or 3307).
- For the purposes of heading No. 3401, the expression 'soap' applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading No. 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading No. 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading No. 3405 as 'scouring powders and similar preparations'.
- For the purposes of heading No. 3402, 'organic surface-active agents' are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
 - give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
 - reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
- In heading No. 3403 the expression 'petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals' applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
- In heading No. 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression 'artificial waxes and prepared waxes' applies only to:
 - Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
 - Products obtained by mixing different waxes;

- (C) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Products of heading No. 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured of heading No. 1521;
- (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading No. 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings Nos. 3405, 3809, etc.).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3401		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	
		- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:	
	3401 1100	- - For toilet use (including medicated products)	kg
	3401 1900	- - Other	kg
	3401 2000	- Soap in other forms	kg
3402		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading No. 3401	
		- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
	3402 1100	- - Anionic	kg
	3402 1200	- - Cationic	kg
	3402 1300	- - Non-ionic	kg
	3402 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Preparations put up for retail sale:	
	3402 2010	- - - Synthetic detergents, powder	kg
	3402 2020	- - - Synthetic detergents, liquid	kg
	3402 2030	- - - Other synthetic detergents	kg
	3402 2040	- - - Liquid bleaches	kg
	3402 2090	- - - Other	kg
		- Other:	
	3402 9010	- - - Synthetic detergents, powder	kg
	3402 9020	- - - Synthetic detergents, liquid	kg
	3402 9030	- - - Other synthetic detergents	kg
	3402 9040	- - - Liquid bleaches	kg
	3402 9090	- - - Other	kg
3403		Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	
		- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	3403 1100	- - Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	kg

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	3403 1900	-- Other	kg
		-- Other:	
	3403 9100	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	—
	3403 9900	-- Other	—
3404		Artificial waxes and prepared waxes	
	3404 1000	-- Of chemically modified lignite	kg
	3404 2000	-- Of polyethylene glycol	kg
		-- Other:	
	3404 9010	-- -- Sealing wax	—
	3404 9090	-- -- Other	kg
3405		Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, non-wovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading No. 3404	
	3405 1000	-- Polishers, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	—
	3405 2000	-- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	—
	3405 3000	-- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	—
	3405 4000	-- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	kg
		-- Other:	
	3405 9010	-- -- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for metal	—
	3405 9090	-- -- Other	—
3406	3406 0000	Candles, tapers and the like	kg
3407	3407 0000	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as 'dental wax' or as 'dental impression compounds', put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)	—

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Yeasts (heading No. 2102);
- (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
- (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading No. 3202);
- (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
- (e) Hardened proteins (heading No. 3913); or
- (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).

2. For the purposes of heading No. 3505, the term 'dextrins' means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%. Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading No. 1702.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3501		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues	
	3501 1000	- Casein	kg
	3501 9000	- Other	kg
3502		Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives	
		- Egg albumin:	
	3502 1100	- - Dried	kg
	3502 1900	- - Other	kg
	3502 2000	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	kg
	3502 9000	- Other	kg
3503	3503 0000	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading No. 3501	kg
3504	3504 0000	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed	kg
3505		Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches	
	3505 1000	- Dextrins and other modified starches	kg
	3505 2000	- Glues	kg
3506		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	
	3506 1000	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	kg
		- Other:	
	3506 9100	- - Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins)	kg
	3506 9900	- - Other	kg
3507		Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	
	3507 1000	- Rennet and concentrates thereof	kg
	3507 9000	- Other	kg

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or (b) below.
2. The expression 'articles of combustible materials' in heading No. 3606 applies only to:

- (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
- (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³; and
- (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3601	3601 0000	Propellent powders	kg
3602	3602 0000	Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders	kg
3603		Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators	
	3603 0010	-- Safety fuses; detonating fuses	—
	3603 0090	-- Other	—
3604		Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles	
	3604 1000	-- Fireworks	—
	3604 9000	-- Other	—
3605	3605 0000	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading No. 3604	pkt
3606		Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter	
	3606 1000	-- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³	—
		-- Other:	
	3606 9010	-- Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms	kg
	3606 9020	-- Lighter flints	kg
	3606 9090	-- Other	—

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this Chapter the word 'photographic' relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3701		Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs	
	3701 1000	-- For X-ray	m ²
	3701 2000	-- Instant print film	—

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	3701 3000	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	---
		- Other:	
	3701 9100	- - For colour photography (polychrome)	---
	3701 9900	- - Other	---
3702		Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	
	3702 1000	- For X-ray	m ²
	3702 2000	- Instant print film	---
		- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:	
	3702 3100	- - For colour photography (polychrome)	no.
		- - Other, with silver halide emulsion:	
	3702 3210	- - - Microfilm	m
	3702 3290	- - - Other	no.
	3702 3900	- - Other	no.
		- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:	
	3702 4100	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	no.
	3702 4200	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography	no.
	3702 4300	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	no.
	3702 4400	- - Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	no.
		- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):	
	3702 5100	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m ...	m
	3702 5200	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	m
	3702 5300	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	no.
	3702 5400	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	no.
	3702 5500	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	no.
	3702 5600	- - Of a width exceeding 35 mm	m
		- Other:	
	3702 9100	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m ...	m
	3702 9200	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	m
	3702 9300	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	no.
	3702 9400	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	no.
	3702 9500	- - Of a width exceeding 35 mm	m
3703		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed	
		- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:	
	3703 1010	- - - For colour photography (polychrome)	---
	3703 1090	- - - Other	---
	3703 2000	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	---
	3703 9000	- Other	---
3704		Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	
	3704 0010	- - - Cinematographic film	m
	3704 0090	- - - Other	---
3705		Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film	
	3705 1000	- For offset reproduction	---
	3705 2000	- Microfilms	---

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	3705 9000	~ Other	—
3706		Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track	
		— Of a width of 35 mm or more:	
	3706 1010	— — Sound track	km
	3706 1090	— — Cinematographic film	km
	3706 9000	~ Other	km
3707		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use	
	3707 1000	— Sensitising emulsions	—
	3707 9000	~ Other	—

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
 - (1) Artificial graphite (heading No. 3801);
 - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading No. 3808;
 - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading No. 3813);
 - (4) Products specified in Note 2(a) or 2(c) below;
 - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading No. 2106);
 - (c) Medicaments (heading No. 3003 or 3004); or
 - (d) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading No. 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading No. 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
2. Heading No. 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature:
 - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
 - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
 - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
 - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
 - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3801		Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures	
	3801 1000	- Artificial graphite	kg
	3801 2000	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	kg
	3801 3000	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	kg
	3801 9000	- Other	kg
3802		Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black	
	3802 1000	- Activated carbon	kg
	3802 9000	- Other	kg
3803	3803 0000	Tall oil, whether or not refined	kg
3804	3804 0000	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphates, but excluding tall oil of heading No. 3803	kg
3805		Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent	
	3805 1000	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	L
	3805 2000	- Pine oil	L
	3805 9000	- Other	L
3806		Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums	
	3806 1000	- Rosin and resin acids	—
	3806 2000	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	—
	3806 3000	- Ester gums	kg
	3806 9000	- Other	—
3807		Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	
	3807 0010	- - - Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha	kg
	3807 0090	- - - Other	—
3808		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	
		- Insecticides:	
	3808 1010	- - - Mosquito destroyer	kg
	3808 1020	- - - For agricultural use	kg
	3808 1090	- - - Other	kg
	3808 2000	- Fungicides	kg
		- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators:	
	3808 3010	- - - Weed killers and herbicides	kg
	3808 3090	- - - Other	kg
	3808 4000	- Disinfectants	kg
	3808 9000	- Other	kg
3809		Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	3809 1000	- With a basis of amylaceous substances	kg
		- Other:	
	3809 9100	- - Of a kind used in the textile or like industries	kg
	3809 9200	- - Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	kg
	3809 9300	- - Of a kind used in the leather or like industries	kg
3810		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	
	3810 1000	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	kg
	3810 9000	- Other	kg
3811		Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils	
		- Anti-knock preparations:	
	3811 1100	- - Based on lead compounds	kg
	3811 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Additives for lubricating oils:	
	3811 2100	- - Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	kg
	3811 2900	- - Other	kg
	3811 9000	- Other	kg
3812		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	
	3812 1000	- Prepared rubber accelerators	kg
	3812 2000	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	—
	3812 3000	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	—
3813	3813 0000	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	kg
3814		Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	
	3814 0010	- - - Thinners	kg
	3814 0090	- - - Other	kg
3815		Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included	
		- Supported catalysts:	
	3815 1100	- - With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	kg
	3815 1200	- - With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	kg
	3815 1900	- - Other	kg
	3815 9000	- Other	kg
3816	3816 0000	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading No. 3801	—
3817		Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes, other than those of heading No. 2707 or 2902	
	3817 1000	- Mixed alkylbenzenes	—
	3817 2000	- Mixed alkyl-naphthalenes	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3818	3818 0000	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	—
3819	3819 0000	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	—
3820	3820 0000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	—
3821	3821 0000	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	—
3822	3822 0000	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No. 3002 or 3006	—
3823		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols	
		— Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:	
	3823 1100	— — Stearic acid	kg
	3823 1200	— — Oleic acid	kg
	3823 1300	— — Tall oil fatty acids	kg
	3823 1900	— — Other	kg
	3823 7000	— Industrial fatty alcohols	kg
3824		Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included	
	3824 1000	— Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	—
	3824 2000	— Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	—
	3824 3000	— Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	—
	3824 4000	— Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	—
	3824 5000	— Non-refractory mortars and concretes	—
	3824 6000	— Sorbitol other than that of subheading No. 2905 44	—
		— Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	
	3824 7100	— — Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	—
	3824 7900	— — Other	—
		— Other:	
	3824 9010	— — — Chloroparaffins	kg
	3824 9020	— — — Mixed polyethylene glycols	kg
	3824 9030	— — — Ammoniacal gas liquors and oxide produced in coal gas purification	kg
	3824 9090	— — — Other	—

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes.

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) presented together; and
 - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading No. 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Notes.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression 'plastics' means those materials of headings Nos. 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.
 Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to 'plastics' also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Waxes of heading No. 2712 or 3404;
 - (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
 - (c) Heparin or its salts (heading No. 3001);
 - (d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos. 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading No. 3208); stamping foils of heading No. 3212;
 - (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading No. 3402;
 - (f) Run gums or ester gums (heading No. 3806);
 - (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading No. 3822);
 - (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
 - (i) Saddlery or harness (heading No. 4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading No. 4202;
 - (k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;

- (l) Wall coverings of heading No. 4814;
 - (m) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (n) Articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
 - (o) Imitation jewellery of heading No. 7117;
 - (p) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
 - (q) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
 - (r) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
 - (s) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (t) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
 - (u) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - (v) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
 - (w) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).
3. Headings Nos. 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1 013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings Nos. 3901 and 3902);
 - (b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading No. 3911);
 - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
 - (d) Silicones (heading No. 3910);
 - (e) Resols (heading No. 3909) and other prepolymers.
4. The expression 'copolymers' covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

- 5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
- 6. In headings Nos. 3901 to 3914, the expression 'primary forms' applies only to the following forms:
 - (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
 - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
- 7. Heading No. 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings Nos. 3901 to 3914).

8. For the purposes of heading No. 3917, the expression 'tubes, pipes and hoses' means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading No. 3918, the expression 'wall or ceiling coverings of plastics' applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings Nos. 3920 and 3921, the expression 'plates, sheets, film, foil and strip' applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading No. 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II:
 - (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l;
 - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
 - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
 - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
 - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
 - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
 - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
 - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
 - (i) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

Subheading Note.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
 - (a) Where there is a subheading named 'Other' in the same series:
 - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix 'poly' (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
 - (2) The copolymers named in subheadings Nos. 3901 30, 3903 20, 3903 30 and 3904 30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
 - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named 'Other', provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
 - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

(b) Where there is no subheading named 'Other' in the same series:

(1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.

(2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
I. PRIMARY FORMS			
3901		Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms	
	3901 1000	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	kg
	3901 2000	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	kg
	3901 3000	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	kg
	3901 9000	- Other	kg
3902		Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms	
	3902 1000	- Polypropylene	kg
	3902 2000	- Polyisobutylene	kg
	3902 3000	- Propylene copolymers	kg
	3902 9000	- Other	kg
3903		Polymers of styrene, in primary forms	
		- Polystyrene:	
	3903 1100	- - Expandable	kg
	3903 1900	- - Other	kg
	3903 2000	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	kg
	3903 3000	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	kg
	3903 9000	- Other	kg
3904		Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms	
	3904 1000	- Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances	kg
		- Other polyvinyl chloride:	
	3904 2100	- - Non-plasticised	kg
	3904 2200	- - Plasticised	kg
		- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers:	
	3904 3010	- - - Resins	kg
	3904 3020	- - - In aqueous dispersion	kg
	3904 3090	- - - Other	kg
	3904 4000	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers	kg
	3904 5000	- Vinylidene chloride polymers	kg
		- Fluoro-polymers:	
	3904 6100	- - Polytetrafluoroethylene	kg
	3904 6900	- - Other	kg
	3904 9000	- Other	kg
3905		Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms	
		- Polyvinyl acetate:	
	3905 1200	- - In aqueous dispersion	kg
	3905 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Vinyl acetate copolymers:	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	3905 2100	-- In aqueous dispersion	kg
	3905 2900	-- Other	kg
	3905 3000	-- Polyvinyl alcohol, whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	kg
		-- Other:	
	3905 9100	-- Copolymers	kg
	3905 9900	-- Other	kg
3906		Acrylic polymers in primary forms	
		-- Polymethyl methacrylate:	
	3906 1010	-- -- Moulding and extrusion compounds	kg
	3906 1090	-- -- Other	kg
		-- Other:	
	3906 9010	-- -- Moulding and extrusion compounds	kg
	3906 9090	-- -- Other	kg
3907		Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms	
	3907 1000	-- Polyacetals	kg
	3907 2000	-- Other polyethers	kg
	3907 3000	-- Epoxide resins	kg
	3907 4000	-- Polycarbonates	kg
	3907 5000	-- Alkyd resins	kg
	3907 6000	-- Polyethylene terephthalate	kg
		-- Other polyesters:	
	3907 9100	-- -- Unsaturated	kg
	3907 9900	-- -- Other	kg
3908		Polyamides in primary forms	
	3908 1000	-- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	kg
	3908 9000	-- Other	kg
3909		Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms	
	3909 1000	-- Urea resins; thiourea resins	kg
	3909 2000	-- Melamine resins	kg
		-- Other amino-resins:	
	3909 3010	-- -- Urea-formaldehyde	kg
	3909 3020	-- -- Melamine-formaldehyde	kg
	3909 3090	-- -- Other	kg
		-- Phenolic resins:	
	3909 4010	-- -- Phenol-formaldehyde	kg
	3909 4090	-- -- Other	kg
	3909 5000	-- Polyurethanes	kg
3910	3910 0000	Silicones in primary forms	kg
3911		Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	
	3911 1000	-- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	kg
	3911 9000	-- Other	kg
3912		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	
		-- Cellulose acetates:	
	3912 1100	-- -- Non-plasticised	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	3912 1200	- - Plasticised	kg
	3912 2000	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	kg
		- Cellulose ethers:	
	3912 3100	- - Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	kg
		- - Other:	
	3912 3910	- - - Methyl cellulose	kg
	3912 3990	- - - Other	kg
		- Other:	
	3912 9010	- - - Regenerated cellulose	kg
	3912 9090	- - - Other	kg
3913		Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	
	3913 1000	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters	kg
		- Other:	
	3913 9010	- - - Chlorinated rubber	kg
	3913 9020	- - - Other chemical derivatives of natural rubber	kg
	3913 9030	- - - Hardened proteins	kg
	3913 9090	- - - Other	kg
3914	3914 0000	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings Nos. 3901 to 3913, in primary forms	kg

II. WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES

3915		Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics	
	3915 1000	- Of polymers of ethylene	kg
	3915 2000	- Of polymers of styrene	kg
	3915 3000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg
		- Of other plastics:	
	3915 9010	- - - Of polymers of propylene	kg
	3915 9090	- - - Other	kg
3916		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics	
	3916 1000	- Of polymers of ethylene	kg
	3916 2000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg
		- Of other plastics:	
	3916 9010	- - - Of polymers of acrylic	kg
	3916 9090	- - - Other	kg
3917		Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics	
	3917 1000	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	kg
		- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:	
	3917 2100	- - - Of polymers of ethylene	kg
	3917 2200	- - - Of polymers of propylene	kg
	3917 2300	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg
		- - - Of other plastics:	
	3917 2910	- - - - Of polymers of acrylic	kg
	3917 2990	- - - - Other	kg
		- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:	
		- - Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa:	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	3917 3110	- - - Of polymers of propylene	kg
	3917 3120	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg
	3917 3130	- - - Of polymers of acrylic	kg
	3917 3190	- - - Other	kg
		- - Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:	
	3917 3210	- - - Of polymers of propylene	kg
	3917 3220	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg
	3917 3230	- - - Of polymers of acrylic	kg
	3917 3290	- - - Other	kg
		- - Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings:	
	3917 3310	- - - Of polymers of propylene	kg
	3917 3320	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg
	3917 3330	- - - Of polymers of acrylic	kg
	3917 3390	- - - Other	kg
		- - Other:	
	3917 3910	- - - Of polymers of propylene	kg
	3917 3920	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg
	3917 3930	- - - Of polymers of acrylic	kg
	3917 3990	- - - Other	kg
	3917 4000	- Fittings	kg
3918		Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter	
	3918 1000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	—
	3918 9000	- Of other plastics	—
3919		Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls	
	3919 1000	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm	kg
	3919 9000	- Other	kg
3920		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials	
	3920 1000	- Of polymers of ethylene	kg
	3920 2000	- Of polymers of propylene	kg
	3920 3000	- Of polymers of styrene	kg
		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
	3920 4100	- - Rigid	kg
	3920 4200	- - Flexible	kg
		- Of acrylic polymers:	
		- - Of polymethyl methacrylate:	
	3920 5110	- - - Sheets	kg
	3920 5190	- - - Other	kg
		- - Other:	
	3920 5910	- - - Sheets	kg
	3920 5990	- - - Other	kg
		- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:	
	3920 6100	- - Of polycarbonates	kg
	3920 6200	- - Of polyethylene terephthalate	kg
	3920 6300	- - Of unsaturated polyesters	kg
	3920 6900	- - Of other polyesters	kg
		- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:	
		- - Of regenerated cellulose:	
	3920 7110	- - - Unconverted	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	3920 7190	- - - Other	—
	3920 7200	- - Of vulcanised fibre	kg
	3920 7300	- - Of cellulose acetate	kg
	3920 7900	- - Of other cellulose derivatives	kg
		- Of other plastics:	
	3920 9100	- - Of polyvinyl butyral	kg
	3920 9200	- - Of polyamides	kg
	3920 9300	- - Of amino-resins	—
	3920 9400	- - Of phenolic resins	kg
		- Of other plastics:	
	3920 9910	- - Polyurethane	kg
	3920 9920	- - Ethylene-vinyl acetate	kg
	3920 9990	- - Other	kg
3921		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics	
		- Cellular:	
	3921 1100	- - Of polymers of styrene	kg
	3921 1200	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg
	3921 1300	- - Of polyurethanes	kg
	3921 1400	- - Of regenerated cellulose	kg
	3921 1900	- - Of other plastics	kg
	3921 9000	- Other	kg
3922		Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics	
	3922 1000	- Baths, shower-baths and wash-basins	no.
	3922 2000	- Lavatory seats and covers	no.
	3922 9000	- Other	no.
3923		Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics	
	3923 1000	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	—
		- Sacks and bags (including cones):	
		- - Of polymers of ethylene:	
	3923 2110	- - - Packing bags	kg
	3923 2190	- - - Other	—
	3923 2900	- - Of other plastics	—
	3923 3000	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	—
	3923 4000	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	—
	3923 5000	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	—
	3923 9000	- Other	—
3924		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics	
	3924 1000	- Tableware and kitchenware	th
	3924 9000	- Other	th
3925		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included	
	3925 1000	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l	—
	3925 2000	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	—
	3925 3000	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	—
	3925 9000	- Other	—
3926		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings Nos. 3901 to 3914	
	3926 1000	- Office or school supplies	—
		- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves):	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
3926 2010	- - -	Garments, men's and boys'	no.
3926 2020	- - -	Garments, women's and girls'	no.
3926 2030	- - -	Garments, babies'	no.
3926 2040	- - -	Gloves and mittens	—
3926 2050	- - -	Belts for apparel	no.
3926 2060	- - -	Clothing accessories	—
3926 3000	- - -	Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	—
3926 4000	- - -	Statuettes and other ornamental articles	no.
3926 9000	- - -	Other	—

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Notes.

- Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression 'rubber' means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
 - Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
 - Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
 - Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
 - Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of headings Nos. 4011 to 4013).
- In headings Nos. 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression 'primary forms' applies only to the following forms:
 - Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
 - Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, baies, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
- In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading No. 4002, the expression 'synthetic rubber' applies to:
 - Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
 - Thioplasts (TM); and

- (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (a) Headings Nos. 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
- (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
 - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
 - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading No. 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
- (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
 - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
 - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purposes of heading No. 4004, the expression 'waste, parings and scrap' means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading No. 4008.
8. Heading No. 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings Nos. 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions 'plates', 'sheets' and 'strip' apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks or regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading No. 4008 the expressions 'rods' and 'profile shapes' apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4001		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	
	4001 1000	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised	kg
		- Natural rubber in other forms:	
	4001 2100	- ~ Smoked sheets	kg
	4001 2200	- ~ Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	kg
	4001 2900	- ~ Other	kg
	4001 3000	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	kg

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
4002		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading No. 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	
		- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):	
4002 1100		- - Latex	kg
4002 1900		- - Other	kg
4002 2000		- Butadiene rubber (BR)	kg
		- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):	
4002 3100		- - Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	kg
4002 3900		- - Other	kg
		- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):	
4002 4100		- - Latex	kg
4002 4900		- - Other	kg
		- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):	
4002 5100		- - Latex	kg
4002 5900		- - Other	kg
4002 6000		- Isoprene rubber (IR)	kg
4002 7000		- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	kg
4002 8000		- Mixtures of any product of heading No. 4001 with any product of this heading.	kg
		- Other:	
4002 9100		- - Latex	kg
4002 9900		- - Other	kg
4003	4003 0000	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	kg
4004	4004 0000	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	kg
4005		Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	
4005 1000		- Compounded with carbon black or silica	kg
4005 2000		- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading No. 4005 10	kg
		- Other:	
4005 9100		- - Plates, sheets and strip	kg
4005 9900		- - Other	kg
4006		Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber	
4006 1000		- 'Camel-back' strips for retreading rubber tyres	kg
4006 9000		- Other	kg
4007	4007 0000	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord	kg
4008		Plates sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber	
		- Of cellular rubber:	
4008 1100		- - Plates, sheets and strip	kg
4008 1900		- - Other	kg
		- Of non-cellular rubber:	
4008 2100		- - Plates, sheets and strip	kg
4008 2900		- - Other	kg
4009		Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)	
4009 1000		- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	4009 2000	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings	kg
	4009 3000	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings	kg
	4009 4000	- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	kg
	4009 5000	- With fittings	kg
4010		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber	
		- Conveyor belts or belting:	
	4010 1100	- - Reinforced only with metal	kg
	4010 1200	- - Reinforced only with textile materials	kg
	4010 1300	- - Reinforced only with plastics	kg
	4010 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Transmission belts or belting:	
	4010 2100	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	kg
	4010 2200	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	kg
	4010 2300	- - Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	kg
	4010 2400	- - Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	kg
	4010 2900	- - Other	kg
4011		New pneumatic tyres, of rubber	
	4011 1000	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	no.
	4011 2000	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	no.
	4011 3000	- Of a kind used on aircraft	no.
	4011 4000	- Of a kind used on motorcycles	no.
	4011 5000	- Of a kind used on bicycles	no.
		- Other:	
	4011 9100	- - Having a 'herring-bone' or similar tread	no.
	4011 9900	- - Other	no.
4012		Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber	
	4012 1000	- Retreaded tyres	no.
	4012 2000	- Used pneumatic tyres	no.
	4012 9000	- Other	no.
4013		Inner tubes, of rubber	
	4013 1000	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	no.
	4013 2000	- Of a kind used on bicycles	no.
	4013 9000	- Other	no.
4014		Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber	
	4014 1000	- Sheath contraceptives	—
	4014 9000	- Other	—
4015		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber	
		- Gloves:	
	4015 1100	- - Surgical	pr
	4015 1900	- - Other	pr
	4015 9000	- Other	—

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
4016		Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber	
	4016 1000	- Of cellular rubber	—
		- Other:	
	4016 9100	- - Floor coverings and mats	—
	4016 9200	- - Erasers	—
	4016 9300	- - Gaskets, washers and other seals	—
	4016 9400	- - Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	—
	4016 9500	- - Other inflatable articles	—
	4016 9900	- - Other	—
4017	4017 0000	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber	—

SECTION VIII

**RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND
ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS;
TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR
CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT
(OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading No. 0511);
 - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading No. 0505 or 6701; or
 - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression 'composition leather' means only substances of the kind referred to in heading No. 4111.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4101		Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split	
	4101 1000	- Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	kg
		- Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:	
	4101 2100	- - Whole	kg
	4101 2200	- - Butts and bends	kg
	4101 2900	- - Other	kg
	4101 3000	- Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved	kg
	4101 4000	- Hides and skins of equine animals	kg
4102		Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(c) to this Chapter	
	4102 1000	- With wool on	kg
		- Without wool on:	
	4102 2100	- - Pickled	kg
	4102 2900	- - Other	kg
4103		Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	4103 1000	- Of goats or kids	kg
	4103 2000	- Of reptiles	kg
	4103 9000	- Other	kg
4104		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 4108 or 4109	
	4104 1000	- Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m ²)	m ²
		- Other bovine leather and equine leather, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
		- - Bovine leather, vegetable pre-tanned:	
	4104 2110	- - - Full grains and grain splits	m ²
	4104 2190	- - - Other	kg
		- - Bovine leather, otherwise pre-tanned:	
	4104 2210	- - - Full grains and grain splits	m ²
	4104 2290	- - - Other	kg
		- - Other:	
	4104 2910	- - - Full grains and grain splits	m ²
	4104 2990	- - - Other	kg
		- Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:	
	4104 3100	- - Full grains and full grain splits	m ²
	4104 3900	- - Other	kg
4105		Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading No. 4108 or 4109	
		- Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
	4105 1100	- - Vegetable pre-tanned	m ²
	4105 1200	- - Otherwise pre-tanned	m ²
	4105 1900	- - Other	m ²
	4105 2000	- Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning	m ²
4106		Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 4108 or 4109	
		- Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
	4106 1100	- - Vegetable pre-tanned	m ²
	4106 1200	- - Otherwise pre-tanned	m ²
	4106 1900	- - Other	m ²
	4106 2000	- Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning	m ²
4107		Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 4108 or 4109	
	4107 1000	- Of swine	m ²
		- Of reptiles:	
	4107 2100	- - Vegetable pre-tanned	kg
	4107 2900	- - Other	kg
	4107 9000	- Of other animals	m ²
4108	4108 0000	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	m ²
4109	4109 0000	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	m ²
4110		Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	
	4110 0010	- - - Parings and other waste	kg
	4110 0020	- - - Dust, powder and flour	kg
4111	4111 0000	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	kg

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading No. 3006);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading No. 4303 or 4304);
- (c) Made up articles of netting (heading No. 5608);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading No. 6602;
- (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading No. 7117);
- (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
- (i) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading No. 9209);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading No. 9606.

2. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 4202 does not cover:

- (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading No. 3923);
 - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading No. 4602).
- (B) Articles of headings Nos. 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.

3. For the purposes of heading No. 4203, the expression 'articles of apparel and clothing accessories' applies, *inter alia*, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading No. 9113).

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4201	4201 0000	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material . .	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4202		Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper	
		- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:	
		- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:	
4202 1110		- - - School satchels	no.
4202 1120		- - - Brief-cases and executive-cases	no.
4202 1130		- - - Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, and similar containers	no.
		- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:	
4202 1210		- - - School satchels, with outer surface of plastics	no.
4202 1220		- - - Brief-cases and executive-cases, with outer surface of plastics	no.
4202 1230		- - - Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases and similar containers, with outer surface of plastics	no.
4202 1240		- - - School satchels, with outer surface of textile materials	no.
4202 1250		- - - Brief-cases and executive-cases, with outer surface of textile materials	no.
4202 1260		- - - Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases and similar containers, with outer surface of textile materials	no.
		- - Other:	
4202 1910		- - - School satchels	no.
4202 1920		- - - Brief-cases and executive-cases	no.
4202 1930		- - - Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases and similar containers	no.
		- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:	
4202 2100		- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	no.
		- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:	
4202 2210		- - - With outer surface of plastic sheeting	no.
4202 2220		- - - With outer surface of textile materials	no.
		- - Other:	
4202 2910		- - - Beaded	no.
4202 2990		- - - Other	no.
		- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:	
4202 3100		- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	no.
		- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:	
4202 3210		- - - With outer surface of plastic sheeting	no.
4202 3220		- - - With outer surface of textile materials	no.
		- - Other:	
4202 3910		- - - Beaded	no.
4202 3990		- - - Other	no.
		- Other:	
		- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:	
4202 9110		- - - Travelling-bags	no.
4202 9120		- - - Shopping-bags, haversacks, rucksacks and toilet bags	no.
4202 9130		- - - Sports bags	no.
4202 9190		- - - Other	no.
		- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	4202 9210	-- Travelling-bags, with outer surface of plastic sheeting	no.
	4202 9220	-- Shopping-bags, haversacks, rucksacks and toilet bags, with outer surface of plastic sheeting	no.
	4202 9230	-- Sports bags, with outer surface of plastic sheeting	no.
	4202 9240	-- Other, with outer surface of plastic sheeting	no.
	4202 9250	-- Travelling-bags, with outer surface of textile materials	no.
	4202 9260	-- Shopping-bags, haversacks, rucksacks and toilet bags, with outer surface of textile materials	no.
	4202 9270	-- Sports bags, with outer surface of textile materials	no.
	4202 9280	-- Other, with outer surface of textile materials	no.
		-- Other:	
	4202 9910	-- Travelling-bags	no.
		-- Shopping-bags, haversacks, rucksacks and toilet bags	no.
	4202 9930	-- Sports bags	no.
	4202 9990	-- Other	no.
4203		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather	
		-- Articles of apparel:	
	4203 1010	-- Coats and jackets	no.
	4203 1090	-- Other	no.
		-- Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
		-- Specially designed for use in sports:	
	4203 2110	-- Wholly of leather or of composition leather	pr
	4203 2120	-- Partly of leather and partly of textile materials	pr
		-- Other:	
	4203 2910	-- Wholly of leather or of composition leather	pr
	4203 2920	-- Partly of leather and partly of textile materials	pr
	4203 3000	-- Belts and bandoliers	no.
	4203 4000	-- Other clothing accessories	—
4204	4204 0000	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses	—
4205	4205 0000	Other articles of leather or of composition leather	—
4206		Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons	
	4206 1000	-- Catgut	—
	4206 9000	-- Other	—

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Notes.

- Throughout the Nomenclature references to 'furskins', other than to raw furskins of heading No. 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading No. 0505 or 6701);
 - Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);
 - Gloves consisting of leather and fur or of leather and artificial fur (heading No. 4203);

- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
 (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
 (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. Heading No. 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with fur or artificial fur or to which fur or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading No. 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression 'artificial fur' means any imitation of fur consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading No. 5801 or 6001).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4301		Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading No. 4101, 4102 or 4103	
	4301 1000	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg
	4301 2000	- Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg
	4301 3000	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg
	4301 4000	- Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg
	4301 5000	- Of musk-rat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg
	4301 6000	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg
	4301 7000	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg
	4301 8000	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg
	4301 9000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use ..	kg
4302		Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No. 4303	
		- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
	4302 1100	- - Of mink	kg
	4302 1200	- - Of rabbit or hare	kg
	4302 1300	- - Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	kg
	4302 1900	- - Other	kg
	4302 2000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	kg
	4302 3000	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	kg
4303		Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	
		- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories:	
	4303 1001	- - - Coats and jackets, of mink skins	no.
	4303 1002	- - - Coats and jackets, of rabbit or hare furskins	no.
	4303 1003	- - - Coats and jackets, of fox furskins	no.
	4303 1004	- - - Coats and jackets, of other furskins	no.
	4303 1005	- - - Stoles, shawls and the like, of mink skins	no.
	4303 1006	- - - Stoles, shawls and the like, of rabbit or hare furskins	no.
	4303 1007	- - - Stoles, shawls and the like, of fox furskins	no.
	4303 1008	- - - Stoles, shawls and the like, of other furskins	no.
	4303 1009	- - - Parts	—
	4303 1099	- - - Other	no.
	4303 9000	- Other	no.
4304	4304 0000	Artificial fur and articles thereof	—

SECTION IX

**WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL;
CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES
OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER
PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE
AND WICKERWORK**

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading No. 1211);
 - (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading No. 1401);
 - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading No. 1404);
 - (d) Activated charcoal (heading No. 3802);
 - (e) Articles of heading No. 4202;
 - (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
 - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
 - (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
 - (i) Goods of heading No. 6808;
 - (j) Imitation jewellery of heading No 7117;
 - (k) Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
 - (l) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
 - (m) Parts of firearms (heading No. 9305);
 - (n) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (o) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
 - (p) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading No. 9603; or
 - (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, the expression 'densified wood' means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings Nos. 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.

4. Products of heading No. 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading No. 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading No. 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to 'wood' in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 4403 41 to 4403 49, 4407 24 to 4407 29, 4408 31 to 4408 39 and 4412 13 to 4412 99, the expression 'tropical wood' means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cative, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tiana, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4401		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	
	4401 1000	— Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	t
		— Wood in chips or particles:	
	4401 2100	— — Coniferous	kg
	4401 2200	— — Non-coniferous	kg
	4401 3000	— Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	kg
4402	4402 0000	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	t
4403		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared	
	4403 1000	— Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	m ³
	4403 2000	— Other, coniferous	m ³
		— Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
	4403 4100	— — Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	m ³
	4403 4900	— — Other	m ³
		— Other:	
	4403 9100	— — Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>)	m ³
	4403 9200	— — Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>)	m ³
	4403 9900	— — Other	m ³
4404		Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like	
	4404 1000	— Coniferous	—
	4404 2000	— Non-coniferous	—
4405	4405 0000	Wood wool; wood flour	—

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4406		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood	
	4406 1000	- Not impregnated	no.
	4406 9000	- Other	no.
4407		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm	
	4407 1000	- Coniferous	m ³
		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
	4407 2400	- - Virola, Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i>), Imbuia and Balsa	m ³
	4407 2500	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	m ³
	4407 2600	- - White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	m ³
	4407 2900	- - Other	m ³
		- Other:	
	4407 9100	- - Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>)	m ³
	4407 9200	- - Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>)	m ³
	4407 9900	- - Other	m ³
4408		Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm	
	4408 1000	- Coniferous	m ²
		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
	4408 3100	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	m ²
	4408 3900	- - Other	m ²
	4408 9000	- Other	m ²
4409		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed	
		- Coniferous:	
	4409 1010	- - - Wood beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirtings and other moulded boards)	—
	4409 1090	- - - Other	—
		- Non-coniferous:	
	4409 2010	- - - Wood beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirtings and other moulded boards)	—
	4409 2090	- - - Other	—
4410		Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances	
		- Of wood:	
	4410 1100	- - Waferboard, including oriented strand board	m ²
	4410 1900	- - Other	m ²
	4410 9000	- Of other ligneous materials	m ²
4411		Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances	
		- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :	
	4411 1100	- - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	m ²
	4411 1900	- - Other	m ²
		- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :	
	4411 2100	- - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	m ²
	4411 2900	- - Other	m ²
		- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ :	
	4411 3100	- - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	m ²
	4411 3900	- - Other	m ²

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- Other:	
	4411 9100	- - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	m ²
	4411 9900	- - Other	m ²
4412		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood	
		- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	
	4412 1300	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	m ²
	4412 1400	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	m ²
	4412 1900	- - Other	m ²
		- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:	
	4412 2200	- - With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	m ²
	4412 2300	- - Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	m ²
	4412 2900	- - Other	m ²
		- Other:	
	4412 9200	- - With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	m ²
	4412 9300	- - Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	m ²
	4412 9900	- - Other	m ²
4413	4413 0000	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	m²
4414	4414 0000	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	—
4415		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood	
	4415 1000	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	—
	4415 2000	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	—
4416	4416 0000	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	—
4417	4417 0000	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood	—
4418		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes	
	4418 1000	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	—
	4418 2000	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	—
	4418 3000	- Parquet panels	—
	4418 4000	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	—
	4418 5000	- Shingles and shakes	—
	4418 9000	- Other	—
4419	4419 0000	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	—
4420		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94	
	4420 1000	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	—
	4420 9000	- Other	—
4421		Other articles of wood	
	4421 1000	- Clothes hangers	—
	4421 9000	- Other	—

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
- (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
- (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4501		Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork	
	4501 1000	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	kg
	4501 9000	- Other	kg
4502	4502 0000	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	kg
4503		Articles of natural cork	
	4503 1000	- Corks and stoppers	—
	4503 9000	- Other	—
4504		Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork	
	4504 1000	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	kg
	4504 9000	- Other	—

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Notes.

1. In this Chapter the expression 'plaiting materials' means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Wall coverings of heading No. 4814;
 - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading No. 5607);
 - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
 - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).

3. For the purposes of heading No. 4601, the expression 'plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands' means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
4601		Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens)	
	4601 1000	- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	—
	4601 2000	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials	m ²
		- Other:	
	4601 9100	- - Of vegetable materials	—
	4601 9900	- - Other	no.
4602		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading No. 4601; articles of loofah	
		- Of vegetable materials:	
	4602 1010	- - - Rattan articles	no.
	4602 1020	- - - Bamboo articles	no.
	4602 1090	- - - Other	no.
	4602 9000	- Other	no.

SECTION X

**PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;
RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

Chapter 47

**Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material;
recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard**

Note.

1. For the purposes of heading No. 4702, the expression 'chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades' means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4701	4701 0000	Mechanical wood pulp	t
4702	4702 0000	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	t
4703		Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades	
		– Unbleached:	
	4703 1100	– – Coniferous	t
	4703 1900	– – Non-coniferous	t
		– Semi-bleached or bleached:	
	4703 2100	– – Coniferous	t
	4703 2900	– – Non-coniferous	t
4704		Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades	
		– Unbleached:	
	4704 1100	– – Coniferous	t
	4704 1900	– – Non-coniferous	t
		– Semi-bleached or bleached:	
	4704 2100	– – Coniferous	t
	4704 2900	– – Non-coniferous	t
4705	4705 0000	Semi-chemical wood pulp	t
4706		Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material	
	4706 1000	– Cotton linters pulp	t
	4706 2000	– Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	t
		– Other:	
	4706 9100	– – Mechanical	t
	4706 9200	– – Chemical	t
	4706 9300	– – Semi-chemical	t
4707		Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	
	4707 1000	– Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	t

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
4707 2000		- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	t
4707 3000		- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	t
4707 9000		- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	t

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
 - (b) Stamping foils of heading No. 3212;
 - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
 - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading No. 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading No. 3405);
 - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of headings Nos. 3701 to 3704;
 - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading No. 3822);
 - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading No. 4814 (Chapter 39);
 - (h) Articles of heading No. 4202 (for example, travel goods);
 - (i) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
 - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
 - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
 - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading No. 6805) or paper-or paperboard-backed mica (heading No. 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
 - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section XV);
 - (o) Articles of heading No. 9209; or
 - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
2. Subject to the provisions of Note 6, headings Nos. 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading No. 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.

3. In this Chapter the expression 'newsprint' means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m².
4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, heading No. 4802 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²:

- (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, and
 - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) containing more than 8% ash, and
 - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
- (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g; or
- (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m²:

- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
 - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
 - 2. a caliper more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content more than 3%; or
- (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%.

Heading No. 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

5. In this Chapter 'kraft paper and paperboard' means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
6. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings Nos. 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.
7. (A) Headings Nos. 4801, 4802, 4804 to 4808, 4810 and 4811 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
- (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm; or
 - (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of Note 6, in heading No. 4802.

- (B) Headings Nos. 4803 and 4809 apply only to paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
 - in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
8. For the purposes of heading No. 4814, the expression 'wallpaper and similar wall coverings' applies only to:
- Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
 - Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
 - With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
 - Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
 - Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
 - Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
 - Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.
- Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading No. 4815.
9. Heading No. 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
10. Heading No. 4823 applies, *inter alia*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
11. Except for the goods of heading No. 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 4804 11 and 4804 19, 'kraftliner' means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m ²	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 4804 21 and 4804 29, 'sack kraft paper' means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
- Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.

- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/m ²	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1 510	1.9	6
70	830	1 790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2 070	2.8	8.3
100	1 230	2 635	3.7	10.6
115	1 425	3 060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of subheading No. 4805 10, 'semi-chemical fluting paper' means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 196 newtons at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.
4. For the purposes of subheading No. 4805 30, 'sulphite wrapping paper' means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m²/g.
5. For the purposes of subheading No. 4810 21, 'light-weight coated paper' means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m², with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4801	4801 0000	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	kg
4802		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading No. 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard	
	4802 1000	- Hand-made paper and paperboard	kg
	4802 2000	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	kg
	4802 3000	- Carbonising base paper	kg
	4802 4000	- Wallpaper base	kg
		- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
	4802 5100	- - Weighing less than 40 g/m ²	kg
	4802 5200	- - Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ²	kg
	4802 5300	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg
	4802 6000	- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process ...	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4803	4803 0000	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	kg
4804		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading No. 4802 or 4803	
		- Kraftliner:	
	4804 1100	- - Unbleached	kg
	4804 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Sack kraft paper:	
	4804 2100	- - Unbleached	kg
	4804 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less:	
	4804 3100	- - Unbleached	kg
	4804 3900	- - Other	kg
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :	
	4804 4100	- - Unbleached	kg
	4804 4200	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	kg
	4804 4900	- - Other	kg
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more:	
	4804 5100	- - Unbleached	kg
	4804 5200	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	kg
	4804 5900	- - Other	kg
4805		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter	
	4805 1000	- Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)	kg
		- Multi-ply paper and paperboard:	
	4805 2100	- - Each layer bleached	kg
	4805 2200	- - With only one outer layer bleached	kg
	4805 2300	- - Having three or more layers, of which only the two outer layers are bleached	kg
	4805 2900	- - Other	kg
	4805 3000	- Sulphite wrapping paper	kg
	4805 4000	- Filter paper and paperboard	kg
	4805 5000	- Felt paper and paperboard	kg
	4805 6000	- Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/m ² or less	kg
	4805 7000	- Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	kg
	4805 8000	- Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/m ² or more	kg
4806		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets	
	4806 1000	- Vegetable parchment	kg
	4806 2000	- Greaseproof papers	kg
	4806 3000	- Tracing papers	kg
	4806 4000	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	kg
4807		Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	4807 1000	- Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt	kg
	4807 9000	- Other	kg
4808		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading No. 4803	
	4808 1000	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	kg
	4808 2000	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	kg
	4808 3000	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	kg
	4808 9000	- Other	kg
4809		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets	
	4809 1000	- Carbon or similar copying papers	kg
	4809 2000	- Self-copy paper	kg
	4809 9000	- Other	kg
4810		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
	4810 1100	- - Weighing not more than 150 g/m ²	kg
	4810 1200	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process:	
	4810 2100	- - Light-weight coated paper	kg
	4810 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:	
	4810 3100	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m ² or less	kg
	4810 3200	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg
	4810 3900	- - Other	kg
		- Other paper and paperboard:	
	4810 9100	- - Multi-ply	kg
	4810 9900	- - Other	kg
4811		Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading No. 4803, 4809 or 4810	
	4811 1000	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	kg
		- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	
	4811 2100	- - Self-adhesive	kg
	4811 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	4811 3100	- - Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg
	4811 3900	- - Other	kg
	4811 4000	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	kg
	4811 9000	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	kg
4812	4812 0000	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	kg
4813		Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes	
	4813 1000	- In the form of booklets or tubes	—
	4813 2000	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	kg
	4813 9000	- Other	kg
4814		Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper	
	4814 1000	- 'Ingrain' paper	kg
	4814 2000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	kg
	4814 3000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	kg
	4814 9000	- Other	kg
4815	4815 0000	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	m ²
4816		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No. 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	
	4816 1000	- Carbon or similar copying papers	—
	4816 2000	- Self-copy paper	—
	4816 3000	- Duplicator stencils	—
	4816 9000	- Other	—
4817		Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	
	4817 1000	- Envelopes	—
	4817 2000	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	—
	4817 3000	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	—
4818		Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	
	4818 1000	- Toilet paper	—
	4818 2000	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	—
	4818 3000	- Tablecloths and serviettes	—
		- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles:	
	4818 4010	- - - Baby products	—
	4818 4090	- - - Other	—
	4818 5000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	—
	4818 9000	- Other	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4819		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	
	4819 1000	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	kg
	4819 2000	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	kg
	4819 3000	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	kg
	4819 4000	- Other sacks and bags, including cones	kg
	4819 5000	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves	kg
	4819 6000	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	—
4820		Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard	
	4820 1000	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	—
	4820 2000	- Exercise books	—
	4820 3000	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	—
	4820 4000	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	—
	4820 5000	- Albums for samples or for collections	—
	4820 9000	- Other	—
4821		Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed	
	4821 1000	- Printed	—
	4821 9000	- Other	—
4822		Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)	
	4822 1000	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	—
	4822 9000	- Other	—
4823		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	
		- Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:	
		- - Self-adhesive:	
	4823 1110	- - - Transparent (cellulose or celluloid)	—
	4823 1120	- - - Kraft paper	—
	4823 1190	- - - Other	—
	4823 1900	- Other	—
	4823 2000	- Filter paper and paperboard	kg
	4823 4000	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	—
		- Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:	
	4823 5100	- - Printed, embossed or perforated	kg
	4823 5900	- Other	kg
	4823 6000	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	—
	4823 7000	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	—
	4823 9000	- Other	—

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
 - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading No. 9023);
 - (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
 - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading No. 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading No. 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term 'printed' also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading No. 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading No. 4901 also covers:
 - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
 - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
 - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading No. 4911.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading No. 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading No. 4911.
6. For the purposes of heading No. 4903, the expression 'children's picture books' means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
4901		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets	
	4901 1000	- In single sheets, whether or not folded	—
		- Other:	
	4901 9100	- - Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	—
	4901 9900	- - Other	—
4902		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material	
	4902 1000	- Appearing at least four times a week	—
	4902 9000	- Other	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description.</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
4903	4903 0000	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	no.
4904	4904 0000	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	—
4905		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed	
	4905 1000	— Globes	—
		— Other:	
	4905 9100	— — In book form	—
	4905 9900	— — Other	—
4906	4906 0000	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing	—
4907	4907 0000	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title	—
4908		Transfers (decalcomanias)	
	4908 1000	— Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	—
	4908 9000	— Other	—
4909	4909 0000	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	—
4910	4910 0000	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	—
4911		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs	
	4911 1000	— Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	—
		— Other:	
	4911 9100	— — Pictures, designs and photographs	—
	4911 9900	— — Other	—

SECTION XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading No. 0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading No. 0503);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading No. 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading No. 5911);
- (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of heading No. 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading No. 6812 or 6813;
- (e) Articles of heading No. 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading No. 3306;
- (f) Sensitised textiles of headings Nos. 3701 to 3704;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
- (i) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
- (j) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading No. 4303 or 4304;
- (k) Articles of textile materials of heading No. 4201 or 4202;
- (l) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
- (m) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
- (n) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (o) Goods of Chapter 67;
- (p) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading No. 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading No. 6815;
- (q) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
- (r) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (s) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
- (t) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
- (u) Articles of Chapter 97.

2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading No. 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule:

- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading No. 5110) and metallised yarn (heading No. 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
- (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
- (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
- (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as 'twine, cordage, ropes and cables':

- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20 000 decitex;
- (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10 000 decitex;
- (c) Of true hemp or flax:
 - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1 429 decitex or more; or
 - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20 000 decitex;
- (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
- (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20 000 decitex; or
- (f) Reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions:

- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
- (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
- (c) Silk worm gut of heading No. 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
- (d) Metallised yarn of heading No. 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)(f) above; and
- (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading No. 5606.

4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression 'put up for retail sale' in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:

- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
- (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3 000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
 - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2 000 decitex; or
 - (iii) 500 g in other cases;

- (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
 - (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
 - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
 - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5 000 decitex;
 - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
 - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
 - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
 - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
 - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
 - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
 - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
- 5. For the purposes of headings Nos. 5204, 5401 and 5508 the expression 'sewing thread' means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
 - (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1 000 g;
 - (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
 - (c) With a final 'Z' twist.
- 6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression 'high tenacity yarn' means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	60 cN/tex
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	53 cN/tex
Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon	27 cN/tex.
- 7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression 'made up' means:
 - (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
 - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
 - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
 - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
 - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
 - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
- 8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
 - (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and

- (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
 10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
 11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression 'impregnated' includes 'dipped'.
 12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression 'polyamides' includes 'aramids'.
 13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression 'textile garments' means garments of headings Nos. 6101 to 6114 and headings No. 6201 to 6211.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Elastomeric yarn**

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

(b) **Unbleached yarn**

Yarn which:

- (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
- (ii) is of indeterminate colour ('grey yarn'), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(c) **Bleached yarn**

Yarn which:

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
- (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(d) **Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn**

Yarn which:

- (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
- (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
- (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(i) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule:

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of heading No. 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

Chapter 50

Silk

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5001	5001 0000	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling	kg
5002	5002 0000	Raw silk (not thrown)	kg
5003		Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5003 1000	- Not carded or combed	kg
	5003 9000	- Other	kg
5004	5004 0000	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	kg
5005		Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	
	5005 0010	- - - Wholly of silk waste	kg
	5005 0020	- - - Mixed with other materials	kg
5006	5006 0000	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut .	kg
5007		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste	
	5007 1000	- Fabrics of noil silk	m ²
	5007 2000	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	m ²
	5007 9000	- Other fabrics	m ²

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Note.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature:

- 'Wool' means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
- 'Fine animal hair' means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
- 'Coarse animal hair' means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading No. 0502) and horsehair (heading No. 0503).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5101		Wool, not carded or combed	
		- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:	
	5101 1100	- - Shorn wool	kg
	5101 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Degreased, not carbonised:	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5101 2100	- - Shorn wool	kg
	5101 2900	- - Other	kg
	5101 3000	- Carbonised	kg
5102		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed	
	5102 1000	- Fine animal hair	kg
	5102 2000	- Coarse animal hair	kg
5103		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock	
	5103 1000	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	kg
	5103 2000	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	kg
	5103 3000	- Waste of coarse animal hair	kg
5104	5104 0000	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	kg
5105		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments)	
	5105 1000	- Carded wool	kg
		- Wool tops and other combed wool:	
	5105 2100	- - Combed wool in fragments	kg
	5105 2900	- - Other	kg
	5105 3000	- Fine animal hair, carded or combed	kg
	5105 4000	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	kg
5106		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale	
	5106 1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	kg
	5106 2000	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	kg
5107		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale	
	5107 1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	kg
	5107 2000	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	kg
5108		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	
	5108 1000	- Carded	kg
	5108 2000	- Combed	kg
5109		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	
	5109 1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	kg
	5109 9000	- Other	kg
5110	5110 0000	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	kg
5111		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair	
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:	
	5111 1100	- - Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²	m ²
	5111 1900	- - Other	m ²
	5111 2000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	m ²
	5111 3000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	m ²
	5111 9000	- Other	m ²
5112		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair	
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:	
	5112 1100	- - Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	m ²
	5112 1900	- - Other	m ²
	5112 2000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	m ²
	5112 3000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	m ²
	5112 9000	- Other	m ²
5113	5113 0000	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	m²

Chapter 52

Cotton

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 5209 42 and 5211 42, the expression 'denim' means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5201	5201 0000	Cotton, not carded or combed	kg
5202		Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5202 1000	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	kg
		- Other:	
	5202 9100	- - Garnetted stock	kg
	5202 9900	- - Other	kg
5203	5203 0000	Cotton, carded or combed	kg
5204		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale	
		- Not put up for retail sale:	
	5204 1100	- - Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	kg
	5204 1900	- - Other	kg
	5204 2000	- Put up for retail sale	kg
5205		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
	5205 1100	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) ..	kg
	5205 1200	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	kg
	5205 1300	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	kg
	5205 1400	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	kg
	5205 1500	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	kg
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
	5205 2100	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) ..	kg
	5205 2200	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	kg
	5205 2300	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	kg
	5205 2400	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	kg
	5205 2600	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	kg
	5205 2700	- - Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number) ...	kg
	5205 2800	- - Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	kg
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
	5205 3100	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 3200	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5205 3300	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 3400	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 3500	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	kg
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
	5205 4100	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 4200	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 4300	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 4400	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 4600	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 4700	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5205 4800	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	kg
5206		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
	5206 1100	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	kg
	5206 1200	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	kg
	5206 1300	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	kg
	5206 1400	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	kg
	5206 1500	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	kg
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
	5206 2100	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	kg
	5206 2200	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	kg
	5206 2300	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	kg
	5206 2400	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	kg
	5206 2500	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	kg
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
	5206 3100	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5206 3200	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5206 3300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5206 3400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5206 3500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	kg
		-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
	5206 4100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5206 4200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5206 4300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5206 4400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	kg
	5206 4500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	kg
5207		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale	
	5207 1000	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	kg
	5207 9000	-- Other	kg
5208		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m²	
		-- Unbleached:	
	5208 1100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 1200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 1300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5208 1900	-- Other fabrics	m ²
		-- Bleached:	
	5208 2100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 2200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 2300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5208 2900	-- Other fabrics	m ²
		-- Dyed:	
	5208 3100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 3200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 3300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5208 3900	-- Other fabrics	m ²
		-- Of yarns of different colours:	
	5208 4100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 4200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 4300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5208 4900	-- Other fabrics	m ²
		-- Printed:	
	5208 5100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 5200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	m ²
	5208 5300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5208 5900	-- Other fabrics	m ²
5209		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m²	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Unbleached:	
	5209 1100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5209 1200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5209 1900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Bleached:	
	5209 2100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5209 2200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5209 2900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Dyed:	
	5209 3100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5209 3200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5209 3900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Of yarns of different colours:	
	5209 4100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5209 4200	- - Denim	m ²
	5209 4300	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5209 4900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Printed:	
	5209 5100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5209 5200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5209 5900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
5210		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m²	
		- Unbleached:	
	5210 1100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5210 1200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5210 1900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Bleached:	
	5210 2100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5210 2200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5210 2900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Dyed:	
	5210 3100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5210 3200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5210 3900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Of yarns of different colours:	
	5210 4100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5210 4200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5210 4900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Printed:	
	5210 5100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5210 5200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5210 5900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
5211		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m²	
		- Unbleached:	
	5211 1100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5211 1200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5211 1900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Bleached:	
	5211 2100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5211 2200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5211 2900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Dyed:	
	5211 3100	- - Plain weave	m ²

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5211 3200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5211 3900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Of yarns of different colours:	
	5211 4100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5211 4200	- - Denim	m ²
	5211 4300	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5211 4900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
		- Printed:	
	5211 5100	- - Plain weave	m ²
	5211 5200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²
	5211 5900	- - Other fabrics	m ²
5212		Other woven fabrics of cotton	
		- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :	
	5212 1100	- - Unbleached	m ²
	5212 1200	- - Bleached	m ²
	5212 1300	- - Dyed	m ²
	5212 1400	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5212 1500	- - Printed	m ²
		- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² :	
	5212 2100	- - Unbleached	m ²
	5212 2200	- - Bleached	m ²
	5212 2300	- - Dyed	m ²
	5212 2400	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5212 2500	- - Printed	m ²

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5301		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5301 1000	- Flax, raw or retted	kg
		- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:	
	5301 2100	- - Broken or scutched	kg
	5301 2900	- - Other	kg
	5301 3000	- Flax tow and waste	kg
5302		True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5302 1000	- True hemp, raw or retted	kg
	5302 9000	- Other	kg
5303		Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5303 1000	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	kg
	5303 9000	- Other	kg
5304		Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i>, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5304 1000	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw	kg
	5304 9000	- Other	kg
5305		Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
		- Of coconut (coir):	
	5305 1100	- - Raw	kg
	5305 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Of abaca:	
	5305 2100	- - Raw	kg
	5305 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Other:	
	5305 9100	- - Raw	kg
	5305 9900	- - Other	kg
5306		Flax yarn	
	5306 1000	- Single	kg
	5306 2000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	kg
5307		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 5303	
	5307 1000	- Single	kg
	5307 2000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	kg
5308		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	
	5308 1000	- Coir yarn	kg
	5308 2000	- True hemp yarn	kg
	5308 3000	- Paper yarn	kg
		- Other:	
	5308 9010	- - Ramie yarn	kg
	5308 9090	- - Other	kg
5309		Woven fabrics of flax	
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:	
	5309 1100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5309 1900	- - Other	m ²
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:	
	5309 2100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5309 2900	- - Other	m ²
5310		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 5303	
	5310 1000	- Unbleached	m ²
	5310 9000	- Other	m ²
5311	5311 0000	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn ...	m ²

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Notes.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term 'man-made fibres' means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:

- (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
- (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.

The terms 'synthetic' and 'artificial', used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).

The terms 'man-made', 'synthetic' and 'artificial' shall have the same meanings when used in relation to 'textile materials'.

2. Headings Nos. 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5401		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale	
	5401 1000	- Of synthetic filaments	kg
	5401 2000	- Of artificial filaments	kg
5402		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex	
	5402 1000	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	kg
	5402 2000	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters	kg
		- Textured yarn:	
	5402 3100	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	kg
	5402 3200	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	kg
	5402 3300	- - Of polyesters	kg
	5402 3900	- - Other	kg
		- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
	5402 4100	- - Of nylon or other polyamides	kg
	5402 4200	- - Of polyesters, partially oriented	kg
	5402 4300	- - Of polyesters, other	kg
	5402 4900	- - Other	kg
		- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
	5402 5100	- - Of nylon or other polyamides	kg
	5402 5200	- - Of polyesters	kg
	5402 5900	- - Other	kg
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
	5402 6100	- - Of nylon or other polyamides	kg
	5402 6200	- - Of polyesters	kg
	5402 6900	- - Other	kg
5403		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex	
	5403 1000	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	kg
	5403 2000	- Textured yarn	kg
		- Other yarn, single:	
	5403 3100	- - Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	kg
	5403 3200	- - Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	kg
	5403 3300	- - Of cellulose acetate	kg
	5403 3900	- - Other	kg
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
	5403 4100	- - Of viscose rayon	kg
	5403 4200	- - Of cellulose acetate	kg
	5403 4900	- - Other	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5404		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	
		- Monofilament:	
	5404 1010	- - Nylon fishing line	kg
	5404 1090	- - Other	kg
	5404 9000	- Other	kg
5405	5405 0000	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	kg
5406		Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale	
	5406 1000	- Synthetic filament yarn	kg
	5406 2000	- Artificial filament yarn	kg
5407		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 5404	
	5407 1000	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	m ²
	5407 2000	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	m ²
	5407 3000	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	m ²
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:	
	5407 4100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5407 4200	- - Dyed	m ²
	5407 4300	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5407 4400	- - Printed	m ²
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:	
	5407 5100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5407 5200	- - Dyed	m ²
	5407 5300	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5407 5400	- - Printed	m ²
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:	
	5407 6100	- - Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	m ²
	5407 6900	- - Other	m ²
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:	
	5407 7100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5407 7200	- - Dyed	m ²
	5407 7300	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5407 7400	- - Printed	m ²
		- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
	5407 8100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5407 8200	- - Dyed	m ²
	5407 8300	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5407 8400	- - Printed	m ²
		- Other woven fabrics:	
	5407 9100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5407 9200	- - Dyed	m ²
	5407 9300	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5407 9400	- - Printed	m ²
5408		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 5405	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
5408 1000		- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon	m ²
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:	
5408 2100		- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
5408 2200		- - Dyed	m ²
5408 2300		- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
5408 2400		- - Printed	m ²
		- Other woven fabrics:	
5408 3100		- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
5408 3200		- - Dyed	m ²
5408 3300		- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
5408 3400		- - Printed	m ²

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Note.

- Headings Nos. 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
 - Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
 - Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
 - Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
 - Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
 - Total measurement of tow more than 20 000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading No. 5503 or 5504.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
5501		Synthetic filament tow	
	5501 1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	kg
	5501 2000	- Of polyesters	kg
	5501 3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic	kg
		- Other:	
	5501 9010	- - Polypropylene tow for making cigarette filter	kg
	5501 9090	- - - Other	kg
5502		Artificial filament tow	
	5502 0010	- - - Cellulose acetate tow for making cigarette filter	kg
	5502 0090	- - - Other	kg
5503		Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	
	5503 1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	kg
	5503 2000	- Of polyesters	kg
	5503 3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5503 4000	- Of polypropylene	kg
	5503 9000	- Other	kg
5504		Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	
	5504 1000	- Of viscose rayon	kg
	5504 9000	- Other	kg
5505		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres	
	5505 1000	- Of synthetic fibres	kg
	5505 2000	- Of artificial fibres	kg
5506		Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	
	5506 1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	kg
	5506 2000	- Of polyesters	kg
	5506 3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic	kg
	5506 9000	- Other	kg
5507	5507 0000	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning ...	kg
5508		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale	
	5508 1000	- Of synthetic staple fibres	kg
	5508 2000	- Of artificial staple fibres	kg
5509		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:	
	5509 1100	- - Single yarn	kg
	5509 1200	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
	5509 2100	- - Single yarn	kg
	5509 2200	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5509 3100	- - Single yarn	kg
	5509 3200	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg
		- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:	
	5509 4100	- - Single yarn	kg
	5509 4200	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg
		- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:	
	5509 5100	- - Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	kg
	5509 5200	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg
	5509 5300	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	kg
	5509 5900	- - Other	kg
		- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5509 6100	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg
	5509 6200	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	kg
	5509 6900	- - Other	kg
		- Other yarn:	
	5509 9100	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg
	5509 9200	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	kg
	5509 9900	- - Other	kg
5510		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
	5510 1100	- - Single yarn	kg
	5510 1200	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg
	5510 2000	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5510 3000	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	kg
	5510 9000	- Other yarn	kg
5511		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale	
	5511 1000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	kg
	5511 2000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	kg
	5511 3000	- Of artificial staple fibres	kg
5512		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres	
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
	5512 1100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5512 1900	- - Other	m ²
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5512 2100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5512 2900	- - Other	m ²
		- Other:	
	5512 9100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5512 9900	- - Other	m ²
5513		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m²	
		- Unbleached or bleached:	
	5513 1100	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	m ²
	5513 1200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5513 1300	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5513 1900	- - Other woven fabrics	m ²
		- Dyed:	
	5513 2100	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	m ²
	5513 2200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5513 2300	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5513 2900	- - Other woven fabrics	m ²
		- Of yarns of different colours:	
	5513 3100	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	m ²
	5513 3200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5513 3300	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5513 3900	- - Other woven fabrics	m ²
		- Printed:	
	5513 4100	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	m ²
	5513 4200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5513 4300	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5513 4900	- - Other woven fabrics	m ²
5514		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m²	
		- Unbleached or bleached:	
	5514 1100	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	m ²
	5514 1200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5514 1300	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	m ²

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	5514 1900	-- Other woven fabrics	m ²
		-- Dyed:	
	5514 2100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	m ²
	5514 2200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5514 2300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5514 2900	-- Other woven fabrics	m ²
		-- Of yarns of different colours:	
	5514 3100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	m ²
	5514 3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5514 3300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5514 3900	-- Other woven fabrics	m ²
		-- Printed:	
	5514 4100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	m ²
	5514 4200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5514 4300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	m ²
	5514 4900	-- Other woven fabrics	m ²
5515		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres	
		-- Of polyester staple fibres:	
	5515 1100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	m ²
	5515 1200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	m ²
	5515 1300	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5515 1900	-- Other	m ²
		-- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5515 2100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	m ²
	5515 2200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5515 2900	-- Other	m ²
		-- Other woven fabrics:	
	5515 9100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	m ²
	5515 9200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5515 9900	-- Other	m ²
5516		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres	
		-- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
	5516 1100	-- Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5516 1200	-- Dyed	m ²
	5516 1300	-- Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5516 1400	-- Printed	m ²
		-- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:	
	5516 2100	-- Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5516 2200	-- Dyed	m ²
	5516 2300	-- Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5516 2400	-- Printed	m ²
		-- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
	5516 3100	-- Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5516 3200	-- Dyed	m ²
	5516 3300	-- Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5516 3400	-- Printed	m ²
		-- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
	5516 4100	-- Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5516 4200	-- Dyed	m ²

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5516 4300	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5516 4400	- - Printed	m ²
		- Other:	
	5516 9100	- - Unbleached or bleached	m ²
	5516 9200	- - Dyed	m ²
	5516 9300	- - Of yarns of different colours	m ²
	5516 9400	- - Printed	m ²

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading No. 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading No. 3405, fabric softeners of heading No. 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
 - Textile products of heading No. 5811;
 - Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading No. 6805);
 - Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading No. 6814); or
 - Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section XV).
- The term 'felt' includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
- Headings Nos. 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading No. 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings Nos. 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:

- Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
 - Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
 - Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
- Heading No. 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No. 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5601		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps	
	5601 1000	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	kg
		- Wadding; other articles of wadding:	
	5601 2100	- - Of cotton	kg
	5601 2200	- - Of man-made fibres	kg
	5601 2900	- - Other	kg
	5601 3000	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	kg
5602		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	
	5602 1000	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	kg
		- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
	5602 2100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	kg
	5602 2900	- - Of other textile materials	kg
	5602 9000	- Other	kg
5603		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	
		- Of man-made filaments:	
	5603 1100	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	kg
	5603 1200	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	kg
	5603 1300	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	kg
	5603 1400	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg
		- Other:	
	5603 9100	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	kg
	5603 9200	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	kg
	5603 9300	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	kg
	5603 9400	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg
5604		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics	
	5604 1000	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	kg
	5604 2000	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	kg
	5604 9000	- Other	kg
5605	5605 0000	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No. 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	kg
5606	5606 0000	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No. 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	kg
5607		Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics	
	5607 1000	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading No. 5303	kg
		- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> :	
	5607 2100	- - Binder or baler twine	kg
	5607 2900	- - Other	kg
	5607 3000	- Of abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibres	kg
		- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:	
	5607 4100	- - Binder or baler twine	kg
	5607 4900	- - Other	kg
	5607 5000	- Of other synthetic fibres	kg
	5607 9000	- Other	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5608		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials	
		- Of man-made textile materials:	
	5608 1100	- - Made up fishing nets	kg
	5608 1900	- - Other	kg
	5608 9000	- Other	kg
5609	5609 0000	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading No. 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	kg

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Notes.

- For the purposes of this Chapter, the term 'carpets and other textile floor coverings' means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
- This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5701		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up	
	5701 1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5701 9000	- Of other textile materials	m ²
5702		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs	
	5702 1000	- 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs	m ²
	5702 2000	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	m ²
		- Other, of pile construction, not made up:	
	5702 3100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5702 3200	- - Of man-made textile materials	m ²
	5702 3900	- - Of other textile materials	m ²
		- Other, of pile construction, made up:	
	5702 4100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5702 4200	- - Of man-made textile materials	m ²
	5702 4900	- - Of other textile materials	m ²
		- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:	
	5702 5100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5702 5200	- - Of man-made textile materials	m ²
	5702 5900	- - Of other textile materials	m ²
		- Other, not of pile construction, made up:	
	5702 9100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5702 9200	- - Of man-made textile materials	m ²
	5702 9900	- - Of other textile materials	m ²
5703		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up	
	5703 1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5703 2000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	m ²

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	5703 3000	- Of other man-made textile materials	m ²
	5703 9000	- Of other textile materials	m ²
5704		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up	
	5704 1000	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ²	m ²
	5704 9000	- Other	m ²
5705		Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up	
	5705 0010	- - - Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5705 0020	- - - of man-made textile materials	m ²
	5705 0090	- - - Other	m ²

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading No. 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 5803, 'gauze' means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading No. 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading No. 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading No. 5806, the expression 'narrow woven fabrics' means:
 - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
 - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
 - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.
 Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading No. 5808.
6. In heading No. 5810, the expression 'embroidery' means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading No. 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading No. 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5801		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading No. 5802 or 5806	
	5801 1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
		- Of cotton:	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	5801 2100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	m ²
	5801 2200	-- Cut corduroy	m ²
	5801 2300	-- Other weft pile fabrics	m ²
	5801 2400	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	m ²
	5801 2500	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	m ²
	5801 2600	-- Chenille fabrics	m ²
		-- Of man-made fibres:	
	5801 3100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	m ²
	5801 3200	-- Cut corduroy	m ²
	5801 3300	-- Other weft pile fabrics	m ²
	5801 3400	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	m ²
	5801 3500	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	m ²
	5801 3600	-- Chenille fabrics	m ²
	5801 9000	-- Of other textile materials	m ²
5802		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading No. 5703	
		-- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:	
	5802 1100	-- Unbleached	m ²
	5802 1900	-- Other	m ²
		-- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials:	
	5802 2010	-- Of man-made fibres	m ²
	5802 2020	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5802 2090	-- Other	m ²
		-- Tufted textile fabrics:	
	5802 3010	-- Of man-made fibres	m ²
	5802 3020	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	m ²
	5802 3090	-- Other	m ²
5803		Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 5806	
	5803 1000	-- Of cotton	m ²
	5803 9000	-- Of other textile materials	m ²
5804		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of heading No. 6002	
	5804 1000	-- Tulles and other net fabrics	kg
		-- Mechanically made lace:	
	5804 2100	-- Of man-made fibres	kg
	5804 2900	-- Of other textile materials	kg
	5804 3000	-- Hand-made lace	kg
5805	5805 0000	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	no.
5806		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading No. 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	
	5806 1000	-- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	kg
	5806 2000	-- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	kg
		-- Other woven fabrics:	
	5806 3100	-- Of cotton	kg
	5806 3200	-- Of man-made fibres	kg
	5806 3900	-- Of other textile materials	kg
	5806 4000	-- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
5807		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered	
	5807 1000	- Woven	kg
	5807 9000	- Other	kg
5808		Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles	
	5808 1000	- Braids in the piece	kg
	5808 9000	- Other	kg
5809	5809 0000	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading No. 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included	m ²
5810		Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	
	5810 1000	- Embroidery without visible ground	kg
		- Other embroidery:	
	5810 9100	- - Of cotton	kg
	5810 9200	- - Of man-made fibres	kg
	5810 9900	- - Of other textile materials	kg
5811	5811 0000	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading No. 5810	kg

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Notes.

- Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression 'textile fabrics' applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings Nos. 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading No. 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 6002.
- Heading No. 5903 applies to:
 - Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
 - Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 - Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually Chapter 39);
 - Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
 - Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
 - Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or

(6) Textile products of heading No. 5811;

(b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading No. 5604.

3. For the purposes of heading No. 5905, the expression 'textile wall coverings' applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading No. 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading No. 5907).

4. For the purposes of heading No. 5906, the expression 'rubberised textile fabrics' means:

- (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
 (i) Weighing not more than 1 500 g/m²; or
 (ii) Weighing more than 1 500 g/m² and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
 (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading No. 5604;
 (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading No. 5811.

5. Heading No. 5907 does not apply to:

- (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
 (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
 (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
 (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 4408);
 (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 6805);
 (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 6814); or
 (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section XV).

6. Heading No. 5910 does not apply to:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
 (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading No. 4010).

7. Heading No. 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings Nos. 5908 to 5910), the following only:

- (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
- (ii) Bolting cloth;
- (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
- (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
- (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
- (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings Nos. 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
5901		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	
	5901 1000	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	kg
	5901 9000	- Other	kg
5902		Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon	
	5902 1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	kg
	5902 2000	- Of polyesters	kg
	5902 9000	- Other	kg
5903		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No. 5902	
	5903 1000	- With polyvinyl chloride	kg
	5903 2000	- With polyurethane	kg
	5903 9000	- Other	kg
5904		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	
	5904 1000	- Linoleum	m ²
		- Other:	
	5904 9100	- - With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens	m ²
	5904 9200	- - With other textile base	m ²
5905		Textile wall coverings	
	5905 0010	- - - Of flax	kg
	5905 0090	- - - Other	kg
5906		Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No. 5902	
	5906 1000	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	kg
		- Other:	
	5906 9100	- - Knitted or crocheted	kg
	5906 9900	- - Other	kg
5907	5907 0000	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	kg

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
5908	5908 0000	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	kg
5909	5909 0000	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	kg
5910	5910 0000	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material	kg
5911		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter	
	5911 1000	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	kg
	5911 2000	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	kg
		- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):	
	5911 3100	- - Weighing less than 650 g/m ²	kg
	5911 3200	- - Weighing 650 g/m ² or more	kg
	5911 4000	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	kg
	5911 9000	- Other	kg

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Crochet lace of heading No. 5804;
 - Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading No. 5807; or
 - Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading No. 6001.
- This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
- Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to 'knitted' goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
6001		Pile fabrics, including 'long pile' fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted - 'Long pile' fabrics:	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6001 1010	— — — Of cotton	kg
	6001 1020	— — — Of man-made fibres	kg
	6001 1090	— — — Of other textile materials	kg
		— Looped pile fabrics:	
	6001 2100	— — Of cotton	kg
	6001 2200	— — Of man-made fibres	kg
	6001 2900	— — Of other textile materials	kg
		— Other:	
	6001 9100	— — Of cotton	kg
	6001 9200	— — Of man-made fibres	kg
	6001 9900	— — Of other textile materials	kg
6002		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics	
		— Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:	
	6002 1010	— — — Of wool or fine animal hair	kg
	6002 1020	— — — Of cotton	kg
	6002 1090	— — — Other	kg
		— Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm:	
	6002 2010	— — — Of wool or fine animal hair	kg
	6002 2020	— — — Of cotton	kg
	6002 2090	— — — Other	kg
		— Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:	
	6002 3010	— — — Of wool or fine animal hair	kg
	6002 3020	— — — Of cotton	kg
	6002 3090	— — — Other	kg
		— Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):	
	6002 4100	— — Of wool or fine animal hair	kg
	6002 4200	— — Of cotton	kg
	6002 4300	— — Of man-made fibres	kg
	6002 4900	— — Other	kg
		— Other:	
	6002 9100	— — Of wool or fine animal hair	kg
	6002 9200	— — Of cotton	kg
	6002 9300	— — Of man-made fibres	kg
	6002 9900	— — Other	kg

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of heading No. 6212;
 - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 6309; or
 - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 9021).

3. For the purposes of headings Nos. 6103 and 6104:

(a) The term 'suit' means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a 'suit' must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term 'suit' includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

(b) The term 'ensemble' means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading No. 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term 'ensemble' does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading No. 6112.

4. Headings Nos. 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading No. 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.

5. Heading No. 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.

6. For the purposes of heading No. 6111:

(a) The expression 'babies' garments and clothing accessories' means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

(b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading No. 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading No. 6111.

7. For the purposes of heading No. 6112, 'ski suits' means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a 'ski overall', that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a 'ski ensemble', that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The 'ski ensemble' may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a 'ski ensemble' must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading No. 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading No. 6111, are to be classified in heading No. 6113.
9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
6101		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading No. 6103	
	6101 1000	– Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6101 2000	– Of cotton	no.
	6101 3000	– Of man-made fibres	no.
	6101 9000	– Of other textile materials	no.
6102		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading No. 6104	
	6102 1000	– Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6102 2000	– Of cotton	no.
	6102 3000	– Of man-made fibres	no.
	6102 9000	– Of other textile materials	no.
6103		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted	
		– Suits:	
	6103 1100	– – Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6103 1200	– – Of synthetic fibres	no.
		– – Of other textile materials:	
	6103 1910	– – – Cotton	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6103 1920	-- -- Artificial fibres	no.
	6103 1990	-- -- Other	no.
		-- Ensembles:	
	6103 2100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6103 2200	-- -- Of cotton	no.
	6103 2300	-- -- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6103 2910	-- -- Artificial fibres	no.
	6103 2990	-- -- Other	no.
		-- Jackets and blazers:	
	6103 3100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6103 3200	-- -- Of cotton	no.
	6103 3300	-- -- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6103 3910	-- -- Artificial fibres	no.
	6103 3990	-- -- Other	no.
		-- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
		-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6103 4110	-- -- Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6103 4120	-- -- Bib and brace overalls	no.
		-- -- Of cotton:	
	6103 4210	-- -- Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6103 4220	-- -- Bib and brace overalls	no.
		-- -- Of synthetic fibres:	
	6103 4310	-- -- Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6103 4320	-- -- Bib and brace overalls	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6103 4910	-- -- Trousers, breeches and shorts of artificial fibres	no.
	6103 4920	-- -- Bib and brace overalls of artificial fibres	no.
	6103 4980	-- -- Trousers, breeches and shorts of other textile materials	no.
	6103 4990	-- -- Bib and brace overalls of other textile materials	no.
6104		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted	
		-- Suits:	
	6104 1100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6104 1200	-- -- Of cotton	no.
	6104 1300	-- -- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6104 1910	-- -- Artificial fibres	no.
	6104 1920	-- -- Silk	no.
	6104 1990	-- -- Other	no.
		-- Ensembles:	
	6104 2100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6104 2200	-- -- Of cotton	no.
	6104 2300	-- -- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6104 2910	-- -- Artificial fibres	no.
	6104 2990	-- -- Other	no.
		-- Jackets and blazers:	
	6104 3100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6104 3200	-- -- Of cotton	no.
	6104 3300	-- -- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6104 3910	-- -- Artificial fibres	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6104 3990	-- Other	no.
		-- Dresses:	
	6104 4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6104 4200	-- Of cotton	no.
	6104 4300	-- Of synthetic fibres	no.
	6104 4400	-- Of artificial fibres	no.
		-- Of other textile materials:	
	6104 4910	-- Silk	no.
	6104 4990	-- Other	no.
		-- Skirts and divided skirts:	
	6104 5100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6104 5200	-- Of cotton	no.
	6104 5300	-- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- Of other textile materials:	
	6104 5910	-- Artificial fibres	no.
	6104 5920	-- Silk	no.
	6104 5990	-- Other	no.
		-- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
		-- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6104 6110	-- Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6104 6120	-- Bib and brace overalls	no.
		-- Of cotton:	
	6104 6210	-- Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6104 6220	-- Bib and brace overalls	no.
		-- Of synthetic fibres:	
	6104 6310	-- Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6104 6320	-- Bib and brace overalls	no.
		-- Of other textile materials:	
	6104 6910	-- Trousers, breeches and shorts of artificial fibres	no.
	6104 6920	-- Bib and brace overalls of artificial fibres	no.
	6104 6930	-- Bib and brace overalls of silk	no.
	6104 6980	-- Trousers, breeches and shorts of other textile materials	no.
	6104 6990	-- Bib and brace overalls of other textile materials	no.
6105		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted	
		-- Of cotton:	
	6105 1010	-- Shirts (other than dress shirts)	no.
	6105 1020	-- Dress shirts	no.
		-- Of man-made fibres:	
	6105 2010	-- Shirts (other than dress shirts)	no.
	6105 2020	-- Dress shirts	no.
		-- Of other textile materials:	
	6105 9010	-- Shirts (other than dress shirts) of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6105 9020	-- Dress shirts of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6105 9030	-- Shirts (other than dress shirts) of silk	no.
	6105 9040	-- Dress shirts of silk	no.
	6105 9080	-- Shirts (other than dress shirts) of other textile materials	no.
	6105 9090	-- Dress shirts of other textile materials	no.
6106		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted	
	6106 1000	-- Of cotton	no.
	6106 2000	-- Of man-made fibres	no.
		-- Of other textile materials:	
	6106 9010	-- Wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6106 9020	-- Silk	no.
	6106 9090	-- Other	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
6107		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	
		- Underpants and briefs:	
	6107 1100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6107 1200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6107 1900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
	6107 2100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6107 2200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6107 2900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Other:	
	6107 9100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6107 9200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6107 9900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
6108		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	
		- Slips and petticoats:	
	6108 1100	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6108 1900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Briefs and panties:	
	6108 2100	- - Cotton	no.
	6108 2200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6108 2900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
	6108 3100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6108 3200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6108 3900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Other:	
	6108 9100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6108 9200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6108 9900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
6109		T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted	
		- Of cotton:	
	6109 1010	- - T-shirts	no.
	6109 1020	- - Singlets and other vests, men's or boys'	no.
	6109 1030	- - Singlets and other vests, women's or girls'	no.
		- Of other textile materials:	
	6109 9010	- - T-shirts of man-made fibres	no.
	6109 9020	- - Singlets and other vests of man-made fibres, men's or boys'	no.
	6109 9030	- - Singlets and other vests of man-made fibres, women's and girls'	no.
	6109 9070	- - T-shirts of other textile materials	no.
	6109 9080	- - Singlets and other vests of other textile materials, men's or boys'	no.
	6109 9090	- - Singlets and other vests of other textile materials, women's or girls'	no.
6110		Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	
		- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6110 1010	- - Men's or boys'	no.
	6110 1020	- - Women's or girls'	no.
		- Of cotton:	
	6110 2010	- - Men's or boys'	no.
	6110 2020	- - Women's or girls'	no.
		- Of man-made fibres:	
	6110 3010	- - Men's or boys'	no.
	6110 3020	- - Women's or girls'	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Of other textile materials:	
	6110 9010	- - - Silk, men's or boys'	no.
	6110 9020	- - - Silk, women's or girls'	no.
	6110 9080	- - - Other, men's or boys'	no.
	6110 9090	- - - Other, women's or girls'	no.
6111		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	
		- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6111 1010	- - - Jackets, twinsets, sweaters, cardigans and pullovers	no.
	6111 1020	- - - Suits	no.
	6111 1030	- - - Dresses, skirts and coats	no.
	6111 1040	- - - Other outer garments (including rompers, sunsuits, overalls, car-coats, slacks and swimwear)	no.
	6111 1050	- - - Under garments and night garments	no.
	6111 1060	- - - Clothing accessories	—
		- Of cotton:	
	6111 2010	- - - Jackets, twinsets, sweaters, cardigans and pullovers	no.
	6111 2020	- - - Suits	no.
	6111 2030	- - - Dresses, skirts and coats	no.
	6111 2040	- - - Other outer garments (including rompers, sunsuits, overalls, car-coats, slacks and swimwear)	no.
	6111 2050	- - - Under garments and night garments	no.
	6111 2060	- - - Clothing accessories	—
	6111 2070	- - - Diapers (baby napkins)	no.
		- Of synthetic fibres:	
	6111 3010	- - - Jackets, twinsets, sweaters, cardigans and pullovers	no.
	6111 3020	- - - Suits	no.
	6111 3030	- - - Dresses, skirts and coats	no.
	6111 3040	- - - Other outer garments (including rompers, sunsuits, overalls, car-coats, slacks and swimwear)	no.
	6111 3050	- - - Under garments and night garments	no.
	6111 3060	- - - Clothing accessories	—
		- Of other textile materials:	
	6111 9001	- - - Jackets, twinsets, sweaters, cardigans and pullovers of artificial fibres	no.
	6111 9002	- - - Suits of artificial fibres	no.
	6111 9003	- - - Dresses, skirts and coats of artificial fibres	no.
	6111 9004	- - - Other outer garments (including rompers, sunsuits, overalls, car-coats, slacks and swimwear) of artificial fibres	no.
	6111 9005	- - - Under garments and night garments of artificial fibres	no.
	6111 9006	- - - Clothing accessories of artificial fibres	—
	6111 9007	- - - Outer garments of rubberised fabrics	no.
	6111 9008	- - - Outer garments of plastic coated fabrics	no.
	6111 9009	- - - Outer garments of other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	no.
	6111 9010	- - - Jackets, twinsets, sweaters, cardigans and pullovers of other textile materials	no.
	6111 9011	- - - Suits of other textile materials	no.
	6111 9012	- - - Dresses, skirts and coats of other textile materials	no.
	6111 9013	- - - Other outer garments (including rompers, sunsuits, overalls, car-coats, slacks and swimwear) of other textile materials	no.
	6111 9014	- - - Under garments and night garments of other textile materials	no.
	6111 9015	- - - Clothing accessories of other textile materials	—
6112		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted	
		- Track suits:	
		- - Of cotton:	
	6112 1110	- - - Men's or boys'	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	6112 1120	— — — Women's or girls'	no.
		— — — Of synthetic fibres:	
	6112 1210	— — — Men's or boys'	no.
	6112 1220	— — — Women's or girls'	no.
		— — — Of other textile materials:	
	6112 1910	— — — Artificial fibres, men's or boys'	no.
	6112 1920	— — — Artificial fibres, women's or girls'	no.
	6112 1980	— — — Other, men's or boys'	no.
	6112 1990	— — — Other, women's or girls'	no.
		— Ski suits:	
	6112 2010	— — — Of cotton, men's or boys'	no.
	6112 2020	— — — Of cotton, women's or girls'	no.
	6112 2030	— — — Of synthetic fibres, men's or boys'	no.
	6112 2040	— — — Of synthetic fibres, women's or girls'	no.
	6112 2050	— — — Of artificial fibres, men's or boys'	no.
	6112 2060	— — — Of artificial fibres, women's or girls'	no.
	6112 2080	— — — Of other textile materials, men's or boys'	no.
	6112 2090	— — — Of other textile materials, women's or girls'	no.
		— Men's or boys' swimwear:	
	6112 3100	— — — Of synthetic fibres	no.
		— — — Of other textile materials:	
	6112 3910	— — — Artificial fibres	no.
	6112 3990	— — — Other	no.
		— Women's or girls' swimwear:	
	6112 4100	— — — Of synthetic fibres	no.
		— — — Of other textile materials:	
	6112 4910	— — — Artificial fibres	no.
	6112 4990	— — — Other	no.
6113		Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 5903, 5906 or 5907	
	6113 0010	— — — Of rubberized fabrics, men's or boys'	no.
	6113 0020	— — — Of rubberized fabrics, women's or girls'	no.
	6113 0030	— — — Of plastic coated fabrics, men's or boys'	no.
	6113 0040	— — — Of plastic coated fabrics, women's or girls'	no.
	6113 0080	— — — Of other coated (except gum coated) fabrics, men's or boys'	no.
	6113 0090	— — — Of other coated (except gum coated) fabrics, women's or girls'	no.
6114		Other garments, knitted or crocheted	
		— Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6114 1010	— — — Men's or boys'	no.
	6114 1020	— — — Women's or girls'	no.
		— Of cotton:	
	6114 2010	— — — Men's or boys'	no.
	6114 2020	— — — Women's or girls'	no.
		— Of man-made fibres:	
	6114 3010	— — — Men's or boys'	no.
	6114 3020	— — — Women's or girls'	no.
		— Of other textile materials:	
	6114 9010	— — — Silk, men's or boys'	no.
	6114 9020	— — — Silk, women's or girls'	no.
	6114 9080	— — — Other men's or boys'	no.
	6114 9090	— — — Other women's or girls'	no.
6115		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted	
		— Panty hose and tights:	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6115 1100	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	pr
	6115 1200	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	pr
		-- Of other textile materials:	
	6115 1910	-- Wool or fine animal hair	pr
	6115 1920	-- Cotton	pr
	6115 1930	-- Artificial fibres	pr
	6115 1990	-- Other	pr
		-- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:	
	6115 2010	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	pr
	6115 2020	-- Of cotton	pr
	6115 2030	-- Of synthetic fibres	pr
	6115 2040	-- Of artificial fibres	pr
	6115 2090	-- Of other textile materials	pr
		-- Other:	
		-- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6115 9110	-- Men's or boys'	pr
	6115 9120	-- Women's or girls'	pr
		-- Of cotton:	
	6115 9210	-- Men's or boys'	pr
	6115 9220	-- Women's or girls'	pr
		-- Of synthetic fibres:	
	6115 9310	-- Men's or boys'	pr
	6115 9320	-- Women's or girls'	pr
		-- Of other textile materials:	
	6115 9910	-- Artificial fibres, men's or boys'	pr
	6115 9920	-- Artificial fibres, women's or girls'	pr
	6115 9980	-- Other, men's or boys'	pr
	6115 9990	-- Other, women's or girls'	pr
6116		Gloves, Mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	
	6116 1000	-- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	pr
		-- Other:	
	6116 9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	pr
	6116 9200	-- Of cotton	pr
	6116 9300	-- Of synthetic fibres	pr
	6116 9900	-- Of other textile materials	pr
6117		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories	
	6117 1000	-- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	no.
	6117 2000	-- Ties, bow ties and cravats	no.
		-- Other accessories:	
	6117 8010	-- Belts for apparel of textile materials	no.
	6117 8090	-- Other clothing accessories (other than those for babies), of textile materials	—
		-- Parts:	
	6117 9010	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	—
	6117 9020	-- Of cotton	—
	6117 9030	-- Of man-made fibres	—
	6117 9090	-- Of other textile materials	—

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading No. 6212).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 6309; or
 - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings Nos. 6203 and 6204:

- (a) The term 'suit' means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a 'suit' must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term 'suit' includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- (b) The term 'ensemble' means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading No. 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term 'ensemble' does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading No. 6211.

4. For the purposes of heading No. 6209:
- The expression 'babies' garments and clothing accessories' means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
 - Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading No. 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading No. 6209.
5. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading No. 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading No. 6209, are to be classified in heading No. 6210.
6. For the purposes of heading No. 6211, 'ski suits' means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
- a 'ski overall', that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - a 'ski ensemble', that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.
- The 'ski ensemble' may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.
- All the components of a 'ski ensemble' must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading No. 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading No. 6214.
8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.
- Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
6201		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No. 6203	
	6201 1100	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: - ~ Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		- ~ Of cotton:	
	6201 1210	- ~ - Denim	no.
	6201 1290	- ~ - Other	no.
	6201 1300	- ~ Of man-made fibres	no.
		- ~ Of other textile materials:	
	6201 1910	- ~ - Silk	no.
	6201 1990	- ~ - Other	no.
		- Other:	
	6201 9100	- ~ Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		- ~ Of cotton:	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	6201 9210	-- -- Denim	no.
	6201 9290	-- -- Other	no.
	6201 9300	-- -- Of man-made fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6201 9910	-- -- Silk	no.
	6201 9990	-- -- Other	no.
6202		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No. 6204	
		-- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:	
	6202 1100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		-- -- Of cotton:	
	6202 1210	-- -- Denim	no.
	6202 1290	-- -- Other	no.
	6202 1300	-- -- Of man-made fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6202 1910	-- -- Silk	no.
	6202 1990	-- -- Other	no.
		-- Other:	
	6202 9100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		-- -- Of cotton:	
	6202 9210	-- -- Denim	no.
	6202 9290	-- -- Other	no.
	6202 9300	-- -- Of man-made fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6202 9910	-- -- Silk	no.
	6202 9990	-- -- Other	no.
6203		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)	
		-- Suits:	
	6203 1100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6203 1200	-- -- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6203 1910	-- -- Cotton	no.
	6203 1920	-- -- Artificial fibres	no.
	6203 1930	-- -- Silk	no.
	6203 1990	-- -- Other	no.
		-- Ensembles:	
	6203 2100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		-- -- Of cotton:	
	6203 2210	-- -- Denim	no.
	6203 2290	-- -- Other	no.
	6203 2300	-- -- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	
	6203 2910	-- -- Artificial fibres	no.
	6203 2920	-- -- Silk	no.
	6203 2990	-- -- Other	no.
		-- Jackets and blazers:	
	6203 3100	-- -- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		-- -- Of cotton:	
	6203 3210	-- -- Denim	no.
	6203 3290	-- -- Other	no.
	6203 3300	-- -- Of synthetic fibres	no.
		-- -- Of other textile materials:	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6203 3910	- - - Artificial fibres	no.
	6203 3920	- - - Silk	no.
	6203 3990	- - - Other	no.
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
		- - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6203 4110	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6203 4120	- - - Bib and brace overalls	no.
		- - Of cotton:	
	6203 4210	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts, of cotton denim	no.
	6203 4220	- - - Bib and brace overalls, of cotton denim	no.
	6203 4280	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts, other than cotton denim	no.
	6203 4290	- - - Bib and brace overalls, other than cotton denim	no.
		- - Of synthetic fibres:	
	6203 4310	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6203 4320	- - - Bib and brace overalls	no.
		- - Of other textile materials:	
	6203 4910	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts of artificial fibres	no.
	6203 4920	- - - Bib and brace overalls of artificial fibres	no.
	6203 4930	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts of silk	no.
	6203 4980	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts of other textile materials	no.
	6203 4990	- - - Bib and brace overalls of other textile materials	no.
6204		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)	
		- Suits:	
	6204 1100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6204 1200	- - Of cotton	no.
	6204 1300	- - Of synthetic fibres	no.
		- - Of other textile materials:	
	6204 1910	- - - Artificial fibres	no.
	6204 1920	- - - Silk	no.
	6204 1990	- - - Other	no.
		- Ensembles:	
	6204 2100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		- - Of cotton:	
	6204 2210	- - - Denim	no.
	6204 2290	- - - Other	no.
	6204 2300	- - Of synthetic fibres	no.
		- - Of other textile materials:	
	6204 2910	- - - Artificial fibres	no.
	6204 2920	- - - Silk	no.
	6204 2990	- - - Other	no.
		- Jackets and blazers:	
	6204 3100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		- - Of cotton:	
	6204 3210	- - - Denim	no.
	6204 3290	- - - Other	no.
	6204 3300	- - Of synthetic fibres	no.
		- - Of other textile materials:	
	6204 3910	- - - Artificial fibres	no.
	6204 3920	- - - Silk	no.
	6204 3990	- - - Other	no.
		- Dresses:	
	6204 4100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		- - Of cotton:	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	6204 4210	- - - Denim	no.
	6204 4290	- - - Other	no.
	6204 4300	- - - Of synthetic fibres	no.
	6204 4400	- - - Of artificial fibres	no.
		- - - Of other textile materials:	
	6204 4910	- - - Silk	no.
	6204 4990	- - - Other	no.
		- Skirts and divided skirts:	
	6204 5100	- - - Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
		- - - Of cotton:	
	6204 5210	- - - Denim	no.
	6204 5290	- - - Other	no.
	6204 5300	- - - Of synthetic fibres	no.
		- - - Of other textile materials:	
	6204 5910	- - - Artificial fibres	no.
	6204 5920	- - - Silk	no.
	6204 5990	- - - Other	no.
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
		- - - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6204 6110	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6204 6120	- - - Bib and brace overalls	no.
		- - - Of cotton:	
	6204 6210	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts, of cotton denim	no.
	6204 6220	- - - Bib and brace overalls, of cotton denim	no.
	6204 6280	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts, other than cotton denim	no.
	6204 6290	- - - Bib and brace overalls, other than cotton denim	no.
		- - - Of synthetic fibres:	
	6204 6310	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts	no.
	6204 6320	- - - Bib and brace overalls	no.
		- - - Of other textile materials:	
	6204 6910	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts of artificial fibres	no.
	6204 6920	- - - Bib and brace overalls of artificial fibres	no.
	6204 6930	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts of silk	no.
	6204 6980	- - - Trousers, breeches and shorts of other textile materials	no.
	6204 6990	- - - Bib and brace overalls of other textile materials	no.
6205		Men's or boys' shirts	
		- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6205 1010	- - - Shirts (other than dress shirts)	no.
	6205 1020	- - - Dress shirts	no.
		- Of cotton:	
	6205 2010	- - - Shirts, of cotton denim	no.
	6205 2020	- - - Shirts, other than cotton denim	no.
	6205 2030	- - - Dress shirts	no.
		- Of man-made fibres:	
	6205 3010	- - - Shirts (other than dress shirts)	no.
	6205 3020	- - - Dress shirts	no.
		- Of other textile materials:	
	6205 9010	- - - Shirts (other than dress shirts) of silk	no.
	6205 9020	- - - Dress shirts of silk	no.
	6205 9080	- - - Shirts (other than dress shirts) of other textile materials	no.
	6205 9090	- - - Dress shirts of other textile materials	no.
6206		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses	
		- Of silk or silk waste:	
	6206 1010	- - - Not embroidered	no.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	6206 1020	- - - Embroidered	no.
		- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6206 2010	- - - Not embroidered	no.
	6206 2020	- - - Embroidered	no.
		- Of cotton:	
	6206 3010	- - - Not embroidered	no.
	6206 3020	- - - Embroidered	no.
		- Of man-made fibres:	
	6206 4010	- - - Not embroidered	no.
	6206 4020	- - - Embroidered	no.
		- Of other textile materials:	
	6206 9010	- - - Not embroidered	no.
	6206 9020	- - - Embroidered	no.
6207		Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	
		- Underpants and briefs:	
	6207 1100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6207 1900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
	6207 2100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6207 2200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6207 2900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Other:	
		- - Of cotton:	
	6207 9110	- - - Singlets and vests	no.
	6207 9120	- - - Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	no.
		- - Of man-made fibres:	
	6207 9210	- - - Singlets and vests	no.
	6207 9220	- - - Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	no.
		- - Of other textile materials:	
	6207 9910	- - - Singlets and vests	no.
	6207 9920	- - - Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	no.
6208		Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	
		- Slips and petticoats:	
	6208 1100	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6208 1900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
	6208 2100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6208 2200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6208 2900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Other:	
		- - Of cotton:	
	6208 9110	- - - Singlets, other vests, briefs and panties	no.
	6208 9120	- - - Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	no.
		- - Of man-made fibres:	
	6208 9210	- - - Singlets, other vests, briefs and panties	no.
	6208 9220	- - - Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	no.
		- - Of other textile materials:	
	6208 9910	- - - Singlets, other vests, briefs and panties	no.
	6208 9920	- - - Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	no.
6209		Babies' garments and clothing accessories	
		- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6209 1010	- - - Dresses, skirts and coats	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6209 1020	-- -- Other outer garments	no.
	6209 1030	-- -- Under garments and night garments	no.
	6209 1040	-- -- Clothing accessories	—
		-- Of cotton:	
	6209 2010	-- -- Dresses, skirts and coats	no.
	6209 2020	-- -- Other outer garments	no.
	6209 2030	-- -- Under garments and night garments	no.
	6209 2040	-- -- Clothing accessories	—
	6209 2050	-- -- Diapers (baby napkins)	no.
		-- Of synthetic fibres:	
	6209 3010	-- -- Dresses, skirts and coats	no.
	6209 3020	-- -- Other outer garments	no.
	6209 3030	-- -- Under garments and night garments	no.
	6209 3040	-- -- Clothing accessories	—
		-- Of other textile materials:	
	6209 9001	-- -- Dresses, skirts and coats of artificial fibres	no.
	6209 9002	-- -- Other outer garments of artificial fibres	no.
	6209 9003	-- -- Under garments and night garments of artificial fibres	no.
	6209 9004	-- -- Clothing accessories of artificial fibres	—
	6209 9005	-- -- Outer garments of rubberised fabrics	no.
	6209 9006	-- -- Outer garments of textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic	no.
	6209 9007	-- -- Outer garments of felt or nonwovens	no.
	6209 9008	-- -- Outer garments of textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered	no.
	6209 9009	-- -- Under garment of felt or nonwovens	no.
	6209 9010	-- -- Dresses, skirts and coats of other textile materials	no.
	6209 9011	-- -- Other outer garments of other textile materials	no.
	6209 9012	-- -- Under garments and night garments of other textile materials	no.
	6209 9013	-- -- Clothing accessories of other textile materials	—
6210		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading No. 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907	
		-- Of fabrics of heading No. 5602 or 5603:	
	6210 1010	-- -- Outer garments of felt or nonwovens, men's or boys'	no.
	6210 1020	-- -- Under garments of felt or nonwovens, men's or boys'	no.
	6210 1030	-- -- Outer garments of felt or nonwovens, women's or girls'	no.
	6210 1040	-- -- Under garments of felt or nonwovens, women's or girls'	no.
		-- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201 11 to 6201 19:	
	6210 2010	-- -- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of rubberised fabrics, men's or boys'	no.
	6210 2020	-- -- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic, men's or boys'	no.
	6210 2030	-- -- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered, men's or boys'	no.
		-- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202 11 to 6202 19:	
	6210 3010	-- -- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of rubberised fabrics, women's or girls'	no.
	6210 3020	-- -- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic, women's or girls'	no.
	6210 3030	-- -- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered, women's or girls'	no.
		-- Other men's or boys' garments:	

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6210 4010	--- Of rubberised fabrics	no.
	6210 4020	--- Of textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic	no.
	6210 4030	--- Of textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered	no.
		Other women's and girls' garments:	
	6210 5010	--- Of rubberised fabrics	no.
	6210 5020	--- Of textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic	no.
	6210 5030	--- Of textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered	no.
6211		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments	
		Swimwear:	
		Men's or boys':	
	6211 1110	--- Of cotton	no.
	6211 1120	--- Of man-made fibres	no.
	6211 1190	--- Of other textile materials	no.
		Women's or girls':	
	6211 1210	--- Of cotton	no.
	6211 1220	--- Of man-made fibres	no.
	6211 1290	--- Of other textile materials	no.
		Ski suits:	
		Men's or boys':	
	6211 2010	--- Of cotton	no.
	6211 2020	--- Of man-made fibres	no.
		Other garments, men's or boys':	
	6211 3100	--- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6211 3200	--- Of cotton	no.
	6211 3300	--- Of man-made fibres	no.
		Of other textile materials:	
	6211 3910	--- Silk	no.
	6211 3990	--- Other	no.
		Other garments, women's or girls':	
	6211 4100	--- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6211 4200	--- Of cotton	no.
	6211 4300	--- Of man-made fibres	no.
		Of other textile materials:	
	6211 4910	--- Silk	no.
	6211 4990	--- Other	no.
6212		Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	
		Brassières:	
	6212 1010	--- Of cotton	no.
	6212 1020	--- Of man-made fibres	no.
	6212 1090	--- Of other textile materials	no.
		Girdles and panty-girdles:	
	6212 2010	--- Of cotton	no.
	6212 2090	--- Of other textile materials	no.
		Corselettes:	
	6212 3010	--- Of cotton	no.
	6212 3090	--- Of other textile materials	no.
		Other:	
	6212 9010	--- Of cotton	no.
	6212 9090	--- Of other textile materials	no.
6213		Handkerchiefs	
		Of silk or silk waste:	
	6213 1010	--- Not embroidered	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6213 1020	- - - Embroidered	no.
		- Of cotton:	
	6213 2010	- - - Not embroidered	no.
	6213 2020	- - - Embroidered	no.
		- Of other textile materials:	
	6213 9010	- - - Not embroidered	no.
	6213 9020	- - - Embroidered	no.
6214		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	
	6214 1000	- Of silk or silk waste	no.
	6214 2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	no.
	6214 3000	- Of synthetic fibres	no.
	6214 4000	- Of artificial fibres	no.
	6214 9000	- Of other textile materials	no.
6215		Ties, bow ties and cravats	
	6215 1000	- Of silk or silk waste	no.
	6215 2000	- Of man-made fibres	no.
	6215 9000	- Of other textile materials	no.
6216		Gloves, mittens and mitts	
	6216 0010	- - - Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	pr
	6216 0020	- - - Of cotton	pr
	6216 0090	- - - Of other textile materials	pr
6217		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No. 6212	
		- Accessories:	
	6217 1010	- - - Stockings, socks and sockettes, of cotton	pr
	6217 1020	- - - Stockings, socks and sockettes, of other textile materials	pr
	6217 1030	- - - Belts for apparel, of textile materials	no.
	6217 1090	- - - Other clothing accessories (other than those for babies) of textile materials	—
		- Parts:	
	6217 9010	- - - Of wool or fine animal hair	—
	6217 9020	- - - Of cotton	—
	6217 9030	- - - Of man-made fibres	—
	6217 9090	- - - Of other textile materials	—

Chapter 63

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Notes.

- Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
- Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
 - Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
 - Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 6309.
- Heading No. 6309 applies only to the following goods:
 - Articles of textile materials:

- (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
 - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
 - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
 - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings Nos. 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading No. 5805;
- (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
- (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
I. OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES			
6301		Blankets and travelling rugs	
	6301 1000	- Electric blankets	no.
	6301 2000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	no.
	6301 3000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	no.
	6301 4000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	no.
	6301 9000	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	no.
6302		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen	
	6302 1000	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	no.
		- Other bed linen, printed:	
	6302 2100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6302 2200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6302 2900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Other bed linen:	
	6302 3100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6302 3200	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6302 3900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
	6302 4000	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	no.
		- Other table linen:	
	6302 5100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6302 5200	- - Of flax	no.
	6302 5300	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6302 5900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
	6302 6000	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	no.
		- Other:	
	6302 9100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6302 9200	- - Of flax	no.
	6302 9300	- - Of man-made fibres	no.
	6302 9900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
6303		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances	
		- Knitted or crocheted:	
	6303 1100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6303 1200	- - Of synthetic fibres	no.
	6303 1900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Other:	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6303 9100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6303 9200	- - Of synthetic fibres	no.
	6303 9900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
6304		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading No. 9404	
		- Bedspreeds:	
	6304 1100	- - Knitted or crocheted	no.
	6304 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Other:	
	6304 9100	- - Knitted or crocheted	no.
	6304 9200	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	no.
	6304 9300	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	no.
	6304 9900	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	no.
6305		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	
	6305 1000	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 5303	no.
	6305 2000	- Of cotton	no.
		- Of man-made textile materials:	
	6305 3200	- - Flexible intermediate bulk containers	no.
	6305 3300	- - Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	no.
	6305 3900	- - Other	no.
	6305 9000	- Of other textile materials	no.
6306		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods	
		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
	6306 1100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6306 1200	- - Of synthetic fibres	no.
	6306 1900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Tents:	
	6306 2100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6306 2200	- - Of synthetic fibres	no.
	6306 2900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Sails:	
	6306 3100	- - Of synthetic fibres	no.
	6306 3900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Pneumatic mattresses:	
	6306 4100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6306 4900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
		- Other:	
	6306 9100	- - Of cotton	no.
	6306 9900	- - Of other textile materials	no.
6307		Other made up articles, including dress patterns	
	6307 1000	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	no.
	6307 2000	- Life-jackets and life-belts	no.
	6307 9000	- Other	no.

II. SETS

6308	6308 0000	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	set
------	-----------	---	-----

III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

6309	6309 0000	Worn clothing and other worn articles	kg
------	-----------	---	----

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
6310		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials	
	6310 1000	- Sorted	kg
	6310 9000	- Other	kg

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

Chapter 64

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
 - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
 - (c) Worn footwear of heading No. 6309;
 - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading No. 6812);
 - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading No. 9021); or
 - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading No. 6406, the term 'parts' does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading No. 9606.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
 - (a) the terms 'rubber' and 'plastics' include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
 - (b) the term 'leather' refers to the goods of headings Nos. 4104 to 4109.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
 - (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
 - (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 6402 12, 6402 19, 6403 12, 6403 19 and 6404 11, the expression 'sports footwear' applies only to:
 - (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
 - (b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
6401		Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes	
	6401 1000	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	pr
		- Other footwear:	
	6401 9100	- - Covering the knee	pr
	6401 9200	- - Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	pr
	6401 9900	- - Other	pr
6402		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics	
		- Sports footwear:	
	6402 1200	- - Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	pr
	6402 1900	- - Other	pr
	6402 2000	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	pr
	6402 3000	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	pr
		- Other footwear:	
	6402 9100	- - Covering the ankle	pr
		- - Other:	
	6402 9910	- - - Slippers	pr
	6402 9990	- - - Other	pr
6403		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	
		- Sports footwear:	
	6403 1200	- - Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	pr
	6403 1900	- - Other	pr
	6403 2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	pr
	6403 3000	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap	pr
	6403 4000	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	pr
		- Other footwear with outer soles of leather:	
	6403 5100	- - Covering the ankle	pr
	6403 5900	- - Other	pr
		- Other footwear:	
	6403 9100	- - Covering the ankle	pr
	6403 9900	- - Other	pr
6404		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	
		- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:	
	6404 1100	- - Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	pr
	6404 1900	- - Other	pr
	6404 2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	pr
6405		Other footwear	
	6405 1000	- With uppers of leather or composition leather	pr
	6405 2000	- With uppers of textile materials	pr
	6405 9000	- Other	pr
6406		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	
	6406 1000	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners	-
	6406 2000	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	-
		- Other:	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	6406 9100	-- Of wood	—
	6406 9900	-- Of other materials	—

Chapter 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Worn headgear of heading No. 6309;
 - Asbestos headgear (heading No. 6812); or
 - Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
- Heading No. 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
6501	6501 0000	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	no.
6502		Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed	
	6502 0010	-- Of textile materials (other than felt)	no.
	6502 0020	-- Of vegetable plaiting materials	no.
	6502 0090	-- Other	no.
6503	6503 0000	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No. 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	no.
6504	6504 0000	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	no.
6505		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	
	6505 1000	-- Hair-nets	no.
		-- Other:	
	6505 9010	-- Of cotton	no.
	6505 9020	-- Of wool	no.
	6505 9090	-- Other	no.
6506		Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed	
		-- Safety headgear:	
	6506 1010	-- Of steel	no.
	6506 1090	-- Other	no.
		-- Other:	
	6506 9100	-- Of rubber or of plastics	no.
	6506 9200	-- Of furskin	no.
	6506 9900	-- Other	no.
6507	6507 0000	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	—

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading No. 9017);
 - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
 - (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading No. 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading No. 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
6601		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	
	6601 1000	- Garden or similar umbrellas	no.
		- Other:	
	6601 9100	- - Having a telescopic shaft	no.
	6601 9900	- - Other	no.
6602	6602 0000	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	no.
6603		Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No. 6601 or 6602	
	6603 1000	- Handles and knobs	—
	6603 2000	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	—
	6603 9000	- Other	—

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading No. 5911);
 - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
 - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
 - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
 - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
 - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).
2. Heading No. 6701 does not cover:
 - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading No. 9404);

- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
- (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading No. 6702.

3. Heading No. 6702 does not cover:

- (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
- (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
6701	6701 0000	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading No. 6505 and worked quills and scapes)	—
6702		Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit	
	6702 1000	— Of plastics	—
		— Of other materials:	
	6702 9010	— — Of textile materials	—
	6702 9090	— — Other	—
6703		Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	
	6703 0010	— — Human hair, wool or other animal hair	kg
	6703 0020	— — Slivers of synthetic fibres	kg
	6703 0030	— — Slivers of artificial fibres	kg
	6703 0090	— — Other	kg
6704		Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included	
		— Of synthetic textile materials:	
	6704 1100	— — Complete wigs	no.
	6704 1900	— — Other	no.
		— Of human hair:	
	6704 2010	— — Complete wigs	no.
	6704 2090	— — Other	no.
		— Of other materials:	
	6704 9010	— — Complete wigs	no.
	6704 9090	— — Other	no.

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS,
MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC
PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos,
mica or similar materials

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
 - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper of heading No. 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper);
 - (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
 - (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
 - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
 - (f) Lithographic stones of heading No. 8442;
 - (g) Electrical insulators (heading No. 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading No. 8547;
 - (h) Dental burrs (heading No. 9018);
 - (i) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
 - (m) Articles of heading No. 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96, or of heading No. 9606 (for example, buttons), No. 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or No. 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
 - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading No. 6802 the expression 'worked monumental or building stone' applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading No. 2515 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
6801	6801 0000	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)	kg
6802		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading No. 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6802 1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	kg
		- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	
	6802 2100	- - Marble, travertine and alabaster	kg
	6802 2200	- - Other calcareous stone	kg
	6802 2300	- - Granite	kg
	6802 2900	- - Other stone	kg
		- Other:	
	6802 9100	- - Marble, travertine and alabaster	kg
	6802 9200	- - Other calcareous stone	kg
	6802 9300	- - Granite	kg
	6802 9900	- - Other stone	kg
6803	6803 0000	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	kg
6804		Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials	
	6804 1000	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	kg
		- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:	
	6804 2100	- - Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	kg
	6804 2200	- - Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	kg
	6804 2300	- - Of natural stone	kg
	6804 3000	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones	kg
6805		Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up	
	6805 1000	- On a base of woven textile fabric only	—
	6805 2000	- On a base of paper or paperboard only	—
	6805 3000	- On a base of other materials	—
6806		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading No. 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69	
	6806 1000	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	—
	6806 2000	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	—
	6806 9000	- Other	—
6807		Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)	
	6807 1000	- In rolls	kg
	6807 9000	- Other	kg
6808	6808 0000	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	kg
6809		Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster	
		- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:	
	6809 1100	- - Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6809 1900	-- Other	--
	6809 9000	-- Other articles	--
6810		Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced	
		-- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:	
	6810 1100	-- Building blocks and bricks	--
	6810 1900	-- Other	--
		-- Other articles:	
	6810 9100	-- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering ..	--
	6810 9900	-- Other	--
6811		Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	
		-- Corrugated sheets:	
	6811 1010	-- -- Containing no asbestos	kg
	6811 1020	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	kg
	6811 1090	-- -- Other	kg
		-- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles:	
	6811 2010	-- -- Containing no asbestos	kg
	6811 2020	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	kg
	6811 2090	-- -- Other	kg
		-- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings:	
	6811 3010	-- -- Containing no asbestos	kg
	6811 3020	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	kg
	6811 3090	-- -- Other	kg
		-- Other articles:	
	6811 9010	-- -- Containing no asbestos	kg
	6811 9020	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	kg
	6811 9090	-- -- Other	kg
6812		Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading No. 6811 or 6813	
		-- Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate:	
	6812 1010	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	--
	6812 1090	-- -- Other	--
		-- Yarn and thread:	
	6812 2010	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	--
	6812 2090	-- -- Other	--
		-- Cords and string, whether or not plaited:	
	6812 3010	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	--
	6812 3090	-- -- Other	--
		-- Woven or knitted fabric:	
	6812 4010	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	--
	6812 4090	-- -- Other	--
		-- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear:	
	6812 5010	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	--
	6812 5090	-- -- Other	--
		-- Paper, millboard and felt:	
	6812 6010	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	--
	6812 6090	-- -- Other	--
		-- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls:	
	6812 7010	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	--
	6812 7090	-- -- Other	--
		-- Other:	
	6812 9010	-- -- Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	--

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	6812 9090	- - - Other	—
6813		Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials	
		- Brake linings and pads:	
	6813 1010	- - - Containing no asbestos	—
	6813 1020	- - - Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	—
	6813 1090	- - - Other	—
		- Other:	
	6813 9010	- - - Containing no asbestos	—
	6813 9020	- - - Containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content ..	—
	6813 9090	- - - Other	—
6814		Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	
	6814 1000	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	kg
	6814 9000	- Other	—
6815		Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included	
	6815 1000	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon	—
	6815 2000	- Articles of peat	—
		- Other articles:	
	6815 9100	- - Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	—
	6815 9900	- - Other	—

Chapter 69

Ceramic products

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings Nos. 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings Nos. 6901 to 6903.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products of heading No. 2844;
 - (b) Articles of heading No. 6804;
 - (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - (d) Cermets of heading No. 8113;
 - (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
 - (f) Electrical insulators (heading No. 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading No. 8547;
 - (g) Artificial teeth (heading No. 9021);
 - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (i) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);

- (l) Articles of heading No. 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading No. 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
- (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
I. GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS			
6901	6901 0000	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	—
6902		Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths	
	6902 1000	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr ₂ O ₃	—
	6902 2000	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃), of silica (SiO ₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products	—
	6902 9000	- Other	—
6903		Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths	
	6903 1000	- Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	—
	6903 2000	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂)	—
	6903 9000	- Other	—
II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS			
6904		Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like	
	6904 1000	- Building bricks	th
	6904 9000	- Other	th
6905		Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods	
	6905 1000	- Roofing tiles	th
	6905 9000	- Other	—
6906	6906 0000	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	kg
6907		Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing	
	6907 1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	kg
	6907 9000	- Other	kg
6908		Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing	
	6908 1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	kg
	6908 9000	- Other	kg
6909		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods	
	6909 1100	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:	—
		- - Of porcelain or china	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	6909 1200	- - Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale . .	—
	6909 1900	- - Other	—
	6909 9000	- Other	—
6910		Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures	
	6910 1000	- Of porcelain or china	no.
	6910 9000	- Other	no.
6911		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china	
	6911 1000	- Tableware and kitchenware	—
	6911 9000	- Other	—
6912	6912 0000	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china	—
6913		Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles	
	6913 1000	- Of porcelain or china	—
	6913 9000	- Other	—
6914		Other ceramic articles	
	6914 1000	- Of porcelain or china	—
	6914 9000	- Other	—

Chapter 70

Glass and glassware

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Goods of heading No. 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
 - Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - Optical fibre cables of heading No. 8544, electrical insulators (heading No. 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading No. 8547;
 - Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
 - Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading No. 9405;
 - Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
 - Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
- For the purposes of headings Nos. 7003, 7004 and 7005:
 - glass is not regarded as 'worked' by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
 - cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
 - the expression 'absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer' means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.

3. The products referred to in heading No. 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading No. 7019, the expression 'glass wool' means:
- Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60% by weight;
 - Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2% by weight.
- Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading No. 6806.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression 'glass' includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 7013 21, 7013 31 and 7013 91, the expression 'lead crystal' means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7001	7001 0000	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass	kg
7002		Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading No. 7018), rods or tubes, unworked	
	7002 1000	- Balls	—
	7002 2000	- Rods	—
		- Tubes:	
	7002 3100	- - Of fused quartz or other fused silica	—
	7002 3200	- - Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	—
	7002 3900	- - Other	—
7003		Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked	
		- Non-wired sheets:	
	7003 1200	- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	m^2
	7003 1900	- - Other	m^2
	7003 2000	- Wired sheets	m^2
	7003 3000	- Profiles	—
7004		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked	
	7004 2000	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	m^2
	7004 9000	- Other glass	m^2
7005		Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked	
		- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer ..	m^2
		- Other non-wired glass:	
	7005 2100	- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	m^2
	7005 2900	- - Other	m^2
	7005 3000	- Wired glass	m^2
7006	7006 0000	Glass of heading No. 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7007		Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	
	7007 1100	- Toughened (tempered) safety glass:	
		- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	m ²
	7007 1900	- - Other	m ²
		- Laminated safety glass:	
	7007 2100	- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	m ²
	7007 2900	- - Other	m ²
7008	7008 0000	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	—
7009		Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	
	7009 1000	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	—
		- Other:	
	7009 9100	- - Unframed	—
	7009 9200	- - Framed	—
7010		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	
	7010 1000	- Ampoules	—
	7010 2000	- Stoppers, lids and other closures	—
		- Other, of a capacity:	
	7010 9100	- - Exceeding 1 l	—
	7010 9200	- - Exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l	—
	7010 9300	- - Exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l	—
	7010 9400	- - Not exceeding 0.15 l	—
7011		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like	
	7011 1000	- For electric lighting	—
	7011 2000	- For cathode-ray tubes	—
	7011 9000	- Other	—
7012	7012 0000	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	no.
7013		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No. 7010 or 7018)	
	7013 1000	- Of glass-ceramics	—
		- Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics:	
	7013 2100	- - Of lead crystal	—
	7013 2900	- - Other	—
		- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics:	
	7013 3100	- - Of lead crystal	—
	7013 3200	- - Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	—
	7013 3900	- - Other	—
		- Other glassware:	
	7013 9100	- - Of lead crystal	—
	7013 9900	- - Other	—
7014	7014 0000	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading No. 7015), not optically worked	—
7015		Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	7015 1000	- Glasses for corrective spectacles	—
	7015 9000	- Other	—
7016		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms	
	7016 1000	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	m ²
	7016 9000	- Other	th
7017		Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated	
	7017 1000	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica	—
	7017 2000	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	—
	7017 9000	- Other	—
7018		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	
	7018 1000	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares	—
	7018 2000	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	—
	7018 9000	- Other	—
7019		Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)	
		- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:	
	7019 1100	- - Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	kg
	7019 1200	- - Rovings	kg
	7019 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:	
	7019 3100	- - Mats	—
	7019 3200	- - Thin sheets (voiles)	—
	7019 3900	- - Other	—
	7019 4000	- Woven fabrics of rovings	—
		- Other woven fabrics:	
	7019 5100	- - Of a width not exceeding 30 cm	—
	7019 5200	- - Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	—
	7019 5900	- - Other	—
	7019 9000	- Other	—
7020	7020 0000	Other articles of glass	—

SECTION XIV

**NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS
STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS
METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION
JEWELLERY; COIN**

Chapter 71

**Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones,
precious metals, metals clad with precious metal,
and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Notes.

1. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
 - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
 - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
2. (a) Headings Nos. 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles (*).
- (b) Heading No. 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading No. 2843);
 - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
 - (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
 - (d) Supported catalysts (heading No. 3815);
 - (e) Articles of heading No. 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 2(B) to Chapter 42;
 - (f) Articles of heading No. 4303 or 4304;
 - (g) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - (i) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
 - (k) Abrasive goods of heading No. 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading No. 8522);
 - (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);

(*) The underlined portion of this Note constitutes an optional text.

- (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
 - (n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
 - (o) Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter;
 - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading No. 9703), collectors' pieces (heading No. 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading No. 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (a) The expression 'precious metal' means silver, gold and platinum.
 - (b) The expression 'platinum' means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
 - (c) The expression 'precious or semi-precious stones' does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.
 5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
 - (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
 - (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
 6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
 7. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression 'metal clad with precious metal' means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
 8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading No. 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
 9. For the purposes of heading No. 7113, the expression 'articles of jewellery' means:
 - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
 - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).
 10. For the purposes of heading No. 7114, the expression 'articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares' includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
 11. For the purposes of heading No. 7117, the expression 'imitation jewellery' means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading No. 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading No. 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 7106 10, 7108 11, 7110 11, 7110 21, 7110 31 and 7110 41, the expressions 'powder' and 'in powder form' mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings Nos. 7110 11 and 7110 19, the expression 'platinum' does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading No. 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES			
7101		Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	
	7101 1000	- Natural pearls	—
		- Cultured pearls:	
	7101 2100	- - Unworked	—
	7101 2200	- - Worked	—
7102		Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set	
	7102 1000	- Unsorted	CM
		- Industrial:	
	7102 2100	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	CM
	7102 2900	- - Other	CM
		- Non-industrial:	
	7102 3100	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	CM
		- - Other:	
	7102 3910	- - - Of less than 1 carat-metric per piece	CM
	7102 3920	- - - Of 1 or more than 1 carat-metric per piece	CM
7103		Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones, (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	
		- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:	
	7103 1010	- - - Jade	—
	7103 1020	- - - Rubies	—
	7103 1030	- - - Sapphires	—
	7103 1040	- - - Emeralds	—
	7103 1050	- - - Opals	—
	7103 1060	- - - Malachite	—
	7103 1070	- - - Agate	—
	7103 1090	- - - Other	—
		- Otherwise worked:	
		- - Rubies, sapphires and emeralds:	
	7103 9110	- - - Rubies	—
	7103 9120	- - - Sapphires	—
	7103 9130	- - - Emeralds	—
		- - Other:	
	7103 9910	- - - Jade	—
	7103 9920	- - - Opals	—
	7103 9930	- - - Malachite	—
	7103 9940	- - - Agate	—
	7103 9990	- - - Other	—
7104		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	7104 1000	- Piezo-electric quartz	—
	7104 2000	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	—
	7104 9000	- Other	—
7105		Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones	
	7105 1000	- Of diamonds	—
	7105 9000	- Other	—
II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL			
7106		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	
	7106 1000	- Powder	g
		- Other:	
	7106 9100	- - Unwrought	g
	7106 9200	- - Semi-manufactured	g
7107	7107 0000	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured	g
7108		Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	
		- Non-monetary:	
	7108 1100	- - Powder	g
	7108 1200	- - Other unwrought forms	g
	7108 1300	- - Other semi-manufactured forms	g
	7108 2000	- Monetary	g
7109	7109 0000	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	—
7110		Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	
		- Platinum:	
	7110 1100	- - Unwrought or in powder form	g
	7110 1900	- - Other	g
		- Palladium:	
	7110 2100	- - Unwrought or in powder form	g
	7110 2900	- - Other	g
		- Rhodium:	
	7110 3100	- - Unwrought or in powder form	g
	7110 3900	- - Other	g
		- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:	
	7110 4100	- - Unwrought or in powder form	g
	7110 4900	- - Other	g
7111	7111 0000	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	g
7112		Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal	
	7112 1000	- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	g
	7112 2000	- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	g
	7112 9000	- Other	g

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
III. JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES			
7113		Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	
		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
7113 1100		- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	—
7113 1900		- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	—
7113 2000		- Of base metal clad with precious metal	—
7114		Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	
		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
7114 1100		- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	—
7114 1900		- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	—
7114 2000		- Of base metal clad with precious metal	—
7115		Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	
7115 1000		- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	—
7115 9000		- Other	—
7116		Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	
7116 1000		- Of natural or cultured pearls	—
7116 2000		- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) .	—
7117		Imitation jewellery	
		- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:	
7117 1100		- - Cuff-links and studs	—
7117 1900		- - Other	—
7117 9000		- Other	—
7118		Coin	
		- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender:	
7118 1010		- - - Of silver	g
7118 1090		- - - Other	—
7118 9000		- Other	g

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover:
 - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings Nos. 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
 - (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading No. 3606);
 - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading No. 6506 or 6507;
 - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading No. 6603;
 - (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
 - (f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
 - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading No. 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
 - (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
 - (i) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading No. 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
 - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
 - (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
 - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression 'parts of general use' means:
 - (a) Articles of heading No. 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal;
 - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading No. 9114); and
 - (c) Articles of headings Nos. 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading No. 8306.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading No. 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression 'base metals' means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term 'cermets' means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term 'cermets' includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
 - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;

- (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
 - (c) In this Section the term 'alloys' includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
 - (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
 - (c) A cermet of heading No. 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.
8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Waste and scrap**

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) **Powders**

Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Notes.

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Pig iron**

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10% of chromium
- not more than 6% of manganese
- not more than 3% of phosphorus
- not more than 8% of silicon
- a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

(b) **Spiegeleisen**

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10% of chromium
- more than 30% of manganese
- more than 3% of phosphorus
- more than 8% of silicon
- a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading No. 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3% or more of aluminium
- 0.0008% or more of boron
- 0.3% or more of chromium
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.4% or more of copper
- 0.4% or more of lead
- 1.65% or more of manganese
- 0.08% or more of molybdenum
- 0.3% or more of nickel
- 0.06% or more of niobium
- 0.6% or more of silicon
- 0.05% or more of titanium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.05% or more of zirconium
- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) Grannies

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semi-finished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading No. 7301 or 7302.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading No. 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2% of chromium
- more than 0.3% of copper
- more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.

(c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading No. 7202 the following rule should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1(c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified 'other elements' referred to in Chapter Note 1(c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM			
7201		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	
	7201 1000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	t
	7201 2000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	t
	7201 5000	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	t
7202		Ferro-alloys	
		- Ferro-manganese:	
	7202 1100	- - Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon	t
	7202 1900	- - Other	t
		- Ferro-silicon:	
	7202 2100	- - Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon	t
	7202 2900	- - Other	t
	7202 3000	- Ferro-silico-manganese	t
		- Ferro-chromium:	
	7202 4100	- - Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon	t
	7202 4900	- - Other	t
	7202 5000	- Ferro-silico-chromium	t
	7202 6000	- Ferro-nickel	t
	7202 7000	- Ferro-molybdenum	t
	7202 8000	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	t
		- Other:	
	7202 9100	- - Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	t
	7202 9200	- - Ferro-vanadium	t
	7202 9300	- - Ferro-niobium	t
	7202 9900	- - Other	t
7203		Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms	
	7203 1000	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	t
	7203 9000	- Other	t
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel	
	7204 1000	- Waste and scrap of cast iron	t
		- Waste and scrap of alloy steel:	
	7204 2100	- - Of stainless steel	t
	7204 2900	- - Other	t
	7204 3000	- Waste and scrap of tin-plated iron or steel	t
		- Other waste and scrap:	
	7204 4100	- - Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	t
	7204 4900	- - Other	t
	7204 5000	- Remelting scrap ingots	t
7205		Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel	
	7205 1000	- Granules	t

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Powders:	
	7205 2100	- - Of alloy steel	t
	7205 2900	- - Other	t
II. IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL			
7206		Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading No. 7203)	
	7206 1000	- Ingots	t
	7206 9000	- Other	t
7207		Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	
		- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:	
	7207 1100	- - Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	t
	7207 1200	- - Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	t
	7207 1900	- - Other	t
	7207 2000	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon	t
7208		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	
	7208 1000	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	t
		- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:	
	7208 2500	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	t
	7208 2600	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	t
	7208 2700	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	t
		- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
	7208 3600	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	t
	7208 3700	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	t
	7208 3800	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	t
	7208 3900	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	t
	7208 4000	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief ..	t
		- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
	7208 5100	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	t
	7208 5200	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	t
	7208 5300	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	t
	7208 5400	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	t
	7208 9000	- Other	t
7209		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated	
		- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
	7209 1500	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	t
	7209 1600	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	t
	7209 1700	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	t
	7209 1800	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	t
		- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
	7209 2500	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	t
	7209 2600	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	t
	7209 2700	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	t
	7209 2800	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	t
	7209 9000	- Other	t
7210		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated	
		- Plated or coated with tin:	
	7210 1100	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	t

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	7210 1200	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	t
	7210 2000	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	t
	7210 3000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	t
		- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:	
	7210 4100	- - Corrugated	t
	7210 4900	- - Other	t
	7210 5000	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	t
		- Plated or coated with aluminium:	
	7210 6100	- - Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	t
	7210 6900	- - Other	t
	7210 7000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	t
	7210 9000	- Other	t
7211		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated	
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
	7211 1300	- - Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	t
	7211 1400	- - Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	t
	7211 1900	- - Other	t
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
	7211 2300	- - Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	t
	7211 2900	- - Other	t
	7211 9000	- Other	t
7212		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated	
	7212 1000	- Plated or coated with tin	t
	7212 2000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	t
	7212 3000	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	t
	7212 4000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	t
	7212 5000	- Otherwise plated or coated	t
	7212 6000	- Clad	t
7213		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel	
	7213 1000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	t
	7213 2000	- Other, of free-cutting steel	t
		- Other:	
	7213 9100	- - Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	t
	7213 9900	- - Other	t
7214		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling	
	7214 1000	- Forged	t
	7214 2000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	t
	7214 3000	- Other, of free-cutting steel	t
		- Other:	
	7214 9100	- - Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	t
	7214 9900	- - Other	t
7215		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel	
	7215 1000	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	t
	7215 5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	t
	7215 9000	- Other	t

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7216		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	
	7216 1000	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	t
		- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:	
	7216 2100	- L sections	t
	7216 2200	- T sections	t
		- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:	
	7216 3100	- U sections	t
	7216 3200	- I sections	t
	7216 3300	- H sections	t
	7216 4000	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	t
	7216 5000	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	t
		- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:	
	7216 6100	- Obtained from flat-rolled products	t
	7216 6900	- Other	t
		- Other:	
	7216 9100	- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	t
	7216 9900	- Other	t
7217		Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	
	7217 1000	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	kg
	7217 2000	- Plated or coated with zinc	kg
	7217 3000	- Plated or coated with other base metals	kg
	7217 9000	- Other	kg

III. STAINLESS STEEL

7218		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel	
	7218 1000	- Ingots and other primary forms	t
		- Other:	
	7218 9100	- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	t
	7218 9900	- Other	t
7219		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more	
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:	
	7219 1100	- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	t
	7219 1200	- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	t
	7219 1300	- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	t
	7219 1400	- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	t
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:	
	7219 2100	- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	t
	7219 2200	- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	t
	7219 2300	- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	t
	7219 2400	- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	t
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
	7219 3100	- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	t
	7219 3200	- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	t
	7219 3300	- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	t
	7219 3400	- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	t
	7219 3500	- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	t
	7219 9000	- Other	t

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7220		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm	
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
	7220 1100	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	t
	7220 1200	- - Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	t
	7220 2000	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	t
	7220 9000	- Other	t
7221	7221 0000	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel	t
7222		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	
		- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:	
	7222 1100	- - Of circular cross-section	t
	7222 1900	- - Other	t
	7222 2000	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	t
	7222 3000	- Other bars and rods	t
	7222 4000	- Angles, shapes and sections	t
7223	7223 0000	Wire of stainless steel	kg
IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NOT-ALLOY STEEL			
7224		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel	
	7224 1000	- Ingots and other primary forms	t
	7224 9000	- Other	t
7225		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more	
		- Of silicon-electrical steel:	
	7225 1100	- - Grain-oriented	t
	7225 1900	- - Other	t
	7225 2000	- Of high speed steel	t
	7225 3000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	t
	7225 4000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	t
	7225 5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	t
		- Other:	
	7225 9100	- - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	t
	7225 9200	- - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	t
	7225 9900	- - Other	t
7226		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm	
		- Of silicon-electrical steel:	
	7226 1100	- - Grain-oriented	t
	7226 1900	- - Other	t
	7226 2000	- Of high speed steel	t
		- Other:	
	7226 9100	- - Not further worked than hot-rolled	t
	7226 9200	- - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	t
	7226 9300	- - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	t
	7226 9400	- - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	t
	7226 9900	- - Other	t
7227		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	
	7227 1000	- Of high speed steel	t
	7227 2000	- Of silico-manganese steel	t
	7227 9000	- Other	t

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
7228		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	
	7228 1000	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel	t
	7228 2000	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	t
	7228 3000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	t
	7228 4000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	t
	7228 5000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	t
	7228 6000	- Other bars and rods	t
	7228 7000	- Angles, shapes and sections	t
	7228 8000	- Hollow drill bars and rods	t
7229		Wire of other alloy steel	
	7229 1000	- Of high speed steel	kg
	7229 2000	- Of silico-manganese steel	kg
	7229 9000	- Other	kg

Chapter 73

Articles of iron or steel

Notes.

1. In this Chapter the expression 'cast iron' applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to Chapter 72.
2. In this Chapter the word 'wire' means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
7301		Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel	
	7301 1000	- Sheet piling	t
	7301 2000	- Angles, shapes and sections	t
7302		Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	
	7302 1000	- Rails	t
	7302 2000	- Sleepers (cross-ties)	—
	7302 3000	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	—
	7302 4000	- Fish-plates and sole plates	—
	7302 9000	- Other	—
7303	7303 0000	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron	kg
7304		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	
	7304 1000	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	kg

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
	7304 2100	- - Drill pipe	kg
	7304 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
	7304 3100	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg
	7304 3900	- - Other	kg
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	
	7304 4100	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg
	7304 4900	- - Other	kg
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	
	7304 5100	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg
	7304 5900	- - Other	kg
	7304 9000	- Other	kg
7305		Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel	
		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
	7305 1100	- - Longitudinally submerged arc welded	kg
	7305 1200	- - Other, longitudinally welded	kg
	7305 1900	- - Other	kg
	7305 2000	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	kg
		- Other, welded:	
	7305 3100	- - Longitudinally welded	kg
	7305 3900	- - Other	kg
	7305 9000	- Other	kg
7306		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel	
	7306 1000	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	kg
	7306 2000	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	kg
	7306 3000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	kg
	7306 4000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	kg
	7306 5000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	kg
	7306 6000	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section	kg
	7306 9000	- Other	kg
7307		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel	
		- Cast fittings:	
	7307 1100	- - Of non-malleable cast iron	kg
	7307 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Other, of stainless steel:	
	7307 2100	- - Flanges	kg
	7307 2200	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	kg
	7307 2300	- - Butt welding fittings	kg
	7307 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Other:	
	7307 9100	- - Flanges	kg
	7307 9200	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	kg
	7307 9300	- - Butt welding fittings	kg
	7307 9900	- - Other	kg
7308		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No. 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	7308 1000	- Bridges and bridge-sections	—
	7308 2000	- Towers and lattice masts	—
	7308 3000	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	—
	7308 4000	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping, or pit-propping	—
	7308 9000	- Other	—
7309	7309 0000	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	—
7310		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	
	7310 1000	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more	—
		- Of a capacity of less than 50 l:	
	7310 2100	- - Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	—
	7310 2900	- - Other	—
7311	7311 0000	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel	—
7312		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	
	7312 1000	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables	kg
	7312 9000	- Other	kg
7313	7313 0000	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	kg
7314		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel	
		- Woven cloth:	
	7314 1200	- - Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	kg
	7314 1300	- - Other endless bands for machinery	kg
	7314 1400	- - Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	kg
	7314 1900	- - Other	kg
	7314 2000	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more	kg
		- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:	
	7314 3100	- - Plated or coated with zinc	kg
	7314 3900	- - Other	kg
		- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:	
	7314 4100	- - Plated or coated with zinc	kg
	7314 4200	- - Coated with plastics	kg
	7314 4900	- - Other	kg
	7314 5000	- Expanded metal	kg
7315		Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
		- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:	
	7315 1100	- - Roller chain	kg
	7315 1200	- - Other chain	kg
	7315 1900	- - Parts	—
	7315 2000	- Skid chain	kg
		- Other chain:	
	7315 8100	- - Stud-link	kg
	7315 8200	- - Other, welded link	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	7315 8900	- - Other	kg
	7315 9000	- - Other parts	—
7316	7316 0000	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	—
7317	7317 0000	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading No. 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper	kg
7318		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel	
		- Threaded articles:	
	7318 1100	- - Coach screws	kg
	7318 1200	- - Other wood screws	kg
	7318 1300	- - Screw hooks and screw rings	kg
	7318 1400	- - Self-tapping screws	kg
	7318 1500	- - Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	kg
	7318 1600	- - Nuts	kg
	7318 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Non-threaded articles:	
	7318 2100	- - Spring washers and other lock washers	kg
	7318 2200	- - Other washers	kg
	7318 2300	- - Rivets	kg
	7318 2400	- - Cotters and cotter-pins	kg
	7318 2900	- - Other	kg
7319		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettes and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included	
	7319 1000	- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	—
	7319 2000	- Safety pins	—
	7319 3000	- Other pins	—
	7319 9000	- Other	—
7320		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel	
	7320 1000	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	—
	7320 2000	- Helical springs	—
	7320 9000	- Other	—
7321		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
		- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:	
		- - For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:	
	7321 1110	- - - For L.P. gas	no.
	7321 1120	- - - For town gas	no.
	7321 1190	- - - Other	no.
	7321 1200	- - For liquid fuel	no.
	7321 1300	- - For solid fuel	no.
		- Other appliances:	
	7321 8100	- - For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	no.
	7321 8200	- - For liquid fuel	no.
	7321 8300	- - For solid fuel	no.
	7321 9000	- Parts	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
7322		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
		- Radiators and parts thereof:	
	7322 1100	- - Of cast iron	—
	7322 1900	- - Other	—
	7322 9000	- Other	—
7323		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel	
	7323 1000	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	—
		- Other:	
	7323 9100	- - Of cast iron, not enamelled	kg
	7323 9200	- - Of cast iron, enamelled	kg
	7323 9300	- - Of stainless steel	kg
	7323 9400	- - Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	kg
	7323 9900	- - Other	kg
7324		Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
	7324 1000	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	—
		- Baths:	
	7324 2100	- - Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	no.
	7324 2900	- - Other	no.
	7324 9000	- Other, including parts	—
7325		Other cast articles of iron or steel	
	7325 1000	- Of non-malleable cast iron	kg
		- Other:	
	7325 9100	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	—
	7325 9900	- - Other	—
7326		Other articles of iron or steel	
		- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:	
	7326 1100	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	—
	7326 1900	- - Other	—
	7326 2000	- Articles of iron or steel wire	—
		- Other:	
	7326 9010	- - - Key chain and parts thereof	—
	7326 9090	- - - Other	—

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Refined copper**

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE—Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulphur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) **Copper alloys**

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

(c) **Master alloys**

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in heading No. 2848.

(d) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products, with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading No. 7403.

(e) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading No. 7414, however, the term 'wire' applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including 'modified rectangles' of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings Nos. 7409 and 7410 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7401		Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	
	7401 1000	- Copper mattes	t
	7401 2000	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)	t
7402	7402 0000	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	kg
7403		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought	
		- Refined copper:	
	7403 1100	- - Cathodes and sections of cathodes	kg
	7403 1200	- - Wire-bars	kg
	7403 1300	- - Billets	kg
	7403 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Copper alloys:	
	7403 2100	- - Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg
	7403 2200	- - Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	kg
	7403 2300	- - Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg
	7403 2900	- - Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading No. 7405) ...	kg
7404		Copper waste and scrap	
	7404 0010	- - - Of refined copper	kg
	7404 0020	- - - Of copper alloys	kg
7405	7405 0000	Master alloys of copper	kg
7406		Copper powders and flakes	
	7406 1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	kg
	7406 2000	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	kg
7407		Copper bars, rods and profiles	
	7407 1000	- Of refined copper	kg
		- Of copper alloys:	
	7407 2100	- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg
	7407 2200	- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg
	7407 2900	- - Other	kg
7408		Copper wire	
		- Of refined copper:	
	7408 1100	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	kg
	7408 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Of copper alloys:	
	7408 2100	- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg
	7408 2200	- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg
	7408 2900	- - Other	kg
7409		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm	
		- Of refined copper:	
	7409 1100	- - In coils	kg
	7409 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):	
	7409 2100	- - In coils	kg
	7409 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):	
	7409 3100	- - In coils	kg
	7409 3900	- - Other	kg
	7409 4000	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg
	7409 9000	- Of other copper alloys	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7410		Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	
		- Not backed:	
	7410 1100	- - Of refined copper	kg
	7410 1200	- - Of copper alloys	kg
		- Backed:	
		- - Of refined copper:	
	7410 2110	- - - Copper clad laminates	kg
	7410 2190	- - - Other	kg
	7410 2200	- - Of copper alloys	kg
7411		Copper tubes and pipes	
	7411 1000	- Of refined copper	kg
		- Of copper alloys:	
	7411 2100	- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg
	7411 2200	- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg
	7411 2900	- - Other	kg
7412		Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	
	7412 1000	- Of refined copper	kg
	7412 2000	- Of copper alloys	kg
7413	7413 0000	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated	kg
7414		Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper	
	7414 2000	- Cloth	kg
	7414 9000	- Other	kg
7415		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading No. 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper	
	7415 1000	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	kg
		- Other articles, not threaded:	
	7415 2100	- - Washers (including spring washers)	kg
	7415 2900	- - Other	kg
		- Other threaded articles:	
	7415 3100	- - Screws for wood	kg
	7415 3200	- - Other screws; bolts and nuts	kg
	7415 3900	- - Other	kg
7416	7416 0000	Copper springs	—
7417	7417 0000	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper	—
7418		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper	
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:	
	7418 1100	- - Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	kg
	7418 1900	- - Other	kg
	7418 2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	kg

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7419		Other articles of copper	
	7419 1000	- Chain and parts thereof	—
		- Other:	
	7419 9100	- - Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	—
	7419 9900	- - Other	—

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including 'modified rectangles' of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 7506 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE—Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

(b) **Nickel alloys**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
 - (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
 - (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading No. 7508 10 the term 'wire' applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7501		Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	
	7501 1000	– Nickel mattes	t
	7501 2000	– Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	t
7502		Unwrought nickel	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	7502 1000	– Nickel, not alloyed	kg
	7502 2000	– Nickel alloys	kg
7503	7503 0000	Nickel waste and scrap	kg
7504	7504 0000	Nickel powders and flakes	kg
7505		Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire	
		– Bars, rods and profiles:	
	7505 1100	– – Of nickel, not alloyed	kg
	7505 1200	– – Of nickel alloys	kg
		– Wire:	
	7505 2100	– – Of nickel, not alloyed	kg
	7505 2200	– – Of nickel alloys	kg
7506		Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil	
	7506 1000	– Of nickel, not alloyed	kg
	7506 2000	– Of nickel alloys	kg
7507		Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	
		– Tubes and pipes:	
	7507 1100	– – Of nickel, not alloyed	kg
	7507 1200	– – Of nickel alloys	kg
	7507 2000	– Tube or pipe fittings	kg
7508		Other articles of nickel	
	7508 1000	– Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	—
	7508 9000	– Other	—

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including 'modified rectangles' of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings Nos. 7606 and 7607 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Aluminium, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE—Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon) Other elements (1), each	1 0.1(2)
(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.	
(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.	

(b) Aluminium alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading No. 7616 91 the term 'wire' applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
7601		Unwrought aluminium	
	7601 1000	- Aluminium, not alloyed	kg
	7601 2000	- Aluminium alloys	kg
7602	7602 0000	Aluminium waste and scrap	kg
7603		Aluminium powders and flakes	
	7603 1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	kg
	7603 2000	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	kg
7604		Aluminium bars, rods and profiles	
	7604 1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	kg
		- Of aluminium alloys:	
	7604 2100	- - Hollow profiles	kg
	7604 2900	- - Other	kg
7605		Aluminium wire	
		- Of aluminium, not alloyed:	
	7605 1100	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	kg
	7605 1900	- - Other	kg
		- Of aluminium alloys:	
	7605 2100	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	kg
	7605 2900	- - Other	kg
7606		Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	
		- Rectangular (including square):	
	7606 1100	- - Of aluminium, not alloyed	kg
	7606 1200	- - Of aluminium alloys	kg
		- Other:	
	7606 9100	- - Of aluminium, not alloyed	kg
	7606 9200	- - Of aluminium alloys	kg
7607		Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	
		- Not backed:	
	7607 1100	- - Rolled but not further worked	kg
	7607 1900	- - Other	kg
	7607 2000	- Backed	kg
7608		Aluminium tubes and pipes	
	7608 1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	kg
	7608 2000	- Of aluminium alloys	kg
7609	7609 0000	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	kg
7610		Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No. 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	7610 1000	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	—
	7610 9000	- Other	—
7611	7611 0000	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	—
7612		Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	
	7612 1000	- Collapsible tubular containers	—
	7612 9000	- Other	—
7613	7613 0000	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas	—
7614		Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated	
	7614 1000	- With steel core	kg
	7614 9000	- Other	kg
7615		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium	
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:	
	7615 1100	- - Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	kg
		- - Other:	
	7615 1910	- - - Kitchen articles and parts thereof, enamelled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes	kg
	7615 1920	- - - Kitchen articles and parts thereof, not enamelled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes	kg
	7615 1930	- - - Table or other household articles and parts thereof	kg
	7615 2000	- Sanitary wares and parts thereof	kg
7616		Other articles of aluminium	
		- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading No. 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles:	
	7616 1010	- - - Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading No. 8305)	kg
	7616 1020	- - - Rivets	kg
	7616 1030	- - - Screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	kg
		- Other:	
	7616 9100	- - Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	kg
		- - Other:	
	7616 9910	- - - Expanded metal	kg
	7616 9920	- - - Venetian blinds	—
	7616 9990	- - - Other	—

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including 'modified rectangles' of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 7804 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and

orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the expression 'refined lead' means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE—Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulphur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each		0.001

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
7801		Unwrought lead	
	7801 1000	– Refined lead	kg
		– Other:	
	7801 9100	– – Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	kg
	7801 9900	– – Other	kg
7802	7802 0000	Lead waste and scrap	kg
7803	7803 0000	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire	kg
7804		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes	
		– Plates, sheets, strip and foil:	
	7804 1100	– – Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	kg
	7804 1900	– – Other	kg
	7804 2000	– Powders and flakes	kg
7805	7805 0000	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	kg
7806	7806 0000	Other articles of lead	—

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including 'modified rectangles' of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 7905 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
7901		Unwrought zinc	
		– Zinc, not alloyed:	
	7901 1100	– – Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc	kg
	7901 1200	– – Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc	kg
	7901 2000	– Zinc alloys	kg
7902	7902 0000	Zinc waste and scrap	kg
7903		Zinc dust, powders and flakes	
	7903 1000	– Zinc dust	kg
	7903 9000	– Other	kg
7904	7904 0000	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	kg
7905	7905 0000	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	kg
7906	7906 0000	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	kg
7907	7907 0000	Other articles of zinc	—

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including 'flattened circles' and 'modified rectangles', of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including 'modified rectangular') cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including 'modified rectangles' of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings Nos. 8004 and 8005 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **Tin, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE—Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

(b) **Tin alloys**

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or
- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
8001		Unwrought tin	
	8001 1000	– Tin, not alloyed	kg
	8001 2000	– Tin alloys	kg
8002	8002 0000	Tin waste and scrap	kg
8003	8003 0000	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	kg
8004	8004 0000	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	kg
8005	8005 0000	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes	kg
8006	8006 0000	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	kg
8007	8007 0000	Other articles of tin	—

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Subheading Note.

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining 'bars and rods', 'profiles', 'wire' and 'plates, sheets, strip and foil' applies, *mutatis mutandis*, to this Chapter.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
8101		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8101 1000	– Powders	kg
		– Other:	
	8101 9100	– – Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap	kg
	8101 9200	– – Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	—
	8101 9300	– – Wire	kg
	8101 9900	– – Other	—
8102		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8102 1000	– Powders	kg
		– Other:	
	8102 9100	– – Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap	kg
	8102 9200	– – Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	—
	8102 9300	– – Wire	—
	8102 9900	– – Other	—
8103		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8103 1000	– Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders	kg
	8103 9000	– Other	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8104		Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
		- Unwrought magnesium:	
	8104 1100	- - Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium	kg
	8104 1900	- - Other	kg
	8104 2000	- Waste and scrap	kg
	8104 3000	- Rasplings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	—
	8104 9000	- Other	—
8105		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8105 1000	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders	kg
	8105 9000	- Other	—
8106	8106 0000	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	kg
8107		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8107 1000	- Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders	kg
	8107 9000	- Other	—
8108		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8108 1000	- Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders	kg
	8108 9000	- Other	—
8109		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8109 1000	- Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders	kg
	8109 9000	- Other	—
8110	8110 0000	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	kg
8111	8111 0000	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	kg
8112		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhodium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap	
		- Beryllium:	
	8112 1100	- - Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	kg
	8112 1900	- - Other	—
	8112 2000	- Chromium	kg
	8112 3000	- Germanium	kg
	8112 4000	- Vanadium	kg
		- Other:	
	8112 9100	- - Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	kg
	8112 9900	- - Other	—
8113	8113 0000	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	kg

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Notes.

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading No. 8209, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:

- (a) Base metal;
 - (b) Metal carbides or cermet;
 - (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
 - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading No. 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading No. 8510.

3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading No. 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading No. 8215 are to be classified in heading No. 8215.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8201		Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks, and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	
	8201 1000	– Spades and shovels	no.
	8201 2000	– Forks	no.
	8201 3000	– Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	no.
	8201 4000	– Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	no.
	8201 5000	– Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	no.
	8201 6000	– Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	no.
	8201 9000	– Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry ...	no.
8202		Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)	
	8202 1000	– Hand saws	no.
	8202 2000	– Band saw blades	no.
		– Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):	
	8202 3100	– – With working part of steel	no.
	8202 3900	– – Other, including parts	no.
	8202 4000	– Chain saw blades	no.
		– Other saw blades:	
	8202 9100	– – Straight saw blades, for working metal	no.
	8202 9900	– – Other	no.
8203		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools	
	8203 1000	– Files, rasps and similar tools	no.
	8203 2000	– Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	no.
	8203 3000	– Metal cutting shears and similar tools	no.
	8203 4000	– Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	no.
8204		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	
		– Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:	
	8204 1100	– – Non-adjustable	no.
	8204 1200	– – Adjustable	no.
	8204 2000	– Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
8205		Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	
	8205 1000	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools	no.
	8205 2000	- Hammers and sledge hammers	no.
	8205 3000	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	no.
	8205 4000	- Screwdrivers	no.
		- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):	
		- - Household tools:	
	8205 5110	- - - Cutters (hand tools), other than pipe-cutters	no.
	8205 5120	- - - Can openers and the like	no.
	8205 5130	- - - Flat irons (including gas, paraffin (kerosene), charcoal, etc., types)	no.
	8205 5140	- - - Slicers	no.
	8205 5190	- - - Other	no.
	8205 5900	- - Other	no.
	8205 6000	- Blow lamps	no.
	8205 7000	- Vices, clamps and the like	no.
	8205 8000	- Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	no.
	8205 9000	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	set
8206	8206 0000	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos. 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	set
8207		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	
		- Rock drilling or earth boring tools:	
	8207 1300	- - With working part of cermets	no.
	8207 1900	- - Other, including parts	no.
	8207 2000	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal	no.
	8207 3000	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	no.
	8207 4000	- Tools for tapping or threading	no.
	8207 5000	- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	no.
	8207 6000	- Tools for boring or broaching	no.
	8207 7000	- Tools for milling	no.
	8207 8000	- Tools for turning	no.
	8207 9000	- Other interchangeable tools	no.
8208		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	
	8208 1000	- For metal working	no.
	8208 2000	- For wood working	no.
	8208 3000	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	no.
	8208 4000	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	no.
	8208 9000	- Other	no.
8209	8209 0000	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets	no.
8210	8210 0000	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	no.
8211		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No. 8208, and blades therefor	
		- Sets of assorted articles:	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8211 1010	-- -- Of stainless steel	set
	8211 1090	-- -- Other	set
		-- Other:	
		-- Table knives having fixed blades:	
	8211 9110	-- -- Of stainless steel	no.
	8211 9190	-- -- Other	no.
	8211 9200	-- -- Other knives having fixed blades	no.
	8211 9300	-- -- Knives having other than fixed blades	no.
	8211 9400	-- -- Blades	no.
	8211 9500	-- -- Handles of base metal	no.
8212		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)	
	8212 1000	-- Razors	no.
	8212 2000	-- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	th
	8212 9000	-- Other parts	—
8213	8213 0000	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	no.
8214		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	
	8214 1000	-- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	no.
	8214 2000	-- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	no.
	8214 9000	-- Other	no.
8215		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	
	8215 1000	-- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	set
		-- Other sets of assorted articles:	
	8215 2010	-- -- Of stainless steel	set
	8215 2090	-- -- Other	set
		-- Other:	
	8215 9100	-- -- Plated with precious metal	no.
		-- Other:	
	8215 9910	-- -- Of stainless steel	no.
	8215 9990	-- -- Other	no.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Notes.

- For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading No. 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
- For the purposes of heading No. 8302, the word 'castors' means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
8301		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal	
	8301 1000	- Padlocks	—
	8301 2000	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	—
	8301 3000	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	—
	8301 4000	- Other locks	—
	8301 5000	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	—
	8301 6000	- Parts	—
	8301 7000	- Keys presented separately	—
8302		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal	
	8302 1000	- Hinges	—
	8302 2000	- Castors	—
	8302 3000	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles ..	—
		- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:	
	8302 4100	- - Suitable for buildings	—
	8302 4200	- - Other, suitable for furniture	—
	8302 4900	- - Other	—
	8302 5000	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	—
	8302 6000	- Automatic door closers	—
8303		Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal	
	8303 0010	- - - Strong-boxes, cash or deed boxes and the like	no.
	8303 0020	- - - Armoured or reinforced safes	no.
	8303 0090	- - - Other	—
8304	8304 0000	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading No. 9403	no.
8305		Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal	
	8305 1000	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	—
	8305 2000	- Staples in strips	—
	8305 9000	- Other, including parts	—
8306		Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal	
	8306 1000	- Bells, gongs and the like	no.
		- Statuettes and other ornaments:	
	8306 2100	- - Plated with precious metal	kg
		- - Other:	
	8306 2910	- - - Cloisonne ware	—
	8306 2990	- - - Other	—
	8306 3000	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	—
8307		Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings	
	8307 1000	- Of iron or steel	—
	8307 9000	- Of other base metal	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8308		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal	
	8308 1000	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	—
	8308 2000	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	—
	8308 9000	- Other, including parts	—
8309		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal	
	8309 1000	- Crown corks	—
	8309 9000	- Other	—
8310	8310 0000	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading No. 9405	—
8311		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying	
	8311 1000	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	kg
	8311 2000	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	kg
	8311 3000	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	kg
	8311 9000	- Other, including parts	kg

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading No. 4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading No. 4016);
- (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading No. 4204) or of furskin (heading No. 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
- (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
- (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
- (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (heading No. 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading No. 5911);
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings Nos. 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading No. 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading No. 8522);
- (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (h) Drill pipe (heading No. 7304);
- (i) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
- (l) Articles of Section XVII;
- (m) Articles of Chapter 90;
- (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
- (o) Interchangeable tools of heading No. 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading No. 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading No. 6804 or 6909); or
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95.

2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading No. 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:

- (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapters 84 or 85 (other than headings Nos. 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
- (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading No. 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading No. 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings Nos. 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading No. 8517;

- (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading No. 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading No. 8485 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
 4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
 5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression 'machine' means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
 - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
 - (c) Laboratory glassware (heading No. 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading No. 7019 or 7020);
 - (d) Articles of heading No. 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
 - (e) Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, of heading No. 8508 or electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading No. 8509; or
 - (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading No. 9603).
2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings Nos. 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings Nos. 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

Heading No. 8419 does not, however, cover:

- (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading No. 8436);
- (b) Grain dampening machines (heading No. 8437);
- (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading No. 8438);
- (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading No. 8451); or
- (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading No. 8422 does not cover:

- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading No. 8452); or
- (b) Office machinery of heading No. 8472.

Heading No. 8424 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (heading No. 8443 or 8471).

3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading No. 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading No. 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in heading No. 8456.
4. Heading No. 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
 - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
 - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
 - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. (A) For the purposes of heading No. 8471, the expression 'automatic data processing machines' means:
 - (a) Digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and, (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
 - (b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
 - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:
 - (a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
 - (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
 - (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading No. 8471.
- (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B)(b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading No. 8471.
- (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. Heading No. 8482 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading No. 7326.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading No. 8479. Heading No. 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

8. For the purposes of heading No. 8470, the term 'pocket-size' applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm × 100 mm × 45 mm.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading No. 8471 49, the term 'systems' means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5(B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
2. Subheading No. 8482 40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8401		Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation	
	8401 1000	- Nuclear reactors	no.
	8401 2000	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	—
	8401 3000	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	—
	8401 4000	- Parts of nuclear reactors	—
8402		Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	
		- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:	
	8402 1100	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour ...	no.
	8402 1200	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour ...	no.
	8402 1900	- - Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	no.
	8402 2000	- Super-heated water boilers	no.
	8402 9000	- Parts	—
8403		Central heating boilers other than those of heading No. 8402	
	8403 1000	- Boilers	no.
	8403 9000	- Parts	—
8404		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units	
	8404 1000	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 8402 or 8403	no.
	8404 2000	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	no.
	8404 9000	- Parts	—
8405		Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	
	8405 1000	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	no.
	8405 9000	- Parts	—
8406		Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	
	8406 1000	- Turbines for marine propulsion	no.
		- Other turbines:	
	8406 8100	- - of an output exceeding 40 MW	no.
	8406 8200	- - Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	no.
	8406 9000	- Parts	—
8407		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	
	8407 1000	- Aircraft engines	no.
		- Marine propulsion engines:	
	8407 2100	- - Outboard motors	no.
	8407 2900	- - Other	no.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:	
	8407 3100	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	no.
	8407 3200	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	no.
	8407 3300	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1 000 cc	no.
	8407 3400	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cc	no.
	8407 9000	- Other engines	no.
8408		Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	
		- Marine propulsion engines:	
	8408 1010	- - - Of a power not exceeding 75 kW	no.
	8408 1020	- - - Of a power exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 150 kW	no.
	8408 1030	- - - Of a power exceeding 150 kW but not exceeding 225 kW	no.
	8408 1040	- - - Of a power exceeding 225 kW	no.
	8408 2000	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	no.
		- Other engines:	
	8408 9010	- - - Of a power not exceeding 75 kW	no.
	8408 9020	- - - Of a power exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 150 kW	no.
	8408 9030	- - - Of a power exceeding 150 kW	no.
8409		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No. 8407 or 8408	
	8409 1000	- For aircraft engines	—
		- Other:	
	8409 9100	- - Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	—
	8409 9900	- - Other	—
8410		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor	
		- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:	
	8410 1100	- - Of a power not exceeding 1 000 kW	no.
	8410 1200	- - Of a power exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW	no.
	8410 1300	- - Of a power exceeding 10 000 kW	no.
	8410 9000	- Parts, including regulators	—
8411		Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	
		- Turbo-jets:	
	8411 1100	- - Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	no.
	8411 1200	- - Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	no.
		- Turbo-propellers:	
	8411 2100	- - Of a power not exceeding 1 100 kW	no.
	8411 2200	- - Of a power exceeding 1 100 kW	no.
		- Other gas turbines:	
	8411 8100	- - Of a power not exceeding 5 000 kW	no.
	8411 8200	- - Of a power exceeding 5 000 kW	no.
		- Parts:	
	8411 9100	- - Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	—
	8411 9900	- - Other	—
8412		Other engines and motors	
	8412 1000	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	no.
		- Hydraulic power engines and motors:	
	8412 2100	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	no.
	8412 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Pneumatic power engines and motors:	
	8412 3100	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	no.
	8412 3900	- - Other	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	8412 8000	- Other	no.
	8412 9000	- Parts	—
8413		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators	
		- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:	
	8413 1100	- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	no.
	8413 1900	- Other	no.
	8413 2000	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading No. 8413 11 or 8413 19 ...	no.
	8413 3000	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	no.
	8413 4000	- Concrete pumps	no.
	8413 5000	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	no.
	8413 6000	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	no.
	8413 7000	- Other centrifugal pumps	no.
		- Other pumps; liquid elevators:	
	8413 8100	- Pumps	no.
	8413 8200	- Liquid elevators	no.
		- Parts:	
	8413 9100	- Of pumps	—
	8413 9200	- Of liquid elevators	—
8414		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters	
	8414 1000	- Vacuum pumps	no.
	8414 2000	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	no.
	8414 3000	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	no.
	8414 4000	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	no.
		- Fans:	
		- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W:	
	8414 5110	- Table or floor fans	no.
	8414 5120	- Wall or window fans	no.
	8414 5130	- Ceiling or roof fans	no.
		- Other:	
	8414 5910	- With a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	no.
	8414 5990	- Other	no.
	8414 6000	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	no.
	8414 8000	- Other	no.
		- Parts:	
	8414 9010	- For air pumps and vacuum pumps	—
	8414 9020	- For air or other gas compressors	—
	8414 9030	- For fans	—
	8414 9040	- For hoods	—
8415		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	
	8415 1000	- Window or wall types, self-contained	no.
	8415 2000	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	no.
		- Other:	
	8415 8100	- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	—
	8415 8200	- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	—
	8415 8300	- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	—

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	8415 9000	- Parts	—
8416		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	
	8416 1000	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	no.
	8416 2000	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	no.
	8416 3000	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	no.
	8416 9000	- Parts	—
8417		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric	
	8417 1000	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	no.
	8417 2000	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	no.
	8417 8000	- Other	no.
	8417 9000	- Parts	—
8418		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No. 8415	
	8418 1000	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	no.
		- Refrigerators, household type:	
	8418 2100	- - Compression-type	no.
	8418 2200	- - Absorption-type, electrical	no.
	8418 2900	- - Other	no.
	8418 3000	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	no.
	8418 4000	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	no.
	8418 5000	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture	no.
		- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	
	8418 6100	- - Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	no.
	8418 6900	- - Other	no.
		- Parts:	
	8418 9100	- - Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	—
	8418 9900	- - Other	—
8419		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric	
		- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:	
		- - Instantaneous gas water heaters:	
	8419 1110	- - - Fuelled by town gas	no.
	8419 1120	- - - Fuelled by L.P. gas	no.
	8419 1190	- - - Other	no.
		- - Other:	
	8419 1910	- - - Fuelled by town gas	no.
	8419 1920	- - - Fuelled by L.P. gas	no.
	8419 1990	- - - Other	no.
	8419 2000	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	no.
		- Dryers:	
	8419 3100	- - For agricultural products	no.
	8419 3200	- - For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	no.
	8419 3900	- - Other	no.
	8419 4000	- Distilling or rectifying plant	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8419 5000	- Heat exchange units	no.
	8419 6000	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	no.
		- Other machinery, plant and equipment:	
	8419 8100	- - For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	no.
	8419 8900	- - Other	no.
		- Parts:	
	8419 9010	- - - For instantaneous and storage water heaters, non-electric	—
	8419 9090	- - - Other	—
8420		Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	
	8420 1000	- Calendering or other rolling machines	no.
		- Parts:	
	8420 9100	- - Cylinders	no.
	8420 9900	- - Other	—
8421		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases	
		- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	
	8421 1100	- - Cream separators	no.
	8421 1200	- - Clothes-dryers	no.
	8421 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:	
	8421 2100	- - For filtering or purifying water	no.
	8421 2200	- - For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	no.
	8421 2300	- - Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	no.
	8421 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:	
	8421 3100	- - Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	no.
	8421 3900	- - Other	no.
		- Parts:	
	8421 9100	- - Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	—
	8421 9900	- - Other	—
8422		Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages	
		- Dish washing machines:	
	8422 1100	- - Of the household type	no.
	8422 1900	- - Other	no.
	8422 2000	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	no.
	8422 3000	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	no.
	8422 4000	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	no.
	8422 9000	- Parts	—
8423		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	
	8423 1000	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	no.
	8423 2000	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	no.
	8423 3000	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- Other weighing machinery:	
	8423 8100	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	no.
	8423 8200	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg	no.
	8423 8900	- - Other	no.
	8423 9000	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery . . .	—
8424		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	
	8424 1000	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	no.
	8424 2000	- Spray guns and similar appliances	no.
	8424 3000	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines . . .	no.
		- Other appliances:	
	8424 8100	- - Agricultural or horticultural	no.
	8424 8900	- - Other	no.
	8424 9000	- Parts	—
8425		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks	
		- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
	8425 1100	- - Powered by electric motor	no.
	8425 1900	- - Other	no.
	8425 2000	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground . .	no.
		- Other winches; capstans:	
	8425 3100	- - Powered by electric motor	no.
	8425 3900	- - Other	no.
		- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
	8425 4100	- - Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	no.
	8425 4200	- - Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	no.
	8425 4900	- - Other	no.
8426		Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane	
		- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:	
	8426 1100	- - Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	no.
		- - Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers:	
	8426 1210	- - - Mobile lifting frames on tyres	no.
	8426 1220	- - - Straddle carriers	no.
	8426 1900	- - Other	no.
	8426 2000	- Tower cranes	no.
	8426 3000	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	no.
		- Other machinery, self-propelled:	
	8426 4100	- - On tyres	no.
	8426 4900	- - Other	no.
		- Other machinery:	
	8426 9100	- - Designed for mounting on road vehicles	no.
	8426 9900	- - Other	no.
8427		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment	
	8427 1000	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	no.
	8427 2000	- Other self-propelled trucks	no.
	8427 9000	- Other trucks	no.
8428		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- Lifts and skip hoists:	
	8428 1010	- - - Lifts	no.
	8428 1020	- - - Skip hoists	no.
	8428 2000	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	no.
		- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:	
	8428 3100	- - Specially designed for underground use	no.
	8428 3200	- - Other, bucket type	no.
	8428 3300	- - Other, belt type	no.
	8428 3900	- - Other	no.
	8428 4000	- Escalators and moving walkways	no.
	8428 5000	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	no.
	8428 6000	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars ..	no.
	8428 9000	- Other machinery	no.
8429		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers	
		- Bulldozers and angledozers:	
	8429 1100	- - Track laying	no.
	8429 1900	- - Other	no.
	8429 2000	- Graders and levellers	no.
	8429 3000	- Scrapers	no.
	8429 4000	- Tamping machines and road rollers	no.
		- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:	
	8429 5100	- - Front-end shovel loaders	no.
	8429 5200	- - Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	no.
	8429 5900	- - Other	no.
8430		Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	
	8430 1000	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	no.
	8430 2000	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	no.
		- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:	
	8430 3100	- - Self-propelled	no.
	8430 3900	- - Other	no.
		- Other boring or sinking machinery:	
	8430 4100	- - Self-propelled	no.
	8430 4900	- - Other	no.
	8430 5000	- Other machinery, self-propelled	no.
		- Other machinery, not self-propelled:	
	8430 6100	- - Tamping or compacting machinery	no.
	8430 6200	- - Scrapers	no.
	8430 6900	- - Other	no.
8431		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings Nos. 8425 to 8430	
	8431 1000	- Of machinery of heading No. 8425	---
	8431 2000	- Of machinery of heading No. 8427	---
		- Of machinery of heading No. 8428:	
	8431 3100	- - Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	---
	8431 3900	- - Other	---
		- Of machinery of heading No. 8426, 8429 or 8430:	
	8431 4100	- - Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	---
	8431 4200	- - Bulldozer or angledozer blades	---
	8431 4300	- - Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading No. 8430 41 or 8430 49	---

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8431 4900	- - Other	—
8432		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers	
	8432 1000	- Ploughs	no.
		- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:	
	8432 2100	- - Disc harrows	no.
	8432 2900	- - Other	no.
	8432 3000	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	no.
	8432 4000	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	no.
	8432 8000	- Other machinery	no.
	8432 9000	- Parts	—
8433		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No. 8437	
		- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:	
	8433 1100	- - Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	no.
	8433 1900	- - Other	no.
	8433 2000	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	no.
	8433 3000	- Other haymaking machinery	no.
	8433 4000	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	no.
		- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:	
	8433 5100	- - Combine harvester-threshers	no.
	8433 5200	- - Other threshing machinery	no.
	8433 5300	- - Root or tuber harvesting machines	no.
	8433 5900	- - Other	no.
	8433 6000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	no.
	8433 9000	- Parts	—
8434		Milking machines and dairy machinery	
	8434 1000	- Milking machines	no.
	8434 2000	- Dairy machinery	no.
	8434 9000	- Parts	—
8435		Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages	
	8435 1000	- Machinery	no.
	8435 9000	- Parts	—
8436		Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders	
	8436 1000	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	no.
		- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:	
	8436 2100	- - Poultry incubators and brooders	no.
	8436 2900	- - Other	no.
	8436 8000	- Other machinery	no.
		- Parts:	
	8436 9100	- - Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	—
	8436 9900	- - Other	—
8437		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery	
	8437 1000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	no.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8437 8000	– Other machinery	no.
		– Parts:	
	8437 9010	– – – Of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	—
	8437 9090	– – – Other	—
8438		Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	
	8438 1000	– Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	no.
	8438 2000	– Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	no.
	8438 3000	– Machinery for sugar manufacture	no.
	8438 4000	– Brewery machinery	no.
	8438 5000	– Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	no.
	8438 6000	– Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	no.
	8438 8000	– Other machinery	no.
	8438 9000	– Parts	—
8439		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	
	8439 1000	– Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	no.
	8439 2000	– Machinery for making paper or paperboard	no.
	8439 3000	– Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	no.
		– Parts:	
	8439 9100	– – Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	—
	8439 9900	– – Other	—
8440		Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines	
	8440 1000	– Machinery	no.
	8440 9000	– Parts	—
8441		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	
	8441 1000	– Cutting machines	no.
	8441 2000	– Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	no.
	8441 3000	– Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	no.
	8441 4000	– Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	no.
	8441 8000	– Other machinery	no.
	8441 9000	– Parts	—
8442		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings Nos. 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	
	8442 1000	– Phototype-setting and composing machines	no.
	8442 2000	– Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	no.
	8442 3000	– Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	no.
	8442 4000	– Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	—
	8442 5000	– Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	—
8443		Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading No. 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- Offset printing machinery:	
8443	1100	- - Reel fed	no.
8443	1200	- - Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	no.
8443	1900	- - Other	no.
		- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:	
8443	2100	- - Reel fed	no.
8443	2900	- - Other	no.
8443	3000	- Flexographic printing machinery	no.
8443	4000	- Gravure printing machinery	no.
		- Other printing machinery:	
8443	5100	- - Ink-jet printing machines	no.
8443	5900	- - Other	no.
8443	6000	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing	no.
8443	9000	- Parts	—
8444	8444 0000	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials	no.
8445		Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading No. 8446 or 8447	
		- Machines for preparing textile fibres:	
8445	1100	- - Carding machines	no.
8445	1200	- - Combing machines	no.
8445	1300	- - Drawing or roving machines	no.
8445	1900	- - Other	no.
8445	2000	- Textile spinning machines	no.
8445	3000	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	no.
8445	4000	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	no.
8445	9000	- Other	no.
8446		Weaving machines (looms)	
8446	1000	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	no.
		- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:	
8446	2100	- - Power looms	no.
8446	2900	- - Other	no.
8446	3000	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	no.
8447		Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting	
		- Circular knitting machines:	
8447	1100	- - With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	no.
8447	1200	- - With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	no.
8447	2000	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	no.
8447	9000	- Other	no.
8448		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading No. 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles)	
		- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No. 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:	
8448	1100	- - Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	no.
8448	1900	- - Other	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8448 2000	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery	—
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
	8448 3100	- Card clothing	—
	8448 3200	- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	—
	8448 3300	- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	—
	8448 3900	- Other	—
		- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:	
	8448 4100	- Shuttles	—
	8448 4200	- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	—
	8448 4900	- Other	—
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
	8448 5100	- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	—
	8448 5900	- Other	—
8449		Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats	
	8449 0010	- - - Machines	no.
	8449 0090	- - - Parts	—
8450		Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry	
		- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:	
	8450 1100	- - Fully-automatic machines	no.
	8450 1200	- - Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	no.
	8450 1900	- - Other	no.
	8450 2000	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	no.
	8450 9000	- Parts	—
8451		Machinery (other than machines of heading No. 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	
	8451 1000	- Dry-cleaning machines	no.
		- Drying machines:	
	8451 2100	- - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	no.
	8451 2900	- - Other	no.
	8451 3000	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	no.
	8451 4000	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	no.
	8451 5000	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	no.
	8451 8000	- Other machinery	no.
	8451 9000	- Parts	—
8452		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles	
	8452 1000	- Sewing machines of the household type	no.
		- Other sewing machines:	
	8452 2100	- - Automatic units	no.
	8452 2900	- - Other	no.
	8452 3000	- Sewing machine needles	—
	8452 4000	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8452 9000	- Other parts of sewing machines	—
8453		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines	
	8453 1000	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	no.
	8453 2000	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	no.
	8453 8000	- Other machinery	no.
	8453 9000	- Parts	—
8454		Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries	
	8454 1000	- Converters	no.
	8454 2000	- Ingot moulds and ladles	no.
	8454 3000	- Casting machines	no.
	8454 9000	- Parts	—
8455		Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor	
	8455 1000	- Tube mills	no.
		- Other rolling mills:	
	8455 2100	- - Hot or combination hot and cold	no.
	8455 2200	- - Cold	no.
	8455 3000	- Rolls for rolling mills	no.
	8455 9000	- Other parts	—
8456		Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes	
	8456 1000	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	no.
	8456 2000	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	no.
		- Operated by electro-discharge processes:	
	8456 3010	- - Wire-cutting, numerically controlled	no.
	8456 3020	- - Other, numerically controlled	no.
	8456 3090	- - Other	no.
		- Other:	
	8456 9100	- - For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials	no.
	8456 9900	- - Other	no.
8457		Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal	
	8457 1000	- Machining centres	no.
	8457 2000	- Unit construction machines (single station)	no.
	8457 3000	- Multi-station transfer machines	no.
8458		Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal	
		- Horizontal lathes:	
	8458 1100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8458 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Other lathes:	
	8458 9100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8458 9900	- - Other	no.
8459		Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading No. 8458	
	8459 1000	- Way-type unit head machines	no.
		- Other drilling machines:	
	8459 2100	- - Numerically controlled	no.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8459 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Other boring-milling machines:	
	8459 3100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8459 3900	- - Other	no.
	8459 4000	- Other boring machines	no.
		- Milling machines, knee-type:	
	8459 5100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8459 5900	- - Other	no.
		- Other milling machines:	
	8459 6100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8459 6900	- - Other	no.
	8459 7000	- Other threading or tapping machines	no.
8460		Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No. 8461	
		- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:	
	8460 1100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8460 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:	
	8460 2100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8460 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:	
	8460 3100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8460 3900	- - Other	no.
	8460 4000	- Honing or lapping machines	no.
	8460 9000	- Other	no.
8461		Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included	
	8461 1000	- Planing machines	no.
	8461 2000	- Shaping or slotting machines	no.
	8461 3000	- Broaching machines	no.
	8461 4000	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	no.
	8461 5000	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	no.
	8461 9000	- Other	no.
8462		Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above	
	8462 1000	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	no.
		- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):	
	8462 2100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8462 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:	
	8462 3100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8462 3900	- - Other	no.
		- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:	
	8462 4100	- - Numerically controlled	no.
	8462 4900	- - Other	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		-- Other:	
	8462 9100	-- Hydraulic presses	no.
	8462 9900	-- Other	no.
8463		Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material	
	8463 1000	-- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	no.
	8463 2000	-- Thread rolling machines	no.
	8463 3000	-- Machines for working wire	no.
	8463 9000	-- Other	no.
8464		Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass	
	8464 1000	-- Sawing machines	no.
	8464 2000	-- Grinding or polishing machines	no.
	8464 9000	-- Other	no.
8465		Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	
	8465 1000	-- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	no.
		-- Other:	
	8465 9100	-- Sawing machines	no.
	8465 9200	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	no.
	8465 9300	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	no.
	8465 9400	-- Bending or assembling machines	no.
	8465 9500	-- Drilling or morticing machines	no.
	8465 9600	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	no.
	8465 9900	-- Other	no.
8466		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings Nos. 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools: tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand	
	8466 1000	-- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	—
	8466 2000	-- Work holders	—
	8466 3000	-- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	—
		-- Other:	
	8466 9100	-- For machines of heading No. 8464	—
	8466 9200	-- For machines of heading No. 8465	—
	8466 9300	-- For machines of headings Nos. 8456 to 8461	—
	8466 9400	-- For machines of heading No. 8462 or 8463	—
8467		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained non-electric motor	
		-- Pneumatic:	
	8467 1100	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	no.
	8467 1900	-- Other	no.
		-- Other tools:	
	8467 8100	-- Chain saws	no.
	8467 8900	-- Other	no.
		-- Parts:	
	8467 9100	-- Of chain saws	—
	8467 9200	-- Of pneumatic tools	—
	8467 9900	-- Other	—
8468		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading No. 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8468 1000	- Hand-held blow pipes	no.
	8468 2000	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	no.
	8468 8000	- Other machinery and apparatus	no.
	8468 9000	- Parts	—
8469		Typewriters other than printers of heading No. 8471; word-processing machines	
		- Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:	
	8469 1100	- - Word-processing machines	no.
	8469 1200	- - Automatic typewriters	no.
	8469 2000	- Other typewriters, electric	no.
	8469 3000	- Other typewriters, non-electric	no.
8470		Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers	
	8470 1000	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	no.
		- Other electronic calculating machines:	
	8470 2100	- - Incorporating a printing device	no.
	8470 2900	- - Other	no.
	8470 3000	- Other calculating machines	no.
	8470 4000	- Accounting machines	no.
	8470 5000	- Cash registers	no.
	8470 9000	- Other	no.
8471		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included	
	8471 1000	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	no.
	8471 3000	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	no.
		- Other digital automatic data processing machines:	
	8471 4100	- - Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	no.
	8471 4900	- - Other, presented in the form of systems	no.
	8471 5000	- Digital processing units other than those of subheadings 8471 41 and 8471 49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	no.
	8471 6000	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	no.
	8471 7000	- Storage units	no.
	8471 8000	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	no.
	8471 9000	- Other	no.
8472		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)	
	8472 1000	- Duplicating machines	no.
	8472 2000	- Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	no.
	8472 3000	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8472 9000	- Other	no.
8473		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings Nos. 8469 to 8472	
	8473 1000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 8469	—
	8473 2100	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 8470: - Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading No. 8470 10, 8470 21 or 8470 29	—
	8473 2900	- Other	—
	8473 3000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 8471	—
	8473 4000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 8472	—
	8473 5000	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the heading Nos. 8469 to 8472	—
8474		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand	
	8474 1000	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	no.
	8474 2000	- Crushing or grinding machines	no.
		- Mixing or kneading machines:	
	8474 3100	- Concrete or mortar mixers	no.
	8474 3200	- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	no.
	8474 3900	- Other	no.
	8474 8000	- Other machinery	no.
	8474 9000	- Parts	—
8475		Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware	
	8475 1000	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	no.
		- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:	
	8475 2100	- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	no.
	8475 2900	- Other	no.
	8475 9000	- Parts	—
8476		Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines	
		- Automatic beverage-vending machines:	
	8476 2100	- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	no.
	8476 2900	- Other	no.
		- Other machines:	
	8476 8100	- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	no.
	8476 8900	- Other	no.
	8476 9000	- Parts	—
8477		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	8477 1000	- Injection-moulding machines	no.
	8477 2000	- Extruders	no.
	8477 3000	- Blow moulding machines	no.
	8477 4000	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	no.
		- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:	
	8477 5100	- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8477 5900	- - Other	no.
	8477 8000	- Other machinery	no.
	8477 9000	- Parts	—
8478		Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	8478 1000	- Machinery	no.
	8478 9000	- Parts	—
8479		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	8479 1000	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	no.
	8479 2000	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	no.
	8479 3000	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	no.
	8479 4000	- Rope or cable-making machines	no.
	8479 5000	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	no.
	8479 6000	- Evaporative air coolers	no.
		- Other machines and mechanical appliances:	
	8479 8100	- - For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	no.
	8479 8200	- - Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	no.
		- - Other:	
	8479 8910	- - - Dehumidifiers	no.
	8479 8990	- - - Other	no.
	8479 9000	- Parts	—
8480		Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	
	8480 1000	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	no.
	8480 2000	- Mould bases	no.
	8480 3000	- Moulding patterns	no.
		- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:	
	8480 4100	- - Injection or compression types	no.
	8480 4900	- - Other	no.
	8480 5000	- Moulds for glass	no.
	8480 6000	- Moulds for mineral materials	no.
		- Moulds for rubber or plastics:	
	8480 7100	- - Injection or compression types	no.
	8480 7900	- - Other	no.
8481		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves	
	8481 1000	- Pressure-reducing valves	no.
	8481 2000	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	no.
	8481 3000	- Check valves	no.
	8481 4000	- Safety or relief valves	no.
	8481 8000	- Other appliances	no.
	8481 9000	- Parts	—
8482		Ball or roller bearings	
	8482 1000	- Ball bearings	no.
	8482 2000	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	no.
	8482 3000	- Spherical roller bearings	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8482 4000	- Needle roller bearings	no.
	8482 5000	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	no.
	8482 8000	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	no.
		- Parts:	
	8482 9100	- - Balls, needles and rollers	—
	8482 9900	- - Other	—
8483		Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	
	8483 1000	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks ..	—
	8483 2000	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	—
	8483 3000	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	—
	8483 4000	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	—
	8483 5000	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	—
	8483 6000	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	—
	8483 9000	- Parts	—
8484		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	
	8484 1000	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	—
	8484 2000	- Mechanical seals	—
	8484 9000	- Other	—
8485		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	8485 1000	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	—
	8485 9000	- Other	—

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
 - Articles of glass of heading No. 7011; or
 - Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
- Headings Nos. 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in heading No. 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.

However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading No. 8504.

3. Heading No. 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

- (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
- (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading No. 8414), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading No. 8421), dish washing machines (heading No. 8422), household washing machines (heading No. 8450), roller or other ironing machines (heading No. 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading No. 8452), electric scissors (heading No. 8508) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading No. 8516).

4. For the purposes of heading No. 8534 'printed circuits' are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the 'film circuit' technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The expression 'printed circuits' does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading No. 8542.

5. For the purposes of headings Nos. 8541 and 8542:

- (A) 'Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices' are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;

- (B) 'Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies' are:

- (a) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
- (b) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
- (c) Microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings Nos. 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of heading No. 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.
7. For the purposes of heading No. 8548, 'spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators' are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

Subheading Note.

1. Subheadings Nos. 8519 92 and 8527 12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm × 100 mm × 45 mm.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
8501		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	
	8501 1000	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W	no.
	8501 2000	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W	no.
		- Other DC motors; DC generators:	
	8501 3100	- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W	no.
	8501 3200	- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	no.
	8501 3300	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	no.
	8501 3400	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kW	no.
	8501 4000	- Other AC motors, single-phase	no.
		- Other AC motors, multi-phase:	
	8501 5100	- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W	no.
	8501 5200	- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	no.
	8501 5300	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW	no.
		- AC generators (alternators):	
	8501 6100	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	no.
	8501 6200	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	no.
	8501 6300	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	no.
	8501 6400	- - Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	no.
8502		Electric generating sets and rotary converters	
		- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):	
	8502 1100	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	no.
	8502 1200	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	no.
	8502 1300	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	no.
	8502 2000	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines ..	no.
		- Other generating sets:	
	8502 3100	- - Wind-powered	no.
	8502 3900	- - Other	no.
	8502 4000	- Electric rotary converters	no.
8503	8503 0000	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading No. 8501 or 8502	—
8504		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors	
	8504 1000	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	no.
		- Liquid dielectric transformers:	
	8504 2100	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	no.
	8504 2200	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA	no.
	8504 2300	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA	no.
		- Other transformers:	
	8504 3100	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	no.
	8504 3200	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	no.
	8504 3300	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	no.
	8504 3400	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	no.
	8504 4000	- Static converters	no.
	8504 5000	- Other inductors	no.
	8504 9000	- Parts	—
8505		Electro-magnets, permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:	
	8505 1100	- - Of metal	th
	8505 1900	- - Other	th
	8505 2000	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	no.
	8505 3000	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads	no.
	8505 9000	- Other, including parts	—
8506		Primary cells and primary batteries	
	8506 1000	- Manganese dioxide	no.
	8506 3000	- Mercuric oxide	no.
	8506 4000	- Silver oxide	no.
	8506 5000	- Lithium	no.
	8506 6000	- Air-zinc	no.
		- Other:	
	8506 8010	- - - Zinc carbon	no.
	8506 8090	- - - Other	no.
	8506 9000	- Parts	—
8507		Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)	
	8507 1000	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	no.
	8507 2000	- Other lead-acid accumulators	no.
	8507 3000	- Nickel-cadmium	no.
	8507 4000	- Nickel-iron	no.
	8507 8000	- Other accumulators	no.
	8507 9000	- Parts	—
8508		Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	
	8508 1000	- Drills of all kinds	no.
	8508 2000	- Saws	no.
	8508 8000	- Other tools	no.
	8508 9000	- Parts	—
8509		Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	
	8509 1000	- Vacuum cleaners	no.
	8509 2000	- Floor polishers	no.
	8509 3000	- Kitchen waste disposers	no.
	8509 4000	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	no.
	8509 8000	- Other appliances	no.
	8509 9000	- Parts	—
8510		Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor	
	8510 1000	- Shavers	no.
	8510 2000	- Hair clippers	no.
	8510 3000	- Hair-removing appliances	no.
	8510 9000	- Parts	—
8511		Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines	
	8511 1000	- Sparking plugs	no.
	8511 2000	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	—
	8511 3000	- Distributors; ignition coils	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	8511 4000	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter- generators	—
	8511 5000	- Other generators	—
	8511 8000	- Other equipment	—
	8511 9000	- Parts	—
8512		Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading No. 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	
	8512 1000	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	—
	8512 2000	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	—
	8512 3000	- Sound signalling equipment	—
	8512 4000	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	—
	8512 9000	- Parts	—
8513		Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading No. 8512	
		- Lamps:	
	8513 1010	- - Torches (flashlights) and hand lanterns	no.
	8513 1090	- - Other	no.
	8513 9000	- Parts	—
8514		Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment	
	8514 1000	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	no.
	8514 2000	- Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens	no.
	8514 3000	- Other furnaces and ovens	no.
	8514 4000	- Other induction or dielectric heating equipment	no.
	8514 9000	- Parts	—
8515		Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets	
		- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:	
	8515 1100	- - Soldering irons and guns	no.
	8515 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:	
	8515 2100	- - Fully or partly automatic	no.
	8515 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:	
	8515 3100	- - Fully or partly automatic	no.
	8515 3900	- - Other	no.
	8515 8000	- Other machines and apparatus	no.
	8515 9000	- Parts	—
8516		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading No. 8545	
	8516 1000	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters ...	no.
		- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:	
	8516 2100	- - Storage heating radiators	no.
	8516 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:	
	8516 3100	- - Hair dryers	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	8516 3200	- - Other hair-dressing apparatus	no.
	8516 3300	- - Hand-drying apparatus	no.
	8516 4000	- Electric smoothing irons	no.
	8516 5000	- Microwave ovens	no.
		- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters:	
	8516 6010	- - - Other ovens	no.
	8516 6020	- - - Rice cookers	no.
	8516 6090	- - - Other	no.
		- Other electro-thermic appliances:	
	8516 7100	- - Coffee or tea makers	no.
	8516 7200	- - Toasters	no.
		- - Other:	
	8516 7910	- - - Kettles	no.
	8516 7990	- - - Other	no.
	8516 8000	- Electric heating resistors	—
	8516 9000	- Parts	—
8517		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones	
		- Telephone sets; videophones:	
	8517 1100	- - Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	no.
	8517 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:	
	8517 2100	- - Facsimile machines	no.
	8517 2200	- - Teleprinters	no.
	8517 3000	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus	—
	8517 5000	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems	—
	8517 8000	- Other apparatus	—
		- Parts:	
	8517 9010	- - - Telephonic	—
	8517 9020	- - - Telegraphic	—
8518		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/ speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	
	8518 1000	- Microphones and stands therefor	no.
		- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:	
	8518 2100	- - Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	no.
	8518 2200	- - Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	no.
	8518 2900	- - Other	no.
	8518 3000	- Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets	no.
	8518 4000	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	no.
	8518 5000	- Electric sound amplifier sets	no.
	8518 9000	- Parts	—
8519		Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	
	8519 1000	- Coin- or disc-operated record-players	no.
		- Other record-players:	
	8519 2100	- - Without loudspeaker	no.
	8519 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Turntables (record-decks):	
	8519 3100	- - With automatic record changing mechanism	no.
	8519 3900	- - Other	no.
	8519 4000	- Transcribing machines	no.
		- Other sound reproducing apparatus:	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8519 9200	- - Pocket-size cassette-players	no.
	8519 9300	- - Other, cassette-type	no.
	8519 9900	- - Other	no.
8520		Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	
	8520 1000	- Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power	no.
	8520 2000	- Telephone answering machines	no.
		- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:	
	8520 3200	- - Digital audio type	no.
	8520 3300	- - Other, cassette-type	no.
	8520 3900	- - Other	no.
	8520 9000	- Other	no.
8521		Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	
	8521 1000	- Magnetic tape-type	no.
	8521 9000	- Other	no.
8522		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 8519 to 8521	
	8522 1000	- Pick-up cartridges	—
		- Other:	
	8522 9010	- - Gramophone needles and styli	—
	8522 9090	- - Other	—
8523		Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	
		- Magnetic tapes:	
	8523 1100	- - Of a width not exceeding 4 mm	no.
	8523 1200	- - Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	no.
	8523 1300	- - Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm	no.
	8523 2000	- Magnetic discs	no.
	8523 3000	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	no.
	8523 9000	- Other	—
8524		Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37	
	8524 1000	- Gramophone records	no.
		- Discs for laser reading systems:	
	8524 3100	- - For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	no.
	8524 3200	- - For reproducing sound only	no.
	8524 3900	- - Other	no.
	8524 4000	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image ..	no.
		- Other magnetic tapes:	
	8524 5100	- - Of a width not exceeding 4 mm	no.
	8524 5200	- - Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	no.
	8524 5300	- - Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm	no.
	8524 6000	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	no.
		- Other:	
	8524 9100	- - For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	—
	8524 9900	- - Other	—
8525		Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	8525 1000	- Transmission apparatus	—
		- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus:	
	8525 2010	- - Walkie-talkie	no.
	8525 2020	- - Paging apparatus	no.
	8525 2040	- - Radio-telegraphic	no.
	8525 2050	- - Close-circuit television systems	no.
	8525 2070	- - Mobile telephones	no.
	8525 2090	- - Other	no.
	8525 3000	- Television cameras	no.
	8525 4000	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	no.
8526		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	
	8526 1000	- Radar apparatus	no.
		- Other:	
	8526 9100	- - Radio navigational aid apparatus	no.
	8526 9200	- - Radio remote control apparatus	no.
8527		Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	
		- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:	
	8527 1200	- - Pocket-size radio cassette-players	no.
	8527 1300	- - Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	no.
	8527 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:	
	8527 2100	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	no.
	8527 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:	
	8527 3100	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	no.
	8527 3200	- - Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	no.
	8527 3900	- - Other	no.
	8527 9000	- Other apparatus	no.
8528		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	
		- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:	
	8528 1200	- - Colour	no.
	8528 1300	- - Black and white or other monochrome	no.
		- Video monitors:	
	8528 2100	- - Colour	no.
	8528 2200	- - Black and white or other monochrome	no.
	8528 3000	- Video projectors	no.
8529		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 8525 to 8528	
	8529 1000	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith ..	—

Head- ing No.	HKHS code	Description	Unit of quantity
		- Other:	
	8529 9010	- - - Of apparatus of heading No. 8525	—
	8529 9020	- - - Of apparatus of heading No. 8526	—
	8529 9030	- - - Of apparatus of heading No. 8527	—
	8529 9040	- - - Of apparatus of heading No. 8528	—
8530		Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No. 8608)	
	8530 1000	- Equipment for railways or tramways	—
	8530 8000	- Other equipment	—
	8530 9000	- Parts	—
8531		Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading No. 8512 or 8530	
		- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus:	
	8531 1010	- - - Burglar alarms	no.
	8531 1020	- - - Fire alarms and similar apparatus	no.
	8531 2000	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	no.
	8531 8000	- Other apparatus	no.
	8531 9000	- Parts	—
8532		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)	
	8532 1000	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	th
		- Other fixed capacitors:	
	8532 2100	- - Tantalum	th
	8532 2200	- - Aluminium electrolytic	th
	8532 2300	- - Ceramic dielectric, single layer	th
	8532 2400	- - Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	th
	8532 2500	- - Dielectric of paper or plastics	th
	8532 2900	- - Other	th
	8532 3000	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	th
	8532 9000	- Parts	—
8533		Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors	
	8533 1000	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	—
		- Other fixed resistors:	
	8533 2100	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	—
	8533 2900	- - Other	—
		- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:	
	8533 3100	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	—
	8533 3900	- - Other	—
	8533 4000	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	—
	8533 9000	- Parts	—
8534	8534 0000	Printed circuits	—
8535		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts	
	8535 1000	- Fuses	—
		- Automatic circuit breakers:	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8535 2100	- - For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	—
	8535 2900	- - Other	—
	8535 3000	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	no.
	8535 4000	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	—
	8535 9000	- Other	—
8536		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts	
	8536 1000	- Fuses	—
	8536 2000	- Automatic circuit breakers	—
	8536 3000	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	—
		- Relays:	
	8536 4100	- - For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	—
	8536 4900	- - Other	—
	8536 5000	- Other switches	no.
		- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:	
	8536 6100	- - Lamp-holders	no.
	8536 6900	- - Other	no.
		- Other apparatus:	
	8536 9010	- - - Electronic connectors	no.
	8536 9090	- - - Other	—
8537		Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No. 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No. 8517	
	8537 1000	- For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V	—
	8537 2000	- For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V	—
8538		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No. 8535, 8536 or 8537	
	8538 1000	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading No. 8537, not equipped with their apparatus	—
	8538 9000	- Other	—
8539		Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps	
	8539 1000	- Sealed beam lamp units	—
		- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:	
	8539 2100	- - Tungsten halogen	no.
	8539 2200	- - Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	no.
	8539 2900	- - Other	th
		- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:	
	8539 3100	- - Fluorescent, hot cathode	no.
	8539 3200	- - Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	no.
	8539 3900	- - Other	no.
		- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:	
	8539 4100	- - Arc-lamps	no.
	8539 4900	- - Other	no.
	8539 9000	- Parts	—
8540		Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes)	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:	
8540 1100		- - Colour	no.
8540 1200		- - Black and white or other monochrome	no.
8540 2000		- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	no.
8540 4000		- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	no.
8540 5000		- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	no.
8540 6000		- Other cathode-ray tubes	no.
		- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:	
8540 7100		- - Magnetrons	no.
8540 7200		- - Klystrons	no.
8540 7900		- - Other	no.
		- Other valves and tubes:	
8540 8100		- - Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	no.
8540 8900		- - Other	no.
		- Parts:	
8540 9100		- - Of cathode-ray tubes	—
8540 9900		- - Other	—
8541		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals	
8541 1000		- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes	th
		- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:	
8541 2100		- - With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	th
8541 2900		- - Other	th
8541 3000		- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	no.
		- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes:	
8541 4010		- - - Light emitting diodes	no.
8541 4090		- - - Other	no.
8541 5000		- Other semiconductor devices	no.
8541 6000		- Mounted piezo-electric crystals	no.
8541 9000		- Parts	—
8542		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	
		- Monolithic digital integrated circuits:	
8542 1200		- - Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ('smart' cards)	th
8542 1300		- - Metal oxide semiconductor (MOS technology)	th
8542 1400		- - Circuits obtained by bipolar technology	th
8542 1900		- - Other, including circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS technologies (BIMOS technology)	th
8542 3000		- Other monolithic integrated circuits	th
8542 4000		- Hybrid integrated circuits	th
8542 5000		- Electronic microassemblies	no.
8542 9000		- Parts	—
8543		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
		- Particle accelerators:	
8543 1100		- - Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	no.
8543 1900		- - Other	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8543 2000	- Signal generators	—
	8543 3000	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	—
	8543 4000	- Electric fence energisers	—
		- Other machines and apparatus:	
	8543 8100	- - Proximity cards and tags	—
	8543 8900	- - Other	—
	8543 9000	- Parts	—
8544		Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	
		- Winding wire:	
	8544 1100	- - Of copper	kg
	8544 1900	- - Other	kg
	8544 2000	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	m
	8544 3000	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	—
		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:	
	8544 4100	- - Fitted with connectors	—
	8544 4900	- - Other	km
		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V:	
	8544 5100	- - Fitted with connectors	—
	8544 5900	- - Other	m
	8544 6000	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V	m
	8544 7000	- Optical fibre cables	m
8545		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	
		- Electrodes:	
	8545 1100	- - Of a kind used for furnaces	no.
	8545 1900	- - Other	no.
	8545 2000	- Brushes	no.
		- Other:	
	8545 9010	- - - Lamp carbons	no.
	8545 9020	- - - Battery carbons	th
	8545 9090	- - - Other	no.
8546		Electrical insulators of any material	
	8546 1000	- Of glass	—
	8546 2000	- Of ceramics	—
	8546 9000	- Other	—
8547		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading No. 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	
	8547 1000	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	—
	8547 2000	- Insulating fittings of plastics	—
	8547 9000	- Other	—
8548		Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8548 1000		- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	—
8548 9000		- Other	—

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading No. 9501, 9503 or 9508, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading No. 9506.
2. The expressions 'parts' and 'parts and accessories' do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
 - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading No. 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading No. 4016);
 - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
 - (d) Articles of heading No. 8306;
 - (e) Machines or apparatus of headings Nos. 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of heading No. 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading No. 8483;
 - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
 - (g) Articles of Chapter 90;
 - (h) Articles of Chapter 91;
 - (i) Arms (Chapter 93);
 - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading No. 9405; or
 - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading No. 9603).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to 'parts' or 'accessories' do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this Section:
 - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
 - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
 - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
 - (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
 - (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
 - (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

Chapter 86

**Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof;
railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof;
mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling
equipment of all kinds**

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading No. 4406 or 6810);
 - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading No. 7302; or
 - (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading No. 8530.
2. Heading No. 8607 applies, *inter alia*, to:
 - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
 - (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
 - (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
 - (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
 - (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 8608 applies, *inter alia*, to:
 - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
 - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8601		Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators	
	8601 1000	– Powered from an external source of electricity	no.
	8601 2000	– Powered by electric accumulators	no.
8602		Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders	
	8602 1000	– Diesel-electric locomotives	no.
	8602 9000	– Other	no.
8603		Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading No. 8604	
	8603 1000	– Powered from an external source of electricity	no.
	8603 9000	– Other	no.
8604	8604 0000	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)	no.
8605	8605 0000	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading No. 8604)	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8606		Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled	
	8606 1000	- Tank wagons and the like	no.
	8606 2000	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No. 8606 10	no.
	8606 3000	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No. 8606 10 or 8606 20	no.
		- Other:	
	8606 9100	- - Covered and closed	no.
	8606 9200	- - Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	no.
	8606 9900	- - Other	no.
8607		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock	
		- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:	
	8607 1100	- - Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	—
	8607 1200	- - Other bogies and bissel-bogies	—
	8607 1900	- - Other, including parts	—
		- Brakes and parts thereof:	
	8607 2100	- - Air brakes and parts thereof	—
	8607 2900	- - Other	—
	8607 3000	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	—
		- Other:	
	8607 9100	- - Of locomotives	—
	8607 9900	- - Other	—
8608	8608 0000	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	—
8609	8609 0000	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	no.

Chapter 87

Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, 'tractors' means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading No. 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings Nos. 8702 to 8704, and not in heading No. 8706.
4. Heading No. 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading No. 9501.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8701		Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 8709)	
	8701 1000	- Pedestrian controlled tractors	no.
	8701 2000	- Road tractors for semi-trailers	no.
	8701 3000	- Track-laying tractors	no.
	8701 9000	- Other	no.
8702		Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver	
		- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
	8702 1020	- - - Double-decked, left-hand drive	no.
	8702 1030	- - - Double-decked, right-hand drive	no.
	8702 1070	- - - Other, left-hand drive	no.
	8702 1080	- - - Other, right-hand drive	no.
		- Other:	
	8702 9020	- - - Double-decked, left-hand drive	no.
	8702 9030	- - - Double-decked, right-hand drive	no.
	8702 9070	- - - Other, left-hand drive	no.
	8702 9080	- - - Other, right-hand drive	no.
8703		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading No. 8702), including station wagons and racing cars	
	8703 1000	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	no.
		- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:	
		- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cc:	
	8703 2130	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 2140	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8703 2150	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 2160	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cc but not exceeding 1 500 cc:	
	8703 2230	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 2240	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8703 2250	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 2260	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 3 000 cc:	
	8703 2330	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 2340	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8703 2350	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 2360	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cc:	
	8703 2430	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 2440	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8703 2450	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 2460	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
		- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 500 cc:	
	8703 3130	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 3140	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8703 3150	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 3160	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 2 500 cc:	
	8703 3230	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 3240	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8703 3250	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 3260	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cc:	
	8703 3330	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 3340	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8703 3350	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8703 3360	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
	8703 9000	- Other	no.
8704		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods	
		- Dumpers designed for off-highway use:	
	8704 1010	- - - New	no.
	8704 1020	- - - Used	no.
		- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
		- - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:	
	8704 2130	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 2140	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8704 2150	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 2160	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes:	
	8704 2230	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 2240	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8704 2250	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 2260	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- - g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes:	
	8704 2330	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 2340	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8704 2350	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 2360	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
		- - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:	
	8704 3130	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 3140	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8704 3150	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 3160	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
		- - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes:	
	8704 3230	- - - New, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 3240	- - - New, right-hand drive	no.
	8704 3250	- - - Used, left-hand drive	no.
	8704 3260	- - - Used, right-hand drive	no.
	8704 9000	- Other	no.
8705		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)	
	8705 1000	- Crane lorries	no.
	8705 2000	- Mobile drilling derricks	no.
	8705 3000	- Fire fighting vehicles	no.
	8705 4000	- Concrete-mixer lorries	no.
	8705 9000	- Other	no.
8706	8706 0000	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 8701 to 8705	no.
8707		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 8701 to 8705	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8707 1000	- For the vehicles of heading No. 8703	—
	8707 9000	- Other	—
8708		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 8701 to 8705	
	8708 1000	- Bumpers and parts thereof	—
		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):	
	8708 2100	- - Safety seat belts	—
	8708 2900	- - Other	—
		- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:	
	8708 3100	- - Mounted brake linings	—
	8708 3900	- - Other	—
	8708 4000	- Gear boxes	—
	8708 5000	- Drive-axes with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components	—
	8708 6000	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof	—
	8708 7000	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	—
	8708 8000	- Suspension shock-absorbers	—
		- Other parts and accessories:	
	8708 9100	- - Radiators	—
	8708 9200	- - Silencers and exhaust pipes	—
	8708 9300	- - Clutches and parts thereof	—
	8708 9400	- - Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	—
	8708 9900	- - Other	—
8709		Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	
		- Vehicles:	
	8709 1100	- - Electrical	no.
	8709 1900	- - Other	no.
	8709 9000	- Parts	—
8710	8710 0000	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	—
8711		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	
	8711 1000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	no.
	8711 2000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	no.
	8711 3000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	no.
	8711 4000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	no.
	8711 5000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc	no.
	8711 9000	- Other	no.
8712	8712 0000	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised	no.
8713		Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled	
	8713 1000	- Not mechanically propelled	no.
	8713 9000	- Other	no.
8714		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings Nos. 8711 to 8713	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):	
	8714 1100	- - Saddles	—
	8714 1900	- - Other	—
	8714 2000	- Of invalid carriages	—
		- Other:	
	8714 9100	- - Frames and forks, and parts thereof	—
	8714 9200	- - Wheel rims and spokes	—
	8714 9300	- - Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	—
	8714 9400	- - Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	—
	8714 9500	- - Saddles	—
	8714 9600	- - Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	—
	8714 9900	- - Other	—
8715		Baby carriages and parts thereof	
	8715 0010	- - - Baby carriages	no.
	8715 0090	- - - Parts	—
8716		Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	
	8716 1000	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping ...	no.
	8716 2000	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	no.
		- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:	
	8716 3100	- - Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	no.
	8716 3900	- - Other	no.
	8716 4000	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	no.
	8716 8000	- Other vehicles	no.
	8716 9000	- Parts	—

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Subheading Note.

- For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 8802 11 to 8802 40, the expression 'unladen weight' means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8801		Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft	
	8801 1000	- Gliders and hang gliders	no.
	8801 9000	- Other	no.
8802		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	
		- Helicopters:	
	8802 1100	- - Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg	no.
	8802 1200	- - Of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8802 2000	– Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg	no.
	8802 3000	– Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg	no.
	8802 4000	– Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg	no.
	8802 6000	– Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	no.
8803		Parts of goods of heading No. 8801 or 8802	
	8803 1000	– Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	—
	8803 2000	– Under-carriages and parts thereof	—
	8803 3000	– Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters	—
	8803 9000	– Other	—
8804		Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto	
	8804 0010	– – Parachutes	no.
	8804 0020	– – Rotochutes	no.
	8804 0090	– – Parts	—
8805		Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	
	8805 1000	– Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	—
	8805 2000	– Ground flying trainers and parts thereof	—

Chapter 89

Ships, boats and floating structures

Note.

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading No. 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
8901		Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods	
	8901 1000	– Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds	no.
	8901 2000	– Tankers	no.
	8901 3000	– Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading No. 8901 20	no.
	8901 9000	– Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	no.
8902	8902 0000	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	no.
8903		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes	
	8903 1000	– Inflatable	no.
		– Other:	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	8903 9100	- - Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor	no.
	8903 9200	- - Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats	no.
	8903 9900	- - Other	no.
8904	8904 0000	Tugs and pusher craft	no.
8905		Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	
	8905 1000	- Dredgers	no.
	8905 2000	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	no.
	8905 9000	- Other	no.
8906		Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats	
	8906 0010	- - - Warships	no.
	8906 0090	- - - Other	no.
8907		Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons)	
	8907 1000	- Inflatable rafts	no.
	8907 9000	- Other	no.
8908	8908 0000	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up	no.

SECTION XVIII

**OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING,
CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL
INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND
WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS
AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

Chapter 90

**Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or
surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading No. 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading No. 4204) or of textile material (heading No. 5911);
- (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);
- (c) Refractory goods of heading No. 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading No. 6909;
- (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading No. 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading No. 8306 or Chapter 71);
- (e) Goods of heading No. 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
- (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading No. 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading No. 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings Nos. 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading No. 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading No. 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, 'optical' dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading No. 8470); valves or other appliances of heading No. 8481;
- (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading No. 8512); portable electric lamps of heading No. 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading No. 8519 or 8520); sound-heads (heading No. 8522); still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading No. 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading No. 8526); sealed beam lamp units of heading No. 8539; optical fibre cables of heading No. 8544;
- (i) Searchlights or spotlights of heading No. 9405;
- (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
- (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
- (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading No. 3923 or Section XV).

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading No. 8485, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading No. 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
 - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading No. 9033.
3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
4. Heading No. 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading No. 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading No. 9013 and in heading No. 9031 are to be classified in heading No. 9031.
6. Heading No. 9032 applies only to:
 - (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
 - (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
9001		Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No. 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	
	9001 1000	– Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	kg
	9001 2000	– Sheets and plates of polarising material	kg
	9001 3000	– Contact lenses	no.
	9001 4000	– Spectacle lenses of glass	no.
	9001 5000	– Spectacle lenses of other materials	no.
	9001 9000	– Other	—
9002		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	
		– Objective lenses:	
		– – For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers:	
	9002 1110	– – – For cameras	no.
	9002 1120	– – – For projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	no.
	9002 1900	– – Other	—
	9002 2000	– Filters	no.
	9002 9000	– Other	—
9003		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof	
		– Frames and mountings:	
	9003 1100	– – Of plastics	—
	9003 1900	– – Of other materials	—

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	9003 9000	- Parts	—
9004		Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	
	9004 1000	- Sunglasses	no.
	9004 9000	- Other	no.
9005		Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy	
	9005 1000	- Binoculars	no.
	9005 8000	- Other instruments	—
	9005 9000	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)	—
9006		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No. 8539	
	9006 1000	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	no.
	9006 2000	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	no.
	9006 3000	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	no.
	9006 4000	- Instant print cameras	no.
		- Other cameras:	
	9006 5100	- - With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	no.
		- - Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm:	
	9006 5210	- - - For 110 roll film	no.
	9006 5290	- - - For other roll film	no.
	9006 5300	- - Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	no.
		- - Other:	
	9006 5910	- - - For disc film	no.
	9006 5920	- - With a through-the-lens viewfinder	no.
	9006 5990	- - - Other	no.
		- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flash-bulbs:	
	9006 6100	- - Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	no.
	9006 6200	- - Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	—
	9006 6900	- - Other	no.
		- Parts and accessories:	
		- - For cameras:	
	9006 9110	- - - Tripods	no.
	9006 9190	- - - Other	—
	9006 9900	- - Other	—
9007		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	
		- Cameras:	
	9007 1100	- - For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	no.
		- - Other:	
	9007 1910	- - - For film of 16 mm width	no.
	9007 1920	- - - For film of more than 16 mm width	no.
	9007 2000	- Projectors	no.
		- Parts and accessories:	
	9007 9100	- - For cameras	—
	9007 9200	- - For projectors	—
9008		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	
	9008 1000	- Slide projectors	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	9008 2000	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	no.
	9008 3000	- Other image projectors	no.
	9008 4000	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	no.
	9008 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9009		Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus	
		- Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus:	
	9009 1100	- - Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	no.
	9009 1200	- - Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	no.
		- Other photo-copying apparatus:	
	9009 2100	- - Incorporating an optical system	no.
	9009 2200	- - Of the contact type	no.
	9009 3000	- Thermo-copying apparatus	no.
	9009 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9010		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens	
	9010 1000	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	no.
		- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:	
	9010 4100	- - Direct write-on-wafer apparatus	no.
	9010 4200	- - Step and repeat aligners	no.
	9010 4900	- - Other	no.
	9010 5000	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	no.
	9010 6000	- Projection screens	no.
	9010 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9011		Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	
	9011 1000	- Stereoscopic microscopes	—
	9011 2000	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	—
	9011 8000	- Other microscopes	—
	9011 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9012		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	
	9012 1000	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes and diffraction apparatus ...	—
	9012 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9013		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	9013 1000	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	—
	9013 2000	- Lasers, other than laser diodes	no.
		- Other devices, appliances and instruments:	
	9013 8010	- - - Liquid crystal devices	—
	9013 8090	- - - Other	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	9013 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9014		Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances	
	9014 1000	- Direction finding compasses	no.
	9014 2000	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	no.
	9014 8000	- Other instruments and appliances	no.
	9014 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9015		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	
	9015 1000	- Rangefinders	no.
	9015 2000	- Theodolites and tacheometers	no.
	9015 3000	- Levels	no.
	9015 4000	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	no.
	9015 8000	- Other instruments and appliances	no.
	9015 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9016	9016 0000	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	no.
9017		Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	9017 1000	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	no.
	9017 2000	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	no.
	9017 3000	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	no.
	9017 8000	- Other instruments	no.
	9017 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9018		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments	
		- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):	
	9018 1100	- - Electro-cardiographs	no.
	9018 1200	- - Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	no.
	9018 1300	- - Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	no.
	9018 1400	- - Scintigraphic apparatus	no.
		- - Other:	
	9018 1910	- - - Apparatus	no.
	9018 1990	- - - Parts and accessories	—
	9018 2000	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	no.
		- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:	
	9018 3100	- - Syringes, with or without needles	—
	9018 3200	- - Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	—
	9018 3900	- - Other	—
		- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:	
	9018 4100	- - Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	—
	9018 4900	- - Other	—
	9018 5000	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	—
	9018 9000	- Other instruments and appliances	—
9019		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	9019 1000	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	—
	9019 2000	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	—
9020	9020 0000	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	—
9021		Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability	
		- Artificial joints and other orthopaedic or fracture appliances:	
	9021 1100	- - Artificial joints	—
	9021 1900	- - Other	—
		- Artificial teeth and dental fittings:	
	9021 2100	- - Artificial teeth	—
	9021 2900	- - Other	—
	9021 3000	- Other artificial parts of the body	—
	9021 4000	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	—
	9021 5000	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	—
	9021 9000	- Other	—
9022		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like	
		- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
	9022 1200	- - Computed tomography apparatus	no.
	9022 1300	- - Other, for dental uses	no.
	9022 1400	- - Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	no.
	9022 1900	- - For other uses	no.
		- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
	9022 2100	- - For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	no.
	9022 2900	- - For other uses	no.
	9022 3000	- X-ray tubes	no.
	9022 9000	- Other, including parts and accessories	—
9023	9023 0000	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses	no.
9024		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	
	9024 1000	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	no.
	9024 8000	- Other machines and appliances	no.
	9024 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9025		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	
		- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:	
	9025 1100	- - Liquid-filled, for direct reading	no.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	9025 1900	- - Other	no.
	9025 8000	- Other instruments	no.
	9025 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9026		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No. 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	
	9026 1000	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	—
	9026 2000	- For measuring or checking pressure	—
	9026 8000	- Other instruments or apparatus	—
	9026 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9027		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	
	9027 1000	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	no.
	9027 2000	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	no.
	9027 3000	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	no.
	9027 4000	- Exposure meters	no.
	9027 5000	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	no.
	9027 8000	- Other instruments and apparatus	no.
	9027 9000	- Microtomes; parts and accessories	—
9028		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor	
	9028 1000	- Gas meters	no.
	9028 2000	- Liquid meters	no.
	9028 3000	- Electricity meters	no.
	9028 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9029		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No. 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	
	9029 1000	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	no.
		- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes:	
	9029 2010	- - - Stroboscopes	no.
	9029 2090	- - - Other	no.
	9029 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9030		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No. 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations	
	9030 1000	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	no.
	9030 2000	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	no.
		- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:	
	9030 3100	- - Multimeters	no.
	9030 3900	- - Other	no.
	9030 4000	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		- Other instruments and apparatus:	
	9030 8200	- - For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	no.
	9030 8300	- - Other, with a recording device	no.
	9030 8900	- - Other	—
	9030 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9031		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	
	9031 1000	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	no.
	9031 2000	- Test benches	no.
	9031 3000	- Profile projectors	no.
		- Other optical instruments and appliances:	
	9031 4100	- - For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices ..	no.
	9031 4900	- - Other	no.
		- Other instruments, appliances and machines:	
	9031 8010	- - - Coordinate measuring machines (CMMs)	no.
	9031 8020	- - - Surface roughness measuring instruments	no.
	9031 8090	- - - Other	no.
	9031 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9032		Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	
	9032 1000	- Thermostats	no.
	9032 2000	- Manostats	no.
		- Other instruments and apparatus:	
	9032 8100	- - Hydraulic or pneumatic	no.
	9032 8900	- - Other	no.
	9032 9000	- Parts and accessories	—
9033	9033 0000	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	—

Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
- Watch chains (heading No. 7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
- Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading No. 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading No. 9114);
- Bearing balls (heading No. 7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
- Articles of heading No. 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
- Ball bearings (heading No. 8482); or
- Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).

2. Heading No. 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings Nos. 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading No. 9102.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression 'watch movements' means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
9101		Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	
		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
	9101 1100	- - With mechanical display only	no.
	9101 1200	- - With opto-electronic display only	no.
	9101 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
	9101 2100	- - With automatic winding	no.
	9101 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Other:	
	9101 9100	- - Electrically operated	no.
	9101 9900	- - Other	no.
9102		Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading No. 9101	
		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
	9102 1100	- - With mechanical display only	no.
	9102 1200	- - With opto-electronic display only	no.
	9102 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
	9102 2100	- - With automatic winding	no.
	9102 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Other:	
	9102 9110	- - - With opto-electronic display only	no.
	9102 9190	- - - Other	no.
	9102 9900	- - Other	no.
9103		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading No. 9104	
	9103 1000	- Electrically operated	no.
	9103 9000	- Other	no.
9104	9104 0000	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	no.
9105		Other clocks	
		- Alarm clocks:	
	9105 1100	- - Electrically operated	no.
	9105 1900	- - Other	no.
		- Wall clocks:	
	9105 2100	- - Electrically operated	no.
	9105 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Other:	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	9105 9100	-- Electrically operated	no.
	9105 9900	-- Other	no.
9106		Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)	
	9106 1000	-- Time-registers; time-recorders	no.
	9106 2000	-- Parking meters	no.
	9106 9000	-- Other	no.
9107	9107 0000	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor	no.
9108		Watch movements, complete and assembled	
		-- Electrically operated:	
	9108 1100	-- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	no.
	9108 1200	-- With opto-electronic display only	no.
	9108 1900	-- Other	no.
	9108 2000	-- With automatic winding	no.
		-- Other:	
	9108 9100	-- Measuring 33.8 mm or less	no.
	9108 9900	-- Other	no.
9109		Clock movements, complete and assembled	
		-- Electrically operated:	
	9109 1100	-- Of alarm clocks	no.
	9109 1900	-- Other	no.
	9109 9000	-- Other	no.
9110		Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	
		-- Of watches:	
	9110 1100	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	—
	9110 1200	-- Incomplete movements, assembled	—
	9110 1900	-- Rough movements	—
	9110 9000	-- Other	—
9111		Watch cases and parts thereof	
	9111 1000	-- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	—
	9111 2000	-- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	—
	9111 8000	-- Other cases	—
	9111 9000	-- Parts	—
9112		Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	
	9112 1000	-- Cases of metal	—
	9112 8000	-- Other cases	—
	9112 9000	-- Parts	—
9113		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof	
	9113 1000	-- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	—
	9113 2000	-- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	—
		-- Other:	
	9113 9010	-- Of leather	—
	9113 9020	-- Of textile materials	—
	9113 9090	-- Of plastics or other materials	—

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
9114		Other clock or watch parts	
		- Springs, including hair-springs:	
	9114 1010	- - - For clock	---
	9114 1090	- - - Other	---
		- Jewels:	
	9114 2010	- - - For clock	---
	9114 2090	- - - Other	---
		- Dials:	
	9114 3010	- - - For clock	---
	9114 3090	- - - Other	---
		- Plates and bridges:	
	9114 4010	- - - For clock	---
	9114 4090	- - - Other	---
		- Other:	
	9114 9010	- - - For clock	---
	9114 9090	- - - Other	---

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
- Toy instruments or apparatus (heading No. 9503);
- Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading No. 9603); or
- Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 9705 or 9706).

2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading No. 9202 or 9206 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

Cards, discs and rolls of heading No. 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
9201		Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments	
	9201 1000	- Upright pianos	no.
	9201 2000	- Grand pianos	no.
	9201 9000	- Other	no.

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
9202		Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)	
	9202 1000	- Played with a bow	no.
	9202 9000	- Other	no.
9203	9203 0000	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds	no.
9204		Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs	
	9204 1000	- Accordions and similar instruments	no.
	9204 2000	- Mouth organs	no.
9205		Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes)	
	9205 1000	- Brass-wind instruments	no.
	9205 9000	- Other	no.
9206	9206 0000	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)	no.
9207		Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions)	
	9207 1000	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	no.
	9207 9000	- Other	no.
9208		Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments	
	9208 1000	- Musical boxes	no.
	9208 9000	- Other	no.
9209		Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds	
	9209 1000	- Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	—
	9209 2000	- Mechanisms for musical boxes	—
	9209 3000	- Musical instrument strings	—
		- Other:	
	9209 9100	- - Parts and accessories for pianos	—
	9209 9200	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 9202	—
	9209 9300	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 9203	—
	9209 9400	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 9207	—
	9209 9900	- - Other	—

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Chapter 93

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
 - Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - Armoured fighting vehicles (heading No. 8710);
 - Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
 - Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
 - Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 9705 or 9706).
- In heading No. 9306, the reference to 'parts thereof' does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading No. 8526.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
9301	9301 0000	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading No. 9307	—
9302	9302 0000	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading No. 9303 or 9304	no.
9303		Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns)	
	9303 1000	— Muzzle-loading firearms	no.
	9303 2000	— Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	no.
	9303 3000	— Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	no.
	9303 9000	— Other	no.
9304	9304 0000	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading No. 9307	no.
9305		Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos. 9301 to 9304	
	9305 1000	— Of revolvers or pistols	—
		— Of shotguns or rifles of heading No. 9303:	
	9305 2100	— Shotgun barrels	—
	9305 2900	— Other	—
	9305 9000	— Other	—
9306		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads	

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	9306 1000	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof	—
		- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	
	9306 2100	- - Cartridges	th
	9306 2900	- - Other	th
	9306 3000	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	—
	9306 9000	- Other	—
9307	9307 0000	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	—

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Chapter 94

Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading No. 7009;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading No. 8303;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading No. 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading No. 8452);
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading No. 8518 (heading No. 8518), of headings Nos. 8519 to 8521 (heading No. 8522) or of headings Nos. 8525 to 8528 (heading No. 8529);
- (h) Articles of heading No. 8714;
- (i) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading No. 9018 or dentists' spittoons (heading No. 9018);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
- (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading No. 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading No. 9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading No. 9505).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings Nos. 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
- (b) Seats and beds.

3. (a) In headings Nos. 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.

(b) Goods described in heading No. 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading No. 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.

4. For the purposes of heading No. 9406, the expression 'prefabricated buildings' means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
9401		Seats (other than those of heading No. 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof	
	9401 1000	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	no.
	9401 2000	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	no.
	9401 3000	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	no.
	9401 4000	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	no.
		- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
	9401 5010	- - - Of rattan	no.
	9401 5020	- - - Of plastic coated rattan	no.
	9401 5090	- - - Of other vegetable plaiting materials	no.
		- Other seats, with wooden frames:	
	9401 6100	- - Upholstered	no.
	9401 6900	- - Other	no.
		- Other seats, with metal frames:	
	9401 7100	- - Upholstered	no.
	9401 7900	- - Other	no.
		- Other seats:	
	9401 8010	- - - Of plastics	no.
	9401 8090	- - - Of other materials	no.
	9401 9000	- Parts	—
9402		Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs; barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles)	
	9402 1000	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	—
	9402 9000	- Other	—
9403		Other furniture and parts thereof	
	9403 1000	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	no.
	9403 2000	- Other metal furniture	no.
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices:	
	9403 3010	- - - Tables	no.
	9403 3090	- - - Other	no.
	9403 4000	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	no.
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom:	
	9403 5010	- - - Beds	no.
	9403 5020	- - - Camphorwood chests	no.
	9403 5090	- - - Other	no.
	9403 6000	- Other wooden furniture	no.
	9403 7000	- Furniture of plastics	no.
		- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
	9403 8010	- - - Of rattan	no.
	9403 8020	- - - Of plastic coated rattan	no.
	9403 8030	- - - Of other vegetable plaiting materials	no.
	9403 8090	- - - Of other materials	—
		- Parts:	
	9403 9010	- - - Of wood	—
	9403 9020	- - - Of rattan or plastic coated rattan	—
	9403 9030	- - - Of other vegetable plaiting materials	—
	9403 9090	- - - Of other materials	—
9404		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	9404 1000	- Mattress supports	no.
		- Mattresses:	
	9404 2100	- - Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	no.
	9404 2900	- - Of other materials	no.
	9404 3000	- Sleeping bags	no.
		- Other:	
	9404 9010	- - - Cushions	no.
	9404 9020	- - - Pillows	no.
	9404 9090	- - - Other	no.
9405		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	
		- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:	
	9405 1010	- - - Of plastics	—
	9405 1090	- - - Of other materials	—
	9405 2000	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	no.
	9405 3000	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	set
		- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:	
	9405 4010	- - - Of plastics	—
	9405 4090	- - - Of other materials	—
		- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings:	
	9405 5010	- - - Metal lanterns (other than pressure lanterns)	no.
	9405 5020	- - - Pressure lanterns	no.
	9405 5090	- - - Other	no.
	9405 6000	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	no.
		- Parts:	
		- - Of glass:	
	9405 9110	- - - Lamp shades	no.
	9405 9190	- - - Other (not including electrical parts)	—
	9405 9200	- - - Of plastics	—
	9405 9900	- - - Other	—
9406	9406 0000	Prefabricated buildings	—

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading No. 3406);
 - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading No. 3604;
 - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading No. 4206 or Section XI;
 - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading No. 4202, 4303 or 4304;
 - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
 - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;

- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
- (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading No. 6602), or parts thereof (heading No. 6603);
- (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading No. 7018;
- (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading No. 8306;
- (m) Pumps for liquids (heading No. 8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading No. 8421), electric motors (heading No. 8501), electric transformers (heading No. 8504) or radio remote control apparatus (heading No. 8526);
- (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
- (o) Children's bicycles (heading No. 8712);
- (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
- (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading No. 9004);
- (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading No. 9208);
- (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
- (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading No. 9405); or
- (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
9501	9501 0000	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages.	no
9502		Dolls representing only human beings	
		- Dolls, whether or not dressed:	
	9502 1010	- - - Of plastics	no.
	9502 1020	- - - Stuffed	no.
	9502 1090	- - - Other	—
		- Parts and accessories:	
	9502 9100	- - Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	no.
	9502 9900	- - Other	—
9503		Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	
		- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor:	
	9503 1010	- - - Of plastics	no.
	9503 1090	- - - Other	—
		- Reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading No. 9503 10:	
	9503 2010	- - - Of plastics, not incorporating a motor	—
	9503 2020	- - - Of plastics, incorporating a motor, not radio controlled	no.
	9503 2030	- - - Of plastics, incorporating a motor, radio controlled	no.

Heading No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
	9503 2090	-- -- Other	—
		-- Other construction sets and constructional toys:	
	9503 3010	-- -- Of plastics	—
	9503 3090	-- -- Other	—
		-- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:	
	9503 4100	-- -- Stuffed	—
		-- -- Other:	
	9503 4910	-- -- Of plastics	—
	9503 4920	-- -- Of metal	—
	9503 4990	-- -- Other	—
		-- Toy musical instruments and apparatus:	
	9503 5010	-- -- Of plastics	—
	9503 5090	-- -- Other	—
		-- Puzzles:	
	9503 6010	-- -- Of plastics	—
	9503 6090	-- -- Other	—
		-- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits:	
	9503 7010	-- -- Of plastics	—
	9503 7090	-- -- Other	—
		-- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor:	
	9503 8010	-- -- Of plastics	—
	9503 8090	-- -- Other	—
		-- Other:	
	9503 9010	-- -- Of plastics	—
	9503 9020	-- -- Of metal	—
	9503 9090	-- -- Other	—
9504		Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment	
		-- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver:	
	9504 1010	-- -- Video games	no.
	9504 1020	-- -- Video games cartridges	no.
	9504 2000	-- Articles and accessories for billiards	—
	9504 3000	-- Other games, coin- or disc-operated, other than bowling alley equipment	—
	9504 4000	-- Playing cards	pkt
		-- Other:	
	9504 9010	-- -- Mah Jongs sets	set
	9504 9020	-- -- Electronic games	no.
	9504 9080	-- -- Other	—
	9504 9090	-- -- Parts and accessories	—
9505		Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes	
	9505 1000	-- Articles for Christmas festivities	—
	9505 9000	-- Other	—
9506		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools	
		-- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:	
	9506 1100	-- -- Skis	—
	9506 1200	-- -- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	—
	9506 1900	-- -- Other	—
		-- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:	
	9506 2100	-- -- Sailboards	—
	9506 2900	-- -- Other	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
		-- Golf clubs and other golf equipment:	
9506	3100	-- Clubs, complete	--
9506	3200	-- Balls	--
9506	3900	-- Other	--
9506	4000	-- Articles and equipment for table-tennis	--
		-- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:	
9506	5100	-- Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	--
9506	5900	-- Other	--
		-- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:	
9506	6100	-- Lawn-tennis balls	--
9506	6200	-- Inflatable	--
9506	6900	-- Other	--
9506	7000	-- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	--
		-- Other:	
9506	9100	-- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	--
9506	9900	-- Other	--
9507		Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No. 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	
	9507 1000	-- Fishing rods	--
	9507 2000	-- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	--
	9507 3000	-- Fishing reels	--
	9507 9000	-- Other	--
9508	9508 0000	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres	--

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
- (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
- (c) Imitation jewellery (heading No. 7117);
- (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading No. 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
- (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading No. 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading No. 9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading No. 9018));
- (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
- (i) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);

- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
2. In heading No. 9602 the expression 'vegetable or mineral carving material' means:
- (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
- (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading No. 9603 the expression 'prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making' applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings Nos. 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings Nos. 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
9601		Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)	
	9601 1000	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory	—
	9601 9000	- Other	—
9602		Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading No. 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin	
	9602 0010	- - - Worked vegetable carving material and articles thereof	—
	9602 0020	- - - Worked mineral carving material and articles thereof	—
	9602 0030	- - - Worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of HS heading No. 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin	—
	9602 0090	- - - Other	—
9603		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)	
	9603 1000	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	no.
		- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:	
	9603 2100	- - Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	no.
	9603 2900	- - Other	no.
		- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:	
	9603 3010	- - - Writing brushes	no.
	9603 3090	- - - Other	no.
		- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading No. 9603 30); paint pads and rollers:	
	9603 4010	- - - Paint pads and rollers	no.

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
	9603 4090	- - - Other	no.
	9603 5000	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	no
		- Other:	
	9603 9010	- - - Feather dusters	no
	9603 9020	- - - Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making	—
	9603 9090	- - - Other	no
9604	9604 0000	Hand sieves and hand riddles	no,
9605		Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	
	9605 0010	- - - Sewing kits	set
	9605 0020	- - - Vanity sets (including beauty sets and combs with mirror sets)	set
	9605 0090	- - - Other	set
9606		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	
	9606 1000	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	—
		- Buttons:	
	9606 2100	- - Of plastics, not covered with textile material	—
	9606 2200	- - Of base metal, not covered with textile material	—
		- Other:	
	9606 2910	- - - Of shell	—
	9606 2990	- - - Other	—
	9606 3000	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	—
9607		Slide fasteners and parts thereof	
		- Slide fasteners:	
	9607 1100	- - Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	—
	9607 1900	- - Other	—
	9607 2000	- Parts	—
9608		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No. 9609	
	9608 1000	- Ball point pens	no
	9608 2000	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	—
		- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	
	9608 3100	- - Indian ink drawing pens	no.
		- Other:	
	9608 3910	- - - Fountain pens	no
	9608 3990	- - - Other	—
	9608 4000	- Propelling or sliding pencils	no.
	9608 5000	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	set
	9608 6000	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	—
		- Other:	
	9608 9100	- - Pen nibs and nib points	—
	9608 9900	- - Other	—
9609		Pencils (other than pencils of heading No. 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks	
	9609 1000	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	no.
	9609 2000	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	—
	9609 9000	- Other	—
9610	9610 0000	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed ...	no
9611	9611 0000	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	—

<i>Heading No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
9612		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	
	9612 1000	- Ribbons	—
	9612 2000	- Ink-pads	—
9613		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks	
	9613 1000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	no.
	9613 2000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	no.
	9613 3000	- Table lighters	no.
	9613 8000	- Other lighters	no.
	9613 9000	- Parts	—
9614		Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof	
	9614 2000	- Pipes and pipe bowls	—
		- Other:	
	9614 9010	- - - Cigar or cigarette holders	no.
	9614 9090	- - - Parts	—
9615		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading No. 8516, and parts thereof	
		- Combs, hair-slides and the like:	
	9615 1100	- - Of hard rubber or plastics	no.
	9615 1900	- - Other	—
	9615 9000	- Other	—
9616		Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	
	9616 1000	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor ...	—
	9616 2000	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	—
9617	9617 0000	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners	—
9618	9618 0000	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	no.

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

Chapter 97

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover:
 - Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (Chapter 49);
 - Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading No. 5907) except if they may be classified in heading No. 9706; or
 - Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings Nos. 7101 to 7103).
- For the purposes of heading No. 9702, the expression 'original engravings, prints and lithographs' means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
- Heading No. 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
- Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.
 - Heading No. 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
- Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Head- ing No.	HK HS code	Description	Unit of quantity
9701		Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading No. 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques	
	9701 1000	- Paintings, drawings and pastels	—
	9701 9000	- Other	—
9702	9702 0000	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	—
9703	9703 0000	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	—
9704	9704 0000	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined	—
9705	9705 0000	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest	—
9706	9706 0000	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years	—

SECTION XXII

COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED
ACCORDING TO KIND

Chapter 98

Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind

<i>Head- ing No.</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit of quantity</i>
9801		Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	
	9801 0010	- - - Postal packages of a value of HK\$4 000 or less	no.
	9801 0020	- - - Declarations of a value of HK\$10 000 or less	—

**ALPHABETICAL LIST
OF ARTICLES**

(For reference only)

Alphabetical List of Articles

Articles	HK HS code
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2903 1910
1-chloro-2, 3-epoxypropane	2910 3000
7-amino-1-naphthol-3-sulphonic acid	2922 2100
8-amino-1-naphthol-3, 6 disulphonic acid	2922 2100
AC/DC adaptors	8504 4000
Abaca, raw	5305 2100
Abacus	9017 2000
Abalone (awabi)— dried, salted or in brine	0307 9920
frozen	0307 9910
live, fresh or chilled	0307 9110
Abalone, prepared or preserved	1605 9010
Accelerators— Cockcroft	8543 1900
Walton	8543 1900
particle, other than x-ray producing	8543 1900
rubber, prepared	3812 1000
Accessories, clothing, of— furskin	4303 1099
paper	4818 5000
Accordions— electro-magnetic, electrostatic and electronic	9207 9000
not electrically amplified	9204 1000
Accounting machines	8470 4000
Accumulators— alkaline, electric, of nickel- cadmium	8507 3000
alkaline, electric, of nickel-iron electric, lead-acid, for starting piston engines	8507 4000
electric, lead-acid, other than for starting piston engines	8507 1000
electric, other	8507 8000
for steam generating boilers	8404 1000
steam, thermic	8404 1000
Acenaphthene	2902 9010
Acetaldehyde	2912 1200
Acetals, other than polyvinyl acetals	2911 0000
Acetamide	2924 1000
Acetamidophenol (para-)	2924 2990
Acetanilide	2924 2990
Acetanilide	2914 5000
Acetic acid	2915 2100
Acetic anhydride	2915 2400
Acetone (propanone)	2914 1100
Acetone cyanohydrin	2926 9000
Acetonitrile	2926 9000
Acetylacetone	2914 1900
Acetophenone	2914 3900
Acetoxime	2928 0000
Acetyl bromide	2915 9000

Articles	HK HS code
Acetyl chloride	2915 9000
Acetylacetone	2914 1900
Acetylene black	2803 0000
Acetylene, chemically pure	2901 2900
Acetylsalicylic acid	2918 2200
Acid— boric, natural	2528 9000
chlorosulphuric (sulphuric chlorohydrin)	2806 2000
cresylic	2707 9900
fatty, of tall oil	3823 1300
nitrobenzenesulphonic	2904 9000
oleic (commercial olein), crude	3823 1200
stearic, crude	3823 1100
Acid dyes, including preparations based thereon	3204 1200
Acids, naphthene, including their water soluble salts and esters	3824 2000
Acorns, used in animal feeding	2308 1000
Acridine	2933 9000
Acrolein	2912 1990
Acrylic acid	2916 1100
Acrylonitrile, other than acrylonitrile polymers and co-polymers	2926 1000
Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR)— latex	4002 5100
in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 5900
Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers, in primary forms	3903 3000
Actinomycin	2941 9000
Acyclic alcohols, halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of	2905 5000
Acyclic hydrocarbons, saturated	2901 1000
Adding machines	8470 3000
Additives, prepared— anti-knock, not based on lead compound	3811 1900
for cements, mortars or concretes for lubricating oils, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3824 4000
for lubricating oils, not contain- ing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3811 2100
Address plate embossing machines	3811 2900
Address-plates, of base metal	8472 2000
Addressing machines	8310 0000
Adhermin	8472 2000
Adhesive tape— paper, not self-adhesive	2936 2500
	4823 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
self-adhesive, of kraft paper . . .	4823 1120
self-adhesive, of other paper . . .	4823 1190
self-adhesive, transparent (cellulose or celluloid)	4823 1110
Adhesives—	
in packings, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	3506 1000
prepared based on rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included	3506 9100
Adipic acid	2917 1210
Adjusters, shelf, of base metal, for book-cases	8302 4200
Adrenaline	2937 9900
Advertising matter, printed	4911 1000
Adzes	8201 4000
Aerated waters—	
sweetened or flavoured	2202 1010
unsweetened and unflavoured . .	2201 1010
Aerating machines	8422 3000
Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds	8529 1000
Agar-agar	1302 3100
Agate—	
unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	7103 1070
worked or graded, but not strung, mounted or set	7103 9940
Agents—	
prepared, used in the textile, paper and leather industries, with a basis of amylaceous . .	3809 1000
softening, prepared, used in the textile industry, other than those with a basis of amylaceous substances	3809 9100
Agents, sizing, prepared, used in—	
paper industry, other than those with a basis of amylaceous substances	3809 9200
the textile industry, other than those with a basis of amylaceous substances	3809 9100
Agents, surface active, organic—	
anionic	3402 1100
cationic	3402 1200
non-ionic	3402 1300
other than anionic, cationic, non-ionic	3402 1900
Agglomerating machines for mineral products in powder or paste form .	8474 8000
Aggregates, for—	
production of concrete, asphalt or bituminous macadam	2517 1010
road metalling	2517 1020

Articles	HK HS code
rock fill in construction works .	2517 1030
Air—	
compressed	2851 0010
liquid	2851 0010
Air compressors—	
for refrigerating equipment	8414 3000
mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	8414 4000
not mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	8414 8000
Air conditioners—	
of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	8415 2000
window or wall type, self-contained	8415 1000
Air conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit—	
and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	8415 8100
but not fitted with a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	8415 8200
Air conditioning machines not incorporating a refrigerating unit (other than window or wall type self-contained air conditioners) . .	8415 8300
Air filters, other than for internal combustion engines	8421 3900
Air-brake for locomotives or rolling-stock	8607 2100
Air-fresheners	3307 4900
Air-heaters, of iron or steel, non-electrical, incorporating a motor driven fan or blower	7322 9000
Aircraft (aeroplanes), mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight—	
exceeding 15 000 kg	8802 4000
exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg	8802 3000
not exceeding 2 000 kg	8802 2000
Alabaster—	
crude or roughly trimmed	2515 2000
not further worked than merely cut into blocks or slabs	2515 2000
Alarms—	
electric, burglar	8531 1010
electric, fire	8531 1020
smoke	8531 1020
Albumin—	
egg (egg white), dried	3502 1100
egg, other than dried	3502 1900
milk	3502 2000
Albumins, other than egg albumin . .	3502 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Albums of paper or paperboard	4820 5000
Alcohol peroxides	2909 6000
Alcohol, ethyl—	
denatured, of any strength	2207 2000
undenatured, of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	2207 1000
undenatured, of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol	2208 9090
Alcohols, fatty, industrial	3823 7000
Aldehyde-acids	2918 3000
Aldehyde-alcohols	2912 3000
Aldehyde-ethers, other than vanillin and ethylvanillin	2912 4900
Aldehyde-phenols	2912 4900
Aldehydes, halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated	2913 0000
Aldimines	2925 2000
Aldol	2912 3000
Ale	2203 0010
Alfalfa meal and pellets	1214 1000
Alfalfa sprout—	
dried	0712 9090
fresh or chilled	0709 9000
frozen	0710 8000
Algae, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	1212 2000
Alginic acid, its salts and esters, in primary forms	3913 1000
Alkali metals other than sodium	2805 1900
Alkaloids, opium, and their derivatives; salts thereof	2939 1000
Alkyd resins, in primary forms	3907 5000
Alkylbenzenes, mixed	3817 1000
Alkyl-naphthalenes, mixed	3817 2000
Allantoin	2933 2100
Allene (propadiene), chemically pure	2901 2900
Alloys—	
of uranium or plutonium	2844 2000
aluminium, unwrought	7601 2000
copper-nickel (cupro-nickel), unwrought	7403 2300
copper-nickel-zinc (nickel silver), unwrought	7403 2300
copper-tin (bronze), unwrought	7403 2200
copper-zinc (brass), unwrought	7403 2100
newton, unwrought, mainly of bismuth	8106 0000
nickel, unwrought	7502 2000
of lead, other	7801 9900
of lead, unwrought, containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	7801 9100
of zinc, unwrought	7901 2000
tantalum, unwrought	8103 1000

Articles	HK HS code
tin, unwrought	8001 2000
Allyl bromide	2903 3000
Allyl iodide	2903 3000
Allylene, chemically pure	2901 2900
Almonds—	
in shell, fresh or dried	0802 1100
prepared or preserved	2008 1900
shelled, fresh or dried	0802 1200
Aloe sap and extract	1302 1900
Alternators of a kind used in conjunction with internal combustion engines	8511 5000
Alumina calcined or anhydrous	2818 2000
Aluminates, metallic, other than natural	2841 1000
Aluminium (bauxite) ores and concentrates	2606 0000
Aluminium alloys, unwrought	7601 2000
Aluminium arsenate	2842 9010
Aluminium ash and residue	2620 4000
Aluminium boride	2850 0000
Aluminium borocarbide	2849 9000
Aluminium calcium phosphate, natural, unground	2510 1000
Aluminium calcium phosphates, natural, ground	2510 2000
Aluminium carbide	2849 9000
Aluminium chloride	2827 3200
Aluminium chlorite	2828 9090
Aluminium fluorides	2826 1200
Aluminium fluorosilicate, other than natural	2826 9000
Aluminium formate	2915 1200
Aluminium hydroxide	2818 3000
Aluminium hydroxychloride	2827 4900
Aluminium nitride	2850 0000
Aluminium oxide	2818 2000
Aluminium paste	3212 9010
Aluminium perborate	2840 3000
Aluminium phosphates, other than natural	2835 2900
Aluminium silicates	2839 9000
Aluminium stannate	2841 9000
Aluminium sulphate	2833 2200
Aluminium thiosulphate	2832 3090
Aluminium, not alloyed, unwrought	7601 1000
Aluminosilicates, metallic	2842 1000
Alums	2833 3000
Amalgams of precious metals	2843 9090
Amalgams, alkali metal, other than amalgams containing precious metal and dental amalgams	2851 0090
Amber, crude	2530 9000
Ambergris	0510 0000
Amides, alkali	2851 0090

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Amino-anthraquinones	2922 3000
Amino-cresols (ortho-, meta- and para-)	2922 2900
Aminoacetic acid	2922 4990
Aminoazobenzene	2927 0000
Aminobenzaldehydes	2922 3000
Aminobenzoic (ortho-, meta- and para-) acid	2922 4990
Aminobutyric acid	2922 4990
Aminoethyl ethanalamine	2922 1900
Aminophenylarsonic (para-) acid	2931 0090
Aminophyllin	2939 5000
Aminosalicic (3-, 6- and para-) acid	2922 5000
Aminosulphonic acid	2811 1990
Ammeters	9030 3900
Ammonia in aqueous solution	2814 2000
Ammonia, anhydrous	2814 1000
Ammoniacal gas liquors	2824 9030
Ammoniacal nickel nitrates	2842 9090
Ammonium benzoate	2916 3190
Ammonium borates	2840 2000
Ammonium bromide	2827 5900
Ammonium carbonate (commercial)	2836 1000
Ammonium carbonates	2836 1000
Ammonium chlorate	2829 1990
Ammonium chloride	2827 1000
Ammonium chloromercurate	2842 9090
Ammonium chromates	2841 5000
Ammonium copper chlorides	2842 9090
Ammonium copper sulphate	2842 9090
Ammonium cyanates	2838 0000
Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate)	3105 4000
Ammonium ferric chloride	2842 9090
Ammonium fluorides	2826 1100
Ammonium hydrogen sulphide	2830 9000
Ammonium hydrosulphide	2830 9000
Ammonium hypochlorite	2828 9090
Ammonium hypophosphite	2835 1000
Ammonium iodide	2827 6000
Ammonium magnesium orthophosphate	2842 9090
Ammonium molybdate	2841 7000
Ammonium nickel chloride	2842 9090
Ammonium nickel sulphate	2842 9090
Ammonium nitrate	3102 3000
Ammonium nitrite	2834 1000
Ammonium oleates	2916 1500
Ammonium perborate	2840 3000
Ammonium percarbonates	2836 9990
Ammonium perchlorate	2829 9090
Ammonium persulphate	2833 4000
Ammonium phosphite	2835 1000
Ammonium selenates	2842 9090

Articles	HK HS code
Ammonium sodium orthophosphate	2842 9090
Ammonium sulphate	3102 2100
Ammonium sulphite	2832 2000
Ammonium sulphonitrate	3102 9000
Ammonium thiocyanate	2838 0000
Ammonium thioglycolate	2930 9000
Ammonium thiosulphate	2832 3090
Ammonium tungstate	2841 8000
Ammonium vanadates	2841 9000
Ammunition, hunting or sporting	9306 9000
Amosite (brown asbestos)	2524 0030
Amperemeters	9030 3900
Amphetamine	2921 4900
Ampicillin	2941 1000
Amplifier sets, electric (incorporating microphone and speaker)	8518 5000
Amplifiers, audio-frequency, electric	8518 4000
Amoules of glass, for packing	7010 1000
Amygdalin	2938 9000
Amyl acetate (normal-), including iso-acetate	2915 3900
Amyl alcohol (pentanol)	2905 1500
Amyl salicylate	2918 2300
Amylcinnamaldehyde (alpha-)	2912 2900
Amylenes (pentenes), chemically pure	2901 2900
Anaesthetic apparatus	9018 9000
Anaesthetics— not put up for retail sale	3003 9001
put up for retail sale	3004 9001
Analgin	2933 1900
Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	8471 1000
Analysers— harmonic	9031 8090
spectrum	9030 8900
Anchors of iron or steel, for buoys and ships	7316 0000
Anchors, rail, of iron or steel	7302 9000
Anchovies— dried, whether or not salted, but not smoked	0305 5990
prepared or preserved but not minced	1604 1600
salted or in brine but not dried or smoked	0305 6300
Andalusite	2508 5000
Androgens	2937 9900
Anemometers for recording flow of air currents	9026 8000
Anemometers, wind speed, meteorological, non-electric	9015 8000
Anethole	2909 3000
Aneurine	2936 2200
Aneurine salicylate hydrobromide	2936 2200

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Angle plates for machine-tools	8466 2000	Anhydrite	2520 1000
Angledozer, self-propelled—		Anhydrous ammonia	2814 1000
other than track-laying	8429 1900	Aniline	2921 4110
track-laying	8429 1100	Aniline resins	3909 3090
Angles—		Animal black (including spent animal black)	3802 9000
prefabricated, of aluminium	7610 9000	Animal fats and oils, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, but not further prepared	1516 1000
welded, of iron or steel	7301 2000	Animal nutritive agents—	
Angles, including fencing angles, of—		not put up in measured doses or packings for retail sale	3003 9012
alloy steel other than stainless steel	7228 7000	put up in measured doses or packings for retail sale	3004 9012
iron or non-alloy steel, L-shape, not further worked than cold-rolled, obtained from flat-rolled products	7216 6100	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified	1518 0000
iron or non-alloy steel, L-shape, not further worked than cold-rolled, other	7216 6900	Animal products of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0510 0000
iron or non-alloy steel, L-shape, of a height of 80 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 4000	Animals—	
iron or non-alloy steel, L-shape, of a height of less than 80 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 2100	live, mainly used for food, other live, not for food, other	0106 0050 0106 0090
iron or non-alloy steel, cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products, further worked	7216 9100	other than fish and aquatic invertebrates, dead, inedible	0511 9900
iron or non-alloy steel, hot- rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7216 9900	Anisaldehyde	2912 4900
stainless steel	7222 4000	Anise seeds	0909 1000
Angles, of—		Anisette	2208 7000
aluminium alloys	7604 2900	Anisic acid	2918 9000
aluminium, not alloyed	7604 1000	Anisidines	2922 2200
brass	7407 2100	Anisole (methyl phenyl ether)	2909 3000
bronze	7407 2900	Anodes, of—	
copper-nickel (cupro-nickel)	7407 2200	carbon	8545 9020
copper-nickel-zinc (nickel silver)	7407 2200	copper, for electro-plating	7419 9100
iron or steel, prefabricated	7308 9000	copper, for electrolytic refining	7402 0000
lead	7803 0000	lead, for electrolytic refining	7801 9900
magnesium	8104 9000	nickel, for electro-plating	7508 9000
nickel alloys	7505 1200	tin, for electro-plating	8007 0000
nickel, not alloyed	7505 1100	titanium	8108 1000
refined copper	7407 1000	zinc, for electro-plating	7907 0000
tin	8003 0000	Anoraks, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
zinc	7904 0000	cotton	6101 2000
Angles, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of—		man-made fibres	6101 3000
alumina or silica	6903 2000	other textile materials	6101 9000
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000	wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
		Anoraks, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
		cotton (other than denim)	6201 9290

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
cotton denim	6201 9210
man-made fibres	6201 9300
other textile materials	6201 9990
silk	6201 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6201 9100
Anoraks, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000
Anoraks, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 9290
cotton denim	6202 9210
man-made fibres	6202 9300
other textile materials	6202 9990
silk	6202 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6202 9100
Antenna of all kinds	8529 1000
Anthelmintic preparations—	
not put up for retail sale	3003 9008
put up for retail sale	3004 9008
Anthracene—	
chemically pure	2902 9010
not chemically pure	2707 5000
Anthracite—	
agglomerated	2701 2000
not agglomerated	2701 1100
Anthranilic acid	2922 4300
Anthraquinone	2914 6100
Anti-freezing preparations	3820 0000
Anti-malarial drugs other than quinine not put up for retail sale .	2939 9010
Anti-rust preparations containing lubricates with less than 70% of petroleum oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3403 1900
Anti-sprouting products	3808 3090
Antihistamines—	
medicaments, not put up for retail sale	3003 9006
put up for retail sale	3004 9006
Antimony—	
unwrought	8110 0000
wrought	8110 0000
Antimony boride	2850 0000
Antimony chloride	2827 3900
Antimony fluorides	2826 1900
Antimony iodide	2827 6000
Antimony ores and concentrates ..	2617 1000
Antimony oxides, other than natural	2825 8000
Antimony oxychloride	2827 4900
Antimony oxyiodide	2827 6000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Antimony sulphides, other than natural	2830 9000
Antimony trichloride	2827 3900
Antiperspirants	3307 2000
Antiques, of an age exceeding 100 years	9706 0000
Antisera and other blood fractions .	3002 1000
Antituberculous preparations not put up for retail sale	3003 9015
Antituberculous preparations, put up for retail sale	3004 9015
Antlers, worked	9601 9000
Anvils	8205 8000
Apparatus—	
aerosol-therapy	9019 2000
analysis, gas or smoke	9027 1000
combustion, for gas analysis ...	9027 1000
cooking, domestic, non- electrical, of copper	7417 0000
dust analysis, for gases	9027 1000
electro-diagnostic	9018 1910
electro-surgical	9018 1910
exercising, mechano-therapy ..	9019 1000
flexion mechano-therapy	9019 1000
heating, domestic, non- electrical, of copper	7417 0000
ion exchange	8421 3900
massaging	9019 1000
monitoring, based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma rays for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	9022 2100
oxygen therapy	9019 2000
ozone therapy	9019 2000
permanent hair-waving, electric photo/cinematographic labor- atories, direct write-on-wafer apparatus	9010 4100
photo/cinematographic labor- atories, projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor material	9010 4900
photo/cinematographic labor- atories, step and repeat aligners	9010 4200
rehabilitation, mechano-therapy	9019 1000
signalling, electric, for railways	8530 1000
signalling, non-electric, for roads, railways, waterways or airfield traffic control	8608 0000
soil analysis	9027 8000
temperature control	9032 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
transmission, incorporating reception apparatus, for radio-telegraphic	8524 2040	Arms, rocker, for—	
Apparatus and equipment for photo/cinematographic laboratories	9010 5000	diesel-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9900
Apparatus for automatically developing film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photo-graphic paper	9010 1000	petrol-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9100
Apparel of—		Aromatic hydrocarbons	2902 9010
paper	4818 5000	Arresters, lightning	8535 4000
unhardened vulcanised rubber ..	4015 9000	Arrowroot, fresh, chilled, frozen, or dried	0714 9090
Apples—		Arrows, for archery	9506 9100
dried	0813 3000	Arsenates, metallic, other than natural nickel	2842 9010
fresh	0808 1000	Arsenic	2804 8000
Appliances—		Arsenic acids	2811 1930
of glass, for horticultural use ..	7020 0000	Arsenic chloride	2812 1000
abrasion testing, for plastics, rubber, textiles and concrete ..	9024 8000	Arsenic hydride	2850 0000
deformity correcting, orthopaedic	9021 1900	Arsenic iodide	2812 9000
for testing hardness of metals ..	9024 1000	Arsenic pentoxide	2811 1910
hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less, for stoning fruit	8210 0000	Arsenic phosphide	2848 0000
impact testing, for metals	9024 1000	Arsenic sulphides	2813 9000
pendulum hardness test, for metals	9024 1000	Arsenic sulphides, natural	2530 9000
pressure-testing, for metals	9024 1000	Arsenic trichloride	2812 1000
tensile testing, for metals	9024 1000	Arsenic trioxide	2811 1920
Appliques of textile materials, embroidered, in motifs, without visible ground	5810 1000	Arsenites, metallic	2842 9010
Apricot, stones and kernels, used primarily for human consumption ..	1212 3000	Arsenobenzene	2931 0090
Apricots—		Artichokes, globe, fresh or chilled ..	0709 1000
dried	0813 1000	Articles of—	
fresh	0809 1000	basalt	6815 9900
prepared or preserved	2008 5000	foam rubber, other than mattresses	4016 1000
Aprons of—		furskin, other than apparels and clothing accessories	4303 9000
asbestos, containing crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 5090	loofah	4602 1090
asbestos, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010	natural or cultured pearls	7116 1000
leather	4203 1090	precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	7116 2000
rubber	4015 9000	unhardened vulcanised rubber, pharmaceutical	4014 9000
plastics	3926 2020	Artificial joints	9021 1100
Arc-lamps	8539 4100	Asafoetida	1301 9000
Argabatti	3307 4110	Asbestos clothing accessories, containing—	
Argol	2307 0000	crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ..	6812 5090
Argon	2804 2100	only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
Armatures for magnetos and dynamos ..	8511 9000	Asbestos clothing, containing—	
		crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ..	6812 5090
		only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
		Asbestos cords, containing—	
		crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ..	6812 3090

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 3010	only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 3010
Asbestos fabrics, knitted or woven, containing—		Ascorbic (L- or DL-) Acid	2936 2700
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 4090	Ascorbyl palmitate	2936 2700
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 4010	Ash trays, of—	
Asbestos felt, containing—		aluminium	7615 1930
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 6090	base metal, for motor vehicles	8302 3000
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 6010	copper	7418 1900
Asbestos fibres, fabricated, containing—		iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 1090	marble	6802 9100
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 1010	plastics	3924 1000
Asbestos footwear, containing—		porcelain or china	6911 9000
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 5090	stainless steel	7323 9300
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010	wood	4420 9000
Asbestos headgear, containing—		Ash, non-metal	2621 0000
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 5090	Asparagine	2924 1000
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010	Asparagus—	
Asbestos jointing, compressed, containing—		fresh or chilled	0709 2000
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 7090	frozen	0710 8000
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 7010	prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005 6000
Asbestos paper, containing—		Asphalities	2714 9000
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 6090	Asphalt—	
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 6010	natural	2714 9000
Asbestos thread, containing—		petroleum	2713 2000
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 2090	Asphalt pavers, for road making	8479 1000
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 2010	Asphalt plant	8474 3200
Asbestos yarn, containing—		Asphalt roofing felt, in rolls	6807 1000
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 2090	Asphalt roofing materials, not in rolls	6807 9000
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 2010	Aspirin	2918 2200
Asbestos, others than chrysotile, crocidolite or amosite	2524 0090	Assemblies—	
Asbestos, string, containing—		brake-shoe, auto parts	8708 3900
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 3090	tail, for aircraft	8803 3000
		Asses, live	0101 2000
		Astragalus Membranaceus Bunge	1211 9005
		Atlases—	
		in book form	4905 9100
		other than in book form	4905 9900
		Atomizers, used for toilet purposes	9616 1000
		Atropine	2939 9090
		Attachments, windrow, for harvesters or mowers	8433 9000
		Attaps	1401 9090
		Aubergines (egg-plants), fresh or chilled	0709 3000
		Audiometers	9018 1910
		Augers, interchangeable, for—	
		hand tools	8207 6000
		rock drilling or earth boring machine tools, with working part of cermets	8207 1300

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
textile materials, for garments, icing, laundries, shoes and jewellerys	6307 9000
textile materials, for machinery vegetable plaiting materials other than rattan and bamboo	5911 9000
willow	4602 1090
Bags, fishing, of—	4602 1090
leather	4202 9130
plastic sheeting	4202 9230
vulcanised fibre or paperboard ..	4202 9930
Bags, for conveyance or packing, of—	
paper or paperboard	4819 4000
polyethylene	3923 2110
polyvinyl chloride	3923 2900
Bags, golf, of—	
leather	4202 9130
plastic sheeting	4202 9230
vulcanised fibre or paperboard ..	4202 9930
Bags, net, of—	
man-made textile materials, for balls and shopping, knitted or crocheted	5608 1900
man-made textile materials, for balls and shopping, not knitted or crocheted	5608 1900
textile materials other than man-made fibres, for balls and shopping	5608 9000
Bags, shopping, with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9120
paperboard	4202 9920
plastic sheeting	4202 9220
textile materials	4202 9260
vulcanised fibre	4202 9920
Bags, sports, with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9130
paperboard	4202 9930
plastic sheeting	4202 9230
textile materials	4202 9270
vulcanised fibre	4202 9930
Bags, toilet, with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9120
paperboard	4202 9920
plastic sheeting	4202 9220
textile materials	4202 9260
vulcanised fibre	4202 9920
Bags, tool, of—	
leather	4202 9190

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
plastic sheeting	4202 9240
vulcanised fibre or paperboard ..	4202 9990
Bags-travelling, with outer surface of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9110
paperboard	4202 9910
plastic sheeting	4202 9210
textile materials	4202 9250
vulcanised fibre	4202 9910
Baits, artificial, for fishing	9507 9000
Bakery machinery (excluding oven) ..	8438 1000
Baking powders, prepared	2102 3000
Balalaikas	9202 9000
Balance-wheels for watches	9114 9090
Balances, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better	9016 0000
Balata	4001 3000
Balers—	
pick-up, for hay or straw	8433 4000
straw or fodder	8433 4000
Ball mills, for solid minerals	8474 2000
Ball or roller bearing parts, excluding needles, balls and rollers	8482 9900
Ball point pens	9608 1000
Ball, screws	8483 4000
Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes ..	8504 1000
Balloons (excluding toys)	8801 9000
Balls—	
baseball	9506 6900
basketball	9506 6200
bowling	9506 6900
cricket	9506 6900
football	9506 6200
for golf	9506 3200
grinding, forged but not further worked, of iron or steel	7326 1100
grinding, of ceramic other than porcelain or china, for grinding mills	6909 1900
grinding, of porcelain or china, for grinding mills	6909 1100
hockey	9506 6900
needles and roller, for friction reducing bearings	8482 9100
netball	9506 6200
rugby	9506 6200
squash	9506 6900
table-tennis	9506 4000
tennis	9506 6100
volleyball	9506 6200
Balls for ball bearings	8482 9100
Balls of granite, for crushing mills ..	6802 9300
Balsam, natural	1301 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Balustrades of—		Barium chromate	2841 5000
ceramic	6905 9000	Barium fluoride	2826 1900
iron or steel	7308 9000	Barium fluorosilicate	2826 9000
Bamboo canes	1401 1010	Barium hydroxide	2816 3000
Bamboo poles	1401 1030	Barium hypochlorite	2828 9090
Bamboo shoots—		Barium iodate	2829 9020
dried	0712 9090	Barium nitrate	2834 2990
fresh or chilled	0709 9000	Barium nitrite	2834 1000
prepared or preserved otherwise		Barium oxides	2816 3000
than by vinegar or acetic acid,		Barium percarbonates	2836 9990
not frozen	2005 9040	Barium perchlorate	2829 9090
Bamboo splits	1401 1020	Barium peroxide	2816 3000
Bananas, fresh or dried	0803 0000	Barium phosphates	2835 2900
Bandages, medical or surgical	3005 9000	Barium phosphide	2848 0000
Bands—		Barium plumbates	2841 9000
of base metal, for curtains,		Barium silicates	2839 9000
blinds and portieres	8302 4100	Barium sulphate, natural	2511 1000
protective, of base metal, for		Barium sulphate, other than natural	2833 2700
office stationery books	8305 9000	Barium sulphide	2830 9000
sweat and wrist, of textile		Barium thiosulphate	2832 3090
materials	6307 9000	Barium titanate	2841 9000
Bands, abrasive-coated, of—		Barium tungstate	2841 8000
paper or paperboard	6805 2000	Barium zincate	2841 9000
woven textile fabric	6805 1000	Bark for dyeing or tanning	1404 1000
Bands, endless, for machinery, of—		Bark, of mangrove	1404 1000
copper wire	7414 9000	Barley grain—	
iron or steel other than stainless		hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled	1104 2100
steel	7314 1300	rolled or flaked	1104 1100
stainless steel	7314 1200	Barley, unmilled	1003 0000
Bands, plaited, not electrically		Barrels—	
insulated, of—		for revolvers or pistols	9305 1000
aluminium	7614 9000	of wood	4416 0000
copper	7413 0000	rifle	9305 2900
iron or steel	7312 9000	shotgun	9305 2100
Banjoes	9202 9000	Barriers, traffic, electric—	
Banknote counting machines	8472 9000	for railways	8530 1000
Banknotes, new	4907 0000	other than for railways or	
Banners of textile materials	6307 9000	tramways	8530 8000
Bar code readers	8471 9000	Bars—	
Barbecues, non-electric, of iron or		cast, of steel	7325 9900
steel, for—		crow	8205 5900
L.P.gas	7321 1110	hot-rolled, forged, of cast iron	7214 1000
kerosene	7321 1200	of steel, for hollow mining	7228 8000
liquid fuel	7321 1200	puddled, iron or non-alloy steel	7206 9000
solid fuel	7321 1300	soldering, of tin, not flux-cored	8003 0000
town gas	7321 1120	trapeze	9506 9100
Barbituric acid	2933 5100	Bars, barrier, of—	
Barium	2805 2200	asbestos-cement, containing only	
Barium aluminate	2841 1000	chrysotile (white asbestos) in	
Barium bromide	2827 5900	the asbestos content	6811 9020
Barium carbide	2849 9000	cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
Barium carbonate, natural	2511 2000	other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
Barium carbonate, precipitated	2836 6000	Bars, handle for—	
Barium chloride	2829 1990	cycles	8714 9900
Barium chloride	2827 3800	motorcycles	8714 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Bars, hollow, of—	
brass	7407 2100
bronze	7407 2900
lead	7803 0000
refined copper	7407 1000
tin	8003 0000
zinc	7904 0000
Bars, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel—	
containing indentations or deformations	7213 1000
of free-cutting steel	7213 2000
other, of circular cross-section measuring 14 mm or more in diameter	7213 9900
other, of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	7213 9100
Bars, of—	
aluminium alloys	7604 2900
aluminium, not alloyed	7604 1000
beryllium or glucinum	8112 1900
brass	7407 2100
bronze	7407 2900
copper-nickel (cupro-nickel)	7407 2200
copper-nickel-zinc (nickel silver)	7407 2200
nickel alloys	7505 1200
nickel, not alloyed	7505 1100
refined copper	7407 1000
Bars, of alloy steel other than high speed steel, silico-manganese steel and stainless steel—	
hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 9000
not in irregularly wound coils, cold-rolled, not further worked	7228 5000
not in irregularly wound coils, forged, not further worked	7228 4000
not in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7228 6000
not in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled, not further worked	7228 3000
Bars, of high-speed steel—	
hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 1000
not in irregularly wound coils	7228 1000
Bars, of iron or non-alloy steel—	
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7215 9000
not further worked than forged	7214 1000

Articles	HK HS code
Bars, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished—	
of free-cutting steel	7215 1000
other	7215 5000
Bars, of silico-manganese steel—	
hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 2000
not in irregularly wound coils	7228 2000
Bars, of stainless steel—	
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7222 3000
hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7221 0000
not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	7222 2000
not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, other than of circular cross-section	7222 1900
other than in irregularly wound coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of circular cross-section	7222 1100
Bars, other than in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded—	
containing indentations or deformations	7214 2000
of circular cross-section, without indentations or deformations	7214 9900
of free-cutting steel	7214 3000
of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, without indentations or deformations	7214 9100
of square cross-section, without indentations or deformations	7214 9900
Bars, sheet, of—	
alloy steel other than stainless steel	7224 9000
iron or non-alloy steel	7207 1200
stainless steel	7218 9100
Bars, unwrought, of—	
molybdenum	8102 9100
tantalum	8103 1000
tungsten	8101 9100
Bars, wrought, of—	
antimony	8110 0000
lead	7803 0000
magnesium, including hollow bars	8104 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
manganese	8111 0000
molybdenum	8102 9200
tantalum	8103 9000
tin	8003 0000
vanadium	8112 4000
zinc	7904 0000
Barytes	2511 1000
Basalt—	
fused	6815 9900
not further worked than merely cut into blocks or slabs	2516 9000
Basalt wool	6806 1000
Baseballs	9506 6900
Bases for sewing machines	8452 4000
Basic dyes, including preparations based thereon	3204 1300
Basil	1211 9099
Basins—	
of cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
of slate	6803 0000
of asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
of other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
sanitary, of plastics	3922 1000
wash, of stainless steel	7324 1000
Basketballs	9506 6200
Baskets of—	
bamboo	4602 1020
plaiting materials other than vegetable	4602 9000
rattan	4602 1010
straw	4602 1090
vegetable plaiting materials other than rattan and bamboo	4602 1090
willow	4602 1090
Baskets, domestic, of—	
aluminium	7615 1930
copper and brass	7418 1900
Baskets, laundry, of—	
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
stainless steel	7323 9300
Baskets, waste-paper, of—	
aluminium	7616 9990
copper	7419 9900
iron or steel wire	7326 2000
Basses	9202 1000
Basoons	9205 9000
Bates, artificial	3202 9000
Bath-salts	3307 3000
Bath-tubs—	
of copper	7418 2000

Articles	HK HS code
sanitary, of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	7324 2100
sanitary, of other iron or steel ..	7324 2900
Bathrobes, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6107 9100
man-made fibres	6107 9200
other textile materials	6107 9900
Bathrobes, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6207 9120
man-made fibres	6207 9220
other textile materials	6207 9920
Bathrobes, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6108 9100
man-made fibres	6108 9200
other textile materials	6108 9900
Bathrobes, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6208 9120
man-made fibres	6208 9220
other textile materials	6208 9920
Baths—	
of cement	6810 9900
long, of aluminium	7615 2000
of ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000
of porcelain or china	6910 1000
sanitary, of plastics	3922 1000
Baths, chemical, of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900
porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1100
Bats—	
baseball	9506 9900
cricket	9506 9900
softball	9506 9900
table-tennis	9506 4000
Battenboard, with—	
at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood other than tropical wood	4412 2900
at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, containing at least one ply of tropical wood	4412 2200
both outer plies of coniferous wood	4412 9900
Batteries (storage)—	
lead-acid, for starting piston engines	8507 1000
lead-acid, other than for starting piston engines	8507 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
nickel-cadmium	8507 3000
nickel-iron	8507 4000
other	8507 8000
Batteries for filling and cleaning and feeding troughs and collecting poultry eggs	8436 2900
Batteries, primary—	
air-zinc	8506 6000
lithium	8506 5000
manganese dioxide	8506 1000
mercuric oxide	8506 3000
other than manganese dioxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide, lithium, air-zinc and zinc carbon	8506 8090
silver oxide	8506 4000
zinc carbon	8506 8010
Battery carbons	8545 9020
Battery chargers	8504 4000
Battery making machines	8479 8990
Bauxite—	
activated	3802 9000
natural	2606 0000
Bay leaves	0910 4000
Bayonets	9307 0000
Bazookas	9301 0000
Beach balls, of plastics	9503 9010
Beach umbrellas	6601 1000
Beacons	8907 9000
Beacons, radio	8526 9100
Beadings of wood—	
coniferous	4409 1010
non-coniferous	4409 2010
Beads—	
of wood	4421 9000
of plastics	3926 9000
unstrung, of base metal	8308 9000
Beakers of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china	6909 1900
porcelain or china	6909 1100
Beaks, unworked	0507 9090
Beams—	
for well drilling machines	8431 4300
of concrete or cement	6810 9100
of wood, prefabricated	4418 9000
for scale	8423 9000
of alloy steel other than stainless steel	7228 7000
of stainless steel	7222 4000
Beams, of iron or non-alloy steel, H-shape—	
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7216 9900

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
of a height of 80 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 3300
of a height of less than 80 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 1000
not further worked than cold-rolled, other	7216 6900
Beams, of iron or non-alloy steel, I-shape—	
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7216 9900
not further worked than cold-rolled	7216 6900
of a height of 80 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 3200
of a height of less than 80 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 1000
Bean curd, dried, including sticks ...	2106 9090
Bean flour, meal and powder, other than soya bean flour, meal and powder	1106 1000
Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)—	
fresh or chilled	0708 2000
frozen	0710 2200
not shelled, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005 5900
shelled, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005 5100
Beans, black eye—	
fresh or chilled	0708 2000
frozen	0710 2200
shelled, dried	0713 3900
Beans, broad—	
fresh or chilled	0708 9000
frozen	0710 2900
shelled, dried	0713 5000
Beans, cocoa, raw or roasted	1801 0000
Beans, horse—	
fresh or chilled	0708 9000
frozen	0710 2900
shelled, dried	0713 5000
Beans, kidney—	
fresh or chilled	0708 2000
frozen	0710 2200

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
shelled, dried	0713 3300	Bed sheets, of—	
Beans, locust, including locust bean		paper	4818 9000
seeds, fresh, chilled, frozen or		textile materials, knitted or	
dried	1212 1000	crocheted	6302 1000
Beans, mung—		Bed sheets, of cotton, not knitted or	
fresh or chilled	0708 2000	crocheted—	
frozen	0710 2200	other than printed	6302 3100
shelled, dried	0713 3100	printed	6302 2100
Beans, small red—		Bed sheets, of man-made fibres, not	
fresh or chilled	0708 2000	knitted or crocheted—	
frozen	0710 2200	other than printed	6302 3200
shelled, dried	0713 3200	printed	6302 2200
Beans, soya	1201 0000	Bed sheets, of textile materials other	
Beans, white pea—		than cotton and man-made fibres,	
fresh or chilled	0708 2000	not knitted or crocheted—	
frozen	0710 2200	other than printed	6302 3900
shelled, dried	0713 3300	printed	6302 2900
Beards, curls, eyebrows, eyelashes,		Bedding articles and similar	
hair pads—		furnishing fitted with springs or	
false, of materials other than		stuffed other than mattress	
synthetic or human hair	6704 9090	supports, sleeping bags, cushions	
switches (hair) false, of human		and pillows	9404 9090
hair	6704 2090	Bedpans, of—	
switches (hair), false, of		aluminium	7615 2000
synthetic materials	6704 1900	copper	7418 2000
Bearing housing—		iron or steel	7324 9000
incorporating ball or roller		Bedplates, of iron or steel, for	
bearings	8483 2000	railway use	7302 9000
not incorporating ball or roller		Beds, of wood	9403 5010
bearings	8483 3000	Bedsprings of textile materials, other	
Bearings—		than quilted—	
ball	8482 1000	knitted or crocheted	6304 1100
needle roller	8482 4000	not knitted or crocheted	6304 1900
other cylindrical roller	8482 5000	Bee-hives of wood	4421 9000
other, including combined		Bee-keeping machinery	8436 8000
ball/roller bearings	8482 8000	Beef—	
pivot, for balances of a		corned	1602 5010
sensitivity poorer than 5 cg ..	8423 9000	minced or ground, frozen	0202 3010
plain shaft	8483 3000	prepared or preserved, other	
spherical roller	8482 3000	than corned, canned	1602 5030
taper roller	8482 2000	prepared or preserved, other	
Bearings of carbon or graphite	6815 1000	than corned, not canned	1602 5020
Beater bars, for paper pulp beating		salted, in brine, dried or smoked	0210 2000
machines	8439 9100	with bone in, fresh or chilled ...	0201 2000
Beaters—		with bone in, frozen	0202 2000
food, electro-mechanical		Beef, boneless—	
domestic appliances, with		but not minced or ground,	
self-contained electric motor .	8509 8000	frozen	0202 3090
food, hand-operated, mechanical,		fresh or chilled	0201 3000
weighing 10 kg or less	8210 0000	Beer	2203 9010
hand, domestic	8205 5190	Beeswax	1521 9090
Beauty sets	9605 0020	Beet molasses, inedible	1703 9010
Beches-de-mer, dried, salted or in		Beet seeds, other than sugar beet	
brine	0307 9930	seeds, used for sowing	1209 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Beet sugar—	
in solid form, flavoured or coloured	1701 9100
in solid form, raw, not flavoured nor coloured	1701 1200
refined	1701 9910
Beet-pulp	2303 2000
Bellies, streaky, of swine, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	0210 1200
Bellows, thermostatic, of—	
iron or steel	8307 1000
other base metal	8307 9000
Bells—	
electric, for level crossing	8530 1000
electric, other than for level crossing	8531 8000
musical instruments	9206 0000
non-electric, of base metal	8306 1000
other than traffic control equipment and musical instruments, electric	8531 8000
Belting—	
conveyor, of textile materials, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic or reinforced with metal or other material	5910 0000
elevator, of textile materials, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic or reinforced with metal or other material	5910 0000
leather, machine	4204 0000
transmission, conveyor or elevator, of textile materials, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic or reinforced with metal or other material	5910 0000
transmission, of textile materials, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic or reinforced with metal or other material	5910 0000
Belts—	
industrial, safety, of textile materials	6307 9000
safety seat, for motor vehicles ..	8708 2100
Belts for apparel—	
knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 8010
not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6217 1030

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Belts of textile materials, for occupational use (electricians, aviators and parachutists)	6307 9000
Belts, clothing accessories, of unhardened vulcanised rubber ...	4015 9000
Belts, conveyor—	
of textile materials, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic or reinforced with metal or other material	5910 0000
of vulcanised rubber, reinforced only with metal	4010 1100
of vulcanised rubber, reinforced only with plastics	4010 1300
of vulcanised rubber, reinforced only with textile materials ...	4010 1200
woven, of iron or steel other than stainless steel	7314 1300
woven, of stainless steel	7314 1200
Belts, elevator, of textile materials, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic or reinforced with metal or other material	5910 0000
Belts, endless synchronous of a circumference exceeding—	
150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	4010 2400
60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	4010 2300
Belts, endless transmission of vulcanised rubber (v-belt), of a circumference exceeding—	
180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	4010 2200
60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	4010 2100
Belts, for apparel, of—	
leather	4203 3000
plastics	3926 2050
Belts, transmission—	
conveyor or elevator, of plastics	3926 9000
of iron or steel	7312 9000
of textile materials, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic or reinforced with metal or other material	5910 0000
Benches, joiners of wood	4421 9000
Benchscrews of wood	4417 0000
Bending machines for wood, hard rubber, horn and ivory or similar hard materials	8465 9400
Bending machines, metalworking—	
not numerically controlled	8462 2900
numerically controlled	8462 2100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Bends, of—	
stainless steel	7307 2200
steel other than stainless steel ..	7307 9200
Bends, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of—	
alumina or silica	6903 2000
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Bentonite	2508 1000
Benzaldehyde	2912 2100
Benzathine penicillin	2941 1000
Benzene—	
chemically pure	2902 2000
not chemically pure	2707 1000
Benzenediazonium chloride	2927 0000
Benzenesulphonic acid	2904 1000
Benzidine	2921 5900
Benzofuran	2932 9900
Benzoic acid	2916 3110
Benzole	2707 1000
Benzonitrile	2926 9000
Benzophenones	2914 3900
Benzoquinone (para-)	2914 6900
Benzoyl chloride	2916 3200
Benzoyl peroxide	2916 3200
Benzyl acetate	2915 3900
Benzyl alcohol	2906 2100
Benzyl benzoate	2916 3190
Benzyl chloride	2903 6900
Benzyl ethyl ether	2909 3000
Benzyl formate	2915 1300
Benzyl salicylate	2918 2300
Benzyl xanthate	2930 1000
Benzylideneacetone	2914 3900
Benzylideneacetoxime	2928 0000
Benzylphenylhydrazine	2928 0000
Beryllium hydroxide	2825 9090
Beryllium oxide	2825 9090
Beryllium, unwrought	8112 1100
Betamethasone	2937 2200
Betel nuts, fresh or dried	0802 9000
Betelnuts, prepared or preserved ...	2008 1900
Beverage-aerating machines	8422 3000
Beverage-vending machines, automatic—	
incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	8471 2100
not incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	8476 2900
Beverages—	
fermented, other than beer and wines of fresh grapes, of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5% vol	2206 0090

Articles	HK HS code
sweetened or flavoured, non- alcoholic, other than aerated waters, in consumer package	2202 9010
sweetened or flavoured, non- alcoholic, other than aerated waters, not in consumer package	2202 9090
Bezels for—	
clock cases	9112 9000
watch cases	9111 9000
Bib and brace overalls, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6103 4920
cotton	6103 4220
other textile materials	6103 4990
synthetic fibres	6103 4320
wool or fine animal hair	6103 4120
Bib and brace overalls, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6203 4920
cotton (other than denim)	6203 4290
cotton denim	6203 4220
other textile materials	6203 4990
synthetic fibres	6203 4320
wool or fine animal hair	6203 4120
Bib and brace overalls, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6104 6920
cotton	6104 6220
other textile materials	6104 6990
silk	6104 6930
synthetic fibres	6104 6320
wool or fine animal hair	6104 6120
Bib and brace overalls, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6204 6920
cotton (other than denim)	6204 6290
cotton denim	6204 6220
other textile materials	6204 6990
synthetic fibres	6204 6320
wool or fine animal hair	6204 6120
Bibs, babies', of—	
leather	4203 4000
plastics	3926 2060
Bicycles—	
fitted with an electric motor ...	8711 9000
not motorised	8712 0000
Bidets, of—	
aluminium	7615 2000
ceramic, other than of porcelain or china	6910 9000
copper	7418 2000
iron or steel	7324 9000
porcelain or china	6910 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Big head, live	0301 9320
Bilberries, fresh	0810 4000
Bile, dried or not	0510 0000
Bilge pumps	8413 7000
Billets, of—	
alloy steel other than stainless	
steel	7224 9000
copper	7403 1300
iron or non-alloy steel	7207 1100
stainless steel	7218 9100
Billets, unwrought, of nickel, not	
alloyed	7502 1000
Billiard balls	9504 2000
Billiard cues	9504 2000
Billiard tables	9504 2000
Bills of exchange and lading	4907 0000
Binders—	
glazings, prepared, used in the	
leather industry, other than	
those with a basis of	
amylaceous substances	3809 9300
loose-leaf, of base metal	8305 1000
loose-leaf, of paper or	
paperboard	4820 3000
prepared, for foundry core	3824 1000
Binding machines, book	8440 1000
Binding, bias, of—	
cotton, woven	5806 3100
man-made fibres, woven	5806 3200
textile materials other than	
cotton and man-made fibres,	
woven	5806 3900
Binoculars	9005 1000
Binoculars, parts, other than worked	
lenses	9005 9000
Bins, bread, of porcelain or china ..	6911 1000
Biotin	2936 2990
Birds—	
live, not for food	0106 0090
mechanical, singing	9208 9000
other than pigeons, live, mainly	
used for food	0106 0020
Birds' nest, edible	0410 0010
Biscuits—	
for dogs or cats	2309 1000
plain	1905 9000
sweetened, whether or not	
containing cocoa	1905 3000
teething	1905 9000
Bismuth—	
unwrought	8106 0000
wrought	8106 0000
Bismuth nitrate	2834 2200
Bismuth ores and concentrates	2617 9000
Bismuth sodium iodide	2842 9090

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Bits—	
harness	8302 4900
interchangeable tools, of base	
metal, for metal or wood	
working	8207 9000
Bits, for earth boring or rock	
drilling, with working part—	
of cermets	8207 1300
other than of cermets	8207 1900
Bitters	2208 9020
Bitumen—	
natural	2714 9000
petroleum	2713 2000
Black currants—	
fresh	0810 3000
frozen	0811 2000
Black eye peas—	
dried	0713 3900
fresh or chilled	0708 2000
frozen	0710 2200
Black moss, edible	0712 9030
Black tea (fermented), in immediate	
packings of a content—	
exceeding 3 kg	0902 4000
not exceeding 3 kg	0902 3000
Blackberries—	
fresh	0810 2000
frozen	0811 2000
Bladders of animals, other than fish .	0504 0090
Blades—	
cutter, electric, for hair clippers	
or shavers	8510 9000
knife, erasing	8214 1000
knife, table or pocket	8211 9400
rotors for steam turbines	8406 9000
saw, other	8202 9900
stators for steam turbines	8406 9000
straight saw	8202 9100
switch, for railway use	7302 3000
windscreen wiper	8512 9000
Blades for—	
bulldozers or angledozers	8431 4200
earth working machines, other	
than bulldozers or	
angledozers	8431 4900
ships propellers	8485 1000
turbo-jet engines	8411 9100
water engines	8410 9000
Blades, cutting, for—	
agricultural, horticultural or	
forestry machines	8208 4000
kitchen appliances or for	
machines used by the food	
industry	8208 3000
metal working machines	8208 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
other machines or mechanical appliances	8208 9000
wood working machines	8208 2000
Blades, for—	
band saw	8202 2000
chain saw	8202 4000
circular saws, with working part of materials other than steel, including parts	8202 3900
circular saws, with working part of steel	8202 3100
fencing	9506 9100
mincing knives	8214 1000
paper cutters	8214 1000
paper knives	8214 1000
safety razors	8212 2000
scissors	8213 0000
Blankets—	
of textile materials, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000
electric	6301 1000
insulating, of glass fibre	7019 9000
Blankets for horses, of any material	4201 0000
Blankets, other than electric, of—	
cotton	6301 3000
synthetic fibres	6301 4000
textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton and synthetic fibres	6301 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6301 2000
Blanks for—	
corrective spectacle lenses	7015 1000
watch cases	9111 9000
Blanks of—	
base metal, for keys	8301 7000
cork, natural, for corks or stoppers	4502 0000
Blanks, in strips, for razor blades	8212 2000
Blanks, pipe, of—	
aluminium, not alloyed	7608 1000
brass	7411 2100
bronze	7411 2900
lead	7805 0000
magnesium	8104 9000
nickel	7507 1100
refined copper	7411 1000
tin	8006 0000
zinc	7906 0000
Blasting machines, steam or sand	8424 3000
Blazers, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6103 3910
cotton	6103 3200
other textile materials	6103 3990
synthetic fibres	6103 3300

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
wool or fine animal hair	6103 3100
Blazers, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6203 3910
cotton (other than denim)	6203 3290
cotton denim	6203 3210
other textile materials	6203 3990
silk	6203 3920
synthetic fibres	6203 3300
wool or fine animal hair	6203 3100
Blazers, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6104 3910
cotton	6104 3200
other textile materials	6104 3990
synthetic fibres	6104 3300
wool or fine animal hair	6104 3100
Blazers, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6204 3910
cotton (other than denim)	6204 3290
cotton denim	6204 3210
other textile materials	6204 3990
silk	6204 3920
synthetic fibres	6204 3300
wool or fine animal hair	6204 3100
Blazes, silk waste	5003 1000
Bleaches, in liquid form—	
not put up for retail sale	3402 9040
put up for retail sale	3402 2040
Bleaches, other than liquid form—	
not put up for retail sale	3402 9090
put up for retail sale	3402 2090
Bleaching agents, optical, substantive to the fibre	3204 2010
Bleaching machines, textile	8451 4000
Bleaching powder	2828 1010
Blends of olive oil and olive-residue oil, not chemically modified	1510 0000
Blinds—	
of wood	4421 9000
of iron or steel	7326 9090
venetian	7616 9920
venetian, of plastics	3925 3000
Blinds, interior, of—	
cotton, knitted or crocheted	6303 1100
cotton, not knitted or crocheted	6303 9100
synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted	6303 1200
synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6303 9200
textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted	6303 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted . . .	6303 9900	Blocks of—	
Blinkers of any material, for horses .	4201 0000	basalt	6815 9900
Blister cover, for packing	3923 5000	ceramic, heat-insulating	6901 0000
Blister foam, cut into pieces, for packing	3923 9000	ceramic, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6904 9000
Blister trays, for packing	3923 9000	concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 1100
Blockboard, with—		cork, agglomerated, for building	4504 1000
at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood other than tropical wood	4412 2900	cork, natural, cut to shape other than rectangular (including square)	4503 9000
at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, containing at least one ply of tropical wood	4412 2200	glass, for paving	7016 9000
both outer plies of coniferous wood	4412 9900	siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths	6901 0000
Blocks—		teak, tongued or grooved, for flooring	4409 2090
cylinder for internal combustion aircraft engines	8409 1000	vegetable materials agglomerated with mineral binders	6808 0000
cylinder heads and liners, for diesel-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9900	wood, coniferous, tongued or grooved, for flooring	4409 1090
cylinder heads and liners, for petrol-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9100	wood, for paving	4421 9000
filter, of asbestos, containing crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) . . .	6812 9090	wood, for sand-papering	4417 0000
filter, of asbestos, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9010	wood, non-coniferous, tongued or grooved, for flooring	4409 2090
mineral materials, heat or sound insulating	6806 9000	Blood—	
of beryllium or glucinium	8112 1900	animal, prepared for the therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses	3002 9010
of iron or non-alloy steel	7206 9000	human, prepared for the therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses	3002 9010
paper or paperboard, for writing	4820 1000	Blood of animals, liquid or dried, other than human blood in sealed ampoules and blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses	0511 9900
printing	8442 5000	Blood plasma	3002 9010
pulley	8483 5000	Blood preparations of any animal—	
refractory, containing more than 50% of alumina or silica	6902 2000	canned	1602 9020
refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of magnesium, calcium or chromium	6902 1000	not canned	1602 9010
stone, for paving	6801 0000	Bloodworm, dead, inedible	0511 9900
wood-cut, impressed or prepared for printing	8442 5000	Blooms, of—	
Blocks for—		alloy steel other than stainless steel	7224 9000
hat-making	8449 0010	copper	7403 1900
printing textiles	8442 5000	high carbon steel	7207 2000
printing, other than textiles . . .	8442 5000	iron or non-alloy steel	7207 1100
		stainless steel	7218 9100
		Blooms, unwrought, of nickel, not alloyed	7502 1000
		Blotting-pads of paper or paperboard	4820 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Blouses, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6106 1000
man-made fibres	6106 2000
other textile materials	6106 9090
silk	6106 9020
wool or fine animal hair	6106 9010
Blouses, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, embroidered, of—	
cotton	6206 3020
man-made fibres	6206 4020
other textile materials	6206 9020
silk	6206 1020
wool or fine animal hair	6206 2020
Blouses, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, not embroidered, of—	
cotton	6206 3010
man-made fibres	6206 4010
other textile materials	6206 9010
silk	6206 1010
wool or fine animal hair	6206 2010
Blow-moulding machines for rubber or plastic	8477 3000
Blow-outs, for carnival decorations .	9505 9000
Blowers—	
electric, hand-held, for cleaning machines and machine parts, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
fans, electro-mechanical, motor output not exceeding 125 W, except floor fans, table fans, and fans mounted on walls, windows, ceiling or roof	8414 5910
fans, extractors, air, electro-mechanical, motor output exceeding 125 W	8414 5990
Blowpipes, gas-operated, for welding purposes	8468 1000
Blueberries, fresh	0810 4000
Blueprints	4906 0000
Board—	
oriented strand, of wood	4410 1100
with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	9610 0000
Boards—	
building, of asphalt	6807 9000
building, of vegetable materials agglomerated with mineral binders, heat and sound insulating	6808 0000
chopping, of plastics	3924 1000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
chopping, of wood	4419 0000
emery, of paper, for manicure .	6805 2000
ironing, of wood	4421 9000
key, wall-hanging, of base metal	8302 4100
particle, of other ligneous materials	4410 9000
particle, of wood	4410 1900
printed circuit, bare (not assembled)	8534 0000
skate	9506 9900
Boards of—	
base metal or plastic without instruments, for switchboards	8538 1000
glass fibre	7019 3900
plaster, faced or reinforced with paper	6809 1100
plaster, not faced or reinforced with paper	6809 1900
pulp, uncoated, other than building board, weighing 150 g/m ² or less	4805 6000
pulp, uncoated, other than building board, weighing 225 g/m ² or more	4805 8000
pulp, uncoated, other than building board, weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	4805 7000
wood, for loading	4415 2000
Boards, skirting, of wood—	
coniferous	4409 1010
non-coniferous	4409 2010
Boars, live, other than pure-bred breeding, weighing—	
10 kg or more but less than 50 kg each	0103 9120
50 kg or more each	0103 9200
less than 10 kg each	0103 9110
Boars, live, pure-bred breeding	0103 1000
Boats—	
excursion	8901 1000
for breaking up	8908 0000
Boats, for pleasure or sports—	
inflatable	8903 1000
motorised, other than sail-boats or outboard motorboats	8903 9200
Bobbins of paper pulp, paper or paperboard—	
for textile yarn	4822 1000
other than for textile yarn	4822 9000
Bobbins, of—	
plastics, for conveyance	3923 4000
wood	4421 9000
Bobsleigh (bobsleds)	9506 9900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Bodies—		hot-water, central heating	8403 1000
boiler, for steam generators . . .	8402 9000	steam generating, watertube	
photographic cameras	9006 9190	type, with a steam production	
tool, of wood	4417 0000	exceeding 45 tonnes per hour	8402 1100
trailer	8716 9000	steam generating, watertube	
Bodies for—		type, with a steam production	
cinematographic cameras	9007 9100	not exceeding 45 tonnes per	
gas generators	8405 9000	hour	8402 1200
liquid pumps	8413 9100	super-heated, water	8402 2000
road motor vehicles of heading		vapour-generating other than	
No. 8703	8707 1000	steam	8402 1900
vehicles, other than those of		Bolducs of textile materials	5806 4000
heading No. 8703	8707 9000	Bolognas—	
watch cases	9111 9000	canned	1601 0020
Bodkins, of iron or steel	7319 9000	not canned	1601 0010
Bogies, including bissel-bogies—		Bolt croppers	8203 4000
driving, for locomotives or		Bolts—	
rolling-stock	8607 1100	casement, of base metal	8302 4100
other, for locomotives or		fastening, of base metal, for	
rolling-stock	8607 1200	furniture	8302 4200
Boiler suits, men's or boys', knitted		Bolts, of—	
or crocheted, of—		aluminium	7616 1030
cotton	6114 2010	copper	7415 3200
man-made fibres	6114 3010	iron or steel	7318 1500
other textile materials	6114 9080	nickel	7508 9000
silk	6114 9010	Bombardons(bass-tuba)	9205 1000
wool or fine animal hair	6114 1010	Bombs	9306 9000
Boiler suits, men's or boys', not		Bond certificates	4907 0000
knitted or crocheted, of—		Bones—	
cotton	6211 3200	of cuttle fish	0508 0000
man-made fibres	6211 3300	treated with acid	0506 1000
other textile materials	6211 3990	unworked	0506 9000
silk	6211 3910	worked	9601 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6211 3100	Bonito, prepared or preserved but	
Boiler suits, women's or girls',		not minced	1604 1400
knitted or crocheted, of—		Book covers of paper or paperboard	4820 9000
cotton	6114 2020	Book-ends—	
man-made fibres	6114 3020	of base metal	8304 0000
other textile materials	6114 9090	ornamental, of base metal	8306 2990
silk	6114 9020	Book-sewing machines	8440 1000
wool or fine animal hair	6114 1020	Bookbinding machines	8440 1000
Boiler suits, women's or girls', not		Books—	
knitted or crocheted, of—		account	4820 1000
cotton	6211 4200	address	4820 1000
man-made fibres	6211 4300	colouring, children's	4903 0000
other textile materials	6211 4990	copy	4820 1000
silk	6211 4910	exercise	4820 2000
wool or fine animal hair	6211 4100	music and hymnals, containing	
Boilers—		music	4904 0000
central heating, electrical	8403 1000	note	4820 1000
central heating, of iron or steel,		order	4820 1000
non-electrical, other than		painting, children's	4903 0000
steam and other vapour		picture, children's	4903 0000
generating boilers	7322 9000	printed, prayer and hymnals,	
fire-tube, steam generating	8402 1900	not containing music	4901 9900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
receipt	4820 1000	Bottles of glass, for packing, of a capacity—	
register	4820 1000	exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l	7010 9300
Boomerangs	9506 9900	exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l	7010 9200
Boot laces, leather	4205 0000	exceeding 1 l	7010 9100
Boot-making machines, other than sewing machines	8453 2000	not exceeding 0.15 l	7010 9400
Boots for horses, of any material	4201 0000	Bottoms for watch cases	9111 9000
Borates—		Bovine animal fats	1502 0000
excluding disodium tetraborate, other than natural	2840 2000	Bovine animals (including buffaloes), live—	
other, natural	2528 9000	other than pure-bred breeding .	0102 9000
Borax, refined (disodium tetraborate)—		pure-bred breeding	0102 1000
anhydrous	2840 1100	Bow ties, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 2000
other	2840 1900	Bow ties, not knitted or crocheted, of—	
Boric acid	2810 0000	man-made fibres	6215 2000
Boric oxide	2810 0000	other textile materials	6215 9000
Borides	2850 0000	silk or silk waste	6215 1000
Boring machines—		Bowling alley equipment, automatic	9504 9080
for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled	8430 4900	Bowling balls	9506 6900
for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	8465 9500	Bowls—	
metalworking, other than boring-milling machines and way-type unit head machines	8459 4000	disposable, of plastics	3923 1000
Boring-milling machines, metalworking, other than way-type unit head machines—		of plastics	3924 1000
not numerically controlled	8459 3900	ornamental, of base metal	8306 2990
numerically controlled	8459 3100	spider, for well drilling machines	8431 4300
Borneol (borneo camphor)	2906 1910	Bowls for smoking pipes	9614 2000
Bornyl acetate, including isobornyl acetate	2915 3900	Bowls of—	
Boron	2804 5000	cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810 9900
Boron carbide	2849 9000	glass, industrial	7020 0000
Boron hydride	2850 0000	plaster	6809 9000
Boron nitride	2850 0000	porcelain or china, household	6911 1000
Boron oxides	2810 0000	stoneware, household	6912 0000
Boron trifluoride	2812 9000	wood, domestic	4419 0000
Boron trifluoride complexes with acetic acid, diethyl ether or phenol	2942 0000	Bows, for archery	9506 9100
Bottles—		Box files, of paper or paperboard	4819 6000
of porcelain or china	6911 9000	Box pallets, of wood	4415 2000
display, of glass, for shops	7020 0000	Box-board, uncoated, weighing—	
domestic, of iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900	150 g/m ² or less	4805 6000
domestic, of stainless steel	7323 9300	225 g/m ² or more	4805 8000
for conveyance or packing, of plastics	3923 3000	more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	4805 7000
for infant feeding, of plastics	3924 9000	Boxes—	
hot-water, of unhardened vulcanised rubber	4014 2090	card index, of base metal, for office use	8304 0000
		cash or deed, of base metal	8303 0010
		cosmetic, of aluminium	7616 9990
		deposit, of base metal, for strong-rooms	8303 0090
		for conveyance or packing of goods, of nickel	7508 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
for conveyance or packing, of plastics	3923 1000	Brackets, of—	
for video or audio cassette tapes, of plastics	3926 9000	aluminium, for fixing piping or tubing	7616 9990
mitre (hand tools)	8205 5900	base metal, for doors, curtains, blinds and portieres	8302 4100
musical	9208 1000	base metal, for furniture	8302 4200
of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, of aluminium, for the convey- ance or packing of goods ...	7612 9000	iron or steel, for electrical wiring	7326 9090
of iron or steel, for cigarette, cosmetics, tools and coin collection	7326 9090	Braids of textile materials—	
of wood, for conveyance or packing	4415 1000	elastic, not knitted or crocheted	5808 1000
ornamental, of base metal	8306 2990	for spindles	5911 9000
snuff, of wood	4420 9000	in the piece	5808 1000
sorting, of base metal, for office use	8304 0000	Braids, elastic, containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads, woven	5806 2000
storage, of paper, for office use	4819 6000	Brake linings, of—	
strong, of base metal	8303 0010	asbestos, containing crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6813 1090
Boxes of—		asbestos, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6813 1020
corrugated paper or paperboard	4819 1000	mineral substances, containing no asbestos	6813 1010
non-corrugated paper or paperboard	4819 2000	Brake, other than air-brake, for locomotives or rolling-stock	8607 2900
wood, for spices	4419 0000	Brakes—	
wood, lacquered	4420 9000	electro-magnetic	8505 2000
Boxes, hat, of—		hub, for cycles	8714 9400
plastic sheeting	4202 9240	Brakes for—	
vulcanised fibre or paperboard	4202 9990	motorcycles	8714 1900
woven textile materials	4202 9280	trailers	8716 9000
Boxes, jewellery, of—		Bran, of—	
leather	4202 9190	cereals other than rice, wheat and maize (corn)	2302 4000
plastic sheeting	4202 9240	leguminous plants	2302 5000
vulcanised fibre or paperboard	4202 9990	maize (corn)	2302 1000
wood	4420 9000	rice	2302 2000
Boxes, junction—		wheat	2302 3000
fitted with electrical connections, for a voltage exceeding 1 kV	8535 9000	Branches of plants, without flowers or flower buds, for bouquets or for ornamental purposes—	
for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts	8535 9000	dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	0604 9900
for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts	8536 9090	fresh	0604 9100
Boxes, luncheon, of—		Brandy	2208 2000
aluminium	7615 1930	Brasses for horses	8302 4900
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900	Brassieres, of—	
stainless steel	7323 9300	cotton	6212 1010
Boxthorn fruit	1211 9009	man-made fibres	6212 1020
Braces—		other textile materials	6212 1090
hand, manual	8205 1000	Braziers, non-electric, of iron or steel, for—	
whether or not elastic, of cotton	6212 9010	L.P.gas	7321 1110
whether or not elastic, of other textile materials	6212 9090		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
kerosene	7321 1200	other textile materials	6104 6980
liquid fuel	7321 1200	synthetic fibres	6104 6310
solid fuel	7321 1300	wool or fine animal hair	6104 6110
town gas	7321 1120	Breeches, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
Brazil nuts—		artificial fibres	6204 6910
in shell, fresh or dried	0801 2100	cotton (other than denim)	6204 6280
prepared or preserved	2008 1900	cotton denim	6204 6210
shelled, fresh or dried	0801 2200	other textile materials	6204 6980
Brazing appliances, gas-operated ...	8468 2000	silk	6204 6930
Brazing machines—		synthetic fibres	6204 6310
electric	8515 1900	wool or fine animal hair	6204 6110
gas-operated	8468 2000	Brewers' pitch	3807 0090
Bread—		Brewery machines	8438 4000
gluten	1905 9000	Brick rubbings	6804 3000
ordinary	1905 9000	Bricks—	
toasted	1905 4000	mineral materials, heat or sound insulating	6806 9000
Bread crumbs	1905 4000	red, including building bricks of ceramic, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6904 1000
Bread grain milling machines, industrial	8437 8000	refractory, containing more than 50% of alumina or silica	6902 2000
Bread making machines, industrial .	8438 1000	refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of magnesium, calcium or chromium	6902 1000
Breakers—		unfired, of asphalt and bituminous	6807 9000
concrete, pneumatic, hand-held	8467 1900	Bricks of—	
oilcake	8436 1000	carbon and graphite	6815 1000
rag, for making paper pulp	8439 1000	cement and sand-line	6810 1100
Breakers, circuit, automatic, for a voltage—		ceramic, heat-insulating	6901 0000
exceeding 1 000 V but less than 72.5 kV	8535 2100	dolomite, agglomerated with tar (unfired)	6815 9100
not exceeding 1 000 V	8536 2000	glass, pressed or moulded	7016 9000
not less than 72.5 kV	8535 2900	magnesite or chrome magnesite (unfired)	6815 9100
Breams—		siliceous fossil meal or of similar siliceous earths	6901 0000
excluding fry, live	0301 9990	Bridge-sections, of—	
fresh or chilled	0302 6900	aluminium	7610 9000
frozen	0303 7900	iron or steel	7308 1000
Breathing apparatus	9020 0000	Bridges, of iron or steel	7308 1000
Breeches, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—		Bridles for animals, of any material .	4201 0000
artificial fibres	6103 4910	Brief-cases, with outer surface of—	
cotton	6103 4210	leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather	4202 1120
other textile materials	6103 4980	paperboard	4202 1920
synthetic fibres	6103 4310	plastics	4202 1220
wool or fine animal hair	6103 4110	textile materials	4202 1250
Breeches, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—		vulcanised fibre	4202 1920
artificial fibres	6104 6910	Briefs, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6104 6210	cotton	6107 1100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
man-made fibres	6107 1200
other textile materials	6107 1900
Briefs, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6207 1100
other textile materials	6207 1900
Briefs, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6108 2100
man-made fibres	6108 2200
other textile materials	6108 2900
Briefs, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6208 9110
man-made fibres	6208 9210
other textile materials	6208 9910
Brightener, electroplating	3824 9090
Brilliantines	3305 9010
Briquettes—	
coal	2701 2000
iron	2601 1200
Brisling—	
fresh or chilled	0302 6100
frozen	0303 7100
prepared or preserved but not minced	1604 1300
Bristles of pigs, hogs or boars, including waste	0502 1000
Broaching machines, for metal working	8461 3000
Broccoli, headed, fresh or chilled ...	0704 1000
Brochures, printed—	
in single sheets	4901 1000
other	4901 9900
Broken rice	1006 4000
Bromates, metallic	2829 9010
Bromic acid	2811 1990
Bromine	2801 3000
Bromobenzenesulphonic acid	2904 1000
Bromobutane (butyl bromide)	2903 3000
Bromocamphor	2914 7000
Bromochlorodifluoromethane	2903 4610
Bromodiethylacetylurea	2924 1000
Bromoethane (ethyl bromide)	2903 3000
Bromoform (methyl tribromide)	2903 3000
Bromomethane (methyl bromide)	2903 3000
Bromonitromethane	2904 2000
Bromostyrene	2903 6900
Bromotrifluoromethane	2903 4620
Bronchoscopes	9018 1910
Brooders, poultry	8436 2100
Broomcorn	1403 1000
Brooms, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together	9603 1000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Broths, of—	
meat	2104 1020
vegetable	2104 1010
Brushes—	
for grooming animals	9603 9090
artists'	9603 3090
carbon	8545 2000
consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together	9603 1000
constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	9603 5000
cosmetics	9603 2900
distemper	9603 4090
eyelash	9603 2900
for individual use	9603 2900
for shoes	9603 9090
hair	9603 2900
nail	9603 2900
of wire	9603 9090
paint (excluding artists')	9603 4090
shaving	9603 2900
specialised, for dental use	9018 4900
tooth, electric	8509 8000
varnish	9603 4090
writing	9603 3010
Brussels sprouts, fresh or chilled ...	0704 2000
Buckets for—	
conveying equipment	8431 3900
cranes, transporters and conveyors	8431 4100
excavators	8431 4100
liquid elevators	8413 9200
water engines	8410 9000
Buckets, of—	
cotton canvas	6306 9100
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
stainless steel	7323 9300
wood	4416 0000
Buckle-clasps, of base metal	8308 9000
Buckles—	
leather-covered	4205 0000
of base metal	8308 9000
Buckram of textile materials	5901 9000
Buckwheat, unmilled	1008 1000
Buds, flower, for bouquets or for ornamental purposes—	
dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	0603 9000
fresh	0603 1000
Buff-sticks, abrasive, of—	
other materials	6805 3000
paper or paperboard	6805 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
woven textile fabric	6805 1000
Buffalo carcasses and half-carcasses, frozen	0202 1000
Buffaloes, live— other than pure-bred breeding	0102 9000
pure-bred breeding	0102 1000
Buffers, locomotives or rolling-stock	8607 3000
Buggies, baby	8715 0010
Bugles	9205 1000
Bulbs— filament, other than sealed- beam lamps, electric, for motor vehicles and cycles	8539 2900
lily, dried	0712 9090
miniature, electric, for christmas trees and decoration lighting ultra-violet and infra-red, electric	8539 2900
8539 4900	
Bulbs of— glass, without fittings, for electric lighting	7011 1000
plants, dormant	0601 1090
plants, in growth or in flower ..	0601 2000
Bulbs, electric— arc lamps	8539 4100
filament, except tungsten halogen bulbs and lampbulbs with a power not exceeding 200 W and a voltage not exceeding 100 V	8539 2900
filament, other than tungsten halogen bulbs, power not exceeding 200 W and voltage exceeding 100 V	8539 2200
fluorescent, hot cathode	8539 3100
for flashlights (except photo- graphic flashbulbs)	8539 2900
infra-red	8539 4900
tungsten halogen	8539 2100
ultra-violet	8539 4900
Bulkheads, of iron or steel, for ships ..	7308 9000
Bulldozers, self-propelled— other than track laying	8429 1900
track laying	8429 1100
Bullets	9306 3000
Bumpers for motor vehicles	8708 1000
Bung covers, of base metal	8309 9000
Bungs, threaded, of base metal	8309 9000
Buntings of textile materials	6307 9000
Buoys	8907 9000
Buoys, radio	8526 9100
Burglar alarms	8531 1010
Burner, bunsen	8205 5900
Burners, furnace, for— fuel other than liquid	8416 2000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
gas	8416 2000
liquid fuel	8416 1000
pulverised coal	8416 2000
Burners, perfume or incense, electric ..	8516 7990
Burr, waste, of— coarse animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 3000
wool or fine animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 2000
Burrs, dental	9018 4900
Buscs, not with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine— right-hand drive	8702 9080
double-decked, left-hand drive	8702 9020
double-decked, right hand drive	8702 9030
left-hand drive	8702 9070
Buses, with compression-ignition in- ternal combustion piston engine— double-decked, left-hand drive	8702 1020
double-decked, right-hand drive	8702 1030
left-hand drive	8702 1070
right-hand drive	8702 1080
Bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts ...	0602 2000
Butadiene— chemically pure	2901 2400
liquefied, not chemically pure ..	2711 1400
other, not chemically pure	2711 2900
Butadiene rubber (BR), synthetic, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 2000
Butadiene rubber, natural	3913 9020
Butadiene styrene (BS), in primary forms	3903 9000
Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	2905 1300
Butanal	2912 1300
Butane— liquefied, not chemically pure ..	2711 1300
other, not chemically pure ...	2711 2900
Butanethiol	2930 9000
Butanols, other	2905 1400
Butanone	2914 1200
Butter	0405 1000
Butter— of cocoa	1804 0000
peanut	2008 1120
Butter-knives— of other base metal	8215 9990
of stainless steel	8215 9910
plated with precious metal	8215 9100
Butter-patters of wood	4419 0000
Butter-workers (dairy machines) ...	8434 2000
Butterfat	0405 9090
Butterfly nets and similar nets	9507 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Buttermilk	0403 9000	filing, of paperboard, not floor standing	4819 6000
Button blanks	9606 3000	refrigerating or freezing, with glass window	8418 5000
Buttons—		specially designed for loud speakers	8518 9000
base metal, not covered with textile materials	9606 2200	without instruments, solely for switchboards and switchgears	8538 1000
plastic	9606 2100	Cabinets for—	
shell	9606 2910	radio	8529 9030
Buttons other than shell, plastics or base metal, not covered with textile materials	9606 2990	sewing machines	8452 4000
Butyl acetate (normal-)	2915 3300	Cable—	
Butyl carbitol	2909 4300	optical fibre, made up of individually sheathed fibres ..	8544 7000
Butyl cellosolve	2909 4300	wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	8544 3000
Butyl ethyl ethers	2909 1900	Cable, electric, insulated, for a voltage—	
Butyl isobutyl methyl ketone, (4-methylpentan-2-one)	2914 1300	exceeding 1 000 V	8544 6000
Butyl lactate	2918 1120	exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V, fitted with connectors	8544 5100
Butyl nitrate	2920 9000	exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V, not fitted with connectors	8544 5900
Butyl nitrite	2920 9000	not exceeding 80 V, fitted with connectors	8544 4100
Butyl salicylate	2918 2300	not exceeding 80 V, not fitted with connectors	8544 4900
Butyl stearate	2915 7020	Cable-drums, of wood	4415 1000
Butyl tartrates	2918 1300	Cable-making machines	8479 4000
Butyl xanthate	2930 1000	Cables of—	
Butylene (butene)—		abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee)	5607 3000
chemically pure	2901 2300	artificial fibres	5607 9000
liquefied, not chemically pure ..	2711 1400	cotton	5607 9000
other, not chemically pure	2711 2900	flax and coconut (coir) fibre ...	5607 9000
Butyldeneaniline	2925 2000	jute or other textile bast fibres of heading No. 5303	5607 1000
Butylparaben	2918 2900	polyethylene or polypropylene .	5607 4900
Butyraldehyde	2912 1300	sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave	5607 2900
Butyric acid	2915 6000	synthetic fibres, other than polyethylene or polypropylene	5607 5000
Buzzers, electric	8531 8000	Cables with steel core, not electrically insulated, of aluminium	7614 1000
C		Cables, not electrically insulated, of—	
CNS stimulants and preparations, for mental and physical stimulation—		aluminium	7614 9000
not put up for retail sale	3003 9017	copper	7413 0000
put up for retail sale	3004 9017	Cables, stranded, not insulated, of—	
Cabbage (Mui Choi), salted and dried	2005 9030	iron or steel	7312 1000
Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce), fresh or chilled	0705 1100	nickel	7508 9000
Cabbages—			
Chinese flowering, fresh or chilled ..	0704 9050		
Chinese white, dried	0712 9010		
Chinese white, fresh or chilled	0704 9040		
Tientsin, fresh or chilled	0704 9020		
long, fresh or chilled	0704 9020		
round, fresh or chilled	0704 9010		
Cabinets—			
card index and filing, other than floor standing cabinets, of base metal	8304 0000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Cableways	8426 9900	Calcium cyanamide	3102 7000
Cabs (bodies), for vehicles—		Calcium cyanide	2837 1990
of heading No. 8703	8707 1000	Calcium cyclamates	2929 9090
other than those of heading No.		Calcium dithionite	2831 9000
8703	8707 9000	Calcium fluorosilicate	2826 9000
Cachets, empty, pharmaceutical	1905 9000	Calcium formate	2915 1200
Cadmium—		Calcium galactogluconate	2918 9000
unwrought	8107 1000	Calcium glycerophosphate	2919 0000
wrought	8107 9000	Calcium hydride	2850 0000
Cadmium borate	2840 2000	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate	2835 2500
Cadmium hydroxide	2825 9090	Calcium hydroxide, other than	
Cadmium nitrate	2834 2990	natural	2825 9090
Cadmium oxide	2825 9090	Calcium hypochlorites	2828 1090
Cadmium phosphide	2848 0000	Calcium hypophosphite	2835 1000
Cadmium selenide	2842 9090	Calcium iodide	2827 6000
Cadmium sulphate	2833 2900	Calcium lactate	2918 1120
Cadmium sulphide	2830 3000	Calcium lactobionate	2932 9090
Cadmium sulphides, natural	2530 9000	Calcium lactophosphate	2919 0000
Caesium	2805 1900	Calcium magnesium chloride	2842 9090
Caffeine and its salts	2939 3000	Calcium molybdate	2841 7000
Cages for—		Calcium nitrate	2844 3000
ball, roller or needle bearings ..	8482 9900	Calcium oxide, other than natural ..	2825 9090
lifts	8431 3100	Calcium palmitate	2915 7030
Cages of—		Calcium perborate	2840 3000
bamboo	4602 1020	Calcium permanganate	2841 6900
iron or steel, structure for		Calcium phosphates—	
animals	7308 9000	natural, ground	2510 2000
plaiting materials other than		natural, underground	2510 1000
vegetable	4602 9000	other than dicalcium phosphate ..	2835 2600
wood	4421 9000	Calcium phosphide	2848 0000
Cages, for birds, of—		Calcium phosphite	2835 1000
aluminium	7616 9990	Calcium plumbate	2841 9000
iron or steel wire	7326 2000	Calcium potassium chromate	2842 9090
Cake-servers—		Calcium silicates, precipitated	2839 9000
of other base metal	8215 9990	Calcium silicide	2850 0000
of stainless steel	8215 9910	Calcium stearate	2915 7020
plated with precious metal	8215 9100	Calcium sulphide	2830 9000
Cakes	1905 9000	Calcium sulphites	2832 2000
Calcite	2530 9000	Calcium tartrate	2918 1300
Calcium	2805 2100	Calcium tetrahydrogen diortho-	
Calcium acetate	2915 2900	phosphate	2835 2600
Calcium aluminate	2841 1000	Calcium thiocyanate	2838 0000
Calcium arsenate	2842 9010	Calcium thiosulphate	2832 3090
Calcium arsenite	2842 9010	Calcium tungstate, other than	
Calcium ascorbate	2936 2700	natural	2841 8000
Calcium ascorboglutamate	2936 2700	Calculating machines—	
Calcium benzoate	2916 3190	electronic, capable of operation	
Calcium borates, precipitated	2840 2000	without an external source of	
Calcium boride	2850 0000	power	8470 1000
Calcium bromide	2827 5900	electronic, not capable of	
Calcium carbide	2849 1000	operation without an external	
Calcium carbonate	2836 5000	source of power and	
Calcium chloride	2827 2000	incorporating a printing	
Calcium chromate	2841 5000	device	8470 2100
Calcium citrate	2918 1500	other than electronic	8470 3000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Calculators, electronic—		Camping goods of—	
AC operated, incorporating a		cotton	6306 9100
printing device	8470 2100	textile materials other than	
AC operated, not incorporating		cotton	6306 9900
a printing device	8470 2900	Can openers	8205 5120
DC (battery) or AC/DC		Canary seeds	1008 3000
operated	8470 1000	Candies (confectionery), not	
Calendars, printed	4910 0000	containing cocoa	1704 9000
Calendering machines—		Candlenuts	1207 9900
other than those for working		Candlers, egg, mechanical (not fitted	
glass and metal	8420 1000	with sorting and grading	
for the manufacture or hot		mechanisms)	8436 2900
working of glass or glassware	8475 2900	Candles	3406 0000
Call horns	9208 9000	Candles, of—	
Callipers	9017 3000	ceramic other than porcelain or	
Calorifiers—		china, for laboratory use	6909 1900
for steam generating boilers ...	8404 1000	porcelain or china, for	
other than for steam generating		laboratory use	6909 1100
boiler	8419 5000	Cane molasses	1703 1000
Calves, live, other than pure-bred		Cane sugar—	
breeding	0102 9000	in solid form, flavoured or	
Camel-back strips for retreading		coloured	1701 9100
rubber tyres	4006 1000	in solid form, raw, not flavoured	
Cameras, cinematographic, for film		nor coloured	1701 1100
of—		refined	1701 9910
16 mm	9007 1910	Canes, for walking	6602 0000
less than 16 mm width or for		Cannelloni	1902 2000
double-8 mm film	9007 1100	Canning, machines	8422 3000
Cameras, for preparing printing		Cannisters, of—	
plates or cylinders	9006 1000	iron or steel other than stainless	
Cameras, photographic—		steel	7323 9900
35 mm other than single lens		stainless steel	7323 9300
reflex	9006 5300	Cannons	9301 0000
for aerial survey	9006 3000	Cannulae	9018 3900
for forensic or criminological		Canoes	8903 9900
use	9006 3000	Cans—	
for medical or surgical use ...	9006 3000	of iron or steel, other than	
for recording documents on mi-		stainless steel for watering ...	7323 9900
crofiche or other microforms	9006 2000	domestic, of copper	7418 1900
instant print	9006 4000	of a capacity not exceeding	
panoramic	9006 5990	300 l, of aluminium, for the	
single lens reflex, for roll film of		conveyance of goods	7612 9000
a width exceeding 35mm ...	9006 5920	of iron or steel, for douche ...	7324 9000
single lens reflex, for roll film of		of stainless steel, for watering ..	7323 9300
a width not exceeding 35 mm	9006 5100	oil	8205 5900
stereo	9006 5990	to be closed by soldering or	
Cameras, photographic (other than		crimping, of iron or steel ...	7310 2100
cinematographic), still, using—		Cans for—	
110 roll film	9006 5210	integrated circuits	8542 9000
disc film	9006 5910	pumps	8413 9100
Cameras, television	8525 3000	Cantaloupes, fresh	0807 1910
Camphene	2902 1900	Cantharides	0510 0000
Camphor	2914 2100	Canvas, prepared for painting	5901 9000
Camphor tablets	3808 1090	Capacitors, fixed—	
Camphorwood chests	9403 5020	ceramic dielectric, multilayer ..	8532 2400

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
ceramic dielectric, single layer . . .	8532 2300
designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar	8532 1000
dielectric, of paper or plastic . . .	8532 2500
electrolytic, of aluminium	8532 2200
of materials other than tantalum, aluminium electrolytic, ceramic dielectric, paper dielectric or plastic dielectric	8532 2900
of tantalum	8532 2100
Capacitors, variable or adjustable (pre-set)	8532 3000
Capacity measures, of tin	8007 0000
Capers, provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0711 3000
Capes of feather	6701 0000
Capes, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6101 2000
man-made fibres	6101 3000
other textile materials	6101 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
Capes, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6201 1290
cotton denim	6201 1210
man-made fibres	6201 1300
other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	6210 2030
other textile materials	6201 1990
plastic coated fabrics	6210 2020
rubberised fabrics	6210 2010
silk	6201 1910
wool or fine animal hair	6201 1100
Capes, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000
Capes, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 1290
cotton denim	6202 1210
man-made fibres	6202 1300
other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	6210 3030
other textile materials	6202 1990
plastic coated fabrics	6210 3020
rubberised fabrics	6210 3010
silk	6202 1910

Articles	HK HS code
wool or fine animal hair	6202 1100
Capitals, architectural, of ceramic . .	6905 9000
Capping—	
machines	8422 3000
roof, of zinc	7907 0000
Caprolactam (epsilon)	2933 7100
Caps, for bottles, jars, etc., of plastics	3923 5000
Caps, of—	
base metal, for bottles, jars, etc.	8309 9000
cotton	6505 9010
other textile materials	6505 9090
paper, for surgical use	6506 9900
wool	6505 9020
Caps, of rubber or plastics, for—	
bathing	6506 9100
surgical use	6506 9100
Capstans—	
not powered by electric motor . . .	8425 3900
powered by electric motor	8425 3100
Capsules—	
fabricated, of lead or tin foil, for champagne, wine or milk bottles	8309 9000
gelatin, empty	9602 0030
Capsuling machines	8422 3000
Car-coats, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9004
cotton	6111 2040
other textile materials	6111 9013
synthetic fibres	6111 3040
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1040
Car-coats, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6209 9002
cotton	6209 2020
other textile materials	6209 9011
synthetic fibres	6209 3020
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020
Car-coats, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6101 2000
man-made fibres	6101 3000
other textile materials	6101 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
Car-coats, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6201 1290
cotton denim	6201 1210
man-made fibres	6201 1300
other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	6210 2030
other textile materials	6201 1990
plastic coated fabrics	6210 2020
rubberised fabrics	6210 2010

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
silk	6201 1910
wool or fine animal hair	6201 1100
Car-coats, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000
Car-coats, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 1290
cotton denim	6202 1210
man-made fibres	6202 1300
other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	6210 3030
other textile materials	6202 1990
plastic coated fabrics	6210 3020
rubberised fabrics	6210 3010
silk	6202 1910
wool or fine animal hair	6202 1100
Carambolas, fresh	0810 9090
Caramel syrup, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 9090
Caramel, in solid or powder form ..	1702 9010
Caraway seeds	0909 4000
Carbamylhydrazine	2928 0000
Carbazole	2933 9000
Carbides—	
inorganic, other	2849 9000
mixed metal, non-agglomerated, mixed together or with metallic binders	3824 3000
Carbines—	
air, including gas	9304 0000
military	9301 0000
Carbolic acid	2907 1910
Carbon—	
activated	3802 1000
retort (gas carbon)	2704 0000
Carbon 13 (isotope of carbon)	2845 9000
Carbon black	2803 0000
Carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures	3801 9000
Carbon dioxide, including "carbonic acid"	2811 2100
Carbon disulphide	2813 1000
Carbon monoxide	2811 2900
Carbon oxychloride	2812 1000
Carbon sets, interleaved, paper	4820 4000
Carbon tetrachloride	2903 1400
Carbons—	
battery	8545 9020
lamp	8545 9010
Carbonyl chloride	2812 1000

Articles	HK HS code
Carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)—	
in primary forms or plates, sheets or strip	4002 1900
latex	4002 1100
Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts, in primary forms	3912 3100
Carboys of glass, for packing, of a capacity—	
exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l	7010 9300
exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l	7010 9200
exceeding 1 l	7010 9100
not exceeding 0.15 l	7010 9400
Carboys, of plastics	3923 3000
Carburettors for—	
diesel-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9900
internal combustion aircraft engines	8409 1000
petrol-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9100
Carcasses and half carcasses, of bovine animals—	
fresh or chilled	0201 1000
frozen	0202 1000
Carcasses and half carcasses, of lamb—	
fresh or chilled	0204 1000
frozen	0204 3000
Carcasses and half carcasses, of sheep—	
fresh or chilled	0204 2100
frozen	0204 4100
Carcasses and half carcasses, of swine—	
fresh or chilled	0203 1100
frozen	0203 2100
Carcinotrons	8540 7900
Card clothing for textile fibre carding machines	8448 3100
Card sorting machines, data processing	8471 9000
Cardamoms	0908 3000
Cardigans, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9001
cotton	6111 2010
other textile materials	6111 9010
synthetic fibres	6111 3010
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1010
Cardigans, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6110 2010

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
man-made fibres	6110 3010
other textile materials	6110 9080
silk	6110 9010
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1010
Cardigans, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6110 2020
man-made fibres	6110 3020
other textile materials	6110 9090
silk	6110 9020
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1020
Carding machines, textile	8445 1100
Cardioscopes	9018 1910
Cardiovascular preparations—	
not put up for retail sale	3003 9005
put up for retail sale	3004 9005
Cards—	
Christmas	4909 0000
correspondence, other than stamped or pictorials	4817 2000
festive and greeting	4909 0000
in mat form for cake	4823 9000
letter, of paper	4817 2000
jacquard, including those for winding yarn, ribbon and cloth	4823 9000
Cards incorporating—	
a magnetic stripe, blank or unrecorded	8523 3000
an electronic integrated circuit (smart cards)	8542 1200
Carillons—	
electronic	9207 9000
not electrically amplified	9206 0000
Carnallite	3104 1000
Carp—	
fresh or chilled	0302 6900
other than grass carp and big-head, live	0301 9390
Carpeting of—	
cotton, other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt	5705 0090
cotton, tufted	5703 9000
nylon or other polyamides, tufted	5703 2000
textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, knotted	5701 9000
textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man- made textile materials and cotton, tufted	5703 9000
vegetable plaiting materials, not for use in packing	4601 2000
Carpeting of cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
made up	5702 9900
not made up	5702 5900
Carpeting of cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—	
made up	5702 4900
not made up	5702 3900
Carpeting of felt—	
not tufted or flocked	5704 9000
Carpeting of man-made textile materials other than—	
knotted, tufted, woven or of felt nylon or other polyamides, tufted	5705 0020
tufted	5703 3000
Carpeting of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	
made up	5702 9200
not made up	5702 5200
Carpeting of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—	
made up	5702 4200
not made up	5702 3200
Carpeting of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials and cotton—	
other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt	5705 0090
woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, made up	5702 9900
woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, not made up	5702 5900
woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, made up ..	5702 4900
woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, not made up	5702 3900
Carpeting of wool or fine animal hair—	
knotted	5701 1000
other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt	5705 0010
woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, made up ..	5702 9100
woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, not made up	5702 5100
woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, made up ..	5702 4100
woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, not made up ..	5702 3100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Carpets of—		Carpets of textile materials other	
coconut fibres (coir), woven, not		than wool or fine animal hair,	
tufted or flocked	5702 2000	man-made textile materials and	
cotton, other than knotted,		cotton, woven, not tufted or	
tufted, woven or of felt	5705 0090	flocked, of pile construction—	
cotton, tufted	5703 9000	made up	5702 4900
felt, not tufted or flocked	5704 9000	not made up	5702 3900
man-made textile materials,		Carpets of wool or fine animal hair—	
woven, not tufted or flocked,		knotted	5701 1000
of pile construction, made		other than knotted, tufted,	
up	5702 4200	woven or of felt	5705 0010
man-made textile materials,		tufted	5703 1000
woven, not tufted or flocked,		Carpets of wool or fine animal hair,	
of pile construction, not made		woven, not tufted or flocked, not	
up	5702 3200	of pile construction—	
nylon or other polyamides,		made up	5702 9100
tufted	5703 2000	not made up	5702 5100
textile materials other than		Carpets of wool or fine animal hair,	
wool or fine animal hair,		woven, not tufted or flocked, of	
knotted	5701 9000	pile construction—	
vegetable plaiting materials, not		made up	5702 4100
for use in packing	4601 2000	not made up	5702 3100
Carpets of cotton, woven, not tufted		Carrageenan	1302 3900
or flocked, not of pile		Carriages—	
construction—		baby	8715 0010
made up	5702 9900	invalid, mechanically propelled	8713 9000
not made up	5702 5900	invalid, not mechanically	
Carpets of cotton, woven, not tufted		propelled	8713 1000
or flocked, of pile construction—		Carriers of textile materials, for	
made up	5702 4900	children	6307 9000
not made up	5702 3900	Carriers, straddle	8426 1220
Carpets of man-made textile		Carrots—	
materials other than—		fresh or chilled	0706 1010
knotted, tufted, woven or of felt	5705 0020	frozen	0710 8000
nylon or polyamides, tufted ...	5703 3000	Cars, golf	8703 1000
Carpets of man-made textile		Cars, motor, passenger, with	
materials, woven, not tufted or		compression-ignition internal	
flocked, not of pile construction—		combustion piston engine, new—	
made up	5702 9200	exceeding 1 500 cc but not	
not made up	5702 5200	exceeding 2 500 cc left hand	
Carpets of textile materials other		drive	8703 3230
than wool or fine animal hair,		exceeding 1 500 cc but not	
man-made textile materials and		exceeding 2 500 cc right-hand	
cotton—		drive	8703 3240
other than knotted, tufted,		exceeding 2 500 cc left hand	
woven or of felt	5705 0090	drive	8703 3330
tufted	5703 9000	exceeding 2 500 cc right-hand	
Carpets of textile materials other		drive	8703 3340
than wool or fine animal hair,		not exceeding 1 500 cc left	
man-made textile materials and		hand-drive	8703 3130
cotton, woven, not tufted or		not exceeding 1 500 cc	
flocked, not of pile construction—		right-hand drive	8703 3140
made up	5702 9900	Cars, motor, passenger, with	
not made up	5702 5900	compression-ignition internal	
		combustion piston engine, used —	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 2 500 cc left-hand drive	8703 3250	exceeding 3 000 cc right-hand drive	8703 2460
exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 2 500 cc right-hand drive	8703 3260	not exceeding 1 000 cc left-hand drive	8703 2150
exceeding 2 500 cc left-hand drive	8703 3350	not exceeding 1 000 cc right-hand drive	8703 2160
exceeding 2 500 cc right-hand drive	8703 3360	Carton boxes, folding, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	4819 2000
not exceeding 1 500 cc left-hand drive	8703 3150	Cartons of corrugated paper or paperboard	4819 1000
not exceeding 1 500 cc right-hand drive	8703 3160	Cartridges—	
Cars, motor, passenger, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine, new—		for T.V. games	9504 1020
exceeding 1 000 cc but not exceeding 1 500 cc left-hand drive	8703 2230	for hand-held games	9504 1020
exceeding 1 000 cc but not exceeding 1 500 cc right-hand drive	8703 2240	for video games	9504 1020
exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 3 000 cc left-hand drive	8703 2330	pick-up	8522 1000
exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 3 000 cc right-hand drive	8703 2340	shotgun	9306 2100
exceeding 3 000 cc left hand drive	8703 2430	Cartridges (ammunition)	9306 3000
exceeding 3 000 cc right-hand drive	8703 2440	Cartridges for—	
not exceeding 1 000 cc left-hand drive	8703 2130	filter, cut to pieces	8421 9900
not exceeding 1 000 cc right-hand drive	8703 2140	riveting tools	9306 1000
Cars, motor, passenger, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine, used—		Cartridges fuel, non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors	8401 3000
exceeding 1 000 cc but not exceeding 1 500 cc left-hand drive	8703 2250	Carvacrol	2907 1990
exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 3 000 cc left-hand drive	8703 2350	Carving material, vegetable, worked	9602 0010
exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 3 000 cc right-hand drive	8703 2360	Casein	3501 1000
exceeding 1 000 cc but not exceeding 1 500 cc right-hand drive	8703 2260	Casein glues, and casein derivatives	3501 9000
exceeding 3 000 cc left-hand drive	8703 2450	Cases—	
		cosmetic, of iron or steel	7326 9090
		for cigars, cigarettes, sporting guns, stationery or instruments, of wood	4420 9000
		jewel, of base metal	8306 2990
		jewellery or cutlery, of wood ...	4420 9000
		Cases of—	
		corrugated paper or paperboard	4819 1000
		leather, for cameras, spectacles, binoculars, musical instruments and guns	4202 9190
		leather, for cards, cigars, cigarettes and pipes	4202 3100
		non-corrugated paper or paperboard	4819 2000
		textile materials, for sunshades and umbrellas	6307 9000
		wood, for packing	4415 1000
		woven textile materials, for cameras, binoculars, musical instruments and guns	4202 9280
		woven textile materials, for spectacles, cards, cigars, cigarettes and pipes	4202 3220
		Cases of plastic sheeting, for—	
		cameras, binoculars, musical instruments and guns	4202 9240

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
spectacles, cards, cigars, cigarettes and pipes	4202 3210
Cases, cigarette, of—	
aluminium	7616 9990
copper	7419 9900
iron or steel	7326 9090
tin	8007 0000
Cases, cutlery, of—	
leather	4202 9190
plastic sheeting	4202 9240
vulcanised fibre or paperboard	4202 9990
Cases, executives, with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 1120
paperboard	4202 1920
plastic sheeting	4202 1220
textile materials	4202 1250
vulcanised fibre	4202 1920
Cases, powder, of—	
leather	4202 9190
plastic sheeting	4202 9240
vulcanised fibre or paperboard	4202 9990
Cases, travelling (camera, dressing, binocular), with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9190
paperboard	4202 9990
plastic sheeting	4202 9240
textile materials	4202 9280
vulcanised fibre	4202 9990
Cases, travelling (map, writing), with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9190
paperboard	4202 9990
plastic sheeting	4202 9240
textile materials	4202 9280
vulcanised fibre	4202 9990
Cases, travelling, of—	
aluminium	4202 1930
plaiting materials other than vegetable	4602 9000
Cases, writing, with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9190
paperboard	4202 9990
plastic sheeting	4202 9240
textile materials	4202 9280
vulcanised fibre	4202 9990
Cash registers incorporating a calculating device	8470 5000
Cashew nuts—	

Articles	HK HS code
in shell, fresh or dried	0801 3100
prepared or preserved	2008 1900
shelled, fresh or dried	0801 3200
Casings—	
of glass fibre, for pipes	7019 9000
of iron or steel, seamless, used in drilling for oil or gas	7304 2900
sausage, of paper	4823 9000
Casings, drill, of iron or steel, welded, of external diameter—	
exceeds 406.4 mm, for oil gas	7305 2000
not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 2000
Caskets—	
for jewellery or cutlery, of wood	4420 9000
Casks, of—	
a capacity not exceeding 300 l, of aluminium, for the conveyance or packing of goods	7612 9000
iron or steel, of a capacity of 50 l or more	7310 1000
iron or steel, of a capacity of less than 50 l	7310 2900
wood	4416 0000
Casseroles—	
of porcelain or china	6911 1000
baked clay or stoneware	6912 0000
electric	8516 6090
of iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
of stainless steel	7323 9300
Cassette tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus, other than digital audio	8520 3300
Cassia—	
crushed or ground	0906 2000
neither crushed nor ground	0906 1000
Cassia pods and pulps	1211 9001
Castanets	9206 0000
Casting ladles for metal foundries	8454 2000
Casting machines used in metallurgy and in metal foundries	8454 3000
Castings, in the rough, of—	
iron or steel	7325 9900
malleable cast iron	7325 9900
non-malleable cast iron	7325 1000
Castor bean	1207 3000
Castor oil—	
seeds	1207 3000
hydrogenated	1516 2000
whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 3000
Castoreum	0510 0000
Castors, of base metal, for furniture	8302 2000
Cast of plaster	6809 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Catalogues, commercial	4911 1000	Celery other than celeriac, fresh or chilled	0709 4000
Catalysts—		Celestas	9206 0000
other than platinum	7115 9000	Cells, primary—	
platinum	7115 1000	air-zinc	8506 6000
Catalysts, compound, other than supported catalysts	3815 9000	lithium	8506 5000
Catalysts, supported—		manganese dioxide	8506 1000
other than with nickel or precious metal as the active substance	3815 1900	mercuric oxide	8506 3000
with nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	3815 1100	other than manganese dioxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide, lithium, air-zinc and zinc carbon	8506 8090
with precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	3815 1200	silver oxide	8506 4000
Catches, including ball springs, of base metal, for—		zinc carbon	8506 8010
doors	8302 4100	Cellular phones	8525 2070
furniture	8302 4200	Cellulose acetate butyrate (CAB), in primary forms	3912 9090
Catches, safety, for revolvers or pistols	9305 1000	Cellulose acetate propionate (CAP), in primary forms	3912 9090
Catechol tannin	3201 9090	Cellulose acetates—	
Catfish, excluding fry, live	0301 9990	non-plasticised, in primary forms	3912 1100
Catgut—		plasticised, in primary forms ..	3912 1200
imitation, of silk, non-sterile ...	5604 9000	Cellulose nitrates, in primary forms .	3912 2000
non-sterile	4206 1000	Cellulose propionate (CP), in primary forms	3912 9090
sterile surgical	3006 1000	Cellulose paper	3920 7110
Catheters—		Cement—	
for orthopaedic use, or implanted in the body	9021 9000	aluminous ("cement fondu") ..	2523 3000
not for orthopaedic use	9018 3900	oil well	2523 9000
Cathode-ray television picture tubes—		portland, other than white	2523 2900
black and white or other monochrome	8540 1200	slag	2523 9000
colour	8540 1100	supersulphate	2523 9000
Cathode-ray tubes, other than television picture tubes and data/graphic display tubes	8540 6000	white	2523 2100
Cathodes—		Cement based paints (cement paints)	3209 9010
of cobalt	8105 1000	Cements—	
of copper	7403 1100	for bone reconstruction	3006 4000
unwrought, of nickel, not alloyed	7502 1000	dental	3006 4000
Cathodes of tungsten, for x-ray tubes	8101 9900	refractory	3816 0000
Cats, live	0106 0090	resin	3214 1000
Cauliflowers, fresh or chilled	0704 1000	Central depressants—	
Caulking of lead fibre, for pipe joints	7806 0000	not put up for retail sale	3003 9016
Caustic potash	2815 2000	put up for retail sale	3004 9016
Caustic soda—		Central processing units, digital	8471 8000
in aqueous solution	2815 1200	Centres, lathe, for work holding	8466 2000
solid	2815 1100	Centrifuges—	
Caviar	1604 3000	cream separators	8421 1100
Celeriac, fresh or chilled	0706 9000	including centrifugal dryers, clothes-dryers	8421 1200
		including centrifugal dryers, other than for cream or clothes	8421 1900
		Centring or levelling attachments for machine-tools	8466 3000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Cereal germ, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	1104 3000
Cereal grains, other than—	
barley and oat grains, rolled or flaked	1104 1900
barley, oat and maize grains, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled	1104 2900
Cereal husks and straw, unprepared	1213 0000
Cereals or cereal products, prepared, obtained by swelling or roasting ..	1904 1000
Cereals, other than maize (corn)—	
in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	1904 9000
in the form of flakes, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	1904 9000
Ceresine	2712 9000
Cerium	2805 3000
Cerium compounds	2846 1000
Cerium oxide	2846 1000
Cerium sulphate	2846 1000
Cermets, not containing fissile or radio active substances	8113 0000
Certificates, stock share and bond ..	4907 0000
Cetyl alcohol (hexadecan-1-ol), chemically pure	2905 1700
Chain—	
key, of iron or steel	7326 9010
of aluminium	7616 9990
of copper	7419 1000
of iron or steel, for sink stoppers and lavatory cisterns	7315 8900
roller, of iron or steel	7315 1100
skid, of iron or steel	7315 2000
stud-link, of iron or steel	7315 8100
towing, of iron or steel	7315 8900
track, of iron or steel	7315 1100
transmission of iron or steel, for pedal cycles	7315 1100
welded link, of iron or steel	7315 8200
Chain blocks—	
electro-mechanical	8425 1100
manually operated	8425 1900
Chain saws, hand-held, other than pneumatic and electric	8467 8100
Chain sprockets	8483 4000
Chairs—	
dentists', barbers' or hair-dressers' and parts thereof ..	9402 1000
of iron or steel, for railway use ..	7302 9000
Chalices, ornamental, of base metal ..	8306 2990
Chalk—	
crude	2509 0000
drawing chalk, tailors' chalk ...	9609 9000
Chalk, apatite and phosphatic—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
ground	2510 2000
unground	2510 1000
Chamber-pots, of—	
copper	7418 2000
iron or steel	7324 9000
porcelain or china	6911 1000
Chambers—	
combustion, for gas turbines ..	8411 9900
pressure, for pumps	8413 9100
Chamotte	2508 7000
Champagne	2204 1010
Chandeliers, ceiling or wall lighting, of—	
material other than plastics, excluding those used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares	9405 1090
plastics, excluding those used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares	9405 1010
Changkols	8201 3000
Channels, of—	
alloy steel other than stainless steel	7228 7000
stainless steel	7222 4000
Channels, of iron or non-alloy steel, U-shape—	
cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products, further worked	7216 9100
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7216 9900
not further worked cold-rolled, obtained from flat-rolled products	7216 6100
of a height of 80 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 3100
of a height of less than 80 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 1000
not further worked than cold-rolled, other	7216 6900
Charcoal	4402 0000
Chargers, battery	8504 4000
Charges for fire extinguishers	3813 6000
Charts, anatomical and botanical, printed	4911 9900
Charts, printed, astronomical, hydrographic and geographical—	
in book form	4905 9100
other than in book form	4905 9900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Chassis—	
fitted with engines for road	
motor vehicles	8706 0000
for radio (frames)	8529 9030
for trailers	8716 9000
not fitted with engines, for	
motor vehicles	8708 9900
Check valves	8481 3000
Cheese—	
Brie	0406 9000
Broccio	0406 1000
Camembert	0406 9000
Cheddar	0406 9000
Gorgonzola	0406 4000
Gouda	0406 9000
Gruyere	0406 9000
Mozzarella	0406 1000
Parmesan	0406 9000
Ricotta	0406 1000
Roquefort	0406 4000
analogue	0406 9000
blue-veined	0406 4000
cottage	0406 1000
cream	0406 1000
fresh (unripened or uncured),	
not grated nor powdered	0406 1000
grated or powdered, of all kinds	0406 2000
medium-hard	0406 9000
processed, not grated nor	
powdered	0406 3000
soft	0406 9000
whey	0406 1000
Cheque books	4907 0000
Cheque-signing and cheque-writing	
machines	8472 9000
Cheroots—	
containing tobacco	2402 1000
of tobacco substitutes	2402 9010
Cherries—	
fresh	0809 2000
prepared or preserved	2008 6000
provisionally preserved, not for	
immediate consumption	0812 1000
Chess	9504 9080
Chestnuts—	
fresh or dried	0802 4000
prepared or preserved	2008 1900
Chests, travelling, of wood	4421 9000
Chewing gum	1704 1000
Chicken cubes	2103 9090
Chicken drumstick—	
fresh or chilled	0207 1300
frozen	0207 1490
Chicken feet, frozen	0207 1410
Chicken thighs, frozen	0207 1490

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Chicken wings, frozen	0207 1420
Chickens, domestic, cut in pieces—	
(except wings), frozen	0207 1490
fresh or chilled	0207 1300
Chickens, domestic, live, weighing—	
more than 185 g to 2 000 g each	0105 9200
more than 2 000 g each	0105 9300
not more than 185 g each	0105 1100
Chickens, domestic, not cut in	
pieces—	
fresh or chilled	0207 1100
frozen	0207 1200
Chickens, prepared or preserved—	
canned	1602 3220
not canned	1602 3210
Chickpeas—	
fresh or chilled	0708 9000
frozen	0710 2900
shelled, dried	0713 2000
Chicle gum, in primary forms	4001 3000
Chicory—	
other than witloof chicory, fresh	
or chilled	0705 2900
roasted	2101 3000
witloof, fresh or chilled	0705 2100
Chicory plants	0601 2000
Chillies—	
dried or crushed or ground	0904 2000
fresh or chilled	0709 6090
Chimes—	
door, electric	8531 8000
door, non-electric, of base metal	8306 1000
musical instruments	9206 0000
Chimney cowls, of—	
asbestos-cement, containing	
only chrysotile (white	
asbestos) in the asbestos	
content	6811 9020
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
Chimney-liners of ceramic	6905 9000
Chimney-pots of ceramic	6905 9000
Chimneys cowls, of other asbestos-	
cement	6811 9090
Chin straps, covers, hat foundations,	
hat frames, hat band, linings, and	
peaks for headgear	6507 0000
Chiolite, natural	2527 0000
Chipboard of—	
other ligneous materials	4410 9000
wood	4410 1900
Chippers, food, electro-mechanical	
domestic appliances, with self-	
contained electric motor	8509 8000
Chippings of natural stone,	
artificially coloured	6802 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Chips for—		Chlorohydroquinone (chloroquinol)	2908 1000
digital monolithic integrated		Chloroiodates, metallic	2842 9090
circuits, circuits obtained by		Chloroiodides, metallic	2842 9090
BIMOS technology	8542 1900	Chloromethane (methyl chloride)	2903 1110
hybrid integrated circuits	8542 4000	Chloronaphthalenesulphonic acid	2904 1000
linear monolithic integrated		Chloronitromethane	2904 2000
circuits	8542 3000	Chloroparaffins	3824 9010
Chips, ferrous	7204 4100	Chloropentafluoroethane	2903 4420
Chipwood—		Chloropentafluoropropane	2903 4534
coniferous	4404 1000	Chlorophenol	2908 1000
non-coniferous	4404 2000	Chlorophosphates, metallic, other	
Chiropody, in sets	8214 2000	than natural lead	2842 9090
Chisels—		Chloropicrin	
electric, hand-held, with self-		(trichloronitromethane)	2904 2000
contained electric motor	8508 8000	Chloroplatinic acid	2843 9090
hand, manual, other than		Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene)	
medical chisels	8205 3000	rubber (CR) latex	4002 4100
stone cutting	8205 5900	Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene)	
Chives, fresh or chilled	0703 9000	rubber (CR), in primary forms or	
Chloral	2913 0000	in plates, sheets or strip	4002 4900
Chloral hydrate	2905 5000	Chloropropyl acetal	2911 0000
Chloramphenicol	2941 4000	Chlorosulphuric acid	2806 2000
Chlorate of potash	2829 1910	Chlorotetrafluoroethane	2903 4517
Chloric acid	2811 1990	Chlorotetrafluoropropane	2903 4538
Chloride of lime	2828 1010	Chlorothiazide	2935 0090
Chlorinated derivatives of acrylic		Chlorotrifluoroethane	2903 4520
hydrocarbons, other—		Chlorotrifluoroethylene (CTFE), in	
saturated	2903 1990	primary forms	3904 6900
unsaturated	2903 2900	Chlorotrifluoromethane	2903 4502
Chlorinated rubber, in primary		Chlorotrifluoropropane	2903 4541
forms	3913 9010	Chlortetracycline	2941 3000
Chlorine gas	2801 1090	Chocks for machine-tools	8466 2000
Chlorine, liquid	2801 1010	Chocolate—	
Chlorites—		filled, in blocks, slabs or bars, in	
expanded or exfoliated	6806 2000	immediate packings not	
other, metallic	2828 9090	exceeding 2 kg	1806 3100
unexpanded	2530 1000	in tablets or pastilles, in	
Chloro-acids	2811 1990	immediate packings not	
Chloroacetic (mono-, di- and tri-)	2915 4000	exceeding 2 kg	1806 9000
Chloroanilines	2921 4200	not filled, in blocks, slabs or	
Chlorobenzene	2903 6100	bars, in immediate packings	
Chlorobromides, metallic	2842 9090	not exceeding 2 kg	1806 3200
Chlorobutane	2903 1990	white	1704 9000
Chlorocamphene	2903 5900	Chocolate spreads, in immediate	
Chlorochromates, metallic	2842 9090	packings—	
Chlorodifluoroethane	2903 4522	exceeding 2 kg	1806 2000
Chlorodifluoropropane	2903 4543	not exceeding 2 kg	1806 9000
Chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	2903 1120	Cholecalciferol	2936 2910
Chloroethylene	2903 2100	Choline	2923 1000
Chlorofluoroethane	2903 4523	Choline theophyllinate	2939 5000
Chlorofluoromethane	2903 4513	Choppers—	
Chlorofluoropropane	2903 4544	butchers' or kitchen	8214 9000
Chloroform (trichloromethane)	2903 1300	for use in agriculture	8201 4000
Chloroheptafluoropropane	2903 4511	Chorionic gonadotrophin	2937 1000
Chlorohexafluoropropane	2903 4529	Chromatographs	9027 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Chromic acid	2819 1000
Chromic anhydride	2819 1000
Chromite (chrome iron ore)	2610 0000
Chromium—	
unwrought	8112 2000
wrought	8112 2000
Chromium carbide	2849 9000
Chromium chlorate	2829 1990
Chromium chlorides	2827 3900
Chromium fluoroborate	2826 9000
Chromium fluorosilicate	2826 9000
Chromium hydroxide	2819 9000
Chromium ores and concentrates	2610 0000
Chromium oxychloride	2827 4900
Chromium phosphates	2835 2900
Chromium silicides	2850 0000
Chromium stannate	2841 9000
Chromium sulphates	2833 2300
Chromium trioxide	2819 1000
Chromium tungstate	2841 8000
Chrysanthemum	1211 9008
Chrysotile (white asbestos)	2524 0010
Chucks—	
electro-magnetic or permanent magnet	8505 9000
tool-holding, other than magnetic and electro-magnetic	8466 1000
work-holding, for machine tools, other than magnetic and electro-magnetic	8466 2000
Churns—	
butter, industrial	8434 2000
margarine-making	8479 2000
Cider	2206 0090
Cider presses	8435 1000
Cigarette-making machines	8478 1000
Cigarettes—	
containing tobacco	2402 2000
of tobacco substitutes	2402 9020
Cigarillos—	
containing tobacco	2402 1000
of tobacco substitutes	2402 9010
Cigars—	
containing tobacco	2402 1000
of tobacco substitutes	2402 9010
Cinchonine	2939 2900
Cinnabar	2617 9000
Cinnamaldehyde	2912 2900
Cinnamic acid	2916 3900
Cinnamon—	
crushed or ground	0906 2000
neither crushed nor ground	0906 1000
Cinnamon-tree flowers—	
crushed or ground	0906 2000

Articles	HK HS code
neither crushed nor ground	0906 1000
Cinnamyl acetate	2915 3900
Cinnamyl alcohol	2906 2900
Circles, of aluminium—	
alloys	7606 9200
not alloyed	7606 9100
Circlips, of iron or steel	7318 2900
Circuit breakers, automatic, for a voltage—	
exceeding 1 000 V, but less than 72.5 kV	8535 2100
not exceeding 1 000 V	8536 2000
not less than 72.5 kV	8535 2900
Circuits, printed, bare (not assembled)	8534 0000
Circuses, travelling	9508 0000
Cisterns, flushing, of plastics	3922 9000
Cisterns, toilet—	
of iron or steel	7324 9000
of porcelain or china	6910 1000
without mechanisms, of aluminium	7615 2000
Citral	2912 1910
Citric acid	2918 1400
Citronellaldehyde	2912 1910
Citronellol	2905 2210
Citronellyl acetate	2915 3900
Citronellyl formate	2915 1300
Citrus fruit—	
jelly	2007 9100
paste	2007 9100
puree	2007 9100
prepared or preserved	2008 3000
City band (CB) transceivers	8525 2090
Civet	0510 0000
Clamps—	
electro-magnetic or permanent magnet	8505 9000
hand, manual, of base metal	8205 7000
jaw, work-holding	8466 2000
of aluminium, for assembling tubular scaffolding	7616 9990
of iron or steel, for insulator chains	7326 9090
work-holding, other than magnetic and electro-magnetic, for machine tools	8466 2000
Clams—	
dried, salted or in brine	0307 9990
frozen	0307 9940
live, fresh or chilled	0307 9190
prepared or preserved	1605 9090
Clappers, of base metal, for bells	8306 1000
Clarinets	9205 1000
Clasps—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
incorporating locks	8301 5000	cotton (other than denim)	6202 1290
of base metal, for books or wrist watches	8308 9000	cotton denim	6202 1210
Clavichords	9201 9000	man-made fibres	6202 1300
Claws, unworked	0507 9090	other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	6210 3030
Clays—		other textile materials	6202 1990
expanded	6806 2000	plastic coated fabrics	6210 3020
activated	3802 9000	rubberised fabrics	6210 3010
Cleaners for—		silk	6202 1910
bread grains	8437 1000	wool or fine animal hair	6202 1100
seed and grain	8437 1000	Clock (parts), spring, including hair springs	9114 1010
Cleaners, vacuum, domestic, electro- mechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509 1000	Clock cases, of—	
Cleaning machines, for bottles and other containers	8422 2000	metal	9112 1000
Clearing machines, agricultural	8432 8000	plastic	9112 8000
Cleavers, butchers' or kitchen	8214 9000	Clock movements—	
Clementines, fresh or dried	0805 2090	complete or incomplete, unassembled or partly assembled	9110 9000
Clicking machines, for shoe making	8453 2000	complete, electrically operated, other than alarm clock	9109 1900
Clinkers, cement	2523 1000	complete, electrically operated, of alarm clock	9109 1100
Clippers—		complete, not electrically operated	9109 9000
bolt	8203 4000	Clock radio cassette recorders, AC operated	8527 3100
hair, electric	8510 2000	Clock radios, LED—	
hair, hand-operated, non- electric	8214 9000	AC operated	8527 3200
mechanical, other than hand tools, for animals	8436 8000	battery operated	8527 1900
Clips—		Clock, alarm, electrically operated ..	9105 1100
of base metal, for carpets, curtains, blinds and portieres	8302 4100	Clocks—	
paper, of base metal	8305 9000	alarm, complete, mechanical, (hand-winding or manual winding)	9105 1900
rail, of iron or steel	7302 9000	electrically operated, other than clocks of 9105 1100 and 9105 2100	9105 9100
table cloth, of aluminium	7615 1930	instrument panel, for vehicles, aircrafts, spacecrafts and vessels	9104 0000
Cloaks, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—		wall, complete, mechanical	9105 2900
artificial fibres	6209 9002	wall, electrically operated	9105 2100
cotton	6209 2020	Clocks with watch movements, electrically operated	9103 1000
other textile materials	6209 9011	Cloisonne ware	8306 2910
synthetic fibres	6209 3020	Close-circuit television systems	8525 2050
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020	Closers, automatic door	8302 6000
Cloaks, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—		Closing machines for bottles, cans, boxes, bags and other similar containers	8422 3000
cotton (other than denim)	6201 1290	Closures of glass	7010 2000
cotton denim	6201 1210	Closures, for bottles, jars, pots, etc., of plastics	3923 5000
man-made fibres	6201 1300	Cloth—	
other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	6210 2030		
other textile materials	6201 1990		
plastic coated fabrics	6210 2020		
rubberised fabrics	6210 2010		
silk	6201 1910		
wool or fine animal hair	6201 1100		
Cloaks, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
abrasive, coated with chalk (flint), corundum, emery or pumice	6805 1000
bolting	5911 2000
carbonised	6815 1000
of aluminium wire	7616 9100
of copper wire	7414 2000
of nickel wire	7508 1000
straining, for oil presses and the like	5911 4000
terry, of cotton, woven, other than unbleached	5802 1900
terry, of cotton, woven, unbleached	5802 1100
terry, of textile materials other than cotton, woven	5802 2000
tracing, of textile materials	5901 9000
Cloth cutting machines	8451 5000
Cloth folding machines	8451 5000
Cloth pegs of wood	4421 9000
Cloth reeling machines	8451 5000
Clothes hangers, of—	
aluminium	7615 1930
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
stainless steel	7323 9300
wood	4421 1000
Clothing accessories—	
of asbestos, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
other (other than those for babies), not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6217 1090
Clothing accessories (excluding gloves), of unhardened vulcanised rubber	4015 9000
Clothing accessories, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9006
cotton	6111 2060
other textile materials	6111 9015
synthetic fibres	6111 3060
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1060
Clothing accessories, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6209 9004
cotton	6209 2040
other textile materials	6209 9013
synthetic fibres	6209 3040
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1040
Clothing, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000
Clothings, protective, of asbestos, containing—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 5090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
Cloths—	
floor, of textile materials, not normally used in the kitchen .	6307 1000
saddle, for animals, of any material	4201 0000
scouring, of textile materials, not normally used in the kitchen	6307 1000
woven, of stainless steel	7314 1400
Cloths, glass, of—	
flax	6302 9200
man-made fibres	6302 9300
Cloths, glass, of cotton—	
of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 6000
other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 9100
Cloths, glass, of textile materials—	
other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 9900
not normally used in the kitchen	6307 1000
Clover	1214 9000
Clover seeds, used for sowing	1209 2200
Cloves, including stems	0907 0000
Club, complete set, for golf	9506 3100
Clutches—	
for motor vehicles	8708 9300
centrifugal	8483 6000
electro-magnetic	8505 2000
friction	8483 6000
hydraulic	8483 6000
non-magnetic, for motorcycles .	8714 1900
other than motor vehicle and electro-magnetic	8483 6000
Co-axial cable	8544 2000
Coaches, railway or tramway—	
not self-propelled	8605 0000
self-propelled, not powered from an external source of electricity	8603 9000
self-propelled, powered from an external source of electricity .	8603 1000
Coal—	
agglomerated	2701 2000
bituminous, not agglomerated .	2701 1200
other, not agglomerated	2701 1900
Coal coke and semi-coke	2704 0000
Coalfish—	
fresh or chilled	0302 6300
frozen	0303 7300
Coasters of cork—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
agglomerated	4504 9000	man-made fibres	6202 1300
natural	4503 9000	other textile materials	6202 1990
Coating machines, for—		silk	6202 1910
paper or paperboard (other than		wool or fine animal hair	6202 1100
calenders)	8439 3000	Cobalamins	2936 2600
textile fabrics	8451 8000	Cobalt—	
welding electrodes	8479 8990	unwrought	8105 1000
Coats of leather or of composition		wrought	8105 9000
leather	4203 1010	Cobalt acetate	2915 2300
Coats, babies', knitted or crocheted,		Cobalt arsenates	2842 9010
of—		Cobalt carbonate	2836 9990
artificial fibres	6111 9003	Cobalt chloride	2827 3400
cotton	6111 2030	Cobalt hydroxide	2822 0020
other textile materials	6111 9012	Cobalt mattes and other	
synthetic fibres	6111 3030	intermediate products, of cobalt	
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1030	metallurgy	8105 1000
Coats, babies', not knitted or		Cobalt nitrate	2834 2990
crocheted, of—		Cobalt ores and concentrates	2605 0000
artificial fibres	6209 9001	Cobalt oxide	2822 0010
cotton	6209 2010	Cobalt phosphates	2835 2900
other textile materials	6209 9010	Cobalt potassium nitrite	2842 9090
synthetic fibres	6209 3010	Cobalt stannate	2841 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1010	Cobalt sulphate	2833 2900
Coats, dog, of any material	4201 0000	Cobalt zincate	2841 9000
Coats, men's or boys', knitted or		Cobaltous oxide	2822 0010
crocheted, of—		Coca	1211 9099
cotton	6101 2000	Cocaine	2939 9090
man-made fibres	6101 3000	Cochineal, dried	0511 9900
other textile materials	6101 9000	Cocks, to be mounted on pipes,	
wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000	tanks etc	8481 8000
Coats, men's or boys', not knitted or		Cocktails, alcoholic	2208 9090
crocheted, of—		Cocoa beans, raw or roasted	1801 0000
cotton (other than denim)	6201 1290	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	1804 0000
cotton denim	6201 1210	Cocoa paste—	
man-made fibres	6201 1300	defatted	1803 2000
other textile materials	6201 1990	not defatted	1803 1000
silk	6201 1910	Cocoa powder—	
wool or fine animal hair	6201 1100	sweetened	1806 1000
Coats, other than of textile		unsweetened	1805 0000
materials, of—		Cocoa preparations weighing more	
fox furskins	4303 1003	than 2 kg	1806 2000
hare furskins	4303 1002	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and	
mink skins	4303 1001	waste	1802 0000
other furskins	4303 1004	Coconut (coir), raw	5305 1100
rabbit furskins	4303 1002	Coconut (copra) oil—	
Coats, women's or girls', knitted or		crude	1513 1100
crocheted, of—		refined, but not chemically	
cotton	6102 2000	modified	1513 1900
man-made fibres	6102 3000	Coconut shells, for carving	1404 9010
other textile materials	6102 9000	Coconuts—	
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000	desiccated	0801 1100
Coats, women's or girls', not knitted		fresh	0801 1900
or crocheted, of—		Cocoons, silk-worm—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 1290	suitable for reeling	5001 0000
cotton denim	6202 1210	unsuitable for reeling	5003 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Cod—		Coin-sorting machines	8472 9000
dried, whether or not salted, but		Coir—	
not smoked	0305 5100	other than raw	5305 1900
fresh or chilled	0302 5000	raw	5305 1100
frozen	0303 6000	tow, noils and waste	5305 1900
salted or in brine but not dried		Coke, petroleum—	
or smoked	0305 6200	calcined	2713 1200
Cod liver oil, not put up as		not calcined	2713 1100
medicament	1504 1010	Coke, pitch	2708 2000
Codine	2939 1000	Cola (kola) sap and extract	1302 1900
Codonopsis Tangshen Oliver	1211 9004	Collar bones, of plastics	3926 9000
Coffee concentrate, essence and		Collar flies, of plastics	3926 9000
extract	2101 1100	Collar stays, of plastics	3926 9000
Coffee husks and skins	0901 9000	Collar stiffers, of plastics	3926 9000
Coffee makers—		Collars—	
domestic, electric	8516 7100	for well drilling machines	8431 4300
industrial	8419 8100	knitted or crocheted, of textile	
Coffee pots, of—		materials	6117 8090
iron or steel other than stainless		not knitted or crocheted, of	
steel	7323 9900	textile materials	6217 1090
stainless steel	7323 9300	Collars for—	
Coffee substitutes—		animals, of any material	4201 0000
containing coffee	0901 9000	umbrellas	6603 9000
roasted	2101 3000	Collars of ceramic, non-refractory	
Coffee, instant	2101 1200	and non heat-insulating, for pipes	6906 0000
Coffee, not roasted—		Collars, for pipes, of—	
decaffeinated	0901 1200	stainless steel	7307 2900
not decaffeinated	0901 1100	steel other than stainless steel . .	7307 9900
Coffee, roasted—		Collections and collectors' pieces of	
decaffeinated	0901 2200	zoological, botanical, minera-	
not decaffeinated	0901 2100	logical, anatomical, historical,	
Coffee-mate	2106 9090	archaeological, palaeontological,	
Coffee-pots of—		ethnographic or numismatic	
baked clay and stoneware	6912 0000	interest	9705 0000
porcelain or china	6911 1000	Collectors—	
Coffer-dams	8907 9000	gas, for gas generators	8405 9000
Coffins of wood	4421 9000	juice, for wine presses	8435 1000
Coil-winders, wire, electric	8479 8100	steam, for steam boilers	8404 1000
Coils—		Colloidal precious metal	2843 1000
choke, electrical	8504 5000	Colour lakes	3205 0000
fractionating or distilling, of		Colouring materials, other, inorganic	3206 4990
ceramic other than porcelain		Colouring matter—	
or china, non-refractory	6909 1900	other, put up for retail sale	3212 9090
fractionating or distilling, of		vegetable and animal (except	
porcelain or china, non-		indigo and animal black)	3203 0090
refractory	6909 1100	Colours for artists, students and	
heating, for engines	8511 8000	signboard painters—	
ignition	8511 3000	in sets (except crayons and	
inductance	8504 5000	pastels)	3213 1000
Coin—		not in sets (except crayons and	
gold, current	7118 9000	pastels)	3213 9000
other than gold coin and silver		Colours, amusement	3213 9000
coin, not being legal tender . .	7118 1090	Colts, live	0101 1990
silver, not being legal tender . .	7118 1010	Columbium—	
Coin-counting machines	8472 9000	unwrought	8112 9100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
wrought	8112 9900
Columns of plaster	6809 9000
Colza or mustard oil—	
crude	1514 1020
refined, but not chemically	
modified	1514 9020
Colza seeds	1205 0000
Combined harvester-threshers	8433 5100
Combined joinery machines for	
wood	8465 1000
Combined microphone-speaker	
sets	8518 3000
Combing machines, textile	8445 1200
Combs—	
for hair, of hard rubber or	
plastics	9615 1100
of other materials	9615 1900
with mirror sets	9605 0020
curry	8201 9000
for animals	9615 1100
for textile fibre combing	
machines	8448 3200
cow	8201 9000
Combustible preparations and	
products, other	3606 9090
Compacting machines, earth-	
working, not self-propelled	8430 6100
Comparators, dial, non-electric	9031 8090
Compasses—	
direction finding	9014 1000
drawing	9017 2000
Compendiums, writing, of paper or	
paperboard, containing an	
assortment of paper stationery ..	4817 3000
Composing sticks, printers', other	
than hand-operated	8442 2000
Compound plasticisers for rubber or	
plastics	3812 2000
Compound stabilisers, for rubber or	
plastics	3812 3000
Compounds—	
caulking	3214 1000
dental impression	3407 0000
inorganic, other	2851 0090
other, of precious metals	2843 9090
Compounds, inorganic or organic,	
of—	
mixtures of rare-earth metals,	
yttrium and scandium	2846 9000
rare-earth metals	2846 9000
scandium	2846 9000
yttrium	2846 9000
Compressors—	
air or gas, mounted on a	
wheeled chassis for towing ..	8414 4000

Articles	HK HS code
for air conditioners or	
refrigerators	8414 3000
Computed tomography apparatus ..	9022 1200
Computer parts	8473 3000
Computer software in—	
disc form	8524 3100
tape form	8524 4000
Computer tapes, unrecorded, of a	
width—	
exceeding 4 mm but not	
exceeding 6.5 mm	8523 1200
exceeding 6.5 mm	8523 1300
not exceeding 4 mm, blank	8523 1100
Computers—	
digital, n.e.s., containing in the	
same house at least a central	
processing unit and an input	
and output unit, whether or	
not combined	8471 4100
portable, weighing not more	
than 10 kg, consisting of at	
least a CPU, a keyboard and	
a display unit	8471 3000
Concentrates—	
of essential oils in fats, in fixed	
oils or in waxes	3301 9010
non-alcoholic, for making	
beverages	2106 9010
of coffee	2101 1100
of mate	2101 2000
of tea	2101 2000
tungsten	2611 0000
wolfram	2611 0000
Concertinas	9204 1000
Conches, chocolate-making	8438 2000
Concrete batching plant	8474 3900
Concrete mixers	8474 3100
Concrete vibrators to facilitate the	
flow and setting of concrete—	
other than pneumatic or	
electrical, hand-held	8467 8900
pneumatic, hand-held	8467 1900
Concretes—	
non-refractory	3824 5000
refractory and similar	
compositions	3816 0000
Condensers—	
refrigerating	8418 9900
variable or adjustable (pre-set) .	8532 3000
Condensers for—	
air conditioning	8415 9000
steam generating boilers	8404 1000
steam or other vapour power	
units	8404 2000
Condensers, fixed—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
dielectric, of paper or plastic . . .	8532 2500	Cones of asbestos, containing—	
electrolytic, of aluminum	8532 2200	crocidolite (blue asbestos) or	
of materials other than		amosite (brown asbestos) . . .	6812 9090
tantalum, aluminium		only chrysotile (white asbestos)	
electrolytic, ceramic dielectric,		in the asbestos content	6812 9010
paper dielectric or plastic		Cones of ceramic other than	
dielectric	8532 2900	porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900
of tantalum	8532 2100	Cones of paper pulp, paper or	
Condensers, fixed, ceramic		paperboard, used as support—	
dielectric—		for textile yarn	4822 1000
multilayer	8532 2400	other than for textile yarn	4822 9000
single layer	8532 2300	Confectionery, other than chewing	
Condiment sets, of porcelain or		gum, not containing cocoa	1704 9000
china	6911 1000	Conger pike eels—	
Condiments, mixed	2103 9090	dried, whether or not salted, but	
Condoms	4014 1000	not smoked	0305 5910
Conductors, co-axial	8544 2000	excluding fry, live	0301 9290
Conductors, insulated, other, for a		fresh or chilled	0302 6600
voltage—		frozen	0303 7600
exceeding 1 000 V	8544 6000	Connecting-rods for—	
exceeding 80 V but not		diesel-driven engines, other than	
exceeding 1 000 V, fitted with		aircraft	8409 9900
connectors	8544 5100	internal combustion aircraft	
exceeding 80 V but not		engines	8409 1000
exceeding 1 000 V, not fitted		petrol-driven engines, other	
with connectors	8544 5900	than aircraft	8409 9100
not exceeding 80 V, fitted with		Connectors, electric, for a voltage—	
connectors	8544 4100	exceeding 1 kV	8535 9000
not exceeding 80 V, not fitted		not exceeding 1 kV	8536 9090
with connectors	8544 4900	Connectors, electronic	8536 9010
Conduits of—		Consoles, without instruments, for	
ceramic, other than insulating		switchboards	8538 1000
electrical conduit tubing . . .	6906 0000	Containers—	
mica, other than insulating parts		for electric accumulators	8507 9000
of electrical apparatus	6814 9000	collapsible tubular, of	
Conduits of asbestos, containing—		aluminium	7612 1000
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or		industrial, not fitted with	
amosite (brown asbestos) . . .	6812 9090	mechanical or thermal	
only chrysotile (white asbestos)		equipment, of nickel	7508 9000
in the asbestos content	6812 9010	not fitted with mechanical or	
Conduits, cable, of—		thermal equipment, of lead . .	7806 0000
asbestos-cement, containing		of copper, for compressed or	
only chrysotile (white		liquefied gas	7419 9900
asbestos) in the asbestos		specially designed and equipped	
content	6811 3020	for carriage by one or more	
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 3010	modes of transport	8609 0000
other asbestos-cement	6811 3090	storage, of iron or steel, of a	
Conduits, flexible, not insulated,		capacity exceeding 50 l	7310 1000
of—		Containers of—	
iron or steel	8307 1000	asphalt and bituminous, cast or	
other base metal	8307 9000	moulded	6807 9000
Cones of—		ceramic, for commercial	
paper, for packing	4819 4000	packing, storage or transport	6909 9000
porcelain or china, non-		paper and paperboard, tubular,	
refractory	6909 1100	for posting documents	4819 5000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
wood, for packing	4415 1000
wood, kitchen	4419 0000
zinc, for packing	7907 0000
Containers of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or	
amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 9090
only chrysotile (white asbestos)	
in the asbestos content	6812 9010
Containers of glass, for packing, of a	
capacity—	
exceeding 0.15 l but not	
exceeding 0.33 l	7010 9300
exceeding 0.33 l but not	
exceeding 1 l	7010 9200
exceeding 1 l	7010 9100
not exceeding 0.15 l	7010 9400
Containers, for compressed or	
liquefied gas, of—	
aluminium	7613 0000
iron or steel	7311 0000
Contraceptive preparations,	
chemical, based on hormones or	
spermicides	3006 6000
Control equipment, traffic, electrical	
(except electro-mechanical), for	
railways or tramways	8530 1000
Converters—	
for metal foundries	8454 1000
metallurgical	8454 1000
rotary, electric	8502 4000
static	8504 4000
Conveying equipment, other than	
pneumatic, underground, bucket	
type or belt type	8428 3900
Conveyors—	
belt type, other than pneumatic	
or those designed for	
underground use	8428 3300
bucket type, other than	
pneumatic or those designed	
for underground use	8428 3200
designed for underground use,	
other than pneumatic	8428 3100
pneumatic	8428 2000
Cookers—	
domestic, non-electrical,	
including pressure, of	
aluminium	7615 1920
industrial, for food	8419 8100
other than rice cookers,	
domestic, electric	8516 6090
pressure, of iron or steel other	
than stainless steel	7323 9900
pressure, of stainless steel	7323 9300
rice, domestic, electric	8516 6020

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Cooking appliances, domestic, iron	
or steel, for—	
L.P. gas	7321 1110
kerosene	7321 1200
liquid fuel	7321 1200
solid fuel	7321 1300
town gas	7321 1120
Cooking ware, aluminium—	
enamelled or glazed or	
containing non-stick finishes	
not enamelled or glazed, and	
not containing non-stick	
finishes	7615 1910
finishes	7615 1920
Coolers—	
refrigerating, compression type,	
whose condenser is a heat	
exchanger	8418 6100
water, refrigerated, compression	
type, whose condenser is a	
heat-exchanger	8418 6100
Coopers' products of wood	4416 0000
Copal	1301 9000
Copper—	
cement (precipitated copper) ..	7401 2000
unrefined	7402 0000
Copper acetate	2915 2900
Copper alloys, other, unwrought ..	7403 2900
Copper arsenate	2842 9010
Copper arsenite	2842 9010
Copper ash and residue	2620 3000
Copper borate	2840 2000
Copper bromide	2827 5900
Copper chlorate	2829 1990
Copper chlorides, natural	2530 9000
Copper clad laminates	7410 2110
Copper fluorosilicate	2826 9000
Copper hydroxide	2825 5000
Copper hydroxychlorides, other than	
natural	2827 4100
Copper master alloys	7405 0000
Copper mattes	7401 1000
Copper mercury iodide	2842 9090
Copper nitrate	2834 2990
Copper ores and concentrates	2603 0000
Copper oxide	2825 5000
Copper oxybromide	2827 5900
Copper oxychlorides, other than	
natural	2827 4100
Copper oxyiodide	2827 6000
Copper phosphates	2835 2900
Copper phosphide, containing more	
than 15% by weight of	
phosphorus	2848 0000
Copper stannate	2841 9000
Copper sulphates, other than natural	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Copper thiocyanate	2838 0000
Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel), unwrought	7403 2300
Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), unwrought	7403 2300
Copper-tin base alloys (bronze), unwrought	7403 2200
Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), unwrought	7403 2100
Copra	1203 0000
Cops of paper pulp, paper or paperboard, for reeling— textile yarn	4822 1000
other than for textile yarn	4822 9000
Cops of wood	4421 9000
Coral— unworked	0508 0000
worked	9601 9000
Corbels of ceramic	6905 9000
Cord— of vulcanised rubber, not impregnated or covered with textile materials	4007 0000
rubber, textile-covered	5604 1000
Cordage of— Manila hemp (abaca)	5607 3000
abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee)	5607 3000
artificial fibres	5607 9000
cotton	5607 9000
jute or other textile bast fibres of heading No. 5303	5607 1000
polyethylene or polypropylene	5607 4900
sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave	5607 2900
synthetic fibres, other than polyethylene or polypropylene	5607 5000
Cordage of textile materials, scrap, not garnetted stock— not sorted	6310 9000
sorted	6310 1000
Cordless microphones	8525 1000
Cords— of textile materials, for use in machinery including textile machinery	5911 9000
mineral materials, other than asbestos, heat or sound insulating	6806 9000
yarn, fancy, metallised, used by confectioners	5605 0000
Cords of asbestos, containing— crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 3090

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 3010
Coriander seeds	0909 2000
Cork— agglomerated, in blocks, plates, sheets or strip	4504 1000
crushed, granulated or ground	4501 9000
natural, in blocks, plates, sheets or strip	4502 0000
natural, raw or simply prepared	4501 0000
Cork waste	4501 9000
Corks, crown	8309 1000
Corns of plants— dormant	0601 1010
in growth or in flower	0601 2000
Corn flakes, swollen or roasted	1904 1000
Corn molasses, edible	1703 9090
Corn syrup, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 4020
Corn-cutters, chiropody, of base metal	8214 2000
Corn-extractors, chiropody, of base metal	8214 2000
Corners— mounting and reinforcement, of paper	4823 9000
reinforcing, of base metal, for trunks, suitcases and similar travel goods	8302 4900
Corners, protective, of base metal, for— office stationery books	8305 9000
packing cases	8309 9000
Cornets	9205 1000
Cornices of— ceramic	6905 9000
concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 9100
Corozo, for carving	1404 9010
Corsets and corset-belts, of— cotton	6212 3010
other textile materials	6212 3090
Cortisone	2937 2100
Corundum— artificial	2818 1000
natural	2513 2000
Cots, carry, of textile materials	6307 9000
Cotter-pins, of iron or steel	7318 2400
Cotters, of— aluminium	7616 1030
copper	7415 2900
iron or steel	7318 2400
Cotton— absorbent (non-medicated)	5601 2100
carded or combed	5203 0000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
not carded or combed	5201 0000
raw	5201 0000
Cotton linters	1404 2000
Cotton seeds	1207 2000
Cotton wool, for—	
cosmetic use	5601 2100
medical use	3005 9000
Cotton-seed oil—	
crude	1512 2100
refined, but not chemically modified	1512 2900
Coumarin	2932 2100
Coumarone	2932 9900
Coumarone-indene resins, in primary forms	3911 1000
Counter-weights, of lead	7806 0000
Counters—	
Geiger	9030 1000
hand-held	9029 1000
production	9029 1000
revolution	9029 1000
Counting frames, of—	
plastics	9503 9010
wood	9503 9090
Couplings—	
electro-magnetic	8505 2000
shaft, other than motor vehicle ..	8483 6000
Couplings, pipe, of—	
aluminium	7609 0000
brass	7412 2000
bronze	7412 2000
nickel	7507 2000
refined copper	7412 1000
stainless steel	7307 2900
steel other than stainless steel ..	7307 9900
Coupons, dividend	4907 0000
Couscous	1902 4000
Coverings—	
floor, wall or ceiling, of polyvinyl chloride	3918 1000
floor, with a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens ..	5904 9100
floor, with textile base other than needleloom felt or nonwovens	5904 9200
table, with a base of paper or paperboard	4815 0000
textile wall, of flax	5905 0010
textile wall, of textile materials other than flax	5905 0090
wall, scenic (photo mural wall coverings)	4814 9000
Coverlets, of—	
cotton	6301 3000
synthetic fibres	6301 4000

Articles	HK HS code
textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton and synthetic fibres	6301 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6301 2000
Covers—	
book, of paper or paperboard ..	4820 9000
bung, of base metal	8309 9000
cushion, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted	6304 9200
cushion, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6304 9300
cushion, of textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6304 9900
cushion, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted	6304 9100
drain and hydrant, of aluminium	7616 9990
file, of paper or paperboard ...	4820 3000
first day	9704 0000
for books, of plastics	3926 1000
jam-pot, of paper or paperboard ..	4823 9000
lavatory, of plastics	3922 2000
manhole, of cast iron	7325 1000
of base metal, for jars, bottles or tubular containers	8309 9000
of iron or steel, for central heating boilers, other than steam generators	7322 9000
table, of textile materials, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000
tea cosy, of textile materials ...	6307 9000
umbrellas, of textile materials ..	6307 9000
Covers for—	
electric accumulators	8507 9000
sewing machines	8452 4000
Covers, loose, for furniture, of—	
cotton, not knitted or crocheted synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6304 9200
textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6304 9300
textile materials, knitted or crocheted	6304 9900
textile materials, knitted or crocheted	6304 9100
Cows, of ceramic	6905 9000
Cows, live—	
other than pure-bred breeding ..	0102 9000
pure-bred breeding	0102 1000
Crabs—	
dried, salted or in brine	0306 2420
frozen	0306 1400
live, fresh or chilled	0306 2410
prepared or preserved	1605 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Crackers, prawn, cooked	1905 9000
Cradles, portable, of textile materials	6307 9000
Craft, pusher, for towing or pushing other vessels	8904 0000
Cramps—	
forged or spiked, of iron or steel	7317 0000
spiked, aluminium	7616 1010
spiked, copper	7415 1000
Cranberries, fresh	0810 4000
Cranes—	
bridge	8426 1900
cable	8426 9900
derricks, for ship, other than floating cranes	8426 9900
derricks, other than ship derricks	8426 3000
designed for mounting on load vehicles (eg load lorries)	8426 9100
designed for mounting on work trucks	8426 9900
floating	8905 9000
gantry	8426 1900
jib	8426 3000
overhead travelling, on fixed support	8426 1100
pedestal	8426 3000
portal	8426 3000
tower	8426 2000
transporter, gantry and bridge	8426 1900
works trucks with crane, on tyres, other than crane lorries	8426 4100
Crank-gears for cycles	8714 9600
Cranks, transmission	8483 1000
Crates—	
for conveyance or packing, of plastics	3923 1000
of wood	4415 1000
Cravats, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 2000
Cravats, not knitted or crocheted, of—	
man-made fibres	6215 2000
other textile materials	6215 9000
silk or silk waste	6215 1000
Crawfish, sea—	
dried, salted or in brine	0306 2120
frozen	0306 1100
live, fresh or chilled	0306 2110
Crayfish—	
(Rock Lobsters), prepared or preserved	1605 4000
dried, salted or in brine	0306 2120
frozen	0306 1100
live, fresh or chilled	0306 2110
Crayons	9609 9000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Cream—	
not concentrated nor sweetened	0401 3000
salad	2103 9090
Cream separators	8421 1100
Cream, concentrated—	
sweetened	0402 9900
unsweetened	0402 9100
Creams, for—	
face	3304 9990
hair	3305 9010
polishing footwear and leather ..	3405 1000
Creams, pre-shave, shaving and after-shave	3307 1000
Creels, warp beam	8448 1900
Cremes (liqueurs)	2208 7000
Crepe silk, containing—	
85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000
less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000
Cresols (ortho-, meta- and para-), chemically pure	2907 1200
Crests, of base metal	8306 2990
Crickets balls	9506 6900
Cricobles, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Crispbread	1905 1000
Crocidolite (Blue asbestos)	2524 0020
Croppers, bolt	8203 4000
Crosses, of base metal, for interior decoration	8306 2990
Crown corks, for bottles, of base metal	8309 1000
Crowns for watches	9114 9090
Crowns of plants—	
dormant	0601 1090
in growth or in flower	0601 2000
Crucible lids, of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900
porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1100
Crucibles—	
metallurgical, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment, of aluminium ...	7616 9990
refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of alumina or silica	6903 2000
Crucibles of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1100
Crucifixes, of base metal, for interior decoration	8306 2990
Cruets of porcelain or china	6911 1000
Crumb-scoops, wooden, not incorporating brushes	4419 0000
Crushers—	
bamboo, for making paper pulp	8439 1000
ice, hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less	8210 0000
used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages	8435 1000
Crushing machines—	
for solid mineral materials	8474 2000
industrial, for oil seeds	8479 2000
Crustaceans, other than crabs, prawns, shrimps and lobsters—	
dried, salted or in brine	0306 2920
frozen	0306 1900
live, fresh or chilled	0306 2910
prepared or preserved	1605 4000
Crutch, orthopaedic appliances	9021 1900
Cryolite—	
natural	2527 0000
synthetic	2826 3000
Crystal, jelly	2106 9020
Crystallizers, sugar refining	8438 3000
Crystals, piezo-electric, mounted	8541 6000
Cubes—	
of glass, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	7016 1000
mosaic, monumental or building stone	6802 1000
of beryllium or glucinium	8112 1900
Cucumbers—	
fresh or chilled	0707 0090
prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001 1000
provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0711 4000
Cuff-links and studs of base metal	7117 1100
Cuffs—	
knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 8090
not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6217 1090
Cullet, glass	7001 0000
Cultivators, (other than hand tools)	8432 2900
Cultures of micro-organisms and similar products	3002 9090
Cumenes	2902 7000
Cumin seeds	0909 3000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Cupels of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900
porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1100
Cupels, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of—	
alumina or silica	6903 2000
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Cups—	
of stoneware	6912 0000
tableware, of wood	4419 0000
disposable, of plastics	3923 1000
of aluminium	7615 1930
of iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
of paper or paperboard	4823 6000
of stainless steel	7323 9300
tableware, of paper	4823 6000
tableware, of porcelain or china	6911 1000
trophy and ornamental, of base metal, for interior decoration	8306 2990
Curacao	2208 7000
Curbs, road or paving, of—	
concrete	6810 9100
natural stone, other than slate	6801 0000
Curbs, saddlery, of base metal	8302 4900
Curcuma (turmeric)	0910 3000
Curd—	
bean, dried, including sticks	2106 9090
other than bean curd	0406 1000
Curliers—	
eyelash, hand, of base metal	8205 5900
hair, electric	8516 3200
Curling-tongs, electric	8516 3200
Currants, black, white or red—	
fresh	0810 3000
frozen	0811 2000
Current, electric	2716 0000
Curry	0910 5000
Curtains—	
air	8414 5990
shower, of plastics	3924 9000
Curtains of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 9090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9010
Curtains of cotton—	
knitted or crocheted	6303 1100
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9100
Curtains of glass fibre	7019 9000
Curtains of synthetic fibres—	
knitted or crocheted	6303 1200

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9200	organic	2929 9010
Curtains of textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres—		Cyanoacetamide	2926 9000
knitted or crocheted	6303 1900	Cyanocobalamin	2936 2600
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9900	Cyanogen	2851 0090
Curtains of textile materials, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000	Cyanoguanidine (1-)	2926 2000
Curves (drawing instruments)	9017 2000	Cyclamates	2929 9090
Cushions	9404 9010	Cycles, not motorised	8712 0000
Cushions, pneumatic—		Cycling machines	9506 9100
of rubber	4016 9500	Cyclo-octatetraene	2902 1900
other than camping goods, of textile materials	6307 9000	Cyclobutane (tetramethylene)	2902 1900
Cushions, pneumatic, for camping, of—		Cyclohexane	2902 1100
cotton	6306 9100	Cyclohexane carboxylic acid	2916 2000
textile materials other than cotton	6306 9900	Cyclohexanol	2906 1200
Cushions, unloading, of textile materials, rope or cordage	5609 0000	Cyclohexanone	2914 2200
Custard powder	1901 9090	Cyclohexanone peroxide	2909 6000
Cut-backs, bituminous	2715 0000	Cyclohexene	2902 1900
Cutlasses	9307 0000	Cyclohexylamine	2921 3000
Cutters—		Cyclones, dust filtering	8421 3900
electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000	Cyclopentane (pentamethylene)	2902 1900
food, electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	8509 8000	Cyclopentanone	2914 2900
glass, with cutting wheels	8205 5900	Cyclopentene	2902 1900
hand, manual, for cutting chains hand, manual, for cutting pipes pastry or vegetable	8203 4000 8203 4000 8205 5110	Cyclopentenylacetic acid	2916 2000
Cutters, coal or rock—		Cyclopropane (trimethylene)	2902 1900
not self-propelled	8430 3900	Cycloterpenes, chemically pure	2902 1900
self-propelled	8430 3100	Cyclotrons	8543 1900
Cutting guides, for gas-operated cutting appliances	8468 9000	Cymbalos	9202 9000
Cutting machines—		Cylinder, shells, of peat	6815 2000
for soap	8479 2000	Cylinders for—	
agricultural, for cutting back the shoots of plants	8432 8000	calendering or other rolling machines	8420 9100
gas-operated	8468 2000	diesel-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9900
paper or paperboard	8441 1000	petrol-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9100
Cuttle fish—		Cylinders of glass, for glazing hides or skins	7020 0000
dried, salted or in brine	0307 4930	Cylinders, for compressed or liquefied gas, of—	
frozen	0307 4910	aluminium	7613 0000
live, fresh or chilled	0307 4110	iron or steel	7311 0000
prepared or preserved	1605 9090	Cylinders, metal, prepared for printing purposes	8442 5000
Cyanamide	2851 0090	Cymbals	9206 0000
Cyanates—		Cymene (para-)	2902 9010
metallic	2838 0000	Cytotoxic agent	3004 2010
Cyanides—			
complex	2837 2000		

D

DDT	2903 6220
Daggers	9307 0000
Dairy machinery	8434 2000
Dairy spreads, containing by weight—	
39% to less than 80% milkfat	0405 2000
less than 39% milkfat	2106 9090

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Damar	1301 9000
Damask silk, containing—	
85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000
less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000
Dampers for non-electric industrial or laboratory ovens and furnaces .	8417 9000
Dampers, air, of iron or steel, for non-electrical air distributors	7322 9000
Dapsone	2930 9000
Data processing machines, automatic, analogue or hybrid ...	8471 1000
Data recording, reproducing and displaying machines, pocket-size, with calculating functions	8470 1000
Data/graphic display tubes—	
black and white or other monochrome	8540 5000
colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	8540 4000
Dates, fresh or dried	0804 1000
Davits—	
not powered by electric motor .	8425 1900
powered by electric motor	8425 1100
De-ionizers	8421 3900
De-scalers, hydraulically driver type, hand-held	8467 8900
De-super-heaters for steam or vapour-generating boilers	8404 1000
Decalcomanias, other than window transparencies—	
other than vitrifiable	4908 9000
vitrifiable	4908 1000
Decanal	2912 1990
Decane, chemically pure	2901 1000
Deck mechanisms	8522 9090
Deck-arrestor	8805 1000
Decks—	
audio cassette type, other than digital	8520 3300
digital audio cassette type	8520 3200
Declarations of a value of HK \$10 000 or less, not classified according to kind	9801 0020
Decoders	8517 5000
Decorations—	
Christmas	9505 1000
for carnivals	9505 9000
for festival (other than Christmas)	9505 9000
Decyl alcohol (1-decanol)	2905 1900
Deeds, title	4907 0000
Deep-freezers, of the—	

Articles	HK HS code
chest type, not exceeding 800 litre capacity	8418 3000
upright type, not exceeding 900 litre capacity	8418 4000
Deer antlers	0507 9020
Defibrators, sugar cane	8438 3000
Defrosters, windscreen—	
electric, for motor vehicles	8512 4000
other than for motor vehicles, electric	8543 8900
Degras	1522 0000
Dehumidifiers, air	8479 8910
Dehydroaxerophthol (3-)	2936 2100
Demisters, windscreen—	
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles	8512 4000
other than for motor vehicles, electric	8543 8900
Demodulators	8517 5000
Densitometers	9027 8000
Dental floss	3306 2000
Dentifrices	3306 1000
Deodorants, personal	3307 2000
Dermatological preparations—	
not put up in measured doses for retail sale	3003 9002
put up in measured doses for retail sale	3004 9002
Derricks—	
drilling, mobile	8705 2000
ships, other than floating	8426 9900
Designs—	
of base metal, for sign-plates ..	8310 0000
original, for pottery, wallpaper and jewellery	4906 0000
original, poster	4906 0000
printed	4911 9100
Desks, without instruments, solely for switchboards	8538 1000
Detectors—	
electric, for metal objects and mine	8543 8900
smoke	8531 1020
Detergents, synthetic, in—	
liquid form put up for retail sale	3402 2020
liquid form, not put up for retail sale	3402 9020
other form, not put up for retail sale	3402 9030
other form, put up for retail sale powder form put up for retail sale	3402 2010
powder form, not put up for retail sale	3402 9010

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Detonators, electric	8543 8900
Deuterium oxide	2845 1000
Developers, fixer, toners for photographic	3707 9000
Devices—	
field effect	8541 5000
gunn effect	8541 5000
Devices, coupling—	
for trailers	8716 9000
hook, for railway locomotives and rolling-stock	8607 3000
Devices, overload, protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage—	
exceeding 1 kV	8535 9000
not exceeding 1 kV	8536 3000
Dexamethasone	2937 2200
Dextrins	3505 1000
Di-iso-butyl orthophthalates	2917 3410
Di-iso-octyl orthophthalates	2917 3420
Diacetone-alcohol (4-hydroxy- 4-methylpentan-2-one)	2914 4000
Diacs, other than photosensitive devices	8541 3000
Diagrams, anatomical and botanical, printed	4911 9900
Dial feet for watches	9114 3090
Dials of paper, for self-recording instruments	4823 4000
Dials, for—	
clocks	9114 3010
watches	9114 3090
weight indicators	8423 9000
Diamino-anthraquinones	2922 3000
Diaminophenols	2922 2900
Diaminotoluene sulphate	2921 5100
Diammonium hydrogenortho- phosphate (diammonium phosphate)	3105 3000
Diamond dust or powder	7105 1000
Diamonds—	
glaziers'	8205 5900
rough, unsorted	7102 1000
Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), otherwise worked, but not mounted or set—	
1 or more than 1 carat-metric per piece	7102 3920
less than 1 carat-metric per piece	7102 3910
Diamonds, sorted—	
industrial, unworked	7102 2100
industrial, worked	7102 2900
unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	7102 3100
Dianisidine (bianisides)	2922 2200

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Diapers (baby napkins), of cotton— knitted or crocheted	6111 2070
not knitted or crocheted	6209 2050
Diapers of paper	4818 4010
Diaphragms—	
of textile materials, for pumps and motors	5911 9000
photographic cameras	9006 9190
Diaries	4820 1000
Diatomite—	
not activated	2512 0000
sawn into blocks or shapes	6806 9000
Diatomite bricks, blocks or tiles	6901 0000
Diazepam	2933 9000
Diazinon	2933 5900
Diazo-compounds	2927 0000
Diazomethane	2927 0000
Dibbers	8201 9000
Dibenzothiazolyl disulphide	2934 2000
Dibenzyl ether	2909 3000
Diboron trioxide	2810 0000
Dibromotetrafluoroethanes	2903 4630
Dibutyl maleate	2917 1900
Dibutyl orthophthalates	2917 3100
Dibutyltin maleate	2931 0090
Dicalcium phosphate	2835 2500
Dice	9504 9080
Dice for—	
digital monolithic integrated circuits, circuits obtained by BIMOS technology	8542 1900
hybrid integrated circuits	8542 4000
linear monolithic integrated circuits	8542 3000
Dichloroacetic acid	2915 4000
Dichlorobenzene (meta-)	2903 6900
Dichlorobenzene (ortho- and para-)	2903 6100
Dichlorobutanes	2903 1600
Dichlorodifluoroethane	2903 4519
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2903 4200
Dichlorodifluoropropane	2903 4540
Dichloroethane (1, 2-) (ethylene dichloride)	2903 1500
Dichloroethyl ether	2909 1900
Dichlorofluoroethane	2903 4521
Dichlorofluoromethane	2903 4512
Dichlorofluoropropane	2903 4542
Dichlorohexafluoropropane	2903 4510
Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	2903 1200
Dichloronaphthalene (1, 4-)	2903 6900
Dichloropentafluoropropane	2903 4528
Dichlorophen	2908 1000
Dichloropropane (1, 2-) (propylene dichloride)	2903 1600

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	2903 4410	Digitonin	2938 9000
Dichlorotetrafluoropropane	2903 4533	Digol	2909 4100
Dichlorotoluene	2903 6900	Dihydrocodeine	2939 1000
Dichlorotrifluoroethane	2903 4516	Dihydroxycoumarins	2932 2900
Dichlorotrifluoropropane	2903 4537	Dihydroxynaphthalenes	2907 2900
Dictating machines, AC operated	8520 1000	Dimethyl oxalate	2917 1120
Dictionaries	4901 9100	Dimethyl terephthalate	2917 3700
Dicyandiamide	2926 2000	Dimethylacetate	2911 0000
Dicyclohexyl orthophthalate	2917 3490	Dimethylacetamide	2924 1000
Dicyclohexyl phthalates, other	2917 3990	Dimethylamine	2921 1100
Didecyl orthophthalates	2917 3300	Dimethylaminocyclohexane	2921 3000
Die-heads, self-opening, for machine tools	8466 1000	Dimethylcyclohexanol	2906 1200
Die-stamping machines, metal-working	8462 1000	Dimethylglyoxime	2928 0000
Dies of—		Dimethylnitrosamine	2921 1900
ceramic other than porcelain or china, for extruding		Dimethylphenylenediamine	2921 5100
man-made textiles	6909 1900	Dimethylphenylpyrazolone	2933 1100
glass	7020 0000	Dimethylquinol (2, 5-)	2907 2900
porcelain or china, for extruding		Dinitrobenzenesulphonic acid	2904 9000
man-made textile	6909 1100	Dinitronaphthalene	2904 2000
Dies, for—		Dinitrophenols	2908 9000
drawing or extruding metal	8207 2000	Dinitrostilbenedisulphonic acid	2904 9000
pressing, stamping or punching	8207 3000	Dinonyl orthophthalates	2917 3300
Diethanolamine	2922 1200	Diocetyl adipate	2917 1220
Diethyl carbonate	2920 9000	Diocetyl orthophthalates	2917 3200
Diethyl ether	2909 1100	Diode rectifiers	8504 4000
Diethyl malonate	2917 1900	Diodes—	
Diethyl oxalate	2917 1120	light emitting	8541 4010
Diethyl peroxide	2909 6000	other than photosensitive or	
Diethyl sulphate	2920 9000	light emitting diodes	8541 1000
Diethylaluminium chloride	2931 0090	Dioscorea Batalus Decne	1211 9006
Diethylamine	2921 1200	Dipentene—	
Diethylaniline	2921 4200	chemically pure	2902 1900
Diethyldiphenylurea	2924 2100	crude	3805 9000
Diethylene glycol	2909 4100	Diphenyl ether (diamyl ether)	2909 1900
Diethylenediamine	2933 5900	Diphenylamine	2921 4400
Diethylethanamine	2922 1900	Diphenylcarbazide	2928 0000
Diethylmercury	2931 0010	Diphenylcarbinol	2906 2900
Diethylzinc	2931 0090	Diphenylguanidine	2925 2000
Diffusers—		Diphenylmercury	2931 0010
air, of iron or steel, for		Diphenylmethane	2902 9010
non-electrical air distributors	7322 9000	Diphenylmethanol	2906 2900
insecticide, domestic, electric	8516 7990	Diphenylolpropane	2907 2300
Digital automatic data processing machines, n.e.s., presented in the form of systems	8471 4900	Diphenylthiourea	2930 9000
Digital processing units, other than those of subheadings 8471 41 and 8471 49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	8471 5000	Diphosphorous pentaoxide	2809 1000
		Direct dyes, including preparations based thereon	3204 1400
		Directories	4901 9900
		Dirigibles, gliders	8801 9000
		Dirks	9307 0000
		Disc Harrows	8432 2100
		Disc for laser reading systems—	
		for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	8524 3100
		for reproducing sound only	8524 3200
		video	8524 3900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Discharge lamp flashlight, photo-graphic, other than flashbulbs . . .	9006 6100	Disinfectants	3808 4000
Dischargers, ash, mechanical	8416 3000	Disk drives for computer	8471 7000
Discs—		Disks, hard, blanks, for computers .	8523 2000
coated with wax to be impressed		Disodium carbonates	2836 2000
with original sound		Disodium dihydrogenpyrophosphate	2835 2200
recordings	8523 9000	Disodium hydrogenorthophosphate	2835 2200
for plough	8432 9000	Disodium sulphate	2833 1100
compact, audio, recorded	8524 3900	Dispensers—	
rotors, for turbo-jet engines . . .	8411 9100	automatic, bank notes	8472 9000
toothless cutting, for cutting		for money-changing, automatic	8476 8900
through metal	8202 9100	hot drink	8419 8100
video, recorded	8524 3900	Disperse dyes, including	
Discs of—		preparations based thereon	3204 1100
carbon or graphite,		Display counters, refrigerating or	
non-electrical	6815 1000	freezing	8418 5000
mica, shaped, other than		Disposers, waste, kitchen, electro-	
di-electric and insulating parts		mechanical domestic appliances,	
of electrical apparatus	6814 9000	with self-contained electric motor	8509 3000
textile materials, for polishing		Distempers	3210 0010
machines	5911 9000	Distillates, aqueous, of essential oils	3301 9090
Discs of cork—		Distilled water	2851 0090
agglomerated, for crown corks .	4504 1000	Distilling or rectifying plant	8419 4000
natural	4503 9000	Distributors—	
Discs, friction material, of—		audio	8543 8900
asbestos, containing crocidolite		fertiliser, mechanical	8432 4000
(blue asbestos) or amosite		hot air, of iron or steel,	
(brown asbestos)	6813 9090	non-electrical, incorporating	
mineral substances, containing		a motor driven fan or blower	7322 9000
no asbestos	6813 9010	ignition	8511 3000
asbestos, containing only		Dithiocarbamates	2930 2000
chrysotile (white asbestos) in		Dithionites, other than sodium	2831 9000
the asbestos content	6813 9020	Dithionic acid	2811 1990
Discus	9506 9100	Dithymol di-iodide	2942 0000
Dish cloths of textile materials, not		Dividers (drawing instruments)	9017 2000
normally used in the kitchen	6307 1000	Dividing heads	8466 3000
Dish washing machines—		Dobbies for looms	8448 1100
household type	8422 1100	Dock-gates, floating	8907 9000
other than household type	8422 1900	Docks, floating	8905 9000
Dishes—		Dodecanal	2912 1990
butter, of aluminium	7615 1930	Dodecyl-alcohols (dodecan-1-ol) . . .	2905 1700
disposable, of plastics	3923 1000	Dogs, live	0106 0090
domestic, of aluminium	7615 1920	Dollies of paper	4818 9000
domestic, of copper and brass .	7418 1900	Dolls—	
household, of paper	4823 6000	plush	9502 1020
household, of porcelain or china		stuffed	9502 1020
household, of stoneware	6912 0000	Dolls—	
laboratory, of ceramic other		body parts	9502 9900
than porcelain or china	6909 1900	carriages	9501 0000
laboratory, of porcelain or		eyes, of plastics	9502 9900
china	6909 1100	footwear	9502 9100
of aluminium	7615 1930	garment	9502 9100
soap, of aluminium	7615 2000	headgear	9502 9100
soap, of copper	7418 2000	shoes	9502 9900
soap, of iron or steel	7324 9000	strollers	9501 0000
		wigs	9502 9900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Dolls, not stuffed, of—	
bamboo	9502 1090
metal	9502 1090
paper	9502 1090
plastics	9502 1010
porcelain	9502 1090
rubber	9502 1090
wood	9502 1090
Dolomite—	
agglomerated (including tarred dolomite)	2518 3000
calcined	2518 2000
not calcined	2518 1000
Dolomite wool	6806 1000
Dom, for carving	1404 9010
Domes—	
of base metal, for bells	8306 1000
steam, for steam boilers	8402 9000
Dominoes, urea	9504 9080
Donkeys, live	0101 2000
Door-frames of concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 9100
Door-steps of concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 9100
Doors—	
for non-electric industrial or laboratory ovens and furnaces	8417 9000
of woods, for buildings	4418 2000
including frames, of aluminium	7610 1000
including frames, of iron or steel of iron or steel	7308 3000
of iron or steel, for non- electrical domestic stoves, ovens and space heaters	7321 9000
of plastics	3925 2000
Double-end tenoning machines for wood	8465 1000
Doubling machines, textile	8445 3000
Doughs for the preparation of bakery products	1901 2000
Down	0505 1000
Doxycycline	2941 3000
Drafting machines	9017 1000
Dragee pans	8438 2000
Dragon's blood	1301 9000
Drain-pipes of ceramic	6906 0000
Drapes of cotton—	
knitted or crocheted	6303 1100
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9100
Drapes of synthetic fibres—	
knitted or crocheted	6303 1200
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9200
Drapes of textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres—	

Articles	HK HS code
knitted or crocheted	6303 1900
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9900
Draw-knives	8205 3000
Drawing charcoal	9609 9000
Drawing machines for rovings and slivers, textile spinning industry ..	8445 1300
Drawings—	
fashion	4906 0000
for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes	4906 0000
Dredgers—	
floating	8905 1000
not self-propelled other than floating	8430 6900
Dregs, brewing or distilling	2303 3000
Dress shirts, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6105 1020
man-made fibres	6105 2020
other textile materials	6105 9090
silk	6105 9040
wool or fine animal hair	6105 9020
Dress shirts, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6205 2030
man-made fibres	6205 3020
other textile materials	6205 9090
silk	6205 9020
wool or fine animal hair	6205 1020
Dresses, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9083
cotton	6111 2030
other textile materials	6111 9012
synthetic fibres	6111 3030
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1030
Dresses, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6209 9001
cotton	6209 2010
other textile materials	6209 9010
synthetic fibres	6209 3010
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1010
Dresses, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6104 4400
cotton	6104 4200
other textile materials	6104 4990
silk	6104 4910
synthetic fibres	6104 4300
wool or fine animal hair	6104 4100
Dresses, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
artificial fibres	6204 4400	Drills of all kinds, electro- mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	8508 1000
cotton (other than denim)	6204 4290	Drills, hand, manual	8205 1000
cotton denim	6204 4210	Drip-mats of cork— agglomerated	4504 9000
other textile materials	6204 4990	natural	4503 9000
silk	6204 4910	Drip-mats of paper or paperboard ..	4823 6000
synthetic fibres	6204 4300	Drive-axes for motor vehicles	8708 5000
wool or fine animal hair	6204 4100	Dross or similar industrial waste ...	2517 2000
Dressforms, mannequins or tailors' dummies	9618 0000	Dross, iron and steel	2619 0000
Dressing gowns, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6107 9100	Drums— for steam boilers	8402 9000
man-made fibres	6107 9200	of iron or steel, of a capacity of less than 50 l	7310 2900
other textile materials	6107 9900	of paperboard, for packing	4819 5000
Dressing gowns, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6207 9120	of wood, for conveyance or packing	4415 1000
man-made fibres	6207 9220	hay tedder	8433 9000
other textile materials	6207 9920	not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment, of zinc ..	7907 0000
Dressing gowns, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6108 9100	of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, of aluminium, for conveyance or packing of goods	7612 9000
man-made fibres	6108 9200	of iron or steel, of a capacity of 50 l or more	7310 1000
other textile materials	6108 9900	of lead, for packing	7806 0000
Dressing gowns, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6208 9120	percussion musical instruments	9206 0000
man-made fibres	6208 9220	Drumstick of chickens— fresh or chilled	0207 1300
other textile materials	6208 9920	frozen	0207 1490
Dressings— for medical surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	3005 9000	Dry ice	2811 2100
mordants, prepared, used in the textile, paper and leather industries, with a basis of amylaceous substances	3809 1000	Dry-cleaning machines, textile	8451 1000
salad, mixed	2103 9090	Dryers— centrifugal, for clothes	8421 1200
Driers, prepared	3211 0000	centrifugal, other than for clothes	8421 1900
Drill steel for the manufacture of drill bits	7228 8000	for agricultural products	8419 3100
Drilling machines— for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials	8465 9500	for wood, paper, paper pulp and other paper products	8419 3200
for wood, hard rubber, horn and ivory or similar hard materials	8465 9500	hair, electric	8516 3100
gem working	8464 9000	hand, domestic, electric	8516 3300
metal working, not numerically controlled or way-type unit head machine	8459 2900	hopper	8419 3900
metal working, numerically controlled, other than way-type unit head machine	8459 2100	Drying machines— for bottles	8422 2000
		textile, of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	8451 2900
		textile, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	8451 2100
		Duck feet, frozen	0207 3610
		Duck wings, frozen	0207 3630
		Ducks, domestic, cut in pieces— (except wings), frozen	0207 3640

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
fresh or chilled	0207 3500	non-textile-application	3204 1990
Ducks, domestic, live, weighing—		textile application	3204 1910
more than 185 g each	0105 9910	Dynamo cut-outs, for use with	
not more than 185 g each	0105 1910	internal combustion engines	8511 8000
Ducks, domestic, not cut in pieces—		Dynamometers for testing properties	
fresh or chilled	0207 3210	of textiles	9024 8000
frozen	0207 3310	Dynos—	
Ducks, prepared or preserved—		being lighting or signalling	
canned	1602 3920	equipment for cycles	8512 1000
not canned	1602 3910	electric, used for spark-ignition	
Ducks, salted or dried	0210 9000	or compression-ignition	
Dumb-bells	9506 9100	combustion engines	8511 5000
Dumper, off-highway—		for supplying electric current to	
new	8704 1010	bicycle lights	8512 1000
used	8704 1020	Dysprosium	2805 3000
Duplicating machines, hectograph or			
stencil	8472 1000		
Duplicating stylos	9608 3990		
Durians, fresh	0810 9030		
Durum wheat, unmilled	1001 1000		
Dust—			
of textile	5601 3000		
or powder of natural or			
synthetic, precious or			
semi-precious stones	7105 9000		
of zinc (blue powder)	7903 1000		
Dustbins—			
domestic, of plastics	3924 9000		
of iron or steel other than			
stainless steel	7323 9900		
of stainless steel	7323 9300		
Dusters—			
air	8424 2000		
feather	9603 9010		
other than cleaning cloth, of			
textile materials	6307 9000		
Dyes—			
for hair	3305 9090		
acid, including preparations			
based thereon	3204 1200		
basic, including preparations			
based thereon	3204 1300		
direct, including preparations			
based thereon	3204 1400		
disperse, including preparations			
based thereon	3204 1100		
put up for retail sale	3212 9090		
reactive, including preparations			
based thereon	3204 1600		
vat, including preparations			
based thereon	3204 1500		
Dyes, other synthetic organic			
including mixtures of two or more			
of subheadings Nos. 3204 11 to			
3204 19 for—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Egg yolks—	
fresh, frozen, preserved or	
cooked	0408 1900
dried	0408 1100
Egg-cups, of—	
aluminium	7615 1930
ceramic, other than porcelain or	
chinaware	6912 0000
Egg-plants, fresh or chilled	0709 3000
Egg-rolls	1905 9000
Egg-testers, fitted with sorting or	
grading mechanisms	8433 6000
Eggs, of—	
ducks, hatching	0407 0050
fish, inedible	0511 9100
hens, hatching	0407 0040
Eggs, of birds—	
in shell, fresh other than	
hatching	0407 0010
in shell, preserved or cooked ...	0407 0030
not in shell, dried, other than	
egg albumin	0408 9100
not in shell, fresh, frozen,	
preserved or cooked, other	
than egg albumin	0408 9900
other than hens and ducks,	
hatching	0407 0060
Ejectors, straw, for harvesting or	
threshing machines	8433 9000
Elbows, for pipes, of—	
aluminium	7609 0000
brass	7412 2000
bronze	7412 2000
ceramic, non-refractory and non	
heat-insulating, for pipes	6906 0000
nickel	7507 2000
refined copper	7412 1000
stainless steel	7307 2200
steel other than stainless steel ..	7307 9200
Electric can openers, domestic	8509 8000
Electric fence energisers	8543 4000
Electric traffic control apparatus,	
other than for railways (except	
electro-mechanical)	8530 8000
Electro-cardiographs	9018 1100
Electro-discharge machines	
(EDM)—	
other than wire-cutting, not	
numerically controlled	8456 3090
other than wire-cutting,	
numerically controlled	8456 3020
wire-cutting, numerically	
controlled	8456 3010
Electro-encephalographs	9018 1910
Electro-magnets	8505 9000

Articles	HK HS code
Electro-retinographs	9018 1910
Electro-tonographs	9018 1910
Electrodes—	
carbon, for furnaces	8545 1100
carbon, other	8545 1900
coated, for electric arc-welding .	8311 1000
not coated with flux material, of	
tungsten	8101 9100
Electronic chess games	9504 9020
Electronic connectors	8536 9010
Electronic microassemblies	8542 5000
Electronic solar calculator	8470 1000
Elements—	
(cartridges), fuel, spent or	
irradiated, of nuclear reactors	2844 5000
chemical, doped for used in	
electrics, in the form of discs,	
wafers or similar forms	3818 0000
optical, of glass (other than	
those of HS heading 7015),	
not optically worked	7014 0000
Elevators—	
liquid	8413 8200
passenger	8428 1010
pneumatic	8428 2000
stock or pile, of a kind used in	
printing	8443 6000
Emblems of textile materials—	
embroidered, in motifs, without	
visible ground	5810 1000
knitted or crocheted	5807 9000
woven	5807 1000
Embroidery of—	
cotton, in the piece or in strips .	5810 9100
man-made fibres, in the piece or	
in strips	5810 9200
paper	4823 9000
textile materials other than	
cotton and man-made fibres,	
in the piece or in strips	5810 9900
Embryotomes	9018 1910
Emeralds—	
unworked or simply sawn or	
roughly shaped	7103 1040
worked or graded, but not	
strung, mounted or set	7103 9130
Emery cloth	6805 1000
Emery, crude	2513 2000
Emulsion Paints	3209 1000
Emulsion pumps	8413 8100
Emulsions—	
bituminous	2715 0000
photographic, sensitised	3707 1000
Enamel frits	3207 2000
'Enamel' glass in the mass	7001 0000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Enamels, vitrifiable	3207 2000
Encoders	8517 5000
Encyclopaedias	4901 9100
Endoscopes, medical	9018 1910
Energy, electrical	2716 0000
Engines—	
drill, dental	9018 4100
hydraulic powered, other than linear acting hydraulic cylinders	8412 2900
jet, including ramcomd pulse-jets	8412 1000
piston, diesel-driven, for motor vehicles	8408 2000
reaction, other than turbo-jets ..	8412 1000
rocket, other than aircraft	8412 1000
stationary and other, petrol-driven, other than for ship, aircraft, vehicle	8407 9000
Engines, compression-ignition internal combustion piston (diesel or semi-diesel)—	
of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	8408 2000
other, 75 kW or less	8408 9010
other, more than 150 kW	8408 9030
other, more than 75 kW but not more than 150 kW	8408 9020
Engines, compression-ignition internal combustion piston (diesel or semi-diesel), marine propulsion—	
75 kW or less	8408 1010
more than 150 kW but not more than 225 kW	8408 1030
more than 225 kW	8408 1040
more than 75 kW but not more than 150 kW	8408 1020
Engines, spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston—	
aircraft	8407 1000
inboard motors, marine propulsion	8407 2900
outboard motors, marine propulsion	8407 2100
Engines, spark-ignition, for road motor vehicles—	
exceeding 1 000 cc	8407 3400
exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1 000 cc	8407 3300
exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	8407 3200
not exceeding 50 cc	8407 3100

Articles	HK HS code
Engines, steam—	
for marine propulsion	8406 1000
not for marine propulsion, of an output exceeding 40 MW ...	8406 8100
not for marine propulsion, of an output not exceeding 40 MW	8406 8200
Engobes (slips)	3207 2000
Engravings, original, framed or not framed	9702 0000
Enlargers, photographic (other than cinematographic)	9008 4000
Ensembles, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6103 2910
cotton	6103 2200
other textile materials	6103 2990
synthetic fibres	6103 2300
wool or fine animal hair	6103 2100
Ensembles, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6203 2910
cotton (other than denim)	6203 2290
cotton denim	6203 2210
other textile materials	6203 2990
silk	6203 2920
synthetic fibres	6203 2300
wool or fine animal hair	6203 2100
Ensembles, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6104 2910
cotton	6104 2200
other textile materials	6104 2990
synthetic fibres	6104 2300
wool or fine animal hair	6104 2100
Ensembles, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6204 2910
cotton (other than denim)	6204 2290
cotton denim	6204 2210
other textile materials	6204 2990
silk	6204 2920
synthetic fibres	6204 2300
wool or fine animal hair	6204 2100
Envelopes of glass, open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for—	
cathode-ray tubes	7011 2000
electric lighting	7011 1000
electronic valves and tubes	7011 9000
Envelopes of straw, for bottles	4602 1090
Envelopes, stationery, other than stamped	4817 1000
Enzymes—	
other	3507 9000
rennet and concentrates	3507 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Ephedrine	2939 4110
Epichlorohydrin	2910 3000
Epoxide resins, in primary forms	2907 3000
Epoxyalcohols	2910 9000
Epoxyethers	2910 9000
Epoxyethyl-benzene (alpha- and beta-)	2910 9000
Epoxyphenols	2910 9000
Epsomite	2530 2000
Equipment—	
blood transfusion	9018 9000
desk, ornamental, of base metal	8306 2990
for archery	9506 9100
for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	9506 9100
for table-tennis	9506 4000
heating, dielectric and induction, other than furnaces or ovens	8514 4000
point-control, electric, for railways or tramways	8530 1000
sounding, navigational, non-electric	9014 8000
Erasers, of—	
plastics	3926 1000
vulcanised rubber	4016 9200
Erasing heads, for magnetic sound recorders	8522 9090
Erbium	2805 3000
Ergocryptine	2939 6900
Ergometrine	2939 6110
Ergotamine	2939 6210
Erythromycin	2941 5000
Erythromycin ethyl succinate	2941 5000
Escalators	8428 4000
Escapements for watches	9114 9090
Essences, of—	
chicken	1603 0010
coffee	2101 1100
mate	2101 2000
tea	2101 2000
Ester gums	3806 3000
Ethambutol	2922 1900
Ethanal	2912 1200
Ethane—	
liquefied, not chemically pure	2711 1900
other, not chemically pure	2711 2900
Ethanesulphonic acid	2904 1000
Ethanethiol	2930 9000
Ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, nitrated, nitrosated or sulphonated derivatives	2909 5000
Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, nitrated, nitrosated or sulphonated derivatives, other	2909 4900

Articles	HK HS code
Ether-peroxides and their halogenated, nitrated, nitrosated or sulphonated derivatives	2909 6000
Ether-phenol and their halogenated, nitrated, nitrosated or sulphonated derivatives	2909 5000
Ethoxyethyl (2-) acetate	2915 3500
Ethoxyphenylurea (para-)	2924 2100
Ethyl acetate	2915 3100
Ethyl aceto-acetate	2918 3000
Ethyl alcohol—	
denatured, of any strength	2207 2000
undenatured, of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	2207 1000
undenatured, of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol	2208 9090
Ethyl benzoate	2916 3190
Ethyl butyrate	2915 6000
Ethyl carbamate	2924 1000
Ethyl cellulose, in primary forms	3912 3990
Ethyl chloride	2903 1120
Ethyl formate	2915 1300
Ethyl hexanol	2905 1600
Ethyl hydroperoxide	2909 6000
Ethyl iodide	2903 3000
Ethyl isovalerate	2915 6000
Ethyl lactate	2918 1120
Ethyl mercaptan	2930 9000
Ethyl methyl ether	2909 1900
Ethyl phenyl ether	2909 3000
Ethyl salicylate	2918 2300
Ethyl stearate	2915 7020
Ethyl tartrates	2918 1300
Ethylamines	2921 1900
Ethylbenzene	2902 6000
Ethylcoumarins	2932 2100
Ethylene—	
liquefied	2711 1400
other	2711 2900
Ethylene dichloride	2903 1500
Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	2905 3100
Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	2909 4300
Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether	2909 4400
Ethylene oxide	2910 1000
Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 7000
Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers, in primary forms	3901 3000
Ethylendiamine	2921 2100
Ethylhexyl (2-) acrylate	2916 1200
Ethylhexyl (D-2-) adipate	2917 1220
Ethylidene-para-toluidine	2925 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Ethylideneaniline	2925 2000
Ethylmorphine	2939 1000
Ethylparaben	2918 2900
Ethylpropylalyl alcohol	2905 2900
Ethyltrichlorosilane	2931 0090
Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	2912 4200
Eugenol	2909 5000
Europium	2805 3000
Evaporative air coolers	8479 6000
Evaporators—	
for air conditioning	8415 9000
industrial, for drying	8419 3000
refrigerating	8418 9900
Ewers of—	
iron or steel	7324 9000
porcelain or china	6911 9000
Ewes, live	0104 1000
Excavating machines for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled	8430 6900
Excavators, mechanical—	
with a 360 revolving super-structure, self-propelled	8429 5200
without a 360 revolving super-structure, self-propelled	8429 5900
Exchanges, telephone	8517 3000
Executive-cases of vulcanised fibre or paperboard	4202 1920
Exhaust box, for motorcycles	8714 1900
Exhaust-pipes for motor vehicles	8708 9200
Expanders, chest	9506 9100
Explosives, prepared, other than propellant powders	3602 0000
Extinguishers, fire	8424 1000
Extractors—	
fruit or vegetable juice, electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	8509 4000
juice, hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less	8210 0000
Extracts—	
of aquatic invertebrates	1603 0090
of crustaceans	1603 0090
of fish	1603 0090
of meat, other than chicken essence	1603 0090
of molluscs	1603 0090
bile	3001 2000
dyeing, of vegetable and animal origin (except indigo and animal black)	3203 0090
of aloe	1302 1900
of coffee	2101 1100
of cola (kola)	1302 1900

Articles	HK HS code
of ginseng	1302 1900
of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses	3001 2000
of hop	1302 1300
of liquorice	1302 1200
of malt	1901 9010
of mate	2101 2000
of oak or chestnut	3201 9010
of pyrethrum	1302 1400
of tea	2101 2000
tanning, of vegetable origin, other	3201 9010
wattle	3201 2000
Extruders of rubber or plastics	8477 2000
Extrusions of aluminium, not alloyed	7604 1000
Eye make-up preparations	3304 2000
Eye shadow	3304 2000
Eye-drops (excluding antibiotic preparations)—	
not put up in measured doses for retail sale	3003 9003
put up in measured doses for retail sale	3004 9003
Eyebaths of porcelain or china	6911 9000
Eyelets, of base metal, for clothing, footwear and canvas goods	8308 1000
Eyes—	
human, artificial	9021 3000
of base metal, for clothing, footwear, awnings, tents, or sails	8308 1000
screw, of copper	7415 3200

F

F-acid	2908 2000
Fabric of cotton, containing 5% or more elastomeric yarn or rubber threads, knitted or crochet, of a width exceeding 30 cm	6002 3020
Fabrics—	
long pile, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted	6001 1000
narrow, containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads, woven	5806 2000
net, not knitted, crocheted or woven	5804 1000
quilted, of textile materials	5811 0000
textile, impregnated, coated or covered with oil	5907 0000
tubular, knitted or crocheted, for gas-mantle	5908 0000
Fabrics chenille and pile, of silk, woven	5801 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Fabrics chenille, of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials, cotton and silk, woven	5801 9000	poplin	5208 2200
Fabrics coated with substances other than rubber or plastics, not used for outer covers of books or the like	5907 0000	sheeting	5208 2200
Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive	5806 4000	shirting	5208 2200
Fabrics containing 85% of polyester filaments, woven, other than those under items from 5407 1000 to 5407 6100	5407 6900	towelling, not terry	5208 2200
Fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments, woven	5407 6100	voiles	5208 2200
Fabrics containing 85% or more of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, woven—		Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 100 g/m ² but not more than 200 g/m ² , dyed—	
other than unbleached or bleached	5512 2900	broadcloth	5208 3200
unbleached or bleached	5512 2100	flannel including flannelette	5208 3200
Fabrics containing 85% or more of artificial filament or strip or the like, woven—		lawns	5208 3200
dyed	5408 2200	osnaburgs	5208 3200
of yarns of different colours	5408 2300	oxford cloths	5208 3200
printed	5408 2400	plain weave	5208 3200
unbleached or bleached	5408 2100	poplin	5208 3200
Fabrics containing 85% or more of artificial staple fibres, woven—		sheeting	5208 3200
dyed	5516 1200	shirting	5208 3200
of yarns of different colours	5516 1300	towelling, not terry	5208 3200
printed	5516 1400	voiles	5208 3200
unbleached or bleached	5516 1100	Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 100 g/m ² but not more than 200 g/m ² , of yarns of different colours—	
Fabrics containing 85% or more of carded wool or fine animal hair—		broadcloth	5208 4200
more than 300 g/m ² , woven	5111 1900	flannel including flannelette	5208 4200
not more than 300 g/m ² , woven	5111 1100	gingham	5208 4200
Fabrics containing 85% or more of combed wool or fine animal hair—		lawns	5208 4200
more than 200 g/m ² , woven	5112 1900	osnaburgs	5208 4200
not more than 200 g/m ² , woven	5112 1100	oxford cloths	5208 4200
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 100 g/m ² but not more than 200 g/m ² , bleached—		plain weave	5208 4200
broadcloth	5208 2200	poplin	5208 4200
flannel including flannelette	5208 2200	sheeting	5208 4200
lawns	5208 2200	shirting	5208 4200
osnaburgs	5208 2200	towelling, not terry	5208 4200
oxford cloths	5208 2200	voiles	5208 4200
plain weave	5208 2200	Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 100 g/m ² but not more than 200 g/m ² , printed—	
		broadcloth	5208 5200
		flannel including flannelette	5208 5200
		lawns	5208 5200
		osnaburgs	5208 5200
		oxford cloths	5208 5200
		plain weave	5208 5200
		poplin	5208 5200
		sheeting	5208 5200
		shirting	5208 5200
		towelling, not terry	5208 5200
		voiles	5208 5200
		Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 100 g/m ² but not more than 200 g/m ² , unbleached—	
		broadcloth	5208 1200
		flannel including flannelette	5208 1200

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
lawns	5208 1200
osnaburgs	5208 1200
oxford cloths	5208 1200
plain weave	5208 1200
poplin	5208 1200
sheeting	5208 1200
shirting	5208 1200
towelling, not terry	5208 1200
voiles	5208 1200
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 200 g/m ² , bleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5209 2200
broadcloth	5209 2100
canvas	5209 2100
drill	5209 2200
ducks	5209 2100
flannel including flannelette	5209 2100
jean	5209 2200
lawns	5209 2100
osnaburgs	5209 2100
oxford cloths	5209 2100
plain weave	5209 2100
poplin	5209 2100
sheeting	5209 2100
shirting	5209 2100
towelling, not terry	5209 2100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5209 2900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5209 2900
woven, sateen	5209 2900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 200 g/m ² , dyed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5209 3200
broadcloth	5209 3100
canvas	5209 3100
drill	5209 3200
ducks	5209 3100
flannel including flannelette	5209 3100
jean	5209 3200
lawns	5209 3100
osnaburgs	5209 3100
oxford cloths	5209 3100
plain weave	5209 3100
poplin	5209 3100
sheeting	5209 3100
shirting	5209 3100
towelling, not terry	5209 3100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5209 3900

Articles	HK HS code
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5209 3900
woven, sateen	5209 3900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 200 g/m ² , of yarns of different colours—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, other than denim	5209 4300
broadcloth	5209 4100
canvas	5209 4100
denim	5209 4200
drill	5209 4300
ducks	5209 4100
flannel including flannelette	5209 4100
gingham	5209 4100
jean	5209 4300
lawns	5209 4100
osnaburgs	5209 4100
oxford cloths	5209 4100
plain weave	5209 4100
poplin	5209 4100
sheeting	5209 4100
shirting	5209 4100
towelling, not terry	5209 4100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5209 4900
woven, other than plain weave, denim, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5209 4900
woven, sateen	5209 4900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 200 g/m ² , printed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5209 5200
broadcloth	5209 5100
canvas	5209 5100
drill	5209 5200
ducks	5209 5100
flannel including flannelette	5209 5100
jean	5209 5200
lawns	5209 5100
osnaburgs	5209 5100
oxford cloths	5209 5100
plain weave	5209 5100
poplin	5209 5100
sheeting	5209 5100
shirting	5209 5100
towelling, not terry	5209 5100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5209 5900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5209 5900
woven, sateen	5209 5900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, more than 200 g/m ² , unbleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5209 1200
broadcloth	5209 1100
canvas	5209 1100
drill	5209 1200
ducks	5209 1100
flannel including flannelette ..	5209 1100
jean	5209 1200
lawns	5209 1100
osnaburgs	5209 1100
oxford cloths	5209 1100
plain weave	5209 1100
poplin	5209 1100
sheeting	5209 1100
shirting	5209 1100
towelling, not terry	5209 1100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5209 1900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5209 1900
woven, sateen	5209 1900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 100 g/m ² , bleached—	
broadcloth	5208 2100
flannel including flannelette ..	5208 2100
lawns	5208 2100
osnaburgs	5208 2100
oxford cloths	5208 2100
plain weave	5208 2100
poplin	5208 2100
sheeting	5208 2100
shirting	5208 2100
towelling, not terry	5208 2100
voiles	5208 2100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 100 g/m ² , dyed—	
broadcloth	5208 3100
flannel including flannelette ..	5208 3100
lawns	5208 3100
osnaburgs	5208 3100
oxford cloths	5208 3100
plain weave	5208 3100
poplin	5208 3100
sheeting	5208 3100
shirting	5208 3100

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
towelling, not terry	5208 3100
voiles	5208 3100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 100 g/m ² , of yarns of different colours—	
broadcloth	5208 4100
flannel including flannelette ..	5208 4100
gingham	5208 4100
lawns	5208 4100
osnaburgs	5208 4100
oxford cloths	5208 4100
plain weave	5208 4100
poplin	5208 4100
sheeting	5208 4100
shirting	5208 4100
towelling, not terry	5208 4100
voiles	5208 4100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 100 g/m ² , printed—	
broadcloth	5208 5100
flannel including flannelette ..	5208 5100
lawns	5208 5100
osnaburgs	5208 5100
oxford cloths	5208 5100
plain weave	5208 5100
poplin	5208 5100
sheeting	5208 5100
shirting	5208 5100
towelling, not terry	5208 5100
voiles	5208 5100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 100 g/m ² , unbleached—	
broadcloth	5208 1100
flannel including flannelette ..	5208 1100
lawns	5208 1100
osnaburgs	5208 1100
oxford cloths	5208 1100
plain weave	5208 1100
poplin	5208 1100
sheeting	5208 1100
shirting	5208 1100
towelling, not terry	5208 1100
voiles	5208 1100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 200 g/m ² , bleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5208 2300
drill	5208 2300
jean	5208 2300
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5208 2900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5208 2900
woven, sateen	5208 2900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 200 g/m ² , dyed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5208 3300
drill	5208 3300
jean	5208 3300
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5208 3900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5208 3900
woven, sateen	5208 3900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 200 g/m ² , of yarns of different colours—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5208 4300
denim	5208 4300
drill	5208 4300
jean	5208 4300
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5208 4900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5208 4900
woven, sateen	5208 4900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 200 g/m ² , printed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5208 5300
drill	5208 5300
jean	5208 5300
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5208 5900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5208 5900
woven, sateen	5208 5900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of cotton, not more than 200 g/m ² , unbleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5208 1300
drill	5208 1300
jean	5208 1300
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5208 1900

Articles	HK HS code
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5208 1900
woven, sateen	5208 1900
Fabrics containing 85% or more of flax, woven—	
other than unbleached or bleached	5309 1900
unbleached or bleached	5309 1100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of nylon filaments or filaments of other polyamides, woven—	
dyed	5407 4200
of yarns of different colours ...	5407 4300
printed	5407 4400
unbleached or bleached	5407 4100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of polyester staple fibres, woven—	
other than unbleached or bleached	5512 1900
unbleached or bleached	5512 1100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk, woven	5007 2000
Fabrics containing 85% or more of synthetic filaments other than nylon or other polyamides and polyesters, woven—	
dyed	5407 7200
of yarns of different colours ...	5407 7300
printed	5407 7400
unbleached or bleached	5407 7100
Fabrics containing 85% or more of textured polyester filaments, woven—	
dyed	5407 5200
of yarns of different colours ...	5407 5300
printed	5407 5400
unbleached or bleached	5407 5100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, mixed with—	
man-made filaments, woven ...	5515 2100
materials other than cotton, man-made filaments and wool or fine animal hair, woven	5515 2900
wool or fine animal hair, woven	5515 2200
Fabrics containing less than 85% of artificial filament, woven—	
dyed	5408 3200
of yarns of different colours ...	5408 3300
printed	5408 3400
unbleached or bleached	5408 3100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Fabrics containing less than 85% of artificial staple fibres, mixed with cotton, woven—	
died	5516 4200
of yarns of different colours	5516 4300
printed	5516 4400
unbleached or bleached	5516 4100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of artificial staple fibres, mixed with man-made filament, woven—	
died	5516 2200
of yarns of different colours	5516 2300
printed	5516 2400
unbleached or bleached	5516 2100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of artificial staple fibres, mixed with materials other than man-made filament, wool or fine animal hair and cotton, woven—	
died	5516 9200
of yarns of different colours	5516 9300
printed	5516 9400
unbleached or bleached	5516 9100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of artificial staple fibres, mixed with wool or fine animal hair, woven—	
died	5516 3200
of yarns of different colours	5516 3300
printed	5516 3400
unbleached or bleached	5516 3100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of carded wool or fine animal hair, mixed with—	
man-made filaments, woven	5111 2000
man-made staple fibres, woven	5111 3000
materials other than man-made fibres, woven	5111 9000
Fabrics containing less than 85% of combed wool or fine animal hair, mixed with—	
man-made filaments, woven	5112 2000
man-made staple fibres, woven	5112 3000
materials other than man-made fibres, woven	5112 9000
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , bleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5211 2200
broadcloth	5211 2100
canvas	5211 2100
drill	5211 2200
ducks	5211 2100
flannel including flannelette	5211 2100

Articles	HK HS code
jean	5211 2200
lawns	5211 2100
osnaburbs	5211 2100
oxford cloths	5211 2100
plain weave	5211 2100
poplin	5211 2100
sheeting	5211 2100
shirting	5211 2100
towelling, not terry	5211 2100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5211 2900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5211 2900
woven, sateen	5211 2900
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , dyed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5211 3200
broadcloth	5211 3100
canvas	5211 3100
drill	5211 3200
ducks	5211 3100
flannel including flannelette	5211 3100
jean	5211 3200
lawns	5211 3100
osnaburbs	5211 3100
oxford cloths	5211 3100
plain weave	5211 3100
poplin	5211 3100
sheeting	5211 3100
shirting	5211 3100
towelling, not terry	5211 3100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5211 3900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5211 3900
woven, sateen	5211 3900
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , of yarns of different colours—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, other than denim	5211 4300
broadcloth	5211 4100
canvas	5211 4100
denim	5211 4200
drill	5211 4300
ducks	5211 4100
flannel including flannelette	5211 4100
gingham	5211 4100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
jean	5211 4300
lawns	5211 4100
osnaburgs	5211 4100
oxford cloths	5211 4100
plain weave	5211 4100
poplin	5211 4100
sheeting	5211 4100
shirting	5211 4100
towelling, not terry	5211 4100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5211 4900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5211 4900
woven, sateen	5211 4900
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , printed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5211 5200
broadcloth	5211 5100
canvas	5211 5100
drill	5211 5200
ducks	5211 5100
flannel including flannelette ..	5211 5100
jean	5211 5200
lawns	5211 5100
osnaburgs	5211 5100
oxford cloths	5211 5100
plain weave	5211 5100
poplin	5211 5100
sheeting	5211 5100
shirting	5211 5100
towelling, not terry	5211 5100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5211 5900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5211 5900
woven, sateen	5211 5900
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , unbleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5211 1200
broadcloth	5211 1100
canvas	5211 1100
drill	5211 1200
ducks	5211 1100
flannel including flannelette ..	5211 1100
jean	5211 1200
lawns	5211 1100
osnaburgs	5211 1100

Articles	HK HS code
oxford cloths	5211 1100
plain weave	5211 1100
poplin	5211 1100
sheeting	5211 1100
shirting	5211 1100
towelling, not terry	5211 1100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5211 1900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5211 1900
woven, sateen	5211 1900
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , bleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5210 2200
broadcloth	5210 2100
drill	5210 2200
flannel including flannelette ..	5210 2100
jean	5210 2200
lawns	5210 2100
osnaburgs	5210 2100
oxford cloths	5210 2100
plain weave	5210 2100
poplin	5210 2100
sheeting	5210 2100
shirting	5210 2100
towelling, not terry	5210 2100
voiles	5210 2100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5210 2900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5210 2900
woven, sateen	5210 2900
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , dyed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5210 3200
broadcloth	5210 3100
drill	5210 3200
flannel including flannelette ..	5210 3100
jean	5210 3200
lawns	5210 3100
osnaburgs	5210 3100
oxford cloths	5210 3100
plain weave	5210 3100
poplin	5210 3100
sheeting	5210 3100
shirting	5210 3100
towelling, not terry	5210 3100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
voiles	5210 3100	woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5210 5900
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5210 3900	woven, sateen	5210 5900
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5210 3900	Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , unbleached—	
woven, sateen	5210 3900	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5210 1200
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , of yarns of different colours—		broadcloth	5210 1100
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5210 4200	drill	5210 1200
broadcloth	5210 4100	flannel including flannelette	5210 1100
denim	5210 4200	jean	5210 1200
drill	5210 4200	lawns	5210 1100
flannel including flannelette	5210 4100	osnaburgs	5210 1100
gingham	5210 4100	oxford cloths	5210 1100
jean	5210 4200	plain weave	5210 1100
lawns	5210 4100	poplin	5210 1100
osnaburgs	5210 4100	sheeting	5210 1100
oxford cloths	5210 4100	shirting	5210 1100
plain weave	5210 4100	towelling, not terry	5210 1100
poplin	5210 4100	voiles	5210 1100
sheeting	5210 4100	woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5210 1900
shirting	5210 4100	woven, sateen	5210 1900
towelling, not terry	5210 4100	Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , unbleached, woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5210 1900
voiles	5210 4100	Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , bleached—	
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5210 4900	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 2200
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5210 4900	broadcloth	5212 2200
woven, sateen	5210 4900	canvas	5212 2200
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , printed—		drill	5212 2200
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5210 5200	ducks	5212 2200
broadcloth	5210 5100	flannel including flannelette	5212 2200
drill	5210 5200	jean	5212 2200
flannel including flannelette	5210 5100	lawns	5212 2200
jean	5210 5200	osnaburgs	5212 2200
lawns	5210 5100	oxford cloths	5212 2200
osnaburgs	5210 5100	plain weave	5212 2200
oxford cloths	5210 5100	poplin	5212 2200
plain weave	5210 5100	sheeting	5212 2200
poplin	5210 5100	shirting	5212 2200
sheeting	5210 5100	towelling, not terry	5212 2200
shirting	5210 5100	woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 2200
towelling, not terry	5210 5100		
voiles	5210 5100		
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5210 5900		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 2200
woven, sateen	5212 2200
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , dyed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 2300
broadcloth	5212 2300
canvas	5212 2300
drill	5212 2300
ducks	5212 2300
flannel including flannelette ..	5212 2300
jean	5212 2300
lawns	5212 2300
osnaburgs	5212 2300
oxford cloths	5212 2300
plain weave	5212 2300
poplin	5212 2300
sheeting	5212 2300
shirting	5212 2300
towelling, not terry	5212 2300
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 2300
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 2300
woven, sateen	5212 2300
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , of yarns of different colours—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 2400
broadcloth	5212 2400
canvas	5212 2400
denim	5212 2400
drill	5212 2400
ducks	5212 2400
flannel including flannelette ..	5212 2400
gingham	5212 2400
jean	5212 2400
lawns	5212 2400
osnaburgs	5212 2400
oxford cloths	5212 2400
plain weave	5212 2400
poplin	5212 2400
sheeting	5212 2400
shirting	5212 2400
towelling, not terry	5212 2400
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 2400

Articles	HK HS code
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 2400
woven, sateen	5212 2400
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , printed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 2500
broadcloth	5212 2500
canvas	5212 2500
drill	5212 2500
ducks	5212 2500
flannel including flannelette ..	5212 2500
jean	5212 2500
lawns	5212 2500
osnaburgs	5212 2500
oxford cloths	5212 2500
plain weave	5212 2500
poplin	5212 2500
sheeting	5212 2500
shirting	5212 2500
towelling, not terry	5212 2500
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 2500
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 2500
woven, sateen	5212 2500
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, more than 200 g/m ² , unbleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 2100
broadcloth	5212 2100
canvas	5212 2100
drill	5212 2100
ducks	5212 2100
flannel including flannelette ..	5212 2100
jean	5212 2100
lawns	5212 2100
osnaburgs	5212 2100
oxford cloths	5212 2100
plain weave	5212 2100
poplin	5212 2100
sheeting	5212 2100
shirting	5212 2100
towelling, not terry	5212 2100
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 2100
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 2100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
woven, sateen	5212 2100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , bleached—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 1200
broadcloth	5212 1200
drill	5212 1200
flannel including flannelette ..	5212 1200
jean	5212 1200
lawns	5212 1200
osnaburges	5212 1200
oxford cloths	5212 1200
plain weave	5212 1200
poplin	5212 1200
sheeting	5212 1200
shirting	5212 1200
towelling, not terry	5212 1200
voiles	5212 1200
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 1200
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 1200
woven, sateen	5212 1200
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , dyed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 1300
broadcloth	5212 1300
drill	5212 1300
flannel including flannelette ..	5212 1300
jean	5212 1300
lawns	5212 1300
osnaburges	5212 1300
oxford cloths	5212 1300
plain weave	5212 1300
poplin	5212 1300
sheeting	5212 1300
shirting	5212 1300
towelling, not terry	5212 1300
voiles	5212 1300
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 1300
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 1300
woven, sateen	5212 1300

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , of yarns of different colours—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 1400
broadcloth	5212 1400
denim	5212 1400
drill	5212 1400
flannel including flannelette ..	5212 1400
gingham	5212 1400
jean	5212 1400
lawns	5212 1400
osnaburges	5212 1400
oxford cloths	5212 1400
plain weave	5212 1400
poplin	5212 1400
sheeting	5212 1400
shirting	5212 1400
towelling, not terry	5212 1400
voiles	5212 1400
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 1400
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 1400
woven, sateen	5212 1400
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , printed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 1500
broadcloth	5212 1500
drill	5212 1500
flannel including flannelette ..	5212 1500
jean	5212 1500
lawns	5212 1500
osnaburges	5212 1500
oxford cloths	5212 1500
plain weave	5212 1500
poplin	5212 1500
sheeting	5212 1500
shirting	5212 1500
towelling, not terry	5212 1500
voiles	5212 1500
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 1500
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 1500

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
woven, sateen	5212 1500	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5514 3200
Fabrics containing less than 85% of cotton, mixed with materials other than man-made fibres, not more than 200 g/m ² , unbleached—		other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5514 3300
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5212 1100	plain weave	5514 3100
broadcloth	5212 1100	Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, more than 170 g/m ² , woven, printed—	
drill	5212 1100	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5514 4200
flannel including flannelette ...	5212 1100	other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5514 4300
jean	5212 1100	plain weave	5514 4100
lawns	5212 1100	Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, more than 170 g/m ² , woven, unbleached or bleached—	
osnaburgs	5212 1100	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5514 1200
oxford cloths	5212 1100	other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5514 1300
plain weave	5212 1100	plain weave	5514 1100
poplin	5212 1100	Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, not more than 170 g/m ² , woven, dyed—	
sheeting	5212 1100	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5513 2200
shirting	5212 1100	other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5513 2300
towelling, not terry	5212 1100	plain weave	5513 2100
voiles	5212 1100	Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, not more than 170 g/m ² , woven, of yarns of different colours—	
woven, cords, including Bedford and Baby Cord	5212 1100	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5513 3200
woven, other than plain weave and 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill	5212 1100	other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5513 3300
woven, sateen	5212 1100	plain weave	5513 3100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of flax, woven—		Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, not more than 170 g/m ² , woven, printed—	
other than unbleached or bleached	5309 2900	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5513 4200
unbleached or bleached	5309 2100	other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5513 4300
Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with—		plain weave	5513 4100
man-made filaments, woven ...	5515 1200	Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, not more than 170 g/m ² , woven, of yarns of different colours—	
materials other than cotton, vis- cose rayon staple fibres, man- made filaments and wool or fine animal hair, woven	5515 1900	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5513 3200
viscose rayon staple fibres, woven	5515 1100	other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5513 3300
wool or fine animal hair, woven	5515 1300	plain weave	5513 3100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, more than 170 g/m ² , woven, dyed—		Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, not more than 170 g/m ² , woven, printed—	
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5514 2200	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5513 4200
other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5514 2300	other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5513 4300
plain weave	5514 2100	plain weave	5513 4100
Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, more than 170 g/m ² , woven, of yarns of different colours—		Fabrics containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, not more than 170 g/m ² , woven, unbleached or bleached—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5513 1200	unbleached or bleached	5512 9100
other than plain weave, 3-thread or 4-thread and cross twill ...	5513 1300	Fabrics from synthetic filament strip or the like, woven	5407 2000
plain weave	5513 1100	Fabrics of—	
Fabrics containing less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk, woven	5007 9000	Manila hemp (abaca), woven ..	5311 0000
Fabrics containing less than 85% of synthetic filaments mixed with cotton, woven—		glass fibre rovings, woven	7019 4000
dyed	5407 8200	horsehair and coarse animal hair, woven	5113 0000
of yarns of different colours ...	5407 8300	metal thread or metallised yarn, woven	5809 0000
printed	5407 8400	noil silk, woven	5007 1000
unbleached or bleached	5407 8100	paper yarn, sisal, true hemp and other vegetable fibres, woven	5311 0000
Fabrics containing less than 85% of synthetic filaments mixed with materials other than cotton, woven—		parallel synthetic filament yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles	5407 3000
dyed	5407 9200	ramie, woven	5311 0000
of yarns of different colours ...	5407 9300	stitch-bonded fibre	5602 1000
printed	5407 9400	terry towelling, narrow, woven	5806 1000
unbleached or bleached	5407 9100	tufted textile materials	5802 3000
Fabrics containing less than 85% of synthetic staple fibres other than polyesters, acrylic or modacrylic, mixed with—		vegetable textile fibres, other than flax, Manila hemp, paper yarn and ramie, woven	5311 0000
man-made filaments, woven ...	5515 9100	wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, of a width not exceeding 30 cm	6002 2010
materials other than cotton, man-made filaments and wool or fine animal hair, woven	5515 9900	Fabrics of asbestos, knitted or woven, containing—	
wool or fine animal hair, woven	5515 9200	crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 4090
Fabrics containing less than 85% of synthetic staple fibres other than polyesters, mixed with cotton, more than 170 g/m ² , woven—		only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 4010
dyed	5514 2900	Fabrics of bonded fibre, of man-made filaments, weighing—	
of yarns of different colours ...	5514 3900	not more than 25 g/m ²	5603 1100
printed	5514 4900	more than 150 g/m ²	5603 1400
unbleached or bleached	5514 1900	more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	5603 1200
Fabrics containing less than 85% of synthetic staple fibres other than polyesters, mixed with cotton, not more than 170 g/m ² , woven—		more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	5603 1300
dyed	5513 2900	Fabrics of bonded fibre, of textile materials other than man-made filaments, weighing—	
of yarns of different colours ...	5513 3900	more than 150 g/m ²	5603 9400
printed	5513 4900	more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	5603 9200
unbleached or bleached	5513 1900	more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	5603 9300
Fabrics containing more than 85% of synthetic staple fibres, other than polyesters, acrylic or modacrylic, woven—		not more than 25 g/m ²	5603 9100
other than unbleached or bleached	5512 9900	Fabrics of cotton—	
		containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads, knitted or crocheted, of a width not exceeding 30 cm	6002 1020

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
knit other than warp knit	6002 9200	stiffened, of a kind used for hat foundations	5901 9000
knitted or crocheted, of a width not exceeding 30 cm	6002 2020	tarred	5907 0000
warp knit	6002 4200	Fabrics of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton and man-made fibres—	
Fabrics of felts, for paper-making or similar machines, weighing—		knitted other than warp knit . . .	6002 9900
650 g/m ² or more	5911 3200	warp knit	6002 4900
less than 650 g/m ²	5911 3100	Fabrics of textile materials other than wool, fine animal hair and cotton, containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads, knitted or crocheted, of a width—	
Fabrics of glass fibre yarn—		exceeding 30 cm	6002 3090
of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	7019 5200	not exceeding 30 cm	6002 1090
other	7019 5900	Fabrics of wool or fine animal hair—	
woven, of a width not exceeding 30 cm	7019 5100	knitted other than warp knit . . .	6002 9100
Fabrics of high tenacity nylon or other polyamide yarn—		warp knit	6002 4100
for tyre cords	5902 1000	Fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads, knitted or crocheted, of a width—	
woven	5407 1000	exceeding 30 cm	6002 3010
Fabrics of high tenacity polyester yarn—		not exceeding 30 cm	6002 1010
for tyre cords	5902 2000	Fabrics, chenille, of—	
woven	5407 1000	cotton, woven	5801 2600
Fabrics of high tenacity viscose rayon yarn—		man-made fibres, woven	5801 3600
for tyre cords	5902 9000	wool or fine animal hair, woven . . .	5801 1000
woven	5408 1000	Fabrics, cut corduroy, of—	
Fabrics of jute or other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie) but including hessian, woven—		cotton, woven	5801 2200
other than unbleached	5310 9000	man-made fibres, woven	5801 3200
unbleached	5310 1000	Fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with—	
Fabrics of man-made fibres—		plastics, other than polyvinyl chloride and polyurethane . .	5903 9000
knitted other than warp knit . . .	6002 9300	polyurethane	5903 2000
warp knit	6002 4300	polyvinyl chloride	5903 1000
Fabrics of rubberised textile—		Fabrics, looped pile, of—	
knitted or crocheted	5906 9100	cotton, knitted or crocheted . . .	6001 2100
other than tyre cord fabric, woven	5906 9900	man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted	6001 2200
Fabrics of textile materials—		textile materials other than cotton and man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted	6001 2900
for card clothing, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindless . .	5911 1000	Fabrics, non-wovens, of man-made filaments, weighing—	
other than wool, fine animal hair and cotton, knitted or crocheted, of a width not exceeding 30 cm	6002 2090	more than 150 g/m ²	5603 1400
coated with gum or amylaceous substances, for outer covers of books or the like	5901 1000	more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	5603 1200
		more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	5603 1300
		not more than 25 g/m ²	5603 1100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Fabrics, non-wovens, of textile materials other than man-made filaments, weighing—	
more than 150 g/m ²	5603 9400
more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	5603 9200
more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	5603 9300
not more than 25 g/m ²	5603 9100
Fabrics, pile—	
of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials, cotton and silk, woven	5801 9000
of wool or fine animal hair, woven	5801 1000
wholly or mainly of silk, woven	5801 9000
Fabrics, pile and chenille, narrow, woven	5806 1000
Fabrics, reinforcing, of—	
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7314 1900
stainless steel	7314 1200
Fabrics, terry, of—	
cotton, knitted or crocheted ...	6001 9100
man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted	6001 9200
textile materials other than cotton and man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted	6001 9900
Fabrics, uncut, weft pile, of—	
cotton, woven	5801 2100
man-made fibres, woven	5801 3100
Fabrics, warp pile, cut, of—	
cotton, woven	5801 2500
man-made fibres, woven	5801 3500
Fabrics, warp pile, epingle (uncut), of—	
cotton, woven	5801 2400
man-made fibres, woven	5801 3400
Fabrics, weft pile other than uncut and cut corduroy, of—	
cotton, woven	5801 2300
man-made fibres, woven	5801 3300
Face Creams	3304 9990
Face powders	3304 9190
Face-masks—	
of textile materials	6307 9000
surgeons', of textile materials ..	6307 9000
Facsimile machines	8517 2100
Factice derived from oils—	
latex	4002 9100
of synthetic rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 9900

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Factory ships for processing or preserving fishery products	8902 0000
Faille silk, containing—	
85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000
less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000
Fairground amusement equipments	9508 0000
Fairground boats	9508 0000
Fairground swings	9508 0000
Fan coil units, air-conditioning	8415 8300
Fans, electro-mechanical, motor output exceeding 125 W	8414 5990
Fans, electro-mechanical, motor output not exceeding 125 W—	
ceiling mounted	8414 5130
except floor fans, table fans and fans mounted on wall, window, ceiling or roof	8414 5910
floor	8414 5110
table	8414 5110
wall mounted	8414 5120
window mounted	8414 5120
Fans, hand—	
non-mechanical, of wood	4421 9000
of feather	6701 0000
of paper	4823 9000
Fasteners—	
anchor, of iron or steel, for masonry	7317 0000
other than slide fasteners, locking devices etc, of base metal, for handbags, purses, briefcases and travel goods ..	8308 9000
paper, of base metal	8305 9000
Fasteners, other than locks and padlocks, of base metal, for—	
doors and gates	8302 4100
furniture	8302 4200
Fats—	
free of lean meat, not rendered or extracted, of pig	0209 0000
not rendered or extracted, of poultry	0209 0000
Fats and their fractions, of—	
animal, other, not chemically modified	1506 0000
animals or vegetables, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified	1518 0000
fish, not chemically modified ..	1504 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
marine mammals, not chemically modified	1504 3000
Fats, of—	
animals, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, but not further prepared	1516 1000
bovine animals	1502 0000
cocoa	1804 0000
goats	1502 0000
sheep	1502 0000
vegetables, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, but not further prepared	1516 2000
Fats, rendered, of—	
pig (except lard)	1501 0090
poultry	1501 0090
Fatty alcohols, industrial	2823 7000
Fatty livers of ducks or geese, edible, fresh or chilled	0207 3400
Faucets	8481 8000
Feathers—	
flowers	6702 9090
hatbands	6701 0000
not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation, not used for stuffing	0505 9000
of a kind used for stuffing	0505 1000
prepared and worked	6701 0000
skins and wings, dyed, prepared, dressed or mounted, for ornamentation	6701 0000
Feeders, automatic, for—	
printing machines	8443 6000
textile fibres	8445 1300
Feeds, for—	
dogs or cats, put up for retail sale	2309 1000
fish	2309 9090
livestock	2309 9010
poultry	2309 9020
Feet, of—	
chicken, frozen	0207 1410
ducks, frozen	0207 3610
Felspar	2529 1000
Felt of—	
asbestos, containing crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 6090
asbestos, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 6010
glass fibre	7019 3900

Articles	HK HS code
Felt tipped pens	9608 2000
Felt, needleloom	5602 1000
Felts, for chair seats—	
impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	5602 9000
obtained from textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	5602 2900
obtained from wool or fine animal hair, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	5602 2100
Felts, roofing, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	5602 9000
Fencing, of—	
aluminium wire	7616 9100
nickel wire	7508 1000
plastics	3925 9000
Fencing, of iron or steel wire—	
coated with plastic	7314 4200
galvanised	7314 4100
not plated or coated	7314 4900
Fenders—	
of vulcanised rubber, for boats or docks, whether or not inflatable	4016 9400
ships, of textile materials, rope or cordage	5609 0000
Fennel seeds	0909 5000
Ferrates, metallic, other than natural	2841 9000
Ferric potassium sulphate	2833 3000
Ferrites, metallic, other than natural	2841 9000
Ferro-aluminium	7202 9900
Ferro-cerium	3606 9010
Ferro-chromium, containing by weight—	
more than 4% of carbon	7202 4100
not more than 4% of carbon	7202 4900
Ferro-copper, master alloy, non-malleable	7405 0000
Ferro-manganese, containing by weight—	
more than 2% of carbon	7202 1100
not more than 2% of carbon	7202 1900
Ferro-molybdenum	7202 7000
Ferro-nickel	7202 6000
Ferro-niobium	7202 9300
Ferro-phosphorus, containing more than 3% by weight of phosphorus	7202 9900
Ferro-silico-aluminium	7202 9900
Ferro-silico-chromium	7202 5000
Ferro-silico-manganese	7202 3000
Ferro-silico-titanium	7202 9100
Ferro-silico-tungsten	7202 8000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Ferro-silicon, containing by weight—	
more than 55% of silicon	7202 2100
not more than 55% of silicon	7202 2900
Ferro-titanium	7202 9100
Ferro-tungsten	7202 8000
Ferro-vanadium	7202 9200
Ferro-wolfram	7202 8000
Ferrous hydroxide	2821 1000
Ferrules for umbrellas	6603 9000
Ferry-boats of all kinds	8901 1000
Fertiliser distributors (other than hand tools)	8432 4000
Fertilisers—	
chemical and mineral, nitrogenous, other	3102 9000
in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	3105 1000
manufactured, other	3105 9000
Fertilisers, mineral or chemical—	
containing nitrates and phosphates	3105 5100
containing the three fertilising elements: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	3105 2000
containing two fertilising elements: phosphorous and potassium	3105 6000
phosphatic, other	3103 9000
Fertilisers, mixtures of—	
ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	3102 4000
ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate	3102 2900
animal or vegetable fertilisers with mineral or chemical fertilisers	3105 9000
calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	3102 6000
dihydrogenorthophosphate and diammonium hydrogen-orthophosphate	3105 4000
urea and ammonium nitrate	3102 8000
Fertilisers, natural, not chemically treated—	
animal or vegetable	3101 0090
fish	3101 0010
Fescue seeds, used for sowing	1209 2300
Flexible intermediate bulk containers, of man-made textile materials	6305 3200
Fibreboard of density exceeding 0.35 g/m ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/m ³ (mediumboard)—	

Articles	HK HS code
further worked or surface covered	4411 3900
not further worked	4411 3100
Fibreboard of density exceeding 0.5 g/m ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/m ³ (mediumboard)—	
further worked or surface covered	4411 2900
not further worked	4411 2100
Fibreboard of density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ (hardboard)—	
further worked or surface-covered	4411 1900
not further worked	4411 1100
Fibres of—	
agave and sisal, raw	5304 1000
alfa or esparto, other than raw	5305 9900
alfa or esparto, raw	5305 9100
coconut, other than raw	5305 1900
coconut, raw	5305 1100
other textile bast (excluding jute flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or retted	5303 1000
pineapple, other than raw	5305 9900
pineapple, raw	5305 9100
Fibres, asbestos, fabricated, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 1090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 1010
Fibres, palmyra	1403 9000
Fibres, staple, of—	
artificial fibres other than viscose rayon, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5504 9000
artificial, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5507 0000
polypropylene, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5503 4000
synthetic fibres other than nylon or other polyamides, polyesters, acrylic or modacrylic and polypropylene, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5503 9000
synthetic fibres other than nylon or other polyamides, polyesters, acrylic or modacrylic, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5506 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
viscose rayon, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5504 1000	Filings, of—	
Fibres, staple, of acrylic or modacrylic—		beryllium of glucinium	8112 1100
carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5506 3000	cadmium	8107 1000
not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5503 3000	chromium	8112 2000
Fibres, staple, of nylon or other polyamides—		manganese	8111 0000
carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5506 1000	niobium	8112 9100
not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5503 1000	titanium	8108 1000
Fibres, staple, of polyesters—		vanadium	8112 4000
carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5506 2000	Fillets of fish—	
not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5503 2000	dried, salted, or in brine, but not smoked	0305 3000
Field effect semiconductor devices ..	8541 5000	fresh or chilled	0304 1010
Fifes	9205 9000	frozen	0304 2000
Figs, fresh or dried	0804 2000	Filling machines for bottles, cans, boxes, bags and other similar containers	8422 3000
Figures of—		Fillings—	
cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810 9900	dental	3006 4000
wood, ornamental	4420 1000	painters'	3214 1000
Figures, animal, of—		Film, black and white, sensitised, unexposed, cinematographic, of a width not exceeding 16 mm of a length—	
granite	6802 9300	exceeding 14 mm	3702 9200
marble	6802 9100	not exceeding 14 mm	3702 9100
Figures, ornamental, of—		Film, black and white, sensitised, unexposed, photographic, in rolls, of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length—	
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6913 9000	exceeding 30 m	3702 9400
porcelain or china	6913 1000	not exceeding 30 m	3702 9300
Filaments, of—		Film, colour, sensitised, unexposed, cinematographic, of a width not exceeding 16 mm of a length—	
molybdenum	8102 9900	exceeding 14 m	3702 5200
tantalum	8103 9000	not exceeding 14 m	3702 5100
tungsten or wolfram	8101 9900	Film, colour, sensitised, unexposed, photographic, in rolls, of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length—	
Filberts—		exceeding 30 mm	3702 5500
in shell, fresh or dried	0802 2100	not exceeding 30 m, for slides ..	3702 5300
shelled, fresh or dried	0802 2200	not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	3702 5400
File-covers, of plastics	3926 1000	Film, exposed, and developed—	
Files—		cinematographic of a width not exceeding 35 mm	3706 9000
of paper, other than box files ..	4820 3000	cinematographic of a width of 35 mm or more	3706 1090
box, of paper or paperboard ..	4819 6000	photographic, other than cinematographic film	3705 9000
electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor hand, manual, other than dental or manicuring files	8508 8000	Film, exposed, not developed, sensitised—	
nail, of base metal	8203 1000		
nail, of base metal	8214 2000		
Filing cabinets, base metal, other than floor standing	8304 0000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
cinematographic	3704 0010
other than cinematographic ...	3704 0090
Film, in rolls, sensitised, un- exposed—	
for black and white	
cinematographic, of a width exceeding 35 mm	3702 9500
for colour cinematographic, of a width exceeding 35 mm	3702 5600
for x-ray	3702 1000
instant print	3702 2000
of a width not exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	3702 4400
Film, in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, without perforations, of a width— exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m ..	3702 4300
not exceeding 105 mm, for colour photography	3702 3100
not exceeding 105 mm, other than colour photography ...	3702 3290
not exceeding 105 mm, other than silver halide emulsion ..	3702 3900
not exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography	3702 4100
not exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography ...	3702 4200
Film, in the flat, sensitised, unexposed—	
for x-ray	3701 1000
instant print	3701 2000
with any side exceeding 255 mm	3701 3000
Film, in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, with any side not exceeding 255 mm—	
colour	3701 9100
other than colour	3701 9900
Filter—	
blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp or vegetable fibres	4812 0000
cartridges, cut to pieces	8421 9900
elements, cut to pieces	8421 9900
rods for cigarettes, paper	4823 9000
tow, cigarette, made up of wadding, man-made fibres ..	5601 2200
Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for—	
gases other than air filters for internal combustion engines	8421 3900
water	8421 2100
Filters—	

Articles	HK HS code
for liquids other than water, beverages and oil or petrol filters for internal combustion engines	8421 2900
of carbon or graphite	6815 1000
air, for internal combustion engines	8421 3100
coffee, of textile materials	6307 9000
for beverage other than water ..	8421 2200
industrial, of textile materials ..	5911 9000
interference, unmounted	9001 9000
lenses, optical	9002 2000
mounted	9002 2000
oil or petrol, for internal combustion engine	8421 2300
smoke	8421 3900
water, domestic	8421 2100
Finger-plates, of base metal, for— doors	8302 4100
furniture	8302 4200
Finishing machines, textile	8451 8000
Fins for—	
bombs	9306 9000
turbo-jet engines	8411 9100
Fins, of sharks, prepared or preserved	1604 2000
Fire alarms and smoke detectors ...	8531 1020
Fire extinguishers	8424 1000
Fire-baskets, removable, domestic, of iron or steel, for non-electrical stoves, ovens and space heaters ..	7321 9000
Fire-bricks, refractory, containing more than 50%—	
of alumina or silica	6902 2000
single or combined, of magnesium, calcium or chromium	6902 1000
Fire-clay	2508 3000
Fire-floats	8905 9000
Fire-hydrants	8481 8000
Firecrackers	3604 1000
Fireworks	3604 1000
First-aid boxes or kits	3006 5000
Fish—	
aquarium (ornamental)	0301 1000
prepared or preserved, minced	1604 2000
Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, dead, inedible	0511 9100
Fish eggs and roes, inedible	0511 9100
Fish extracts	1603 0090
Fish fats and oils, and their fractions, other than liver oils, not chemically modified	1504 2000
Fish fillets—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	0305 3000	stainless steel	7307 2300
fresh or chilled	0304 1010	steel other than stainless steel	7307 9900
frozen	0304 2000	Fittings, for—	
prepared or preserved	1604 2000	furniture, coachwork or the like,	
Fish fingers	1604 2000	of plastics	3926 3000
Fish fry, other than trout, eel and carp, live	0301 9910	loose-leaf binders or files, of base metal	8305 1000
Fish maw, dried, whether or not salted, but not smoked	0305 5990	Fittings, insulating, (other than insulators), for electrical machines, appliances or equipment of—	
Fish meals, fit for human consumption	0305 1000	ceramics	8547 1000
Fish meat, minced or not, other than fillets—		materials, other than ceramics	
fresh or chilled	0304 1090	or plastics	8547 9000
frozen	0304 9000	plastics	8547 2000
Fish paste, prepared or preserved	1604 2000	Fittings, of base metal, for—	
Fish sausages, prepared or preserved	1604 2000	box files	8305 1000
Fish, other—		curtains, blinds, doors, portieres and staircases	8302 4100
fresh or chilled	0302 6900	Fittings, pipe, of—	
including fillets, smoked	0305 4900	asbestos-cement containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 3020
Fish, other than—		cast iron	7307 1100
cod and eels, dried, whether or not salted, but not smoked	0305 5990	cellulose fibre-cement	6811 3010
herrings, cod, anchovies and eels, salted or in brine but not dried or smoked	0305 6990	lead	7805 0000
Fish-knives—		nickel	7507 2000
of other base metal	8215 9990	other asbestos-cement	6811 3090
of stainless steel	8215 9910	refined copper	7412 1000
plated with precious metal	8215 9100	tin	8006 0000
Fish-liver oils, other than cod liver oil, not put up as medicament	1504 1090	zinc	7906 0000
Fish-plates, of iron or steel, for railway use	7302 4000	Fittings, sanitary and plumbing fixtures—	
Fishing baits, artificial	9507 9000	aluminium	7615 2000
Fishing floats	9507 9000	of ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000
Fishing hooks	9507 2000	of copper	7418 2000
Fishing landing nets	9507 9000	of iron or steel	7324 9000
Fishing nets, made up, of—		porcelain or china	6910 1000
cotton	5608 9000	Fittings, track, railway or tramway	8608 0000
man-made textile materials	5608 1100	Fittings, tube or pipe, of—	
textile materials other than man-made fibres	5608 9000	aluminium	7609 0000
Fishing reels	9507 3000	brass	7412 2000
Fishing rods	9507 1000	bronze	7412 2000
Fishing tackle line	9507 9000	Flagcolets	9205 9000
Fittings of—		Flagons of ceramic, for commercial packing or transport of goods	6909 9000
copper, for tubular railings and structural elements	7419 9100	Flags of—	
lead, for tubular railings and structural elements	7806 0000	ceramic, glazed, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6908 9000
metal wire, for securing corks of wine bottles	8309 9000	ceramic, unglazed, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6907 9000
Fittings, butt welding, of—		slate	6803 0000
		textile materials	6307 9000
		Flagstones of—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
asphalt and bituminous	6807 9000	Flippers	9506 2900
concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 1900	Floats—	
natural stone, other than slate	6801 0000	for fishing	9507 9000
Flakes, of—		Floats of glass, for fishing nets	7020 0000
aluminium	7603 2000	Flocks of textile	5601 3000
copper	7406 2000	Flongs, impressed for printing	8442 5000
lead	7804 2000	Floor coverings, other than carpets, of—	
magnesium	8104 3000	coconut fibres (coir), woven, not tufted or flocked	5702 2000
nickel	7504 0000	cotton, tufted	5703 9000
potatoes	1105 2000	felt, not tufted or flocked	5704 9000
tin	8005 0000	man-made textile materials other than nylon or polyamides, tufted	5703 3000
zinc	7903 9000	man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, made up	5702 4200
Flanges, of—		man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, not made up	5702 3200
ceramic, non-refractory and non heat-insulating, for pipes	6906 0000	nylon or other polyamides, tufted	5703 2000
stainless steel	7307 2100	Floor coverings, other than carpets, of cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	
steel other than stainless steel ..	7307 9100	made up	5702 9900
Flaps—		not made up	5702 5900
rubber tyre	4012 9000	Floor coverings, other than carpets, of cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—	
tyre	4012 9000	made up	5702 4900
Flashbulbs, flashcubes, photo- graphic, and the like, electrically ignited	9006 6200	not made up	5702 3900
Flashlights	8513 1010	Floor coverings, other than carpets, of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	
Flasks—		made up	5702 9200
with glass inner	9617 0000	not made up	5702 5200
vacuum and parts thereof other than glass inner	9617 0000	Floor coverings, other than carpets, of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair—	
Flasks of glass, for packing, of a capacity—		knotted	5701 9000
exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l	7010 9300	man-made textile materials and cotton, tufted	5703 9000
exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l	7010 9200	Floor coverings, other than carpets, of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials and cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	
exceeding 1 l	7010 9100	made up	5702 9900
not exceeding 0.15 l	7010 9400	not made up	5702 5900
Flat fish, other than halibut, plaice and sole—			
fresh or chilled	0302 2900		
frozen	0303 3900		
Flattening machines, metal- working—			
not numerically controlled	8462 2900		
numerically controlled	8462 2100		
Flax—			
cottonised, broken or scutched, not spun	5301 2100		
hackled or otherwise processed, not spun	5301 2900		
raw or retted	5301 1000		
tow and waste	5301 3000		
Flexatones	9206 0000		
Flexographic printing machines	8443 3060		
Flints, lighter	3606 9020		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Floor coverings, other than carpets, of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials and cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—		sago and sweet potatoes	1106 2090
made up	5702 4900	soya beans	1208 1000
not made up	5702 3900	wheat, other than self raising . .	1101 0090
Floor coverings, other than carpets, of wool or fine animal hair—		wheat, self raising	1101 0010
knotted	5701 1000	Flow meters, for measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	9026 1000
tufted	5703 1000	Flower-pots, of—	
Floor coverings, other than carpets, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—		asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
made up	5702 9100	other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
not made up	5702 5100	cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
Floor coverings, other than carpets, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—		ceramic, non-decorative	6914 9000
made up	5702 9100	concrete or artificial stone	6810 9900
not made up	5702 5100	peat	6815 2000
Floor coverings, other than carpets, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—		Flowers of—	
made up	5702 4100	base metal, for interior decoration	8306 2990
not made up	5702 3100	ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6913 9000
Floor covering of unhardened vulcanised rubber	4016 9100	porcelain or china	6913 1000
Flooring of slabs, hollow, of concrete .	6810 1900	Flowers, cut, for bouquets or for ornamental purposes—	
Floppy disk drives, for computer . . .	8471 7000	dried, dyed, bleached, im- pregnated or otherwise prepared fresh	0603 9000 0603 1000
Flours, of—		Flowers, foliage and fruit, artificial and parts thereof, of—	
arrowroot	1106 2090	plastics	6702 1000
bean, other than soya bean	1106 1000	textile	6702 9010
cereals other than rye, maize or rice	1102 9000	Flowers, lily, dried	0712 9090
coconut shells, corozo and dum palm "nuts"	1404 9090	Flowers, other, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried	1211 9099
dried leguminous vegetables . . .	1106 1000	Flucinolone acetone	2937 2200
fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption .	2301 2000	Flue-blocks of ceramic, non- refractory and non heat-insulating	6905 9000
fruit	1106 3000	Fluids—	
lentils	1106 1000	correcting	3824 9090
maize (corn)	1102 2000	prepared, de-icing	3820 0000
manioc (cassava)	1106 2090	Fluorescent brightening agents, synthetic organic products	3204 2090
meat or meat offals, unfit for human consumption	2301 1000	Fluorescent tubes, hot cathode, for lighting, in any shape	8539 3100
meslin, other than self raising . .	1101 0090	Fluorides, of—	
meslin, self raising	1101 0010	ammonium	2826 1100
mustard	2103 3000	other	2826 1900
nuts	1106 3000	sodium	2826 1100
oleaginous fruits or oil seeds, other than mustard and soya beans	1208 9000	Fluorine	2801 3000
peas	1106 1000	Fluorine salts, complex, other . . .	2826 9000
potato	1105 1000	Fluoroacids	2811 1990
rice	1102 3000		
rye	1102 1000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Fluoroboric acid	2811 1990	Foliage, flowers and fruit, artificial, parts and articles thereof, other than plastics and textile	6702 9090
Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	2826 2000	Folic Acid	2936 2990
Fluorosilicic acid	2811 1990	Follicle-stimulating hormone	2937 1000
Fluorspar—		Food preparations, composite, homogenised	2104 2000
containing 97% or less of calcium fluoride	2529 2100	Food processing machines, for—	
other	2529 2200	manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	8438 2000
Flutes	9205 9000	manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	8438 1000
Fluxes, for soldering, brazing or welding	3810 1000	sugar manufacture	8438 3000
Fly-papers	3808 9000	the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	8438 6000
Flyash	2621 0000	the preparation of meat or poultry	8438 5000
Flyers, spindle, for textile spinning machines	8448 3300	Food, for dogs or cats, put up for retail sale	2309 1000
Flying discs, of plastics	9503 9010	Footballs	9506 6200
Flywheels—		Footwear (except slippers and house footwear and sports footwear), with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics—	
magnetic	8511 2000	covering the ankle	6402 9100
other than clock, watch or magnetic and motor vehicle	8483 5000	not covering the ankle	6402 9990
Fodder mixers	8436 1000	Footwear of—	
Fodder roots	1214 9000	any materials, other than asbestos, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000
Foil, of—		asbestos, containing crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 5090
copper alloys	7410 2200	asbestos, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
copper alloys, not backed	7410 1200	Footwear, made on a base or platform of wood, no inner soles or metal toe-cap	6403 3000
lead, of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	7804 1100	Footwear, outer soles of—	
magnesium	8104 9000	leather and uppers of leather straps across the instep and around the toe	6403 2000
molybdenum	8102 9200	leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear	6404 2000
nickel alloys	7506 2000	leather and uppers of leather, other than sports footwear—	
nickel, not alloyed	7506 1000	covering the ankle	6403 9100
refined copper, backed	7410 2190	not covering the ankle	6403 9900
refined copper, not backed	7410 1100		
tin	8005 0000		
tungsten	8101 9200		
zinc	7905 0000		
Foil, of aluminium—			
backed	7607 2000		
not backed, further worked	7607 1900		
rolled by not further worked	7607 1100		
Foils, stamping	3212 1000		
Folding machines, for paper box making	8441 3000		
Folding machines, metalworking—			
not numerically controlled	8462 2900		
numerically controlled	8462 2100		
Foliage of plants, without flowers or flower buds, for bouquets or for ornamental purposes—			
dried, dyed, bleached, im- pregnated or otherwise prepared	0604 9900		
fresh	0604 9100		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Footwear, outer soles of textile and uppers of—	
leather or composition leather	6405 1000
textile materials	6405 2000
Footwear, uppers straps or thongs of rubber or plastics, assembled to the sole by means of plugs including "Japanese slippers"	6402 2000
Footwear, wholly of leather, other than sports footwear—	
covering the ankle	6403 5100
not covering the ankle	6403 5900
Forage kale	1214 9000
Forceps, surgical, veterinary, endoscopic	9018 9000
Forges, portable	8205 8000
Forging machines, metalworking	8462 1000
Forgings (including drop forgings) and stampings, of iron or steel, in the rough state	7326 1900
Fork-lift trucks, self-propelled—	
electric	8427 1000
non-electric	8427 2000
Forks—	
including pitch-forks, for use in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	8201 2000
of other base metal	8215 9990
of stainless steel	8215 9910
plated with precious metal	8215 9100
Forks for cycles	8714 9100
Forks of wood—	
for hand tools	4417 0000
tableware	4419 0000
Formaldehyde	2912 1100
Formalin	2912 1100
Formic acid	2915 1100
Forms, manifold business, of paper	4820 4000
Foundation creams	3304 9910
Fountain pens	9608 3910
Fountains of—	
concrete	6810 9900
granite, other than slate	6802 9300
marble	6802 9100
Fountains, consisting of a pump and sprayer	8424 8900
Fourdrinier machines, for forming the pulp into continuous sheets of paper or paperboard	8439 2000
Fowls, guinea, domestic, cut in pieces—	
fresh or chilled	0207 3500
frozen	0207 3660
Fowls, guinea, domestic, live, weighing—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
more than 185 g each	0105 9990
not more than 185 g each	0105 1990
Fowls, guinea, domestic, not cut in pieces—	
fresh or chilled	0207 3290
frozen	0207 3390
Fragmenting machines for wood	8465 9600
Frames—	
door or window, and thresholds for doors, of aluminium	7610 1000
door or window, and thresholds for doors, of iron or steel ...	7308 3000
incorporating locks, of base metal, for handbags and trunks	8301 5000
name card, of base metal, for doors	8302 4100
other than for railway locomotives	8607 9900
sky-light, of zinc	7907 0000
without locking devices, of base metal, for handbags, purses, attache cases and travel goods	8308 9000
Frames for—	
clock cases	9112 9000
cycles	8714 9100
motorcycles	8714 1900
umbrellas, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks) ..	6603 2000
Frames of—	
base metal, for mirrors, photographs and pictures ...	8306 3000
wood, for doors	4418 2000
wood, for mirrors, photographs and pictures	4414 0000
wood, for windows	4418 1000
Frankfurter—	
canned	1601 0020
not canned	1601 0010
Free-piston generators for gas turbines	8414 8000
Freezers—	
compression type, whose condenser is a heat exchanger, excluding chest type with capacity not exceeding 800 l .	8418 6100
of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	8418 3000
of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	8418 4000
French fries, frozen	0710 1000
Fresh water	2201 9010
Friction welding machines	8468 8000
Friezes of—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
ceramic	6905 9000	apricots, prunes and apples, dried	0813 4000
concrete	6810 9100	cherries and strawberries, provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption	0812 9000
Fringes of textile materials, in the length, ornamental	5808 9000	Fruit, other than citrus fruit— jellies	2007 9900
Frisons (floss silk), silk waste	5003 1000	pastes	2007 9900
Frit— enamel	3207 2000	purees	2007 9900
glass	3207 4000	Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , dried or crushed or ground	0904 2000
Frogs— crossing, of iron or steel, for railway use	7302 3000	Fry, of— eel, live	0301 9210
live	0106 0040	fish, other than trout, eel and carp, live	0301 9910
Frogs' legs, fresh, chilled or frozen ..	0208 2000	Fryers, food, industrial	8419 8100
Fructose syrup— chemically pure, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 5020	Fuel— jet, spirit type (gasoline type) ..	2710 0005
containing more than 50% by weight of fructose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 6020	kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel)	2710 0008
Fructose, in solid or powder form— chemically pure	1702 5010	liquefied-gas, in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³	3606 1000
containing more than 50% by weight of fructose	1702 6010	Fuel oils, other	2710 0012
Fruit— dried, mixed, whether or not with nuts	0813 5000	Fullers	8205 5900
of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried	1211 9099	Fulminates, metallic other than precious metal fulminates	2838 0000
other, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not sweetened	0811 9000	Fulminic acid	2811 1990
prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001 9000	Fungicides	3808 2000
preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised)	2006 0010	Fungus— edible, other than white fungus of heading No. 1211, dried ..	0712 9020
used for sowing	1209 9900	white	1211 9010
Fruit cocktail, preserved in syrup ..	2008 9200	Funnels of— ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900
Fruit crushers	8435 1000	porcelain or china, non- refractory	6909 1100
Fruit flour, meal and powder	1106 3000	porcelain or china	6911 1000
Fruit juice extractors, domestics, electro-mechanical, with self- contained electric motor	8509 4000	Furan	2932 1900
Fruit of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> , other than sweet or bell peppers, fresh or chilled	0709 6090	Furazolidine	2934 9090
Fruit or nut preparations, homogenised	2007 1000	Furfuraldehyde (2-furaldehyde) ..	2932 1200
Fruit peel, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised) ..	2006 0090	Furfuryl alcohol	2932 1300
Fruit seeds, used for sowing	1209 9900	Furnace black	2803 0000
Fruit, other than—		Furnace burners— for liquid fuel	8416 1000
		other than for liquid fuel, in- cluding combination burners ..	8416 2000
		Furnace parts, refractory— containing more than 50%, single or combined, of graphite or other carbon	6903 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
other than construction materials, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of alumina or silica	6903 2000	Furosemide	2935 0090
Furnace-walls, tubular, for steam boilers	8404 1000	Furs, artificial, and articles thereof (not including hats, caps and gloves)	4304 0000
Furnaces—		Furskins, raw, of—	
arc, electric	8514 3000	beaver	4301 4000
for roasting ducks	8417 8000	fox	4301 6000
for roasting pigs	8417 8000	heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	4301 9000
industrial or laboratory, electric induction or dielectric	8514 2000	lamb (including Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb)	4301 3000
industrial or laboratory, electric, resistance heated	8514 1000	mink	4301 1000
industrial or laboratory, non-electric, for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	8417 1000	muskrat	4301 5000
industrial or laboratory, other than for heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or metals, non-electric	8417 8000	other	4301 8000
other than resistance heated and induction or dielectric, electric	8514 3000	rabbit or hare	4301 2000
Furniture—		seal	4301 7000
bedroom, of wood, other than chairs, beds and camp-horn-wood chests	9403 5090	Furskins, tanned or dressed, of—	
dental, medical, surgical or veterinary, other than dentists' chairs, and parts thereof	9402 9000	heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	4302 2000
designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	8418 9100	lamb (including Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb)	4302 1300
for sewing machines	8452 4000	mink	4302 1100
of wood, other than chairs and wooden furniture used in offices, kitchen and bedroom	9403 6000	other	4302 1900
Furniture, other than chair, of—		rabbit or hare	4302 1200
base metal, other than used in offices	9403 2000	whole skins and pieces or cuttings, assembled	4302 3000
base metal, used in offices	9403 1000	Fuses—	
material other than wood, metal, plastics and vegetable plaiting material	9403 8090	detonating	3603 0010
plastic coated rattan	9403 8020	electric, for a voltage not exceeding 1 kV	8536 1000
plastics	9403 7000	Fuses, for a voltage—	
rattan	9403 8010	exceeding 1 000 volts	8535 1000
vegetable plaiting material	9403 8030	not exceeding 1 000 volts	8536 1000
Furniture, wood, for use in—		Fuses, safety	3603 0010
offices, other than tables and chairs	9403 3090	Fusing presses, for garments	8451 3000
the kitchen, other than chairs ..	9403 4000		

G

Gadolinium	2805 3000
Gags, dental	9018 4900
Gaiters of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ..	6812 5090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
Gaiters, of—	
any materials except asbestos ..	6406 9900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
textile materials, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000	liquefied, not chemically pure ..	2711 1900
Galactin	2937 1000	other than liquefied, not chemically pure	2711 2900
Galactogene hormone	2937 1000	Gaskets and similar joints in sets or assortments, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes	8484 9000
Galangal	1211 9099	Gaskets composed of two or more layers of metal	8484 1000
Gall nuts	1404 1000	Gaskets for watch case	9111 9000
Gall-nut tannins	3201 9090	Gaskets of—	
Galleries, shooting	9508 0000	cork, natural	4503 9000
Galleys, type-setting	8442 2000	textile materials	5911 9000
Gallic acid	2918 2900	vulcanised rubber	4016 9300
Gallium, unwrought	8112 9100	Gaskets of asbestos, containing—	
Galvanometers	9030 8900	crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 9090
Gambier	1404 1000	only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9010
Gamboge	1301 9000	Gaskets, laminated metal foil or metal sheeting combined with other materials excluding rubber gaskets and gaskets made of single material	8484 1000
Game machines, coin-operated, for amusement	9504 3000	Gasoline, leaded	2710 0002
Games—		Gasoline, unleaded, having a research octane number—	
T.V.	9504 1010	less than 98	2710 0004
dart	9504 9080	not less than 98	2710 0003
electronic, whether or not hand held	9504 9020	Gates, of—	
video	9504 1010	iron or steel	7308 3000
Gamma acid	2922 2100	plastics	3925 9000
Gamma globulin	3002 9020	Gauges—	
Gangways of iron or steel, for ships ..	7308 9000	for measuring solids	9017 3000
Gargoyles of ceramic	6905 9000	pressure	9026 2000
Garlic—		rain, non-electric	9015 8000
dried	0712 9090	vacuum	9026 2000
fresh or chilled	0703 2000	wind	9015 8000
in powder	0712 9090	Gauze—	
Garments—		of cotton, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 5806 ..	5803 1000
babies', of plastics	3926 2030	of textile materials other than cotton, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 5806 ..	5803 9000
boys', of plastics	3926 2010	medical or surgical	3005 9000
girls', of plastics	3926 2020	of aluminium wire	7616 9100
men's, of plastics	3926 2010	of copper wire	7414 9000
women's, of plastics	3926 2020	of iron or steel wire, galvanised ..	7314 4100
Garments of paper	4818 5000	of iron or steel wire, not plated or coated	7314 4900
Garnet, natural	2513 2000	of nickel wire	7508 1000
Garnetted stock of—		silk, containing 85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk	5007 2000
animal hair, fine or coarse	5104 0000	Gear cutting machines, metal-working	8461 4000
cotton	5202 9100		
wool	5104 0000		
Garters, whether or not elastic, of—			
cotton	6212 9010		
other textile materials	6212 9090		
Gas—			
producer	2705 0000		
rare, other than argon	2804 2900		
water	2705 0000		
Gas, coal	2705 0000		
Gas, natural—			
liquefied	2711 1100		
other	2711 2100		
Gas, other petroleum or hydro- carbon—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Gear finishing machines, metal-working	8461 4000	free-piston, for gas turbines ...	8414 8000
Gear grinding machines, metal-working	8461 4000	gas (producer, water and acetylene)	8405 1000
Gear pumps	8413 6000	producer gas	8405 1000
Gear-boxes—		signal, high frequency	8543 2000
for motor vehicles	8708 4000	water gas	8405 1000
other than motor vehicle gear boxes	8483 4000	Generators (alternators), electric, AC, of an output—	
Gears—		exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	8501 6300
differential, other than motor vehicle gears and watch gears	8483 4000	exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	8501 6200
for metal working machine tools	8483 4000	exceeding 750 kVA	8501 6400
friction, other than motor vehicle gears	8483 4000	not exceeding 75 kVA	8501 6100
other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately	8483 4000	Generators and motors, electric, DC, of an output—	
power transmission, other than motor vehicle gears	8483 4000	exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 750 W	8501 3100
speed variable, other than motor vehicle gears	8483 4000	exceeding 375 kW	8501 3400
Geese, domestic, cut in pieces—		exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	8501 3300
fresh or chilled	0207 3500	exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	8501 3200
frozen	0207 3660	not exceeding 37.5 W	8501 1000
Geese, domestic, live, weighing—		Geneva	2208 5000
more than 185 g each	0105 9920	Geraniol	2905 2210
not more than 185 g each	0105 1990	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	1104 3000
Geese, domestic, not cut in pieces—		Germanium dioxide	2825 6000
fresh or chilled	0207 3290	Germanium oxides	2825 6000
frozen	0207 3390	Germanium, unwrought	8112 3000
Geese, prepared or preserved—		Germinators, agricultural, fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	8436 8000
canned	1602 3920	Ghee	0405 9010
not canned	1602 3910	Gherkins—	
Gelatin and gelatin derivatives	3503 0000	fresh or chilled	0707 0090
Geldings, live	0101 1990	prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001 1000
Generating sets, electric, with—		provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0711 4000
engines or turbine other than diesel, petrol or wind-powered	8502 3900	Gilsonite	2714 9000
spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	8502 2000	Gin	2208 5000
Generating sets, electric, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines, of an output—		Ginger—	
exceeding 375 KVA	8502 1300	dried or provisionally preserved	0910 1090
exceeding 75 KVA but not exceeding 375 KVA	8502 1200	fresh or chilled	0910 1010
not exceeding 75 KVA	8502 1100	preserved (other than in syrup)	2008 9920
Generating sets, wind-powered	8502 3100	preserved in syrup	2008 9910
Generators—		Gingerbread	1905 2000
acetylene gas	8405 1000	Ginseng roots—	
ethylene gas	8405 1000	cultivated	1211 2010
		wild	1211 2020
		Ginseng sap and extract	1302 1900
		Girdles, whether or not elastic, of—	
		cotton	6212 2010

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
other textile materials	6212 2090
Glands of animals, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0510 0000
Glands, other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried	3001 1000
Glass—	
beads	7018 1000
blown, in sheets, coloured, tinted, opacified or flashed, unworked	7004 2000
curved and spheres, for frames or medallions	7015 9000
drawn, in sheets, coloured, tinted, opacified or flashed, unworked	7004 2000
drawn, in sheets, other, unworked	7004 9000
enamelled, engraved, sand-blasted, metallised (except mirrors), perforated or fluted	7006 0000
frosted	7006 0000
in balls, solid unworked, except optical glass	7002 1000
in profiles, cast or rolled	7003 3000
insulating (multiple-walled) ...	7008 0000
optical, other than optically worked elements	7015 1000
plate, not optically worked, for optical use	7015 1000
prism, not optically worked, for optical use	7015 1000
Glass eyes, for dolls, robots and stuffed animals	7018 9000
Glass frit	3207 4000
Glass grains (ballotin)	7018 1000
Glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes	3207 4000
Glass in the mass	7001 0000
Glass inners, for vacuum flasks ...	7012 0000
Glass microspheres, not exceeding 1 mm in diameter, for panels in road signs	7018 2000
Glass of beads, fringes	7018 1000
Glass waste	7001 0000
Glass, float, in sheets—	
non-wired, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, unworked	7005 1000
other non-wired, coloured, tinted, opacified or flashed, unworked	7005 2100
other non-wired, unworked ...	7005 2900
wired	7005 3000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Glass, in sheets, cast or rolled—	
non-wired, body tinted, opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	7003 1200
non-wired, unworked	7003 1900
wired	7003 2000
Glass, safety, laminated—	
for vehicles, aircraft or vessels	7007 2100
other	7007 2900
Glass, safety, toughened (tempered)—	
for vehicles, aircraft or vessels	7007 1100
other	7007 1900
Glass, surface ground or polished, in sheets—	
non-wired, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, unworked	7005 1000
other non-wired, coloured, tinted, opacified or flashed, unworked	7005 2100
other non-wired, unworked ...	7005 2900
wired	7005 3000
Glasses—	
clock, curved, bent, hollowed, other than for laboratory use	7015 9000
for water-gauge	7020 0000
watch, other than for laboratory use	7015 9000
Glasses, drinking—	
of glass-ceramic	7013 1000
of lead crystal	7013 2100
other than of glass-ceramic or lead crystal	7013 2900
Glassine	4806 4000
Glassware, laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical, of—	
fused quartz or other fused silica	7017 1000
other glass	7017 9000
other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	7017 2000
Glassware, of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes—	
having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	7013 3200
of lead crystal	7013 3100
other	7013 3900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Glassware, of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office or indoor decoration purposes, of glass-ceramic	7013 1000
Glassware, of a kind used for toilet, office or indoor decoration purposes—	
of lead crystal	7013 9100
other than of crystal	7013 9900
Glazes, vitrifiable	3207 2000
Glaziers, diamond, mounted, hand, manual	8205 5900
Glazings, prepared, used in the textile industry, other than those with a basis of amylaceae substances	3809 9100
Gliders and hang gliders	8801 1000
Globe artichokes, fresh or chilled	0709 1000
Globes, terrestrial or celestial, printed	4905 1000
Gloves—	
partly of leather and partly of textile materials	4203 2920
wholly of leather or of composition leather	4203 2910
Gloves of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 5090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
Gloves of textile materials—	
kitchen, woven, quilted, without compartments for fingers and thumbs	6307 9000
worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000
Gloves, knitted or crocheted—	
impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	6116 1000
of cotton	6116 9200
of other textile materials	6116 9900
of synthetic fibres	6116 9300
of wool or fine animal hair	6116 9100
Gloves, mittens and mitts, partly of leather and partly of textile materials, for use in sports	4203 2120
Gloves, not knitted or crocheted—	
impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	6216 0010
of cotton	6216 0020
of other textile materials	6216 0090
Gloves, of—	
aluminium	7615 1100
copper	7418 1100
leather, for use in sports	4203 2110
loofah	4602 1090

Articles	HK HS code
plastics	3926 2040
Gloves, of unhardened vulcanised rubber—	
other than surgical	4015 1900
surgical	4015 1100
Gluconic acid	2918 1600
Glucose phosphate	2940 0000
Glucose syrup, containing—	
20% to 50% by weight of fructose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 4020
less than 20% by weight of fructose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 3020
Glucose, in solid or powder form, containing—	
20% to 50% by weight of fructose	1702 4010
less than 20% by weight of fructose	1702 3010
Glucuronolactone	2932 2900
Glues—	
in packings, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	3506 1000
prepared, other, not elsewhere specified or included	3506 9900
Glues from—	
animal products (other than casein glues)	3503 0000
dextrin	3505 2000
starch	3505 2000
Glutamic acid	2922 4290
Gluten, of wheat	1109 0000
Glutethimide	2925 1900
Glutinous rice	1006 3020
Glycerol acetates	2915 3900
Glycerol lyes	1520 0000
Glycerol monostearate	2915 7020
Glycerol waters	1520 0000
Glycerol, crude	1520 0000
Glycerophosphoric acid	2919 0000
Glycine	2922 4990
Glycollaldehyde	2912 3000
Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, their salts, ethers, esters and derivatives	2938 9000
Glycyrrhizin	2938 9000
Goat fat	1502 0000
Goats, live	0104 2000
Goblets of paper	4823 6000
Goggles, corrective or protective	9004 9000
Gold chloride	2843 3090
Gold compounds, other	2843 3090
Gold cyanide	2843 3090
Gold nitrates	2843 3090

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Gold ores and concentrates	2616 9000
Gold potassium cyanide	2843 3010
Gold sulphide	2843 3090
Gold, monetary	7108 2000
Gold, non-monetary—	
in powder form	7108 1100
semi-manufactured	7108 1300
unwrought, other than powder ..	7108 1200
Golf balls	9506 3200
Golf clubs, complete set	9506 3100
Golf grip, cut	9506 3900
Golf heads	9506 3900
Golf putter	9506 3900
Golf tees	9506 3900
Golf trainer	9506 3900
Golf umbrellas	6601 1000
Gongs—	
other than musical instruments	
and clock gongs, non-electric,	
of base metal	8306 1000
percussion musical instrument	9206 0000
Gooseberries—	
fresh	0810 3000
frozen	0811 2000
Gouges, hand, for working wood ...	8205 3000
Gourd, hairy, fresh or chilled	0707 0010
Governors for steam engines or	
steam turbines	8406 9000
Grabs for—	
cranes or transporters	8431 4100
earth working machines	8431 4100
excavators	8431 4100
Graders—	
fruit	8433 6000
self-propelled	8429 2000
Grading machines, for earth,	
minerals or ores, not self-propelled	8430 6900
Grain sorghum, unmilled	1007 0000
Grains, of barley—	
hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled	1104 2100
rolled or flaked	1104 1100
Grains, of cereals other than—	
barley and oats, rolled or flaked	1104 1900
barley, oats and maize, hulled,	
pearled, sliced or kibbled	1104 2900
Grains, of maize (corn)—	
hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled	1104 2300
rolled or flaked	1104 1900
Grains, of oats—	
hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled	1104 2200
rolled or flaked	1104 1200
Granite in granules, chippings or	
powder	2517 4900
Granite, crude or roughly trimmed—	
other	2516 1190

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
used as armour rock	2516 1110
used as general fill in reclama-	
tions and site formations	2516 1130
used as pelltell	2516 1120
Granite, not further worked than	
merely cut into blocks or slabs ...	2516 1200
Granules, of—	
cobalt	8105 1000
iron or steel	7205 1000
magnesium	8104 3000
Grape must, of an alcoholic strength	
by volume exceeding 0.5% vol ...	2204 3000
Grapefruit, fresh or dried	0805 4000
Grapes—	
dried	0806 2000
fresh	0806 1000
Graphite—	
artificial	3801 1000
colloidal or semi-colloidal	3801 2000
Graphite, natural (black-lead)—	
except in powder or in flakes ...	2504 9000
in powder or in flakes	2504 1000
Grappels, of iron or steel	7316 0000
Grass carp, live	0301 9310
Grasses, fresh	0604 9100
Graters, domestic, hand, manual, of	
base metal	8205 5190
Grates—	
for gas generators	8405 9000
mechanical	8416 3000
Gratings—	
diffraction, unmounted	9001 9000
of aluminium, for water, sewage	
or similar systems	7616 9990
of copper, for sewage, water and	
other similar systems	7419 9100
Gravel, of stone, for—	
production of concrete, asphalt	
or bituminous macadam	2517 1010
road metalling, railway ballast,	
drainage filter or pipe bedding	2517 1020
rock fill in construction works .	2517 1030
Gravimeters, non-electric	9015 8000
Gravure printing machines	8443 4000
Gravy	2103 9090
Grease—	
guns, other than compressed air	
types	8205 5900
lubricating, containing by weight	
70% or more of petroleum oils	2710 0015
lubricating, containing by weight	
less than 70% of petroleum	
oils, for the treatment of textile	
materials, leather, furskins on	
other materials	3403 1100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Grease, wool—		not numerically controlled	8460 2900
crude	1505 1000	numerically controlled	8460 2100
including grease olein and		Grinding wheels of—	
grease stearin, refined	1505 9000	agglomerated synthetic or	
Greaves	2301 1000	natural diamond	6804 2100
Green tea (not fermented), in		natural stone	6804 2300
immediate packings of a content—		other agglomerated abrasives or	
exceeding 3 kg	0902 2000	of ceramics	6804 2200
not exceeding 3 kg	0902 1000	Grindstones for milling, grinding or	
Grenades	9306 9000	pulping	6804 1000
Grenadine silk, containing—		Grips—	
85% or more of silk or silk		for hair, curling, and parts	
waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000	thereof	9615 9000
less than 85% of silk or silk		handle, of cork, natural	4503 9000
waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000	lifting, for cranes or transporters	8431 4100
Grid-controlled tubes	8540 8900	Groats, of—	
Grids for electric accumulators ...	8507 9000	maize (corn)	1103 1300
Grill, of—		meslin	1103 1900
aluminium wire	7616 9100	oats	1103 1200
copper wire	7414 9000	other cereals	1103 1900
nickel wire	7508 1000	rice	1103 1400
Grill, of iron or steel wire—		rye	1103 1900
galvanised	7314 4100	wheat	1103 1100
not plated or coated	7314 4900	Grooved wheel machines for	
Grillers, domestic, electric	8516 6090	welding, other than gas-operated	
Grills—		appliances	8468 8000
domestic, of iron or steel, for		Grooves, of base metal, for sliding	
non-electrical stoves, ovens		doors or windows	8302 4100
and space heaters	7321 9000	Grooving machines, for shoe making	8453 2000
of iron or steel, for non-		Ground-nut (peanut) oil—	
electrical air distributors	7322 9000	crude	1508 1000
ventilator, of ceramic	6905 9000	refined, but not chemically	
Grinders—		modified	1508 9000
emery, electric, hand-held, with		Ground-nuts—	
self-contained electric motor		prepared or preserved, other	
food, electro-mechanical domes-		than roasted	2008 1190
tic appliances, with self-		roasted	2008 1110
contained electric motor	8509 4000	Ground-nuts (peanuts), not roasted	
Grinding machines, for—		or otherwise cooked—	
cold working glass	8464 2000	in shell	1202 1000
oil seeds	8479 2000	shelled	1202 2000
solid mineral materials	8474 2000	Ground-sheets, of—	
wood hard rubber, horn and		cotton canvas	6306 9100
ivory or similar hard		textile materials other than	
materials	8465 9300	cotton	6306 9900
working stone, ceramics,		Groupers—	
concrete or asbestos-cement		excluding fry, live	0301 9990
Grinding machines, metal-working,		fresh or chilled	0302 6900
accuracy at least 0.01 mm,		frozen	0303 7900
flat-surface—		Guaiacol	2909 5000
not numerically controlled	8460 1900	Guaietolin	2909 4900
numerically controlled	8460 1100	Guanidines	2925 2000
Grinding machines, metal-working,		Guards—	
accuracy at least 0.01 mm, other		door, fitted with chains, bars,	
than flat-surface—		etc.	8302 4100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
trigger, for revolvers or pistols	9305 1000	silk-worm, non-sterile	5006 0000
Guavas, fresh or dried	0804 5010	Gutta-percha, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001 3000
Guayule, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001 3000	Gutter of ceramic, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6906 0000
Guaze, of aluminium wire	7616 9100	Gutter stone, of slate	6803 0000
Guide, thread, of—		Gutters, including spouts, of copper	7419 9100
ceramic other than porcelain or china, for textile machinery	6909 1900	Gutters, of—	
porcelain or china, for textile machinery	6909 1100	asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
Guides—		cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
for mechanical grates	8416 9000	other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
of base metal, for blind cords	8302 4100	zinc	7907 0000
thread, other than those of glass ceramic, precious or semi-precious stones, for textile fibres	8448 4900	Gypsum—	
Guinea fowls, domestic, cut in pieces—		calcined	2520 2000
fresh or chilled	0207 3500	not calcined	2520 1000
frozen	0207 3660		
Guinea fowls, domestic, live, weighing—		H	
more than 185g each	0105 9990	H-acid	2922 2100
not more than 185g each	0105 1990	Habutai silk, containing—	
Guinea fowls, domestic, not cut in pieces—		85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk	5007 2000
fresh or chilled	0207 3290	less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk	5007 9000
frozen	0207 3390	Haddock—	
Guitar—		fresh or chilled	0302 6200
classic, other than electro- magnetic, electrostatic or electronic guitars	9202 9000	frozen	0303 7200
electro-magnetic, electrostatic or electronic	9207 9000	Haemostatics, sterile absorbable surgical or dental	3006 1000
Gum Arabic	1301 2000	Hafnium, unwrought	8112 9100
Gum benjamin (benzoin)	1301 9000	Hair—	
Gum guar	1301 9000	animal, fine, carded or combed, including rovings	5105 3000
Gums—		brush making (except pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair)	0502 9000
chewing	1704 1000	Hair conditioners, hair rinse	3305 9090
ester	3806 3000	Hair cream, hair oil	3305 9090
natural, other than Gum Arabic	1301 9000	Hair dyes	3305 9090
Gunn effect semi-conductor devices	8541 5000	Hair lotions, hair mousee	3305 9090
Guns—		Hair of pigs, boars or hogs, including waste	0502 1000
air, including gas	9304 0000	Hair preparations, other	3305 9090
anti-tank	9301 0000	Hair sprays (lacquers)	3305 3000
for stapling packages, paper- boards, cartons, etc.	8205 5900	Hair, coarse animal—	
line throwing	9303 9000	carded or combed, including rovings	5105 4000
muzzle-loading	9303 1000	not carded or combed	5102 2000
soldering, electric	8515 1100	Hair, fine animal, other than wool, not carded or combed—	
spray, pneumatic	8424 2000	not suitable for spinning	5102 1000
spraying	8424 2000	suitable for spinning	5102 1000
Guts—			
of animals, other than fish	0504 0090		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Hair, human—	
dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked, prepared for use in making wigs	6703 0010
unworked, including waste	0501 0000
Hair-nets, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised	6505 1000
Hair-removing appliances	8510 3000
Hair-slides, of—	
hard rubber or plastics	9615 1100
other material	9615 1900
Hairpins, of iron or steel	9615 9000
Hake, frozen	0303 7800
Halberds	9307 0000
Halibut—	
fresh or chilled	0302 2100
frozen	0303 3100
Halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR)-in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 3900
Hammer drills, self-propelled	8430 3100
Hammers—	
for pile-drivers	8431 4900
electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
hand, manual, other than medical hammers, of base metal	8205 2000
throwing	9506 9100
Hammocks of—	
cotton	6306 9100
textile materials other than cotton	6306 9900
Hams, prepared or preserved—	
canned	1602 4120
not canned	1602 4110
Hams, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, with bone in	0210 1100
Hams, with bone in—	
fresh or chilled	0203 1200
frozen	0203 2200
Hand-drying apparatus, electric	8516 3300
Handbags of—	
bamboo	4602 1020
plaiting materials other than vegetable	4602 9000
rattan	4602 1010
straw	4602 1090
vegetable plaiting materials other than rattan and bamboo	4602 1090
willow	4602 1090
Handbags, beaded	4202 2910
Handbags, with outer surface of—	

Articles	HK HS code
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 2100
paperboard	4202 2990
plastic sheeting	4202 2210
textile materials	4202 2220
vulcanised fibre	4202 2990
Handkerchiefs, of cotton—	
embroidered	6213 2020
not embroidered	6213 2010
Handkerchiefs, of other textile materials—	
embroidered	6213 9020
not embroidered	6213 9010
Handkerchiefs, of paper	4818 2000
Handkerchiefs, of silk or silk waste—	
embroidered	6213 1020
not embroidered	6213 1010
Handles—	
door, of glass	7020 0000
for brushes and tools, of wood for doors and windows, of plastics	4417 0000
for umbrellas	3925 9000
Handles, of base metal, for—	
bells	8306 1000
coachwork	8302 3000
doors	8302 4100
furniture	8302 4200
knives	8211 9500
safety razors	8212 9000
Hands—	
artificial	9021 3000
for watches	9114 9090
Hangers of wood, for clothes	4421 1000
Heparin and its salts	3001 9000
Hard disk drives for computer	8471 7000
Hardboard—	
further worked or surface- covered	4411 1900
not further worked or surface- covered	4411 1100
Hardened proteins, in primary forms	3913 9030
Hardeners for varnish	3824 9090
Hardies	8205 5900
Harmonicas	9204 2000
Harmoniums	9203 0000
Harness for animals, of any material	4201 0000
Harpoons	9306 9000
Harps	9202 9000
Harpsichords	9201 9000
Harrow, toothed	8432 2900
Harvester-threshers, combined	8433 5100
Harvesting machines for root or tuber	8433 5300

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Hasps, non-locking, of base metal, for doors	8302 4100
Hat bodies, hoods and hat-forms of—	
other materials	6502 0090
textile materials (except felt) ...	6502 0010
vegetable plaiting materials	6502 0020
Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	6501 0000
Hat-pegs, of base metal	8302 5000
Hat-racks, of base metal	8302 5000
Hatchets	8201 4000
Hats—	
of feather and leather	6506 9900
straw	6504 0000
Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6505 9010
other textile materials	6505 9090
wool	6505 9020
Haversacks, with outer surface of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9120
paperboard	4202 9920
plastic sheeting	4202 9220
textile materials	4202 9260
vulcanised fibre	4202 9920
Hay	1214 9000
Hay rakes	8433 3000
Haymaking machinery	8433 3000
Hazelnuts—	
in shell, fresh or dried	0802 2100
prepared or preserved	2008 1900
shelled, fresh or dried	0802 2200
Headers—	
for integrated circuits	8542 9000
boiler, for steam generators ...	8402 9000
Headgear—	
of any materials, other than asbestos, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000
of asbestos, containing crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 5090
of asbestos, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
of felt	6503 0000
of furskins	6506 9200
other, of rubber or of plastics ..	6506 9100

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	6504 0000
safety, of other materials	6506 1090
safety, of steel	6506 1010
Headlights, electric, for motor vehicles	8512 2000
Headphones	8518 3000
Heads—	
for toilet sprays	9616 1000
cutter, electric, for hair clippers or shavers	8510 9000
cutting, for non-electric razors ..	8212 1000
dividing, for machine tools	8466 3000
lifting, electro-magnetic	8505 3000
Healds, metallic, for textile machines	8448 4200
Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	9021 4000
Heat exchange units	8419 5000
Heat pumps—	
absorption type, for heating up premises or for supplying hot water	8418 6900
compression type, for heating up premises or for supplying hot water	8418 6100
Heaters, electric—	
engine, for motor vehicles	8516 2900
for diffusing insecticides	8516 7990
immersion	8516 1000
soil, other than storage heating radiators	8516 2900
space, other than storage heating radiators	8516 2900
tong, curling	8516 3200
Heaters, water, instantaneous—	
electric	8516 1000
fuelled by L.P. gas	8419 1120
fuelled by town gas	8419 1110
Heaters, water, storage—	
electric	8516 1000
fuelled by L.P. gas	8419 1920
fuelled by town gas	8419 1910
Heating equipment for food, industrial or commercial, other than furnaces and ovens	8419 8100
Heavy water	2845 1000
Heels and outer soles for footwear, of rubber or plastics	6406 2000
Helicoidal pumps	8413 6000
Helicopters, of an unladen weight—	
exceeding 2 000 kg	8802 1200
not exceeding 2 000 kg	8802 1100
Helium	2804 2900
Hem-stitching machines	8452 2900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Hemiacetals	2911 0000	bovine, other, fresh or wet- salted	4101 2100
Hemp, Haiti—		calves	4101 1000
other than raw	5304 9000	Hides, raw, of—	
raw	5304 1000	bovine, butts and bends, fresh or wet-salted	4101 2200
Hemp, Manila (abaca)—		goats or kids	4103 1000
raw	5305 2100	other animals	4103 9000
unspun fibre, tow and waste ..	5305 2900	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	5604 2000
Hemp, aloë—		Hinges, for furniture, doors, of base metal	8302 1000
other than raw	5305 9900	Hinnies, live	0101 2000
raw	5305 9100	Hockey balls	9506 6900
Hemp, true—		Hoes, agricultural or horticultural—	
other than raw or retted	5302 9000	hand tools, of base metal	8201 3000
raw or retted	5302 1000	other than hand tools	8432 2900
Hen-coops of wood	4421 9000	Hogs, live, other than pure-bred breeding, weighing—	
Heptachlorodifluoropropane	2903 4505	10 kg or more but less than 50 kg each	0103 9120
Heptaldehyde	2912 1990	50 kg or more each	0103 9200
Heptanal	2912 1990	less than 10 kg each	0103 9110
Heptanes, chemically pure	2901 1000	Hogsheds of wood	4416 0000
Heptanoic acid	2915 9000	Hoists—	
Heptanols (heptyl alcohols)	2905 1900	not skip hoist or for raising vehicles, powered by electric motor	8425 1100
Heptenes, chemically pure	2901 2900	skip	8428 1020
Heptylenes, chemically pure	2901 2900	Hoists, for raising vehicles—	
Heptyne-carboxylic acid	2916 1900	hydraulic type	8425 4200
Heptynoic acid	2916 3900	other than hydraulic type	8425 4900
Herbaceous plant seeds, cultivated principally for their flowers	1209 3000	Holders—	
Herbicides	3808 3010	for cigars and cigarettes	9614 9010
Herrings—		of porcelain or china, for matchbox and toilet paper ..	6911 9000
fresh or chilled	0302 4000	knot, of base metal, for blind cords	8302 4100
frozen	0303 5000	of iron or steel, for toilet paper and toothbrush	7324 9000
including filets, smoked	0305 4200	soap, of ceramic	6911 9000
prepared or preserved but not minced	1604 1200	time card, of base metal	8304 0000
salted or in brine but not dried or smoked	0305 6100	Holders, toilet paper, of—	
Hexachlorobenzene	2903 6210	aluminium	7615 2000
Hexachlorocyclohexane (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6), not put up as insecticides	2903 5100	copper	7418 2000
Hexachlorodifluoropropane	2903 4506	Hollander beaters, for beating fibres into paper pulp	8439 1000
Hexachlorofluoropropane	2903 4524	Holmium	2805 3000
Hexamethylenediamine	2921 2200	Homogenised preparations of meat, meat offal or blood	1602 1000
Hexamethylenetetramine, not put up as fuels or medicaments	2933 9000	Homogenisers, dairy products	8434 2000
Hexanellactam (6-)	2933 7100	Honey—	
Hexanes	2901 1000	artificial or blended	1702 9090
Hexanetriol	2905 4900		
Hexanoic acid	2915 9000		
Hexanols (hexyl alcohols)	2905 1900		
Hexogen	2933 6900		
Hexoic (normal-) acid	2915 9000		
Hexylenes (hexenes), chemically pure limes, raw (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise pre- served, but not tanned, parchment- dressed or further prepared), of—	2901 2900		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
natural	0409 0000	Hoop, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness—	
Honeydew melons, fresh	0807 1910	less than 4.75 mm	7211 1900
Honing machines, metal-working ..	8460 4000	of 4.75 mm or more	7211 1400
Hoods—		Hoopwood—	
photographic camera lenses ...	9006 9190	coniferous	4404 1000
ventilating, electro-mechanical, having horizontal side exceeding 120 cm	8414 8000	non-coniferous	4404 2000
Hoods of asbestos, containing—		Hooters, electric, for motor vehicles	8512 3000
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 5090	Hooves, unworked	0507 9090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010	Hop cones—	
Hoods, cooker—		ground	1210 2000
domestic, electro-mechanical ..	8414 6000	not ground	1210 1000
electro-mechanical, having horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	8414 6000	Hop sap and extract	1302 1300
Hook-nails, of—		Hopper dryers	8419 3900
aluminium	7616 1010	Horn-cores, unworked or defatted ..	0506 9000
copper	7415 1000	Horns—	
iron or steel, other than copper-headed	7317 0000	multi-tone, electric, for motor vehicles	8512 3000
Hooks—		musical	9205 1000
of base metal, for clothing, footwear, awnings, tents or sails	8308 1000	other, electric, for motor vehicles	8512 3000
bill	8201 4000	shoe, of base metal	8205 5190
butchers', of iron or steel	7326 2000	worked	9601 9000
cleat and tassel, of base metal, for curtains and portieres, including eyes for cabin	8302 4100	Horns, of—	
for fishing	9507 2000	animals other than rhinoceros, unworked	0507 9090
towel, of porcelain or china ...	6911 9000	rhinoceros, unworked	0507 1090
Hooks, crochet, of—		Horse-chestnuts, used in animal feeding	2308 1000
aluminium	7616 9990	Horse-shoes, of iron or steel	7326 9090
iron or steel	7319 9000	Horsehair and waste	0503 0000
Hooks, screw, of—		Horseradish, fresh or chilled	0706 9000
aluminium	7616 1030	Horses—	
copper	7415 3200	racing	0101 1910
iron or steel	7318 1300	vaulting	9506 9100
Hoop, of—		Horses, live—	
iron or non-alloy steel, further worked but not clad, plated or coated	7211 9000	other than pure-bred breeding and racing	0101 1990
stainless steel, cold-rolled, not further worked	7220 2000	pure-bred breeding	0101 1100
Hoop, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, containing by weight—		Hosepiping of textile materials	5909 0000
0.25% or more of carbon	7211 2900	Hoses, vulcanised rubber, un- hardened—	
less than 0.25% of carbon	7211 2300	not reinforced or otherwise combined with other material without fittings	4009 1000
		reinforced or not or otherwise combined with any material with fittings	4009 5000
		reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings	4009 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile material, without fittings	4009 3000	Hydrogen phosphide	2848 0000
reinforced or otherwise combined with other material, without fittings	4009 4000	Hydrogen selenide	2811 1990
Hot plates, domestic, electric	8516 6090	Hydrogen sulphide	2811 1990
Housing—		Hydrojets, for propelling motor boats	8412 2900
empty, for video or audio cassette tapes, of plastics	3923 4000	Hydrometers	9025 8000
for computers	8473 3000	Hydrosulphuric acid	2811 1990
Housings for—		Hydroxyammonium chloride	2825 1000
liquid elevators	8413 9200	Hydroxyammonium nitrate	2825 1000
liquid pumps	8413 9100	Hydroxyammonium sulphates	2825 1000
Howitzers	9301 0000	Hydroxyanthraquinone (alpha-) . .	2914 6900
Hubs for cycles	8714 9300	Hydroxybenzene	2907 1100
Hulls for carving	1404 9010	Hydroxycitronellaldehyde	2912 3000
Humidifiers, air	8479 8990	Hydroxycoumarin (7-)	2932 2900
Hurdles, athletic	9506 9100	Hydroxyethyl (2-) acrylate	2916 1200
Husks, coffee	0901 9000	Hydroxyethyl cellulose, in primary forms	3912 3990
Husks, of—		Hydroxyhydroquinone	2907 2900
cereals, unprepared	1213 0000	Hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	2825 1000
cocoa	1802 0000	Hydroxylamine, organic derivatives of	2928 0000
Hyaluronic acid	3913 9090	Hydroxyphenylalanine (para-) . . .	2922 5000
Hydantoin	2933 2100	Hydroxypropyl sucrose	2940 0000
Hydraulic accumulators	8479 8990	Hygienic articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber—	
Hydraulic brake fluids containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3819 0000	other	4014 9000
Hydraulic cylinders, linear acting . .	8412 2100	sheath contraceptives	4014 1000
Hydraulic jet engines for propelling motor boats	8412 2900	Hygrometers	9025 8000
Hydraulic rams	8413 8100	Hymn-books—	
Hydraulic valve actuators	8412 2900	containing music	4904 0000
Hydrazidines	2928 0000	not containing music	4901 9900
Hydrazine—		Hymn-sheets, containing music . . .	4904 0000
including hydrazine sulphate	2825 1000	Hymns—	
organic derivatives of	2928 0000	in single sheets, not containing music	4901 1000
Hydrazine and their inorganic salts .	2825 1000	other, not containing music	4901 9900
Hydrazoic acid	2811 1990	Hyoscine	2939 9090
Hydrides	2850 0000	Hypnotics—	
Hydriodic acid	2811 1990	not put up for retail sale	3003 9016
Hydrobromic acid	2811 1990	put up for retail sale	3004 9016
Hydrocarbons, acyclic, saturated . .	2901 1000	Hypobromites, metallic	2828 9010
Hydrochloric acid	2806 1020	Hypochlorites, other, metallic . . .	2828 9090
Hydrocortisone	2937 2100	Hypochlorous acid	2811 1990
Hydrocyanic acid	2811 1990	Hypophosphites, metallic	2835 1000
Hydrofluoric acid	2811 1100	Hypophosphoric acid	2809 2000
Hydrogen	2804 1000	Hypophosphorous acid	2811 1990
Hydrogen chloride	2806 1010	Hypotensive agents—	
Hydrogen cyanide	2811 1990	not put up for retail sale	3003 9005
Hydrogen fluoride	2811 1100	put up for retail sale	3004 9005
Hydrogen peroxide, not put up as medicament	2847 0000		

I

IFT (intermediate frequency transformers)	8504 3100
--	-----------

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Ibuprofen	2916 3900	iron or non-alloy steel	7206 1000
Ice	2201 9090	iron or steel, obtained by the remelting of iron or steel	7204 5000
Ice cream	2105 0010	nickel alloys	7502 2000
Ice, edible, flavoured	2105 0090	nickel, not alloyed	7502 1000
Ice-breakers	8906 0090	refined lead	7801 1000
Ice-cream powder	1901 9030	stainless steel	7218 1000
Igniters, for explosives	3603 0090	tin alloys	8001 2000
Ignition coils	8511 3000	tin, not alloyed	8001 1000
Ignition magnetos	8511 2000	zinc alloys	7901 2000
Illipe seeds	1207 9900	zinc, containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc	7901 1100
Ilmenite	2614 0000	zinc, containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc	7901 1200
Image converters	8540 2000	Ingot, unwrought, of—	
Imine-function compounds	2925 2000	cobalt	8105 1000
Immersion heaters, electric	8516 1000	titanium	8108 1000
Implements of wood, kitchen	4419 0000	Inhibitors, oxidation, for petrol and other mineral oils	3811 9000
In-soles, removable, not orthop- aedic, of any materials except asbestos	6406 9900	Initials of base metal	8310 0000
Incinerators, non-electric	8417 8000	Injection-moulding machines, plastics or rubber	8477 1000
Incubators—		Ink—	
for babies	9018 1910	other	3215 9000
poultry	8436 2100	printing, black	3215 1100
Indexing tables for machine-tools ..	8466 3000	printing, other	3215 1900
Indian ink drawing pens	9608 3100	writing or drawing (except printing)	3215 9000
Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	8531 2000	Ink-jet printing machines	8443 5100
Indicators—		Ink-stands—	
for air navigation	9014 2000	of wood	4420 9000
burst-tyre, electric, for motor vehicles	8512 2000	ornamental, of base metal	8306 2990
speed	9029 2090	Ink-wells of—	
Indigo—		ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6914 9000
natural	3203 0010	porcelain or china	6914 1000
synthetic	3204 1500	Inks for duplicating machines	3215 9000
Indium—		Inorganic bases, other and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, other	2825 9090
unwrought	8112 9100	Inositols	2906 1300
wrought	8112 9900	Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	8471 6000
Indole	2933 9000	Input units, for computers	8471 6000
Indoor unit, for central air- conditioning	8415 8300	Input-output terminals, for computers	8471 6000
Inductors, electrical	8504 5000	Insecticides—	
Industrial fatty alcohols	3823 7000	for agricultural use	3808 1020
Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	8479 5000	for domestic use	3808 1090
Industrial vacuum cleaners	8479 8990	Insects, dried	0511 9900
Infant food, prepared from flour, meal, starch or malt extract, put up for retail sale	1901 1000	Inseminators, artificial, veterinary ..	9018 9000
Ingots, of—		Instant coffee	2101 1200
alloy steel other than stainless steel	7224 1000	Instruments—	
aluminium alloys	7601 2000	castrating, veterinary	9018 9000
aluminium, not alloyed	7601 1000		
copper	7403 1900		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
dental, other than dental drill engines	9018 4900	Ionones (alpha- and beta-)	2914 2300
electrodynamic, for measuring electrical quantities	9030 8900	Iridium chloride	2843 9090
filling, dental	9018 4900	Iridium, Osmium, Ruthenium—	
for physical or chemical analysis	9027 8000	semi-manufactured	7110 4900
geophysical, non-electric	9015 8000	unwrought or in powder form	7110 4100
gynaecological and obstetrical	9018 9000	Iron boride	2850 0000
measuring or detecting ionising radiations	9030 1000	Iron chloride	2827 3300
ophthalmic	9018 5000	Iron chromate	2841 5000
transit, for astronomical observations	9005 8000	Iron citrate	2918 1500
Instruments for—		Iron hydroxides	2821 1000
checking hairsprings	9031 8090	Iron iodide	2827 6000
measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	9030 8200	Iron nitrate	2834 2990
measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma or x-radiations	9030 1000	Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites—	
Insulators, electric, of—		agglomerated	2601 1200
ceramic	8546 2000	non-agglomerated	2601 1100
glass	8546 1000	Iron oxide (ferric oxide)	2821 1000
materials other than ceramic or glass	8546 9000	Iron oxides, natural, micaceous	2530 4000
plastic	8546 9000	Iron phosphate	2835 2900
Insulin	2937 9100	Iron pyrites—	
Integrated circuits—		roasted	2601 2000
hybrid	8542 4000	unroasted	2502 0000
monolithic, digital, circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS technology	8542 1900	Iron pyrophosphate	2835 3990
monolithic, linear	8542 3000	Iron sulphates	2833 2900
Intestine of animals, other than fish	0504 0090	Iron zincate	2841 9000
Inulin	1108 2000	Iron	2914 2900
Invert sugar syrup, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 9090	ironing machines, textile	8451 3000
Invert sugar, in solid or powder form	1702 9010	Irons—	
Invertebrates, aquatic, other—		flat, domestic, hand, manual	8205 5130
dried, salted or in brine	0307 9990	smoothing, electric	8516 4000
frozen	0307 9940	soldering, electric	8515 1100
Inverters, electric	8504 4000	Irradiators, milk (dairy machinery)	8434 2000
Iodates, metallic	2829 9020	Isatin (lactam of isatic acid)	2933 7900
Iodic acid	2811 1990	Isinglass	3503 0000
Iodine	2801 2000	Isobutane—	
Iodine bromide	2812 9000	liquefied, not chemically pure	2711 1300
Iodine trifluoride	2812 9000	other, not chemically pure	2711 2900
Iodoethane	2903 3000	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 3100
Iodoform	2903 3000	Isobutyl acetate	2915 3400
Iodomethane	2903 3000	Isocyanates	2929 1000
Iodothiamine hydrochloride	2936 2200	Isocyanides (carbylamines)	2929 9010
Ion exchange units	8421 3900	Isoniazid	2933 3900
Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	8543 1100	Isoprene	2901 2400
Ion-exchangers, based on polymers	3914 0000	Isoprene rubber (IR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 6000
		Isopropyl alcohol (propan-2-ol)	2905 1200
		Isopropylquinoline	2933 4000
		Isotopes—	
		other	2845 9000
		radioactive	2844 4000
		Itaconic acid	2917 1900
		Ivory—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
other than mammoth ivory, unworked	0507 1090	Jackets, other than of textile materials, of—	
powder and waste	0507 1010	fox furskins	4303 1003
worked and articles of	9601 1000	hare furskins	4303 1002
Ivory, of—		mink skins	4303 1001
animals other than mammals, unworked	0507 1090	other furskins	4303 1004
mammoth, unworked	0507 1020	rabbit furskins	4303 1002
J		Jackets, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
J acid	2922 2100	artificial fibres	6104 3910
Jackets of—		cotton	6104 3200
leather or composition leather	4203 1010	other textile materials	6104 3990
paper, for books	4820 9000	synthetic fibres	6104 3300
Jackets of asbestos, containing—		wool or fine animal hair	6104 3100
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or		Jackets, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 5090	artificial fibres	6204 3910
only chrysotile (white asbestos)		cotton (other than denim)	6204 3290
in the asbestos content	6812 5010	cotton denim	6204 3210
Jackets, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—		other textile materials	6204 3990
artificial fibres	6111 9001	silk	6204 3920
cotton	6111 2010	synthetic fibres	6204 3300
other textile materials	6111 9010	wool or fine animal hair	6204 3100
synthetic fibres	6111 3010	Jackfruit, fresh	0810 9090
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1010	Jacking system, built-in, for garages	8425 4100
Jackets, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—		Jacks—	
artificial fibres	6209 9002	hydraulic	8425 4200
cotton	6209 2020	other than hydraulic	8425 4900
other textile materials	6209 9011	Jacquards for looms	8448 1100
synthetic fibres	6209 3020	Jade—	
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020	unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	7103 1010
Jackets, life, of—		worked or graded, but not strung, mounted or set	7103 9910
plastics	3926 9000	Jams, of—	
textile materials, not in the form of wearing apparels	6307 2000	citrus fruit	2007 9100
Jackets, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—		fruit, other than citrus fruit ...	2007 9900
artificial fibres	6103 3910	Jardinières, of base metal, for indoor decoration	8306 2990
cotton	6103 3200	Jars of—	
other textile materials	6103 3990	ceramic, for commercial packing, storage or transport of goods	6909 9000
synthetic fibres	6103 3300	paper or paperboard	4819 5000
wool or fine animal hair	6103 3100	wood	4419 0000
Jackets, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—		Jars of glass, for packing, of a capacity—	
artificial fibres	6203 3910	exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l	7010 9300
cotton (other than denim)	6203 3290	exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l	7010 9200
cotton denim	6203 3210	exceeding 1 l	7010 9100
other textile materials	6203 3990	not exceeding 0.15 l	7010 9400
silk	6203 3920	Jasmone	2914 2900
synthetic fibres	6203 3300	Javelins	9506 9100
wool or fine animal hair	6203 3100		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Jeans—		Johnnies, jingling	9206 0000
men's or boys', not knitted or		Joints of—	
crocheted, of cotton denim ..	6203 4210	asbestos-cement, for tubing,	
women's or girls', not knitted or		containing only chrysotile	
crocheted, of cotton denim ..	6204 6210	(white asbestos) in the	
Jellies, of—		asbestos content	6811 3020
citrus fruit	2007 9100	cellulose fibre-cement	6811 3010
fruit, other than citrus fruit ...	2007 9900	other asbestos-cement	6811 3090
Jelly powder	2106 9020	Joints, universal, other than for	
Jelly, petroleum	2712 1000	motor vehicles	8483 6000
Jellyfish—		Jajoba oil, whether or not refined,	
dried, salted or in brine	0307 9990	but not chemically modified	1515 6000
frozen	0307 9940	Jokes, novelty	9505 9000
Jerseys, men's or boys', knitted or		Joss paper	3307 4120
crocheted, of—		Joss sticks, scented	3307 4110
cotton	6110 2010	Journals, old	4707 3000
man-made fibres	6110 3010	Journals, printed, appearing—	
other textile materials	6110 9080	at least four times a week	4902 1000
silk	6110 9010	fortnightly	4902 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1010	monthly	4902 9000
Jerseys, women's or girls', knitted or		weekly	4902 9000
crocheted, of—		Jugs—	
cotton	6110 2020	kitchen, of porcelain or china ..	6911 1000
man-made fibres	6110 3020	milk or cream, of aluminium ..	7615 1930
other textile materials	6110 9090	Jugs, water, of—	
silk	6110 9020	iron or steel other than stainless	
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1020	steel	7323 9900
Jerusalem artichokes, fresh, chilled,		stainless steel	7323 9300
frozen or dried	0714 9090	Juice extractors—	
Jet projecting machine	8424 3000	fruit or vegetable, electro-	
Jet, crude	2530 9000	mechanical domestic appli-	
Jewellery of—		ances, with self-contained	
base metal clad with precious		motor	8509 4000
metal	7113 2000	industrial, non-centrifugal	8435 1000
precious metals, other than silver		Juices, of—	
silver	7113 1900	eat, other than chicken essence	1603 0090
Jewellery, imitation—		any other single fruit or vegetable	2009 8000
base metal	7117 1900	apples	2009 7000
not of base metal	7117 9000	blackcurrants	2009 8000
Jewels, worked for—		chicken	1603 0010
clocks	9114 2010	fish	1603 0090
watches	9114 2090	grapefruit	2009 2000
Jigs, work-holding for machine tools	8466 2000	grapes, including grape must of	
Jogging suits, men's or boys', knitted		an alcoholic strength not	
or crocheted, of—		exceeding 0.5% vol	2009 6000
artificial fibres	6112 1910	lemons	2009 3000
cotton	6112 1110	limes	2009 3000
other textile materials	6112 1980	mixtures of fruit or vegetable ..	2009 9000
synthetic fibres	6112 1210	oranges, frozen	2009 1100
Jogging suits, women's or girls',		oranges, not frozen	2009 1900
knitted or crocheted, of—		pineapples	2009 4000
artificial fibres	6112 1920	tomatoes	2009 5000
cotton	6112 1120	Juniper berries	0909 5000
other textile materials	6112 1990	Jute—	
synthetic fibres	6112 1220	raw or retted	5303 1000
		tow and waste	5303 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
K			
Kale, chinese, fresh or chilled	0704 9030	non-electric	8417 8000
Kaleidoscopes, of plastics	9503 9010	refractory, containing more than 50%, single or com- bined, of alumina or silica ...	6903 2000
Kaolin (China clay)	2507 0000	refractory, containing more than 50%, single or com- bined, of graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Kapok seeds	1207 9900	Kitchenware, aluminium— enamelled or glazed or containing non-stick finishes	7615 1910
Kapok, mainly used for stuffing or padding	1402 1000	not enamelled or glazed and not containing non-stick finishes	7615 1920
Keels, yacht, of lead	7806 0000	Kitchenware, of— copper or brass	7418 1900
Keip (seaweed ash)	2621 0000	iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	7323 9400
Kennels of wood	4421 9000	iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
Kentucky blue grass seeds, used for sowing	1209 2400	stainless steel	7323 9300
Kephir	0403 9000	Kitchenware, of cast iron— enamelled	7323 9200
Kernels, of—		not enamelled	7323 9100
apricot, used primarily for human consumption	1212 3000	Kites, of— paper	9503 9090
palm	1207 1000	plastics	9503 9010
peach, used primarily for human consumption	1212 3000	Kits, household tools	8205 9000
plum, used primarily for human consumption	1212 3000	Kiwifruit, fresh	0810 5000
Kerosene, domestic type	2710 0008	Klystrons	8540 7200
Ketchup, tomato	2103 2000	Knapsacks of— leather	4202 9120
Ketenes	2942 0000	plastic sheeting	4202 9220
Ketone peroxides	2909 6000	vulcanised fibre	4202 9920
Ketone-acids	2918 3000	woven textile materials	4202 9260
Ketone-aldehydes	2914 4000	Knick-knacks, of base metal	8306 2990
Ketone-phenols	2914 5000	Knickers, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6108 2100
Kettles— other than for household use ..	8419 8100	man-made fibres	6108 2200
domestic, electric	8516 7910	other textile materials	6108 2900
Kettles, domestic, non-electrical, of—		Knickers, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6208 9110
aluminium, enamelled or glazed or containing non-stick finishes	7615 1910	man-made fibres	6208 9210
aluminium, not enamelled or glazed or containing non-stick finishes	7615 1920	other textile materials	6208 9910
copper	7418 1900	Knife-rest, of aluminium	7615 1930
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900	Knitting machines, circular, with cylinder diameter— exceeding 165 mm	8447 1200
stainless steel	7323 9300	not exceeding 165 mm	8447 1100
Key chain, of iron or steel	7326 9010	Knitting machines, flat	8447 2000
Keyboards for computer	8471 6000	Knives— of wood, for modelling	4417 0000
Keys, including skeleton keys, of base metal, for locks or padlocks	8301 7000	butchers'	8211 9200
Kiddie rider	9504 3000	carving, of stainless steel	8211 9110
Kids, live	0104 2000		
Kieselguhr	2512 0000		
Kieselguhr bricks, blocks and tiles ..	6901 0000		
Kieserite	2530 2000		
Killers, captive bolt humane	9303 9000		
Kilns—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
cuticle-cutting	8214 2000
dessert, of stainless steel	8211 9110
erasing	8214 1000
fishermen's	8211 9200
flick or spring	8211 9200
folding	8211 9200
for agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	8208 4000
for kitchen appliances	8208 3000
for machines used for food industry	8208 3000
for metal working machines	8208 1000
for wood working machines	8208 2000
fruit peeling	8211 9200
having fixed blades, other	8211 9200
hay and straw, hand	8201 9000
hunting	8211 9200
jack	8211 9200
kitchen	8211 9200
mincing and chopping	8214 9000
not having fixed blades, other	8211 9300
painter	8205 5900
palette	8205 5900
paper	8214 1000
pen	8211 9300
pocket	8211 9300
putty	8205 5900
stripping	8205 5900
table, of other base metal	8211 9190
table, of stainless steel	8211 9110
tanners	8211 9200
Knobs of glass— banister	7016 9000
for furniture	7020 0000
Knobs, for— doors and windows, of plastics	3925 9000
umbrellas	6603 1000
Knobs, of base metal, for— banisters and doors	8302 4100
furniture	8302 4200
Knockers, door, of base metal	8302 4100
Knots, prepared, unmounted, for broom or brush making	9603 9020
Kohlrabi, fresh or chilled	0704 9090
Konnyaku powder	1106 2090
Krypton	2804 2900
Kummel	2208 7000
Kyanite	2508 5000

L

Labelling machines for bottles, cans, boxes, bags, and other similar containers	8422 3000
Labels—	

Articles	HK HS code
of leather, for clothing	4203 4000
of textile materials, embroid- ered, in motifs, without visible ground	5810 1000
of textile materials, knitted or crocheted	5807 9000
of textile materials, woven	5807 1000
of wood	4421 9000
bearing letters, numbers or designs, of base metal	8310 0000
luggage, of leather	4205 0000
not printed, of paper or paperboard	4821 9000
of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered	5807 1000
of zinc	7907 0000
printed, of paper or paperboard	4821 1000
Lac	1301 1000
Laces of— leather	4205 0000
man-made fibres, mechanically made, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	5804 2100
paper	4823 9000
textile materials other than man-made fibres, mechan- ically made, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	5804 2900
Laces of textile materials— fitted with ends, other of spun yarns or cords, for boots, shoes or corsets	6307 9000
hand-made	5804 3000
Laces, elastic, other than knitted or crocheted, narrow	5808 9000
Lacquered wares of wood, other than tableware	4420 9000
Lacquers— natural	1302 1900
other polymer-based, in aqueous medium	3209 9090
other than polymer-based, in non-aqueous medium	3208 9030
polyester-based, in non-aqueous medium	3208 1000
Lacquers, acrylic or vinyl polymer-based, in— aqueous medium	3209 1000
non-aqueous medium	3208 2000
Lactams, other	2933 7900
Lactic acid	2918 1110
Lactones, other	2932 2900
Lactophosphates	2919 0000
Lactose—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
containing 99% or more by weight of lactose	1702 1100	sealed beam, including those for motor vehicles	8539 1000
in solid or powder form, containing less than 99% by weight of lactose	1702 1910	Lamps, electric, of—	
Lactose syrup, containing less than 99% by weight of lactose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 1920	other materials except plastics, other than item Nos. 9405 1010, 9405 2000 and 9405 3000	9405 4090
Ladders—		plastics, other than item Nos. 9405 1010, 9405 1090, 9405 2000 and 9405 3000	9405 4010
of wood	4421 9000	Lamps, electric, portable—	
gymnastic	9506 9100	battery and magneto, other than hand lanterns and torches ...	8513 1090
mechanical	8428 9000	lanterns	8513 1010
rope, of textile materials	5609 0000	torches	8513 1010
Ladders, of—		Lances	9307 0000
aluminium	7616 9990	Lancets, medical	9018 9000
iron or steel	7326 9090	Lanolin	1505 9000
Ladies—		Lanterns—	
casting, for metal foundries ...	8454 2000	Chinese, not for lighting	9505 9000
of ceramic	6911 1000	hand, battery operated	8513 1010
of other base metal	8215 9990	metal, other than pressure lanterns, non-electrical	9405 5010
of stainless steel	8215 9910	paper	9505 9000
plated with precious metal	8215 9100	pressure	9405 5020
Lamb carcasses and half-carcasses—		Lanthanum	2805 3000
fresh or chilled	0204 1000	Lap ends of—	
frozen	0204 3000	coarse animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 3000
Lambs, live	0104 1000	wool or fine animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 2000
Laminaria tents, sterile	3006 1000	Lapping machines, for metal working	8460 4000
Laminates, copper clad	7410 2110	Lard	1501 0010
Laminboard, with—		Lard oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503 0000
at least one outer layer of non-coniferous wood other than tropical wood	4412 2900	Lard stearin, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503 0000
at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, containing at least one ply of tropical wood	4412 2200	Lard, imitation	1517 9000
both outer plies of coniferous wood	4412 9900	Laryngoscopes	9018 9000
Lamp black	2803 0000	Lasagne	1902 2000
Lamp carbon	8545 9010	Laser diodes	8541 4010
Lamp-holders, electric	8536 6100	Laser disc players	8521 9000
Lamp-posts, street, not fitted with electrical parts, of iron or steel ...	7326 9090	Laser disc, for—	
Lamps—		image or video or film	8524 3900
blow	8205 6000	reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	8524 3100
electric, table, desk, bedside or floor-standing	9405 2000	reproducing sound only	8524 3200
examination, portable, electric, for doctors, dentists, etc.	8513 1090	Lasers, other than laser diodes	9013 2000
magneto, portable, other than for cycles, electric	8513 1090	Lasting machines, for boot or shoe making	8453 2000
non-electrical, other than metal lanterns and pressure lanterns	9405 5090	Lasts, shoe, of wood	4417 0000
safety, portable, electric, for miners	8513 1090	Latches, of base metal, for—	
		doors and gates	8302 4100
		furniture	8302 4200

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Latex—		Lead oxydide	2827 6000
acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR)	4002 5100	Lead perchlorate	2829 9090
acrylonitrile-isoprene rubber ..	4002 9100	Lead phosphite	2835 1000
carboxylated acrylonitrile- butadiene rubber	4002 9100	Lead silicates	2839 9000
carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)	4002 1100	Lead stearate	2915 7020
chloroprene rubber, (CR)	4002 4100	Lead sulphate, other than natural ..	2833 2900
natural rubber	4001 1000	Lead sulphide, other than natural ..	2830 9000
polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR)	4002 1100	Lead thiosulphate	2832 3090
polychloroprene rubber, (CR) ..	4002 4100	Lead titanates	2841 9000
styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) ..	4002 1100	Leaflets, printed—	
Lathes (including turning centres), horizontal, for removing metal—		in single sheets	4901 1000
numerically controlled	8458 1100	other	4901 9900
other	8458 1900	Leather—	
Lathes (including turning centres), other, for removing metal—		abrasive-coated	6805 3000
numerically controlled	8458 9100	chamois (including combination chamois)	4108 0000
other	8458 9900	composition	4111 0000
Lathes, wood working	8465 9900	dust	4110 0020
Launching-gear for aircraft	8805 1000	flour	4110 0020
Lauryl alcohol, chemically pure	2905 1700	metallised	4109 0000
Lawn trimming machines, hand-held other than pneumatic or electrical	8467 8900	patent and patent laminated ...	4109 0000
Laxatives—		powder	4110 0020
not put up for retail sale	3003 9009	scraps	4110 0010
put up for retail sale	3004 9009	without hair on, of other animals	4107 9000
Lead—		Leather of alligators, crocodiles, snakes and similar reptiles—	
refined	7801 1000	other pre-tanned	4107 2900
unrefined, containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	7801 9100	vegetable pre-tanned	4107 2100
unrefined, other	7801 9900	Leather of bovine (other than calf) or equine animals, without hair on, tanned or retanned but not further prepared—	
Lead acetate	2915 2900	full grains	4104 2110
Lead aluminate	2841 1000	grain splits	4104 2110
Lead antimonate	2841 9000	other leather	4104 2190
Lead arsenates	2842 9010	Leather of bovine, or equine, tanned or retanned—	
Lead arsenite	2842 9010	except full grains and grain splits	4104 2990
Lead ash and residue	2620 2000	of full grains and grain splits ..	4104 2910
Lead azide	2850 0000	Leather of bovine, without hair or, pretanned except—	
Lead borate	2840 2000	full grains and grain splits	4104 2290
Lead carbonate	2836 7000	vegetable pretanned of full grains and grain splits	4104 2210
Lead chromates, other than natural ..	2841 2000	Leather of goats or kids, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning	4106 2000
Lead dioxide	2824 9000	Leather of goats or kids, without wool on—	
Lead hydroxychlorides	2827 4900	other tanned or retanned but not further prepared	4106 1900
Lead hypophosphite	2835 1000	otherwise pre-tanned	4106 1200
Lead iodide	2827 6000	vegetable pre-tanned	4106 1100
Lead monoxides	2824 1000		
Lead nitrate	2834 2990		
Lead ores and concentrates	2607 0000		
Lead oxides, other	2824 9000		
Lead oxychlorides	2827 4900		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Leather of sheep or lambs, without wool on—	
other tanned or retanned but not further prepared	4105 1900
otherwise pre-tanned	4105 1200
parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning	4105 2000
vegetable pre-tanned	4105 1100
Leather of swine	4107 1000
Leather waste, parings	4110 0010
Leather, without hair or wool on, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning—	
full grain splits, of bovine or equine animals	4104 3100
full grains, of bovine or equine animals	4104 3100
other of bovine or equine animals	4104 3900
Leather, without hair or wool on, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, of calf	4104 1000
Leaves—	
for springs, of iron or steel	7320 1000
of textile materials, for fans	6307 9000
Lecithins, other than medicaments	2923 2000
Leeks, fresh or chilled	0703 9000
Leg Warmers, of any materials except asbestos	6406 9900
Leggings of textile materials—	
worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000
woven, other than asbestos	6406 9900
Legs—	
artificial	9021 3000
of frogs, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208 2000
Lemons, fresh or dried	0805 3000
Lens attachments, for textile machines	8448 1900
Lens of glass, for vehicles, lamps, traffic lights and torchlights	7014 0000
Lenses—	
contact	9001 3000
optical, unmounted, not for spectacles	9001 9000
Lenses, mounted, objective—	
for photographic camera	9002 1110
for projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	9002 1120
other	9002 1900
Lenses, spectacles, of—	
glass, not optically worked	7015 1000
glass, optical	9001 4000
other material	9001 5000
plastic, for demonstration use	9001 5000
Lentils—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
fresh or chilled	0708 9000
frozen	0710 2900
shelled, dried	0713 4000
Leotards, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6114 2010
man-made fibres	6114 3010
other textile materials	6114 9080
silk	6114 9010
wool or fine animal hair	6114 1010
Leotards, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6211 3200
man-made fibres	6211 3300
other textile materials	6211 3990
silk	6211 3910
wool or fine animal hair	6211 3100
Leotards, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6114 2020
man-made fibres	6114 3020
other textile materials	6114 9090
silk	6114 9020
wool or fine animal hair	6114 1020
Leotards, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6211 4200
man-made fibres	6211 4300
other textile materials	6211 4990
silk	6211 4910
wool or fine animal hair	6211 4100
Letter folding machines	8472 3000
Letter opening machines	8472 3000
Letter sealing machines	8472 3000
Letter-boxes, of—	
aluminium	7615 1930
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
stainless steel	7323 9300
Letterings, of—	
asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
wood	4421 9000
Letterings, other than printer and typewriter letters, of base metal ..	8310 0000
Letters of credit	4907 0000
Lettuce—	
cabbage (head lettuce), fresh or chilled	0705 1100
other than cabbage lettuce, fresh or chilled	0705 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Leucite	2529 3000
Levellers, self-propelled	8429 2000
Levelling machines, not self- propelled	8430 6900
Levels collimator	9015 3000
Levers—	
for machines	8485 9000
tyre	8205 5900
Lichens, for bouquets or for ornamental purposes	0604 1000
Lids—	
of glass	7010 2000
for bottles, jars, pots, etc., of plastics	3923 5000
of base metal, for bottles, jars and tubular containers	8309 9000
Life-belts of textile materials	6307 2000
Lifeboats—	
other than rowing	8906 0090
rowing	8903 9900
Lifebuoys—	
of cork, agglomerated	4504 9000
of cork, natural	4503 9000
of glass	7020 0000
Lifts—	
cargo, other than tail-gate lifts for cargo trucks	8428 1010
passenger, other than tail-gate lifts for cargo trucks	8428 1010
simple post or multi posts, for garages	8425 4100
Light-vessels	8905 9000
Lighters—	
oil	9613 8000
other	9613 8000
table	9613 3000
Lighters of pocket, gas fuelled—	
non-refillable	9613 1000
refillable	9613 2000
Lighting or visual signalling equipment for—	
bicycles	8512 1000
motor vehicles	8512 2000
Lighting sets, used for christmas tree	9405 3000
Lights—	
braking, for motor vehicles	8512 2000
leaded, other than antiques	7016 9000
signalling, for motor vehicles ..	8512 2000
tail, electric, for motor vehicles .	8512 2000
Lights, traffic control, electric—	
for railways or tramways	8530 1000
other than for railways or tramways	8530 8000
Lightsticks, chemical	3824 9090
Lignite—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
agglomerated	2702 2000
not agglomerated	2702 1000
Lignite coke and semi-coke	2704 0000
Ligusticum Acutilobum	1211 9003
Limbs, artificial	9021 3000
Lime—	
hydraulic	2522 3000
slaked (impure calcium hydroxide)	2522 2000
Lime bark	1401 9090
Limes, fresh or dried	0805 3000
Limestone, including limestone flux .	2521 0000
Limiters, voltage, electric	8535 4000
Linalool	2905 2210
Lincrusta—	
covered with plaiting materials .	4814 3000
surface-coated or covered with materials other than plastic or plaiting materials	4814 9000
surface-coated or covered with plastics	4814 2000
Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	8517 1100
Linen—	
bed, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted	6302 1000
household, unstuffed, of textile materials, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000
Linen, bed, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted—	
other than printed	6302 3100
printed	6302 2100
Linen, bed, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted—	
other than printed	6302 3200
printed	6302 2200
Linen, bed, of textile materials other than cotton and man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted—	
other than printed	6302 3900
printed	6302 2900
Linen, kitchen, of—	
cotton, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 6000
cotton, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 9100
flax	6302 9200
man-made fibres	6302 9300
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 9900
Linen, table, of—	
cotton, not knitted or crocheted	6302 5100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
flax, not knitted or crocheted ..	6302 5200
man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6302 5300
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6302 5900
textile materials, knitted or crocheted	6302 4000
Linen, toilet, of—	
cotton, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 6000
cotton, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 9100
flax	6302 9200
man-made fibres	6302 9300
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 9900
Liners for military weapons	9305 9000
Liners, napkin, of textile wadding ..	5601 1000
Lines—	
clothes, of textile cord	5609 0000
fishing, of artificial monofila- ment, with a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1 mm	5405 0000
fishing, of synthetic monofila- ment, with a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1 mm	5404 1010
industrial safety, of polyethylene or polypropylene	5607 4900
Lingoes for textile weaving machines	8448 4900
Linings—	
brake, mounted, for motor vehicles	8708 3100
of cork, natural, for bottle necks	4503 9000
strong-room, of base metal	8303 0090
Linoleic acid, chemically pure	2916 1500
Linoleum on—	
paper or paperboard base	4815 0000
textile base	5904 1000
Linseed	1204 0000
Linseed oil—	
crude	1515 1100
refined, but not chemically modified	1515 1900
Lint	3005 9000
Lip make-up preparations	3304 1000
Lipsticks	3304 1000
Liquefyers, gas	8419 6000
Liqueurs	2208 7000
Liquid air	2851 0010
Liquid crystal devices	9013 8010

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Liquid soda	2815 1200
Liquorice roots	1211 1000
Liquorice sap and extract	1302 1200
Liquors, gas, ammoniacal	3824 9030
Litharge	2824 1000
Lithium	2805 1900
Lithium carbonate	2836 9100
Lithium hydride	2850 0000
Lithium hydroxide	2825 2000
Lithium oxide	2825 2000
Lithium potassium ferrocyanide ...	2837 2000
Lithographs, original, framed or not framed	9702 0000
Lithopone	3206 4200
Liver oils, fish, put up as medicaments—	
for retail sale	3004 9004
not put up for retail sale	3003 9004
Livers of—	
bovine animals, edible, frozen ..	0206 2200
chicken, edible, frozen	0207 1480
chickens, edible, fresh or chilled	0207 1300
ducks, edible, frozen	0207 3620
fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	0305 2000
fish, fresh or chilled	0302 7000
fish, frozen	0303 8000
geese, edible, frozen	0207 3650
swine, fresh or chilled	0206 3000
swine, frozen	0206 4100
poultry other than chickens, turkeys and ducks, edible, frozen	0207 3650
Livers, fatty, of ducks or geese, edible, fresh or chilled	0207 3400
Livers, prepared or preserved, of any animal—	
canned	1602 2020
not canned	1602 2010
Load boards, of wood	4415 2000
Loaders, shovel, front-end, self-propelled	8429 5100
Lobsters (Homarus spp.), other than rock lobsters—	
dried, salted or in brine	0306 2220
frozen	0306 1200
live, fresh or chilled	0306 2210
Lobsters, prepared or preserved	1605 3000
Lobsters, rock—	
dried, salted or in brine	0306 2120
frozen	0306 1100
live, fresh or chilled	0306 2110
Locks—	
mortice	8301 4000
of base metal, other	8301 4000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Locks, for—		left-hand drive	8704 2250
furniture	8301 3000	right-hand drive	8704 2260
motor vehicles	8301 2000	Lorries, motor, goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine, used, g.v.w., not exceeding 5 tonnes—	
Locomotives, rail—		left-hand drive	8704 2150
diesel-electric	8602 1000	right-hand drive	8704 2160
powered by electric accumulators	8601 2000	Lorries, motor, goods, with spark-ignition combustion piston engine, new, g.v.w., exceeding 5 tonnes—	
powered from an external source of electricity	8601 1000	left-hand drive	8704 3230
steam	8602 9000	right-hand drive	8704 3240
Loganberries—		Lorries, motor, goods, with spark-ignition combustion piston engine, new, g.v.w., not exceeding 5 tonnes—	
fresh	0810 2000	left-hand drive	8704 3130
frozen	0811 2000	right-hand drive	8704 3140
Longans—		Lorries, motor, goods, with spark-ignition combustion piston engine, used, g.v.w., exceeding 5 tonnes—	
dried	0813 4000	left-hand drive	8704 3250
fresh	0810 9020	right-hand drive	8704 3260
preserved	2008 9990	Lorries, motor, goods, with spark- ignition combustion piston engine, used, g.v.w., not exceeding 5 tonnes—	
Loofah	1404 9090	left-hand drive	8704 3150
Looms, for weaving fabrics, of a width—		right-hand drive	8704 3160
exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type, manually operated	8446 2900	Lorries, motor, special purpose—	
exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type, power	8446 2100	breakdown	8705 9000
exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	8446 3000	concrete-mixer	8705 4000
not exceeding 30 cm	8446 1000	crane	8705 1000
Lorries, motor, goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine, new, g.v.w., exceeding 20 tonnes—		Lotions, cosmetic, for face and skin .	3304 9990
left-hand drive	8704 2330	Lotus seed paste	2008 1900
right-hand drive	8704 2340	Lotus seeds and kernels, used primarily for human consumption	1212 9910
Lorries, motor, goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine, new, g.v.w., exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes—		Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds, used for sowing	1209 2100
left-hand drive	8704 2230	Lucerne meal and pellets	1214 1000
right-hand drive	8704 2240	Luminophores—	
Lorries, motor, goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine, used, g.v.w., exceeding 20 tonnes—		inorganic synthetic	3206 5000
left-hand drive	8704 2130	synthetic organic	3204 9000
right-hand drive	8704 2140	Lumps, of iron or non-alloy steel .	7206 9000
Lorries, motor, goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine, used, g.v.w., exceeding 20 tonnes—		Lupines	1214 9000
left-hand drive	8704 2350	Lupulin	1210 2000
right-hand drive	8704 2360	Lustres, liquid and similar products .	3207 3000
Lorries, motor, goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine, used, g.v.w., exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes—		Lutes, German	9202 9000
		Lutetium	2805 3000
		Lychees—	
		dried	0813 4000
		fresh	0810 9010

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
preserved	2008 9990
Lyes, residual, from the manufacture of wood pulp	3804 0000
Lysergic acid	2939 6310
Lysidine	2933 2900
Lysine (diamino-normal-hexoic acid)	2922 4100

M

Macadam—	
of slag	2517 2000
tarred	2517 3000
Macadamia nuts, fresh or dried	0802 9000
Macaroni—	
instant	1902 3010
uncooked	1902 1900
Mace	0908 2000
Machine and apparatus, electric, for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metal—	
fully or partly automatic	8515 3100
other than fully or partly automatic	8515 3900
Machine vices	8466 2000
Machine-guns	9301 0000
Machine-tools for—	
bending or assembling wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	8465 9400
drilling or morticing wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	8465 9500
dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials, by electro-chemical processes ...	8456 9100
dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials, by electron beam processes	8456 9100
dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials, by ionic-beam processes	8456 9100
dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials, by plasma arc processes	8456 9100
grinding stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or for cold working glass	8464 2000
grinding, sanding or polishing wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	8465 9300

Articles	HK HS code
Planning, milling or moulding wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	8465 9200
polishing stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or for cold working glass	8464 2000
sawing stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or for cold working glass	8464 1000
sawing wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	8465 9100
splitting, slicing or paring wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	8465 9600
working material, n.e.s. by plasma arc processes	8456 9900
working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or for cold working glass, other than sawing, grinding or polishing	8464 9000
Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by—	
laser processes	8456 1000
ton beam processes	8456 1000
Machine-tools for working any material, operated by	
electro-discharge processes—	
not numerically controlled	8456 3090
other than wire-cutting, numerically controlled	8456 3020
wire-cutting, numerically controlled	8456 3010
Machine-tools for working material by removal of material, n.e.s. by—	
electro-chemical processes	8456 9900
electron beam processes	8456 9900
ionic-beam processes	8456 9900
Machines—	
“grecquering”, for book binding	8440 1000
“tow-to-top”, for cutting man-made textile fibres	8444 0000
“tow-to-yarn”, for drawing textile fibres and spinning into yarn	8445 2000
“whizzing”, industrial, for bread grain	8437 1000
acetification, for vinegar making	8438 8000
agglomerating, for wood fibre or chips, sawdust, cork or cork dust	8479 3000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
analogue, automatic data processing	8471 1000
back-rounding, for book binding	8440 1000
bakery, other than oven and pastry rolling machines	8438 1000
bee-keeping	8436 8000
beetling, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
biscuit-making, industrial, other than ovens	8438 1000
bitumenising, for finishing paper or paperboard	8439 3000
black-leading, for making printing plates	8442 3000
bleaching, for textile yarns and fabrics	8451 4000
blow-moulding, for rubber or plastics	8477 3000
blower-grader, for textile fibres	8445 1900
bone chopping or sawing, for butchery	8438 5000
boning, fish	8438 8000
book-sewing	8440 1000
boring, for metal working, other than boring-milling machines	8459 4000
bread crumbing, industrial	8438 1000
bread grain milling, industrial	8437 8000
bread-making, industrial, other than ovens	8438 1000
broaching, for metal working	8461 3000
bronzing, for the printing industry	8443 6000
burling, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
butchery	8438 5000
butter-making, industrial	8434 2000
cake-depositing, industrial	8438 1000
card lacing, for Jacquard looms	8448 1100
card punching, for Jacquard looms	8448 1100
card reducing, for textile weaving machines	8448 1100
carving, for working cold glass, stones or gems	8464 9000
casting, for metal work	8454 3000
cheese-making, industrial	8434 2000
cheque-signing and writing	8472 9000
chocolate-coating	8438 2000
cleaving, for working stones or gems	8464 9000
closing, for bottles, cans and other containers	8422 3000
compacting, leather, non-calendering type	8453 1000
compressibility testing, for industrial materials, including concrete	9024 8000

Articles	HK HS code
confectionery-mixing, industrial	8438 2000
coopers, for wood working, other than cask or stave steaming plant	8465 9900
corrugating, for finishing paper or paperboard	8439 3000
cotton picking	8433 5900
counting and paying-out, bank notes	8472 9000
cover-making, for book binding	8440 1000
creping, other than calendering machines, for finishing paper	8439 3000
cropping, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
cutting and rolling, for tea leaves	8438 8000
cutting-off, for metal working	8461 5000
dampening, grain	8437 1000
de-barking, for wood working, other than water jet-strippers	8465 9900
de-stapling, for office use	8472 9000
deburring, for metal working	8460 9000
decatizing, for textile yarns and fabrics	8451 8000
die-stamping, for metal working	8462 1000
dish washing, industrial	8422 1900
disintegrating, for wine making	8435 1000
doubling, for textile fibres, other than rope	8445 3000
drawing-in, for textile yarns	8445 9000
dry-cleaning, for textiles	8451 1000
dyeing, for textile yarns and fabrics	8451 4000
elasticity testing, for rubber and plastics	9024 8000
embroidery, for textile fabrics, other than sewing machines and chain or blanket stitch machines	8447 9000
etching, for preparing and printing plates or cylinders	8442 3000
extensibility testing, for textiles	9024 8000
extracting, for sugar industry	8438 3000
extruding, for rubber or plastic farm type, for cleaning, waxing, polishing etc, fruits	8433 6000
filleting, fish, industrial	8438 8000
flake-making, industrial, for cereals	8437 8000
fleshing, for hides or skins	8453 1000
flexographic printing	8443 3000
forging, other than portable forging machines	8462 1000
franking, postage	8470 9000
friction welding	8468 8000
gathering, for book binding	8440 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing	8461 4000	peeling, industrial, for fruits or vegetables	8438 6000
gear testing	9031 8090	pencil making, other than machines for extruding pencil leads	8465 9900
germination, for the brewing industry	8438 4000	pencil sharpening	8472 9000
gimping, for textile yarns	8447 9000	photocomposing	8442 1000
glazing, other than calendering machines, for finishing paper or paperboard	8439 3000	picking, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
gluing, for bookbinding	8440 1000	pip-removing, industrial, for fruits or nuts	8438 6000
grading, for agricultural produce, other than for seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8433 6000	planing, for metal working	8461 1000
gravure printing (photogravure and rotogravure)	8443 4000	pop-corn, industrial	8419 8100
grinding, other than glass working, for solid minerals	8474 2000	pressing, non-calendering type, for textile garments	8451 3000
gumming, specialised for printing machines	8443 6000	pressure-testing, for concrete	9024 8000
hardening, hammer-type, for leather	8453 1000	pricking, for leather	8453 1000
heliograph duplicating	8472 1000	pulling, for sugar confectionery	8438 2000
hedge-cutting, farm type	8436 8000	punching, for metal working, not numerically controlled	8462 4900
honeycomb forming	8436 8000	raising, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
honing, for metal working	8460 4000	ratine, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
hulling, industrial, for rice	8437 8000	reeding, for textile yarns	8445 9000
husking, for cocoa beans	8438 2000	resistance-testing, rupture, for textiles	9024 8000
hybrid, automatic data processing	8471 1000	rippling, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
ice-making, compression type whose condenser is a heat-exchanger	8418 6100	riveting, for metal working	8463 9000
industrial, for grating fruit or vegetables	8438 6000	rolling or hammering, for book binding	8440 1000
ironing, non-calendering type, industrial, for textile garments	8451 3000	rolling, cereal, industrial	8437 8000
kneading, for clay	8474 3900	roving, for unspun textile fibres	8445 1300
laminating, plastic	8515 8000	ruling, for finishing paper or paperboard	8439 3000
lapping, for metal working	8460 4000	rupturing, for man-made textile fibres	8444 0000
leather working, other than sewing machines	8453 1000	sausage-stuffing, industrial	8438 5000
letterpress printing, reel fed	8443 2100	sawing or cutting, for working stones, concrete and ceramics	8464 1000
levelling, earth-working, other than road rollers	8429 2000	sawing, including bandsaws and circular saws, for metal working	8461 5000
mercerising, for textile yarns and fabrics	8451 8000	scaling, industrial, for fish	8438 8000
mixing, for rubber or plastic	8477 8000	scouring, for grain, industrial	8437 8000
multi-purpose, for wood working	8465 1000	screw-cutting, for metal working	8459 7000
multi-station transfer, for metal working	8457 3000	scutching, for separating fibres from vegetable stalks	8445 1900
notching, for metal working	8462 4100	sealing, plastic	8515 8000
operated by ultrasonic processes, for any material	8456 2000	seed dusting	8436 8000
		self-edge, for textiles	8448 1900
		serial numbering, for printing purpose, other than for book binding	8443 6000
		shaving, for leather	8453 1000
		shelling, industrial, for nuts and vegetables	8438 6000
		shrinking, for textile fabrics	8451 8000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
sifting, including centrifugal, for flour milling	8437 8000
singeing, for textile yarns or fabrics	8451 8000
sizing, for textile fabrics, other than warp sizing	8451 8000
skinning, industrial, for meat or poultry	8438 5000
slashing, for textile yarns	8445 9000
slotting, for metal working	8461 2000
sorting, non-centrifugal, for solid minerals and ores	8474 1000
spinning, textiles	8445 2000
spreading, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
sprouting, for the brewing industry	8438 4000
steam, for humidifying textile yarns, fabrics and other textile products	8451 8000
stemming, for wine making	8435 1000
stencil duplicating	8472 1000
stentering, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
stitch-bonding, for textile fabrics	8447 2000
stone-removing, industrial, for bread grain	8437 1000
swaging, for reducing the diameter of metal tubes or bars	8463 9000
tapping, for metal working	8459 7000
tensile testing, for rubber, textiles and concrete	9024 8000
tentering, for textile fabrics	8451 8000
thread rolling, for metal working, without removing material	8463 2000
threading, for metal working	8459 7000
throwing, for twisting textile fibres	8445 3000
ticket-issuing, incorporating a calculating device	8470 9000
tufting	8447 9000
turning, for working cold glass, stones and gems	8464 9000
twisting-in, for textile yarns	8445 9000
type-casting	8442 2000
unit construction (single station), for metal working	8457 2000
vacuum moulding, for rubber or plastics	8477 4000
vending, for shoe-brushing	8479 8990
warp sizing, for textile yarns	8445 9000
warp, tying-in, for textile yarns	8445 9000
warping, for textile yarns	8445 9000
water-proofing, for textile yarns or fabrics	8451 8000

Articles	HK HS code
way type unit head, for metal working	8459 1000
welding, gas-operated, for plastics	8468 2000
wire-stitching, for book binding	8440 1000
wood sculpturing	8465 9900
wool scouring	8445 1900
Machines (machinery), for—	
agglomerating solid mineral fuels	8474 8000
assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes, valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	8475 1000
book binding	8440 1000
brazing, electric operated	8515 1900
carding, textile	8445 1100
cleaning bottles or other containers	8422 2000
cleaning eggs or fruit	8433 6000
cleaning seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437 1000
coating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	8451 8000
combing, textile	8445 1200
cooking food, cooking equipment for food, industrial or commercial, other than furnaces and ovens	8419 8100
crushing solid mineral materials	8474 2000
cutting textile fabrics	8451 5000
drawing man-made textile materials	8444 0000
drying bottles or other containers	8422 2000
drying, textile, of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	8451 2900
drying, textile, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	8451 2100
extraction of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	8479 2000
extruding man-made textile materials	8444 0000
finishing of felt or non-wovens in the piece or in shapes	8449 0010
finishing paper or paperboard	8439 3000
folding textile fabrics	8451 5000
forming foundry moulds of sand grading eggs or fruit	8474 8000
grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8433 6000
grinding solid mineral materials	8437 1000
hot working glass or glassware	8474 2000
impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	8475 2900
	8451 8000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
kneading solid mineral materials	8474 3900	working cereals or dried leguminous vegetables	8437 8000
making felt hats	8449 0010	working hides, skins or leather	8453 1000
making fish netting	8447 9000	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	8543 3000
making footwear	8453 2000	Machines for—	
making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, trimmings, braid or net	8447 9000	beating fibres into paper pulp	8439 1000
making hot drinks	8419 8100	blowing glass bottles or glassware	8475 2900
making paper or paperboard	8439 2000	bolting, other than hand tools	8479 8990
making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	8439 1000	breaking up clay	8474 2000
making up tobacco	8478 1000	cancelling postage stamps	8472 3000
manufacture of felt or non- wovens in the piece or in shapes	8449 0010	closing, folding, opening, sealing and sorting mail	8472 3000
mixing mineral substances with bitumen	8474 3200	counting and sorting coins	8472 9000
mixing solid mineral materials, other	8474 3900	cutting rags to make into paper pulp	8439 1000
moulding mineral products	8474 8000	engraving metals by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products	8460 9000
phototype-setting and composing	8442 1000	engraving metals, other than by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products	8461 9000
pinking textile fabrics	8451 5000	forming ceramic tiles	8474 8000
preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	8479 2000	frosting glass by the acid process	8479 8990
preparing animal feeding stuffs	8436 1000	gilding or colouring of books	8440 1000
preparing hides, skins or leather	8453 1000	graining or embossing paper or paperboard	8439 3000
preparing textile yarns for use on weaving or knitting machines	8445 9000	grooving asphalt, cement and concrete, on roads	8479 1000
preparing tobacco	8478 1000	humidifying paper	8439 3000
reeling textile fabrics	8451 5000	husking and hulling coffee beans	8438 8000
reeling textile yarns	8445 4000	husking cereals or dried leguminous vegetables	8437 8000
repairing footwear	8453 2000	kneading, mincing or mixing fish	8438 8000
screening solid mineral materials	8474 1000	kneading, mincing or mixing meat or poultry	8438 5000
separating solid mineral materials, non-centrifugal	8474 1000	laser beam welding	8515 8000
soldering, electric operated	8515 1900	laying cement on roads	8479 1000
sorting eggs or fruit	8433 6000	making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers	8441 3000
sorting seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437 1000	making envelopes	8441 2000
sorting solid mineral materials, non-centrifugal	8474 1000	making multi-layered paper or paperboard	8439 2000
tanning hides, skins or leather	8453 1000	making optical fibres and preforms thereof	8475 2100
texturing man-made textile materials	8444 0000	making paper boxes	8441 3000
treating metal	8479 8100	making paper pulp	8439 1000
tufting, textile	8447 9000	making paperbags and sacks	8441 2000
twisting textile yarns	8445 3000	making wooden boxes	8465 9900
type-founding	8442 3000	manufacturing flexible tubes of spiral metal strip	8463 9000
type-setting, other than phototype-setting	8442 2000		
unreeling textile fabrics	8451 5000		
uses ancillary to printing	8443 6000		
washing solid mineral materials	8474 1000		
welding, gas-operated	8468 2000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
metal flattening, folding, forming or straightening, not numerically controlled	8462 2900
mixing concrete	8474 3100
mixing ores	8474 3900
numbering pages of book	8440 1000
plucking poultry feather, for poultry keeping, other than high-output poultry-pluckers of 8538 5000	8436 2900
polishing metals by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products	8460 9000
preparing printing plates	8442 3000
retreading pneumatic tyres	8477 5100
sawing or breaking sugar into lumps	8438 3000
smoothing asphalt, cement and concrete, on roads	8479 1000
tableting chocolates	8438 2000
tearing rags, old cordage or scrap textiles	8445 1900
the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	8479 3000
ultrasonic welding	8515 8000
vacuum-sealing of lamp bulbs . working wire, other than drawing	8475 1000 8463 3000
Machines, assembling, for— book binding	8440 1000
wooden boxes, crates, etc.	8465 9400
Machines, beating— for textile fabrics	8451 8000
industrial, for meat tenderizing	8438 5000
Machines, bending, for metal working— not numerically controlled	8462 2900
numerically controlled	8462 2100
Machines, boring-milling, for metal working— not numerically controlled	8459 3900
numerically controlled	8459 3100
Machines, brushing, for— grains	8437 1000
hides or skins	8453 1000
textile fabrics	8451 8000
Machines, calendering, for— materials other than metal or glass	8420 1000
textile materials	8420 1000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
the manufacture or hot working of glass or glassware	8475 2900
Machines, cleaning— for fruit or agricultural produce, other than seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8433 6000
industrial, for gelatin inking rollers and pipelines	8479 8990
Machines, coating— for textiles, paperboard, etc. and the manufacture of linoleum .	8451 8000
for welding electrodes and applying photo-sensitive emulsions onto a backing ...	8479 8990
other than calendering machines, for finishing paper or paperboard	8439 3000
Machines, crushing, for— preparing grain as fodder	8436 1000
rubber or plastic	8477 8000
stone, gravel and other solid minerals	8474 2000
Machines, cutting and chopping— fish	8438 8000
meat or poultry	8438 5000
Machines, cutting, for— man-made textile fibres	8444 0000
paper or paperboard	8441 1000
tobacco leaf	8478 1000
Machines, cutting, operated by high-frequency electric-spark process, for any materials— not numerically controlled	8456 3090
numerically controlled	8456 3010
Machines, de-hairing— industrial, for butchery	8438 5000
other than those for butchery ..	8453 1000
Machines, dicing— fish	8438 8000
meat or poultry	8438 5000
Machines, dipping, for— confectionery	8438 2000
matches	8479 8990
tin-plating	8479 8100
Machines, drawing, for— metal working	8463 1000
wire	8463 1000
Machines, drilling, for— metal working, not numerically controlled	8459 2900
metal working, numerically controlled	8459 2100
working cold glass, stones or gems	8464 9000
Machines, emery, for—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
leather working	8453 1000	confectionery industry	8438 2000
textile fabrics	8451 8000	Machines, milling—	
Machines, engraving, for—		for working stones, gems and	
wood working	8465 9900	ceramics	8464 9000
working cold glass or stones,		industrial, for cereals or dried	
other than sand jet machines	8464 9000	leguminous vegetables	8437 8000
Machines, filling, for—		Machines, milling, knee-type, metal	
etal working	8461 9000	working—	
biscuits, cakes, etc.	8438 1000	not numerically controlled	8459 5900
eiderdowns and mattresses ...	8479 8990	numerically controlled	8459 5100
Machines, flattening—		Machines, milling, other than	
folding, forming or straight-		knee-type, metal working—	
ening for metal working,		not numerically controlled	8459 6900
numerically controlled	8462 2100	numerically controlled	8459 6100
for book binding	8440 1000	Machines, moulding, for—	
Machines, folding, for—		bakery	8438 1000
book binding	8440 1000	cheese and butter	8434 2000
printing machines	8443 6000	confectionery	8438 2000
Machines, for—		making paper articles	8441 4000
any material, operated by high-		Machines, offset printing—	
frequency electric-spark		real fed	8443 1100
process, other than		sheet fed, office type (sheet size	
wire-cutting, numerically		exceeding 22 × 36 cm)	8443 1900
controlled	8456 3020	sheet fed, office type (sheet size	
flour or bran blending	8437 8000	not exceeding 22 × 36 cm) ..	8443 1200
forming foundry moulds of		Machines, paring, for—	
sand, other than sand jet		fruits	8438 6000
sprayer	8474 8000	leather	8453 1000
moulding porcelain teeth	8474 8000	Machines, perforating, for—	
Machines, forming—		leather	8453 1000
electro-magnetic, for metal		office use	8472 9000
working	8463 9000	stamps, toilet paper, etc.	8441 8000
for making paper cups or		Machines, polishing, for—	
similar containers	8441 8000	rice	8437 8000
Machines, glazing, non-calendering		textile yarns and fabrics	8451 8000
type, for—		Machines, refining, for—	
leather	8453 1000	chocolate and cocoa industries .	8438 2000
textile yarns and fabrics	8451 8000	manufacturing sugar	8438 3000
Machines, graining—		Machines, rolling, for—	
for working stones, ceramics		chocolate or cocoa industries ..	8438 2000
and concrete	8464 9000	materials other than metal or	
non-calendering type, for		glass	8420 1000
leather	8453 1000	Machines, screening, for—	
Machines, gut cleaning, for—		brewing industry	8438 4000
fish	8438 8000	solid minerals and ores	8474 1000
meat or poultry	8438 5000	Machines, sewing—	
Machines, impregnating, for—		button-hole	8452 2900
finishing paper or paperboard .	8439 3000	domestic	8452 1000
unspun textile fibres	8445 1900	hand, manual	8205 5190
Machines, injection-moulding, for—		industrial	8452 2900
plastics	8477 1000	Machines, shaping, for—	
rubber	8477 1000	cakes and biscuits	8438 1000
Machines, kneading, mincing or		metal working	8461 2000
mixing, for—		Machines, sharpening, for metal	
bakery industry	8438 1000	working—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
not numerically controlled	8459 3900
numerically controlled	8460 3100
Machines, shearing, for metal working—	
not numerically controlled	8462 3900
numerically controlled	8462 3100
Machines, shredding, industrial, for—	
fish	8438 8000
meat or poultry	8438 5000
Machines, slicing—	
bread, industrial	8438 1000
confectionery, industrial	8438 2000
fish, industrial	8438 8000
fruits or vegetables, industrial	8438 6000
industrial, for meat or poultry	8438 5000
Machines, smoothing—	
for working cold glass, stones and gems	8464 9000
non-calendering type, for leather	8453 1000
Machines, splitting, for—	
dried leguminous vegetables	8437 8000
leather	8453 1000
working stones or gems	8464 9000
Machines, stacking—	
for paper sheets and cards	8441 8000
other than works turks	8428 9000
Machines, stamping, for—	
dough or pastry	8438 1000
metal working	8462 1000
Machines, stapling, for—	
book binding	8440 1000
office use	8472 9000
Machines, twisting—	
for twisting fibres into yarns, other than rope-making	8445 3000
industrial, for macaroni, spaghetti and similar products	8438 1000
Machines, vending, automatic, for—	
candies	8476 8900
ice-cream	8476 8100
newspaper, toilet products, photographic films, cigarettes, etc.	8476 8900
stamps	8476 8900
sweet	8476 8900
tickets	8476 8900
Machines, washing, for—	
bread grain	8437 1000
eggs	8433 6000
removing oil or other impurities from wool	8445 1900
solid minerals and ores	8474 1000
Machinig centres, for metal working	8457 1000
Mackerel—	

Articles	HK HS code
fresh or chilled	0302 6400
frozen	0303 7400
prepared or preserved but not minced	1604 1500
Magazines for—	
other military weapons	9305 9000
revolvers or pistols	9305 1000
shotguns or rifles	9305 2900
Magazines, old	4707 3000
Magazines, printed, appearing—	
at least four times a week	4902 1000
fortnightly	4902 9000
monthly	4902 9000
weekly	4902 9000
Magic boards, of plastics	9503 9010
Magnesia—	
dead-burned (sintered)	2519 9000
fused	2519 9000
Magnesite	2519 1000
Magnesium carbonate—	
natural	2519 1000
precipitated	2836 9910
Magnesium chloride, other than natural	2827 3100
Magnesium dithionite	2831 9000
Magnesium fluorophosphate	2826 9000
Magnesium hydroxide	2816 1020
Magnesium hypochlorite	2828 9090
Magnesium nitrate	2834 2990
Magnesium oxides	2519 9000
Magnesium perborate	2840 3000
Magnesium peroxides	2816 1010
Magnesium potassium sulphate	3104 9000
Magnesium silicofluorides	2826 9000
Magnesium sulphate	2833 2100
Magnesium sulphate, natural	2530 2000
Magnesium sulphite	2832 2000
Magnesium, unwrought, containing—	
at least 99.8% by weight	8104 1100
less than 99.8% by weight	8104 1900
Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	8524 4000
Magnetic tapes, recorded, of a width—	
exceeding 4 mm. but not exceeding 6.5 mm., for reproducing sound or image phenomena	8524 5200
exceeding 6.5 mm., for reproducing sound or image phenomena	8524 5300
not exceeding 4 mm., for reproducing sound or image phenomena	8524 5100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HKHS code
Magnetic tapes, unrecorded, of a width—	
exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	8523 1200
exceeding 6.5 mm	8523 1300
not exceeding 4 mm	8523 1100
Magneto-dynamos	8511 2000
Magnetos, ignition	8511 2000
Magnetrons	8540 7100
Magnets, permanent, made of—	
materials other than metal	8505 1900
metal	8505 1100
Magnifiers, optical	9013 8090
Ma-hong sets	9504 9010
Maize (corn)—	
flour	1102 2000
grain, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled	1104 2300
grain, rolled or flaked	1104 1900
groat	1103 1300
meal	1103 1300
oil, crude	1515 2100
oil, refined, but not chemically modified	1515 2900
pellet	1103 2900
seeds	1005 1000
starch	1108 1200
unmilled	1005 9000
Makers, coffee, domestic, electric ..	8516 7100
Malachite—	
unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	7103 1060
worked or graded, but not strung, mounted or set	7103 9930
Maleic acid	2917 1900
Maleic anhydride	2917 1400
Malic acid	2918 1900
Mallets of wood	4417 0000
Mallets, for—	
croquet	9506 9900
polo	9506 9900
Malonic acid	2917 1900
Malonylurea	2933 5100
Malt—	
not roasted	1107 1000
roasted	1107 2000
Malt crushing machines, for brewing industry	8438 4000
Malt extracts	1901 9010
Malted milk compounds and mixtures	1901 9020
Malto-dextrin syrup, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 9090
Malto-dextrins, in solid or powder form	1702 9010

Articles	HKHS code
Maltose syrup, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 9090
Maltose, in solid or powder form ..	1702 9010
Mandarins, fresh or dried	0805 2010
Mandelic acid	2918 1700
Mandolas	9202 9000
Mandolines	9202 9000
Manganese borate	2840 2000
Manganese carbide	2849 9000
Manganese carbonate, other than natural	2836 9990
Manganese chromates	2841 5000
Manganese dioxide	2820 1000
Manganese hydroxides, other than natural	2825 9090
Manganese ores and concentrates ..	2602 0000
Manganese oxides	2820 9000
Manganese phosphate	2835 2900
Manganese, unwrought	8111 0000
Manganous anhydride	2820 1000
Mangoes—	
fresh or dried	0804 5020
preserved	2008 9990
Mangolds	1214 9000
Mangosteens, fresh or dried	0804 5030
Mangrove bark	1404 1000
Manicure, in sets	8214 2000
Manila hemp—	
raw	5305 2100
tow, noils and waste	5305 2900
Manioc starch	1108 1400
Manioc, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	0714 1000
Manipulators—	
excluding manually operated ..	8428 9000
remote-control (hand tools for radio-active products)	8205 5900
Mannitol	2905 4300
Manometers	9026 2000
Manostats	9032 2000
Mantel-pieces of—	
cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810 9900
slate	6803 0000
Mantillas, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 1000
Mantillas, not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6214 4000
other textile materials	6214 9000
silk or silk waste	6214 1000
synthetic fibres	6214 3000
wool or fine animal hair	6214 2000
Mantles—	
gas, incandescent	5908 0000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
heating, industrial	8419 8900
Manure spreaders	8432 4000
Manuscripts—	
music	4904 0000
not containing music, in shorthand	4906 0000
Maple sugar, in solid or powder form	1702 2010
Maple syrup, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 2020
Maps—	
hand-drawn	4906 0000
relief	9023 0000
schematic	4911 9900
Maps, road, printed—	
in book form	4905 9100
other than in book form	4905 9900
Maracas	9206 0000
Marble—	
in granules, chippings or powder crude or roughly trimmed	2517 4100
not further worked than merely cut into blocks or slabs	2515 1100
Marbles, for playing, of glass	9503 9090
Mares, live	0101 1990
Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	1517 1000
Marine mammal—	
fats and their fractions, not chemically modified	1504 3000
oils and their fractions, not chemically modified	1504 3000
Marjoram, wild, other than sweet marjoram	1211 9099
Marker	9608 2000
Marmalades	2007 9100
Marshmallows	1704 9000
Masks—	
for carnivals	9505 9000
gas with filter	9020 0000
protective, for sports	9506 9900
Masks of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 5090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
Massager	9019 1000
Massicot	2824 1000
Master alloys, of copper, non-malleable	7405 0000
Mastic	1301 9000
Mastics—	
bituminous	2715 0000
sealing and stopping	3214 1000
Masts—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
lattice, of iron or steel, for ships ships, of aluminium	7308 2000
wireless, of iron or steel	7610 9000
Matches, advertising and others	7326 9090
Matchets	3605 0000
Mate	8201 4000
Mate concentrates, essences and extracts	0903 0000
Matrices, impressed for casting printing type	2101 2000
8442 5000	
Mats—	
leather	4205 0000
non-woven, of glass fibres	7019 3100
of plaiting materials other than vegetable	4601 9900
table, of glass beads or bugles	7018 9000
Mats of—	
vegetable plaiting materials	4601 2000
vulcanised rubber	4016 9100
Mats of cork—	
agglomerated	4504 9000
natural	4503 9000
Mats, floor, of—	
felt, not tufted or flocked	5704 9000
man-made textile materials other than nylon or other polyamides, tufted	5703 3000
man-made textile materials, other than knotted, woven, tufted or of felt	5705 0020
nylon or other polyamides, tufted	5703 2000
textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, knotted	5701 9000
Mats, floor, of cotton—	
other than knotted, woven, tufted or of felt	5705 0090
tufted	5703 9000
Mats, floor, of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials and cotton—	
other than knotted, woven, tufted or of felt	5705 0090
tufted	5703 9000
Mats, floor, of wool or fine animal hair—	
knotted	5701 1000
other than knotted, woven, tufted or of felt	5705 0010
tufted	5703 1000
Mattes—	
copper	7401 1000
of cobalt	8105 1000
of nickel	7501 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Matting of—		made up	5702 4900
felt, not tufted or flocked	5704 9000	not made up	5702 3900
man-made textile materials		Matting of wool or fine animal	
other than nylon or other		hair—	
polyamides, tufted	5703 3000	knotted	5701 1000
nylon or other polyamides,		other than knotted, woven,	
tufted	5703 2000	tufted, or of felt	5705 0010
plaiting materials other than		tufted	5703 1000
vegetable	4601 9900	Matting of wool or fine animal hair,	
textile materials other than wool		woven, not tufted or flocked, not	
or fine animal hair, knotted .	5701 9000	of pile construction—	
Matting of cotton—		made up	5702 9100
other than knotted, woven,		not made up	5702 5100
tufted, or of felt	5705 0090	Matting of wool or fine animal hair,	
tufted	5703 9000	woven, not tufted or flocked, of	
Matting of cotton, woven, not tufted		pile construction—	
or flocked, not of pile		made up	5702 4100
construction—		not made up	5702 3100
made up	5702 9900	Matting, woven, of man-made textile	
not made up	5702 5900	materials, not tufted or flocked,	
Matting of cotton, woven, not tufted		not of pile construction, made up .	5702 9200
or flocked, of pile construction—		Mattress, supports	9404 1000
made up	5702 4900	Mattresses (other than pneumatic),	
not made up	5702 3900	of—	
Matting of man-made textile		glass fibres	7019 3900
materials—		material other than rubber and	
other than knotted, woven,		plastics	9404 2900
tufted, or of felt	5705 0020	Mattresses of asbestos, containing—	
woven, not tufted or flocked,		crocidolite (blue asbestos) or	
not of pile construction, not		amosite (brown asbestos) .	6812 9090
made up	5702 5200	only chrysotile (white asbestos)	
Matting of man-made textile		in the asbestos content	6812 9010
materials, woven, not tufted or		Mattresses of foam rubber or plastics	9404 2100
flocked, of pile construction—		Mattresses, pneumatic, of—	
made up	5702 4200	cotton	6306 4100
not made up	5702 3200	rubber	4016 9500
Matting of textile materials other		textile materials other than	
than wool or fine animal hair,		cotton	6306 4900
man-made textile materials and		Mauls, of—	
cotton—		base metal	8205 2000
other than knotted, woven,		wood	4417 0000
tufted, or of felt	5705 0090	Maws of animals, other than fish .	0504 0090
tufted	5703 9000	Mayonnaise	2103 9090
Matting of textile materials other		Mead	2206 0090
than wool or fine animal hair,		Meals of fish—	
man-made textile materials and		crustaceans or molluscs, unfit	
cotton, woven, not tufted or		for human consumption . . .	2301 2000
flocked, not of pile construction—		fit for human consumption . . .	0305 1000
made up	5702 9900	Meals, of—	
not made up	5702 5900	hog meat	2301 1000
Matting of textile materials other		maize (corn)	1103 1300
than wool or fine animal hair,		meat or meat offals, unfit for	
man-made textile materials and		human consumption	2301 1000
cotton, woven, not tufted or		meslin	1103 1900
flocked, of pile construction—		oats	1103 1200

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
other cereals	1103 1900	Meat, meat offal or blood, homogenised preparations	1602 1000
rice	1103 1400	Mechanical seals	8484 2000
rye	1103 1900	Mechanism—	
sago	1106 2090	recoil, for military guns	9305 9000
the dried leguminous vegetables	1106 1000	shuttle changing, for textile machines	8448 1900
wheat	1103 1100	window opening, of base metal, for motor vehicles and coachwork	8302 3000
Meals, siliceous fossil	2512 0000	Medallions, incorporating fittings for wall-hanging, of base metal	8306 2990
Measures, capacity, kitchen, of porcelain or china	6911 1000	Media, prepared culture, for development of micro-organisms ..	3821 0000
Meat of—		Medicaments containing—	
deer, frogs or turtles, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208 9000	adrenal cortex hormones, but not containing antibiotics, put up for retail sale	3004 3200
goats, fresh, chilled or frozen ..	0204 5000	hormones, not put up in measured doses for retail sale ..	3003 3900
horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	0205 0000	other hormones, but not containing antibiotics, put up for retail sale	3004 3900
kangaroo, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208 9000	vitamins, put up for retail sale ..	3004 5000
rabbits or hares, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208 1000	Medicaments containing antibiotics for veterinary use—	
Meat of bovine animals—		not put up in measured doses for retail sale	3003 2010
boneless, but not minced or ground, frozen	0202 3090	put up in measured doses for retail sale	3004 2020
boneless, fresh or chilled	0201 3000	Medicaments containing other antibiotics (except for veterinary use)—	
minced or ground, frozen	0202 3010	not put up in measured doses for retail sale	3003 2090
Meat of bovine animals, with bone in—		put up in measured doses for retail sale	3004 2090
fresh or chilled	0201 2000	Medicaments containing other substances—	
frozen	0202 2000	not put up in measured doses for retail sale	3003 9099
Meat of buffaloes—		put up in measured doses for retail sale	3004 9099
boneless, fresh or chilled	0201 3000	Medicaments containing penicillins or streptomycins—	
with bone in, frozen	0202 2000	not put up in measured doses for retail sale	3003 1000
Meat of lamb—		put up for retail sale	3004 1000
boneless, fresh or chilled	0204 2300	Medicaments for treatment of coughs, not put up for retail sale ..	3003 9013
with bone in, fresh or chilled ...	0204 2200	Medicaments for veterinary use, not containing antibiotics, and—	
Meat of pigs, boneless—		not put up in measured doses for retail sale	3003 9007
fresh or chilled	0203 1900		
frozen	0203 2900		
Meat of sheep, boneless—			
fresh or chilled	0204 2300		
frozen	0204 4300		
Meat of sheep, with bone in—			
fresh or chilled	0204 2200		
frozen	0204 4200		
Meat of swine—			
boneless, fresh or chilled	0203 1900		
boneless, frozen	0203 2900		
other than hams, shoulders, bacon, bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	0210 1900		
Meat, fish, minced or not, other than fillets—			
fresh or chilled	0304 1090		
frozen	0304 9000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
put up in measured doses for retail sale	3004 9007
Medicaments, containing alkaloids, but not containing hormones or antibiotics—	
not put up for retail sale	3003 4000
put up for retail sale	3004 4000
Medicaments, containing antipyretics and analgesics—	
not put up for retail sale	3003 9010
put up for retail sale	3004 9010
Medicaments, containing insulin, but not containing antibiotics—	
not put up for retail sale	3003 3100
put up for retail sale	3004 3100
Mediumboard of density exceeding 0.35 g/m ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/m ³ —	
further worked or surface-covered	4411 3900
not further worked	4411 3100
Mediumboard of density exceeding 0.5 g/m ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/m ³ —	
further worked or surface-covered	4411 2900
not further worked	4411 2100
Meerschaum, crude	2530 9000
Megaphones	8518 5000
Meghomite	6814 9000
Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus, diagnosis	9018 1300
Melamine	2933 6100
Melamine resins, in primary forms	3909 2000
Melamine-formaldehyde	3909 3020
Melon seeds and kernels, used primarily for human consumption	1212 9920
Melons, chinese, fresh or chilled (other than hairy gourd)	0707 0020
Memory core planes for data processing machines	8473 3000
Menageries, travelling	9508 0000
Menthhol	2906 1100
Menthone	2914 2900
Menu	4911 9900
Mercaptans	2930 9000
Mercaptobenzothiazole	2934 2000
Mercurous nitrate (aqua-fortis halter's)	2834 2990
Mercury	2805 4000
Mercury arsenate	2842 9010
Mercury chlorides	2827 3900
Mercury di-iodide	2827 6000
Mercury iodide	2827 6000
Mercury ores and concentrates	2617 9000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Mercury oxides	2825 9090
Mercury sulphates	2833 2900
Mercury sulphides, other than natural	2830 9000
Mesh, ceiling or wall, of concrete	6810 9100
Meslin Pellet	1103 2900
Meslin flour—	
other than self raising flour	1101 0090
self raising	1101 0010
Meslin groat	1103 1900
Meslin meal	1103 1900
Meslin, unmilled	1001 9000
Meta-phosphoric acid	2809 2000
Metal ash and residue, other	2620 9000
Metal halide lamps	8539 3200
Metal ores and concentrates, other	2617 9000
Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology)	8542 1300
Metal, expanded, of—	
aluminium	7616 9910
copper	7414 9000
iron or steel	7314 5000
Metaldehyde, not put up for use as solid fuel	2912 5000
Metallic oxides, of kinds usually used in paints, other	2825 9020
Metallic powders, prepared as colours	3206 4920
Metallophones	9206 0000
Metals, base—	
clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured (including gold alloys)	7109 0000
clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7107 0000
silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7111 0000
Meters—	
PH, for measuring acidity or alkalinity of a solution	9027 8000
conductivity for chemical analysis	9027 8000
distortion factor	9030 4000
electricity supply	9028 3000
expansion, for measuring expansion or contraction of steel	9027 8000
exposure	9027 4000
frequency	9030 8900
gas supply or production	9028 1000
heat	9026 8000
liquid supply or production	9028 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
oxygen, for determination of		Micanite—	
dissolved oxygen in liquids ..	9027 8000	articles of	6814 9000
photographic exposure, light ..	9027 4000	in plates, sheets and strips	6814 1000
Methacrylic acid	2916 1300	Micro-lamps (a kind of filament	
Methanal	2912 1100	bulbs)	8539 2900
Methane—		Microassemblies	8542 5000
liquefied, not chemically pure ..	2711 1900	Microcopies	4911 9900
other, not chemically pure	2711 2900	Microfilm—	
Methanol (methyl alcohol),		photographic, exposed and	
chemically pure	2905 1100	developed	3705 2000
Methionine	2930 4000	sensitised, unexposed, in rolls,	
Methoxybenzaldehyde (para-)	2912 4900	of a width not exceeding 105	
Methyl acetate	2915 3900	mm	3702 3210
Methyl anisate	2918 9000	Micrometers	9017 3000
Methyl benzoates	2916 3190	Microphones, wired	8518 1000
Methyl carbitol	2909 4200	Microscopes—	
Methyl cellulose, in primary forms ..	3912 3910	for photomicrography or	
Methyl chloride	2903 1110	cinemicrophotography	9011 2000
Methyl cinnamate	2916 3900	optical, compound	9011 1000
Methyl ethyl ketone	2914 1200	optical, others	9011 8000
Methyl formate	2915 1300	other than optical microscopes;	
Methyl hydrogen sulphate	2920 9000	diffraction apparatus	9012 1000
Methyl iodide	2903 3000	stereoscopic	9011 1000
Methyl mercaptan	2930 9000	Microtomes	9027 9000
Methyl naphthyl ketone	2914 3900	Microwave ovens, domestic	8516 5000
Methyl nitrate	2920 9000	Microwave tubes, excluding	
Methyl salicylate	2918 2300	grid-controlled tubes, other than	
Methyl xanthate	2930 1000	magnetrons and klystrons	8540 7900
Methylacetophenone	2914 3900	Mileometers	9029 1000
Methylacetylene, chemically pure ..	2901 2900	Milestones of granite	6802 2300
Methylal	2911 0000	Milk—	
Methylamine	2921 1100	acidified	0403 9000
Methylaniline	2921 4200	condensed, sweetened	0402 9900
Methylantracenes	2902 9010	condensed, unsweetened	0402 9100
Methylantraquinone (2-)	2914 6900	curdled	0403 9000
Methylarsonic Acid	2931 0090	fermented	0403 9000
Methylbutadiene	2901 2400	other, in powder, granules or	
Methylcoumarins	2932 2100	other solid forms, of a fat	
Methylcyclohexanols	2906 1200	content, by weight, exceeding	
Methylcyclohexanones	2914 2200	1.5%, unsweetened	0402 2190
Methyldiazoaminobenzene	2927 0000	skimmed, not concentrated nor	
Methylene chloride	2903 1200	sweetened, of a fat content,	
Methylenones	2914 2300	by weight, not exceeding 1%	
Methylparaben	2918 2900	0401 1000	
Methylpyridine (picoline)	2933 3900	Milk or cream preparations,	
Methylquinoline	2933 4000	containing less than 5% of cocoa ..	1901 9090
Metronidazole	2933 2900	Milk, in liquid form, concentrated—	
Metronomes	9209 1000	sweetened	0402 9900
Mica—		unsweetened	0402 9100
crude, including splittings	2525 1000	Milk, in powder, granules or other	
natural, in plates, sheets and		solid forms, of a fat content, by	
strips	6814 9000	weight—	
Micafolium—		exceeding 1.5%, full cream,	
articles of	6814 9000	unsweetened	0402 2110
in plates, sheets and strips	6814 1000	exceeding 1.5%, sweetened	0402 2900
		not exceeding 1.5%	0402 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Milk, in powder; modified for infant feeding, unsweetened	0402 2120
Milk, not concentrated nor sweetened, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% to 6%—	
in bulk	0401 2010
in consumer containers	0401 2020
Milkfat	0405 9090
Milking machines	8434 1000
Mill neps	5601 3000
Millboards of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 6090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 6010
Millet, unmilled	1008 2000
Milling machines—	
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or hard plastic ..	8465 9200
used in milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables ..	8437 8000
Milling machines, knee-type, metalworking—	
not numerically controlled	8459 5900
numerically controlled	8459 5100
Milling waste, ferrous	7204 4100
Mills—	
coffee, hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less grinding, industrial, for bread grains	8437 8000
tube, for metal working	8455 1000
Millstones for milling, grinding or pulping	6804 1000
Mimosa extract	3201 2000
Mincers, food—	
electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor .	8509 4000
hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less	8210 0000
Mine detector	8543 8900
Mineral blacks	3206 4910
Mineral waters—	
sweetened or flavoured	2202 1090
unsweetened and unflavoured ..	2201 1020
Mines, military	9306 9000
Miniature filament lampbulbs	8539 2900
Mint	1211 9099
Mirrors—	
including rear-view mirrors, not optically worked, of base metal	8306 3000
optical, mounted	9002 9000

Articles	HK HS code
rear-view, for vehicles	7009 1000
swing, of glass, floor-standing ..	7009 9200
Mirrors, glass, pocket or toilet—	
framed	7009 9200
unframed	7009 9100
Missiles, military	9306 9000
Mitre trimming machines for wood ..	8465 9600
Mittens—	
of leather, for use in sports	4203 2110
of plastics (other than plastic coated fabrics)	3926 2040
partly of leather and partly of textile materials	4203 2920
wholly of leather or of composition leather	4203 2910
Mittens, knitted or crocheted—	
impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	6116 1000
of cotton	6116 9200
of other textile materials	6116 9900
of synthetic fibres	6116 9300
of wool or fine animal hair	6116 9100
Mittens, not knitted or crocheted—	
impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	6216 0010
of cotton	6216 0020
of other textile materials	6216 0090
Mitts—	
partly of leather and partly of textile materials	4203 2920
wholly of leather or of composition leather	4203 2910
Mitts of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 5090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
Mitts of leather, for use in sports ...	4203 2110
Mitts, knitted or crocheted—	
impregnated, coated or covered with plastic or rubber	6116 1000
of cotton	6116 9200
of other textile materials	6116 9900
of synthetic fibres	6116 9300
of wool or fine animal hair	6116 9100
Mixers—	
food, electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor .	8509 4000
for bread grains	8437 8000
sound	8543 8900
water-carbide, for gas generators	8405 9000
Mixes for the preparation of bakery products	1901 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Mixing machines for—	
concrete	8474 3100
mortar	8474 3100
Mixture of dichlorodifluoromethane and chloroform	2903 4910
Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing—	
only with fluorine and chlorine .	3824 7100
two or more different halogens other than mixtures containing only with fluorine and chlorine	3824 7900
Mixtures of—	
dried fruits	0813 5000
fresh or dried nuts	0813 5000
fresh or dried nuts and dried fruits	0813 5000
fruit, preserved in syrup	2008 9200
natural, and synthetic rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 8000
nuts, prepared or preserved	2008 1900
vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004 9000
Mixtures or preparations, of animal or vegetable fats or oils—	
edible	1517 9000
inedible, nes	1518 0000
Mobile lifting frames on tyres	8426 1220
Mobile telephones	8525 2070
Mobile transceivers	8525 2090
Models, human bodies, for demonstration, for educational purposes	9023 0000
Modems	8517 5000
Modulators	8517 5000
Moire silk, containing—	
85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000
less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000
Molasses, of—	
beet, inedible	1703 9010
cane	1703 1000
corn, edible	1703 9090
Molasses, other than cane molasses—	
edible	1703 9090
inedible	1703 9010
Molluscs, other—	
dried, salted or in brine	0307 9990
frozen	0307 9940
live, fresh or chilled	0307 9190

Articles	HK HS code
Molluscs, other than abalones, prepared or preserved	1605 9090
Molybdates, metallic, other than natural	2841 7000
Molybdenum boride	2850 0000
Molybdenum carbide	2849 9000
Molybdenum hydroxides, other than natural	2825 7000
Molybdenum ores and concentrates—	
other	2613 9000
roasted	2613 1000
Molybdenum oxides, other than natural	2825 7000
Molybdenum, unwrought	8102 9100
Molybdophosphates, metallic	2842 9090
Monazite	2612 2000
Money detector, by magnetic probe .	9031 8090
Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol	2909 4300
Monochlorodifluoromethane	2903 4501
Monoethanolamine	2922 1100
Monoethyl ethers of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol	2909 4400
Monofilament with a cross- sectional dimension exceeding 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of—	
acrylic	3916 9010
polyethylene	3916 1000
polyvinyl chloride	3916 2000
Monofilaments with no cross- sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, of—	
artificial textile materials	5405 0000
synthetic textile materials	5404 1090
Monographs, printed—	
in single sheets	4901 1000
other	4901 9900
Monolithic digital integrated circuits, obtained by—	
MOS technology	8542 1300
bipolar technology	8542 1400
Monolithic integrated circuits, other than digital	8542 3000
Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol	2909 4200
Mordants, prepared, used in the textile industry, other than those with a basis of amylaceones substances	3809 9100
Morning gowns, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6107 9100
man-made fibres	6107 9200

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
other textile material	6107 9900	Motors—	
Morning gowns, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—		AC, exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 750 W, multi-phase	8501 5100
cotton	6207 9120	AC, exceeding 37.5 W, single- phase	8501 4000
man-made fibres	6207 9220	AC, exceeding 75 kW, multi-phase	8501 5300
other textile materials	6207 9920	AC, exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW, multi-phase	8501 5200
Morning gowns, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—		AC, not exceeding 37.5 W	8501 1000
cotton	6108 9100	AC/DC, not exceeding 37.5 W .	8501 1000
man-made fibres	6108 9200	starter, electric	8511 4000
other textile material	6108 9900	universal AC/DC, exceeding 37.5 W	8501 2000
Morning gowns, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—		Motors or generators, DC—	
cotton	6208 9120	exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 750 W	8501 3100
man-made fibres	6208 9220	exceeding 375 kW	8501 3400
other textile materials	6208 9920	exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	8501 3300
Morphine	2939 1000	exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	8501 3200
Morpholine	2934 9090	not exceeding 37.5 W	8501 1000
Mortar mixers	8474 3100	Mould bases	8480 2000
Mortar, refractory	3816 0000	Mould release, oil containing less than 70% of other than petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3403 1900
Mortars—		Mouldboards for plough	8432 9000
military	9301 0000	Moulding boxes for metal foundry .	8480 1000
non-refractory	3824 5000	Moulding machines for—	
Mortars of—		mineral products in powder or paste form	8474 8000
ceramic, other than porcelain or china, laboratory ware	6909 1900	soap	8479 2000
porcelain or china, laboratory ware	6909 1100	Moulding patterns	8480 3000
Mortising machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials	8465 9500	Mouldings of wood—	
Mosaic cubes, of ceramic—		coniferous	4409 1010
glazed, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6908 1000	non-coniferous	4409 2010
unglazed	6907 1000	Moulds—	
Mosquito coils and mats	3808 1010	ingot, for metal foundries	8454 2000
Mosquito destroyer	3808 1010	other than ingot mould and injection or compression moulds, for metal or metal carbides	8480 4900
Mosses, for bouquets or for ornamental purposes	0604 1000	Moulds of—	
Moth balls	3808 1090	button	9606 3000
Mother-of-pearl—		carbon or graphite	6815 1000
unworked	0508 0000	plaster, industrial	6809 9000
worked	9601 9000	porcelain or china, domestic ...	6911 1000
Motifs, decorative, of glass mosaic cubes	7020 0000	wood, domestic	4419 0000
Motorcycles (including mopeds) with cylinder capacity—		Moulds, for—	
exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	8711 3000	glass	8480 5000
exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	8711 2000	metal or metal carbides, injec- tion or compression types, other than ingot moulds	8480 4100
exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	8711 4000		
exceeding 800 cc	8711 5000		
not exceeding 50 cc	8711 1000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
mineral materials	8480 6000
Moulds, for rubber or plastics— injection or compression types	8480 7100
other than injection or compression types	8480 7900
Moulds, ingot, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of— alumina or silica	6903 2000
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Mountings— for machine guns, etc	9305 9000
absorbing vibration, for machines and appliances	8485 9000
of base metal, for furniture	8302 4200
Mounts for toilet sprays	9616 1000
Mounts of— paper	4823 9000
textile materials, for fans	6307 9000
Mouse-traps of iron or steel wire	7326 2000
Mouth wash	3306 9000
Movements, clock, complete— or incomplete, unassembled or partly assembled	9110 9000
electrically operated, of alarm clock	9109 1100
electrically operated, other than alarm clock	9109 1900
not electrically operated	9109 9000
unassembled or partly assembled, movement set	9110 1100
Movements, mechanical for musical boxes	9209 2000
Movements, watch— incomplete but assembled	9110 1200
rough	9110 1900
Movements, watch, complete— mechanical automatic winding	9108 2000
with opto-electronic display only	9108 1200
Movements, watch, complete, electrically operated— other than those of items Nos. 9108 1100 and 9108 1200	9108 1900
with mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	9108 1100
Movements, watch, complete, mechanical winding, measuring— 33.8 mm or less	9108 9100
more than 33.8 mm	9108 9900
Moving walkways	8428 4000
Mowers— for lawns, not powered	8433 1900

Articles	HK HS code
for lawns, parks or sportsgrounds, powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	8433 1100
other than those for lawns, parks or sports-grounds, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	8433 2000
Mucilages derived from locust beans or guar seeds	1302 3200
Mudguards for— cycles	8714 9900
motorcycles	8714 1900
Mufflers, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 1000
Mufflers, not knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6214 4000
other textile materials	6214 9000
silk or silk waste	6214 1000
synthetic fibres	6214 3000
wool or fine animal hair	6214 2000
Muffles, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of— alumina or silica	6903 2000
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Mugs of— ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6912 0000
glass other than glass-ceramic or lead crystal	7013 2900
glass-ceramic	7013 1000
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
lead crystal	7013 2100
porcelain or china	6911 1000
stainless steel	7323 9300
Mulberries— fresh	0810 2000
frozen	0811 2000
Mules, live	0101 2000
Mullion cutting machines for wood	8465 9600
Mullite	2508 6000
Multi-disc players	8521 9000
Multi-purpose machines for wood	8465 1000
Multi-station transfer machines, for working metal	8457 3000
Multimeters, without a recording device	9030 3100
Multiple speakers mounted in the same enclosure	8518 2200
Mungo, re-claimed wool	5104 0000
Munshell	2530 9000
Muriatic acid	2806 1020

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Musa textilis Nee—	
raw	5305 2100
tow, noils and waste	5305 2900
Mushroom spawn	0602 9000
Mushrooms—	
dried	0712 3000
frozen	0710 8000
other than straw mushrooms, fresh or chilled	0709 5190
prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	2003 1000
provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0711 9010
straw, fresh or chilled	0709 5110
Music centres, AC operated	8527 3100
Music, printed, engraved or in manuscript	4904 0000
Musk	0510 0000
Muskmelons, fresh	0807 1910
Muslin silk, containing—	
85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000
less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000
Mussels—	
dried, salted or in brine	0307 3920
frozen	0307 3910
live, fresh or chilled	0307 3100
Mustard flour and meal	2103 3000
Mustard seeds	1207 5000
Mustard, prepared	2103 3000
Mutton, boneless—	
fresh or chilled	0204 2300
frozen	0204 4300
Mutton, prepared or preserved—	
canned	1602 9020
not canned	1602 9010
Mutton, with bone in—	
fresh or chilled	0204 2200
frozen	0204 4200
Myrobalans	1404 1000
N	
Nail polishes, varnishes and varnish removers	3304 3000
Nails—	
of aluminium	7616 1010
of animals, unworked	0507 9090
of copper	7415 1000
of zinc	7907 0000
screw, of copper	7415 3200
wire, of iron or steel, other than copper-headed	7317 0000

Articles	HK HS code
Name cards, printed	4911 9900
Name-plates, of base metal	8310 0000
Naphtha	2710 0007
Naphthalene—	
chemically pure	2902 9010
other	2707 4000
Naphthalene balls	3808 1090
Naphthalene solvents	2707 4000
Naphthalenesulphonic acid	2904 1000
Naphthaquinone (1, 4-)	2914 6900
Naphthenic acids, including their water soluble salts and esters	3824 2000
Naphthoic acid	2916 3900
Naphthols	2907 1500
Naphtholsulphonic acid	2908 2000
Naphthyl (beta-) methyl ether	2909 3000
Naphthyl benzoate	2916 3190
Naphthylamine (alpha-)	2921 4500
Naphthylamine (beta-)	2921 4500
Naphthylhydrazine	2928 0000
Napkin liners, babies, of paper or cellulose	4818 4010
Napkin rings, of—	
copper and brass	7418 1900
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
stainless steel	7323 9300
Napkin, babies—	
knitted or crocheted, of cotton .	6111 2070
not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	6209 2050
Napkins—	
babies, of paper or cellulose wad	4818 4010
sanitary, not for babies, of paper or cellulose	4818 4090
table, of paper, cut to size	4818 3000
Napkins (diapers) of textile wadding	5601 1000
Natural indigo	3203 0010
Navigational instruments	9014 8000
Navigators, satellite, radio- controlled	8526 9100
Nectarines, fresh	0809 3000
Needles—	
acupuncture	9018 3200
cobblers', of iron or steel	7319 1000
darning, of iron or steel	7319 1000
embroidery, of iron or steel	7319 1000
gramophone	8522 9010
hand, sewing, of iron or steel ..	7319 1000
mattress, of iron or steel	7319 9000
medical, surgical and veterinary	9018 3200
Needles for—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
knitting, embroidery and netting machines, including tuile and lace-making, other than sewing machine needles	8448 5100	cotton, not knitted or crocheted	6304 9200
needle roller bearings	8482 9100	synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6304 9300
sewing machines	8452 3000	textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6304 9900
suture	9018 3200	textile materials, knitted or crocheted	6304 9100
Needles, knitting, of—		Nets, other than fishing nets, of twine, cordage or rope, of—	
aluminium	7616 9990	man-made textile materials	5608 1900
iron or steel	7319 9000	textile materials other than man-made fibres	5608 9000
Negatoscopes	9010 5000	Netting, knotted, of twine, cordage or rope, of—	
Negliges, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—		man-made textile materials	5608 1900
cotton	6108 9100	textile materials other than man-made fibres	5608 9000
man-made fibres	6108 9200	Netting, of—	
other textile materials	6108 9900	aluminium wire	7616 9100
Negliges, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—		copper wire	7414 9000
cotton	6208 9120	nickel wire	7508 1000
man-made fibres	6208 9220	Netting, of iron or steel wire—	
other textile materials	6208 9920	coated with plastic	7314 4200
Neodymium	2805 3000	galvanised	7314 4100
Neon	2804 2900	not plated or coated	7314 4900
Neon tubes	8539 3900	Netting, welded at intersection, of iron or steel wire—	
Nepheline, including nepheline syenite	2529 3000	having a mesh size of less than 100 cm ² other than plated or coated with zinc	7314 3900
Neps, mill	5601 3000	having a mesh size of less than 100 cm ² , plated or coated with zinc	7314 3100
Nerol	2905 2210	with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more	7314 2000
Netballs	9506 6200	Newspapers—	
Nets—		appearing at least four times a week	4902 1000
camouflage, of textile materials other than man-made fibres	5608 9000	appearing fortnightly	4902 9000
for catching butterfly	9507 9000	appearing monthly	4902 9000
for fish landing	9507 9000	appearing weekly	4902 9000
hammock, of textile materials other than man-made fibres	5608 9000	bound	4901 9900
industrial safety, of man-made textile materials	5608 1900	old	4707 3000
other than table-tennis nets, for sports	9506 9900	Newsprint	4801 0000
table-tennis	9506 4000	Nicam, being a kind of carrier- current line apparatus	8517 5000
Nets, camouflage, of man-made textile materials—		Nickel alloys, unwrought	7502 2000
knitted or crocheted	5608 1900	Nickel borate	2840 2000
not knitted or crocheted	5608 1900	Nickel carbonyl	2931 0090
Nets, fishing, made up, of—		Nickel chloride	2827 3500
cotton	5608 9000	Nickel cyanide	2837 1990
man-made textile materials	5608 1100	Nickel fluoroborate	2826 9000
textile materials other than man-made fibres	5608 9000		
Nets, hammock, of man-made textile materials—			
knitted or crocheted	5608 1900		
not knitted or crocheted	5608 1900		
Nets, mosquito, of—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Nickel hydride	2850 0000	Nippers, nail	8214 2000
Nickel hydroxides	2825 4000	Nipples, extruding, other than glass or ceramic nipples, for textile fibre extruding machines	8448 2000
Nickel mattes	7501 1000	Nipples, of—	
Nickel metallurgy, other intermediate products of	7501 2000	stainless steel, for pipes	7307 2900
Nickel nitrate	2834 2990	steel other than stainless steel, for pipes	7307 9900
Nickel ores and concentrates	2604 0000	Nitrated derivatives of hydrocarbons	2904 2000
Nickel oxide sinters	7501 2000	Nitric acid	2808 0000
Nickel oxides	2825 4000	Nitrides, other than precious metal, thorium and uranium nitrides ...	2850 0000
Nickel sulphamate	2842 9090	Nitrites, inorganic, metallic	2834 1000
Nickel sulphate	2833 2400	Nitro-para-anisidine (2-)	2922 2900
Nickel, not alloyed, unwrought	7502 1000	Nitroanilines	2921 4200
Nicotinamide	2936 2990	Nitroanisoles (ortho-, meta- and para-)	2909 3000
Nicotine	2939 7000	Nitrobenzene	2904 2000
Nicotinic Acid	2936 2990	Nitrobenzoic (ortho-, meta- and para-) acid	2916 3900
Nicotinic acid amide	2936 2990	Nitrobenzoyl chlorides (ortho-, meta- and para-)	2916 3900
Niger seeds	1207 9900	Nitrocobaltates, metallic	2842 9090
Night garments, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—		Nitroethane	2904 2000
artificial fibres	6111 9005	Nitroform	2904 2000
cotton	6111 2050	Nitrogen	2804 3000
other textile materials	6111 9014	Nitrogen dioxide	2811 2900
synthetic fibres	6111 3050	Nitrogen oxychloride	2812 1000
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1050	Nitroguanidine	2925 2000
Night garments, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—		Nitronaphthalene	2904 2000
artificial fibres	6209 9003	Nitronaphthalenesulphonic acid ...	2904 9000
cotton	6209 2030	Nitrophenetoles (ortho- and para-) .	2909 3000
other textile materials	6209 9012	Nitrosated derivatives of	
synthetic fibres	6209 3030	hydrocarbons	2904 2000
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1030	Nitrosobenzene	2904 2000
Nightdresses, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—		Nitrosophenols (ortho-, meta- and para-)	2908 9000
cotton	6108 3100	Nitrosotoluene (ortho-, meta- and para-)	2904 2000
man-made fibres	6108 3200	Nitrosyl chloride	2812 1000
other textile materials	6108 3900	Nitrotoluenesulphonic acid	2904 9000
Nightdresses, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—		Nitrous oxide	2811 2900
cotton	6208 2100	Nitroxylene	2904 2000
man-made fibres	6208 2200	Nobium ores and concentrates	2615 9000
other textile materials	6208 2900	Nodules of glass fibre	7019 9000
Nightshirts, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—		Noils of—	
cotton	6107 2100	abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nees)	5305 2900
man-made fibres	6107 2200	coconut (coir)	5305 1900
other textile materials	6107 2900	flax	5301 3000
Nightshirts, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—		jute and other textile bast fibres	5303 9000
cotton	6207 2100	kapok fibres	5305 9900
man-made fibres	6207 2200	ramie	5305 9900
other textile materials	6207 2900	sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave	5304 9000
Niobium—			
other	8112 9900		
powders	8112 9100		
unwrought	8112 9100		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
true hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.)	5302 9000
Nonanal	2912 1990
Nonanes, chemically pure	2901 1000
Nonolactone	2932 2900
Nonylphenol	2907 1300
Noodles—	
containing eggs, uncooked	1902 1100
instant	1902 3010
not containing eggs, uncooked	1902 1900
uncooked, not containing eggs	1902 1900
Norephedrine	2939 4900
Noscapine	2939 1000
Noses—	
artificial	9021 3000
false, for masquerading	9505 9000
Notching machines, metal working—	
not numerically controlled	8462 4900
numerically controlled	8462 4100
Notes, promissory	4907 0000
Notices, instruction, printed—	
in single sheets	4901 1000
other	4901 9900
Nozzles for—	
jet engines	8412 9000
spraying machines	8424 9000
Nozzles of other than ceramic materials, for furnace burners	8416 9000
Nozzles, fuel, for—	
diesel-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9900
petrol-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9100
turbo-jet engines	8411 9100
Nozzles, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of—	
alumina or silica	6903 2000
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Number-plates, of base metal	8310 0000
Numbering machines, ancillary to printing	8443 6000
Numbers, of—	
asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
base metal	8310 0000
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
Nut paste	2007 9900
Nut puree	2007 9900
Nut-crackers, of base metal	8205 5190
Nutmeg	0908 1000
Nuts—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
betel, fresh or dried	0802 9000
for carving	1404 9010
fresh or dried, mixed	0813 5000
macadamia, fresh or dried	0802 9000
of aluminium	7616 1030
of copper	7415 3200
of iron or steel	7318 1600
of nickel	7508 9000
of palm	1207 1000
of shea (<i>karite</i>)	1207 9200
other, edible, fresh or dried	0802 9000
other, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not sweetened	0811 9000
pignolia, fresh or dried	0802 9000
prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001 9000
preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallised)	2006 0090
provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption	0812 9000
Nuts, Brazil—	
in shell, fresh or dried	0801 2100
prepared or preserved	2008 1900
shelled, fresh or dried	0801 2200
Nuts, cashew—	
in shell, fresh or dried	0801 3100
prepared or preserved	2008 1900
shelled, fresh or dried	0801 3200
O	
Oak or chestnut extract	3201 9010
Oakum—	
other than raw	5305 9900
raw	5305 9100
Oars of wood	4421 9000
Oat grain—	
hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled	1104 2200
rolled or flaked	1104 1200
Oat groat	1103 1200
Oat meal	1103 1200
Oat pellet	1103 2900
Oats, unmilled	1004 0000
Oboes	9205 9000
Obsidian, expanded or exfoliated	6806 2000
Octamethylpyrophosphoramide (ompa)	2929 9090
Octanal	2912 1990
Octane, chemically pure	2901 1000
Octanol (octyl alcohol)	2905 1600
Octopuses—	
dried, salted or in brine	0307 5920
frozen	0307 5910
live, fresh or chilled	0307 5100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
prepared or preserved	1605 9090
Octylenes (octanes), chemically pure	2901 2900
Octylphenol	2907 1300
Octyne carboxylic acid	2916 1900
Odoriferous substances, mixture, of a kind used in the—	
food or drink industries	3302 1000
perfumery or other industries	3302 9000
Oesophagoscopes	9018 9000
Off-the-arm sewing machines	8452 2900
Offal (other than fatty livers of geese or ducks), of poultry other than chickens and turkeys, edible, fresh or chilled	0207 3500
Offal of—	
animal, edible, other, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208 9000
geese or guinea fowls, edible, frozen	0207 3650
geese, other than fatty livers, edible, fresh or chilled	0207 3500
guinea fowls, edible, fresh or chilled	0207 3500
rabbits or hares, edible, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208 1000
Offal of asses, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0206 8000
frozen	0206 9000
Offal of bovine animals, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0206 1000
frozen, (other than tongues and livers)	0206 2900
Offal of chickens—	
edible, fresh or chilled	0207 1300
other than feet, edible, frozen ..	0207 1480
Offal of ducks, other than—	
fatty livers, edible, fresh or chilled	0207 3500
feet, edible, frozen	0207 3620
Offal of goats, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0206 8000
frozen	0206 9000
Offal of hennies, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0206 8000
frozen	0206 9000
Offal of horses, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0206 8000
frozen	0206 9000
Offal of lambs, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0206 8000
frozen	0206 9000
Offal of mules, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0206 8000
frozen	0206 9000
Offal of sheep, edible—	

Articles	HK HS code
fresh or chilled	0206 8000
frozen	0206 9000
Offal of swine, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0206 3000
frozen, (other than livers and uteri)	0206 4990
Offal of turkeys, edible—	
fresh or chilled	0207 2600
frozen	0207 2710
Offset printing machinery—	
reel fed	8443 1100
sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 × 36cm) ..	8443 1200
sheet fed, other than office type (sheet size exceeding 22 × 36cm)	8443 1900
Ohmmeters	9030 3900
Oil—	
hydraulic, containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3819 0000
lubricating, of 70% or more of petroleum products	2710 0013
mould release, containing less than 70% of other than petro- leum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals ..	3403 1900
of cod liver, not put up as medicament	1504 1010
pine	3805 2000
tall	3803 0000
transformer, of 70% or more of petroleum products	2710 0099
wood tar	3807 0010
Oil lighters	9613 8000
Oil shale	2714 1000
Oil, essential, of—	
aniseed	3301 2920
bergamot, including concretes and absolutes	3301 1100
cassia	3301 2910
citronella	3301 2930
geranium, including concretes and absolutes	3301 2100
jasmin, including concretes and absolutes	3301 2200
lavender, including concretes and absolutes	3301 2300
lemon, including concretes and absolutes	3301 1300
lime, including concretes and absolutes	3301 1400
oranges, including concretes and absolutes	3301 1200

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
other citrus fruit	3301 1900	hydrogenated	1516 2000
other mints, including concretes and absolutes	3301 2500	whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 3000
peppermint, including concretes and absolutes	3301 2400	Oils, medicated, for external application—	
vetiver, including concretes and absolute	3301 2600	not put up for retail sale	3003 9099
Oil, petroleum, refined—		put up for retail sale	3004 9099
fuel	2710 0012	Oils, of—	
lubricating	2710 0013	animals, partly or wholly	
non-lubricating	2710 0099	hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, but not further prepared	1516 1000
Oil, petroleum, refined, diesel—		cocoa	1804 0000
heavy	2710 0011	fish-liver, other than cod liver, not put up as medicament	1504 1090
light	2710 0010	olive-residue, not chemically modified	1510 0000
Oil, waste	2710 0099	rice bran, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 9000
Oil-cake, resulting from the extraction of—		sesame, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 5000
coconut or copra oil	2306 5000	teased, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 9000
cotton seed oil	2306 1000	vegetables, partly or wholly	
ground-nut oil	2305 0000	hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, but not further prepared	1516 2000
linseed oil	2306 2000	Oils, of coconut (copra)—	
maize (corn) germ oil	2306 7000	crude	1513 1100
palm nut or kernel oil	2306 6000	refined, but not chemically modified	1513 1900
rape or colza seed oil	2306 4000	Oils, of colza or mustard—	
soyabean oil	2304 0000	crude	1514 1020
sunflower seed oil	2306 3000	refined, but not chemically modified	1514 9020
teased oil	2306 9000	Oils, of cotton-seed—	
Oil-cloth	5907 0000	crude	1512 2100
Oilers, manual hand tools	8205 5900	refined, but not chemically modified	1512 2900
Oils—		Oils, of groundnuts (peanuts)—	
cresote	2707 9100	crude	1508 1000
essential, other, including concretes and absolutes	3301 2990	refined, but not chemically modified	1508 9000
jojoba, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 6000	Oils, of linseed—	
lard, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503 0000	crude	1515 1100
tallow, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503 0000	refined, but not chemically modified	1515 1900
tung, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 4000	Oils, of maize (corn)—	
Oils and their fractions, of—		crude	1515 2100
animal, other, not chemically modified	1506 0000	refined, but not chemically modified	1515 2900
animals or vegetables, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, poly- merised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified	1518 0000	Oils, of olives—	
fish, other than liver oils, not chemically modified	1504 2000	refined, but not chemically modified	1509 9000
marine mammals, not chemically modified	1504 3000		
Oils, castor—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
virgin	1509 1000	prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001 2000
Oils, of palm—		provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0711 1000
crude	1511 1000	Onions (including spring onions), fresh or chilled	0703 1010
refined, but not chemically modified	1511 9000	Opacifiers, prepared for ceramic, glass and metal	3207 1000
Oils, of palm kernel or babassu—		Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations	3006 3000
crude	1513 2100	Opal wax	1516 2000
refined, but not chemically modified	1513 2900	Opals—	
Oils, of rape—		unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	7103 1050
crude	1514 1010	worked or graded, but not strung, mounted or set	7103 9920
refined, but not chemically modified	1514 9010	Openers—	
Oils, of safflower—		bottle or can, hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less	8210 0000
crude	1512 1120	can, including keys, hand, manual	8205 5120
refined, but not chemically modified	1512 1920	letter, of base metal	8214 1000
Oils, of soya-beans—		Opium	1302 1100
crude	1507 1000	Opium alkaloids	2939 1000
refined, but not chemically modified	1507 9000	Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables, not individually shielded	9001 1000
Oils, of sunflower-seed—		Optical instruments and appliances for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	9031 4100
crude	1512 1110	Optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) for analysis	9027 5000
refined, but not chemically modified	1512 1910	Orange lead	2824 2020
Oilstones, hand	6804 3000	Oranges, fresh or dried	0805 1000
Oleic acid—		Ores—	
industrial	3823 1200	tungsten	2611 0000
other than commercial olein ..	2916 1500	wolfram	2611 0000
Oleo-oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503 0000	Organo-mercury compounds	2931 0010
Oleostearin, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503 0000	Organs—	
Oleum	2807 0020	of animals, of a kind used in the preparation of phar- maceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0510 0000
Oleyl alcohol, chemically pure ..	2905 2900	dried, for medicinal use	3001 1000
Olibanum	1301 9000	electronic	9207 1000
Olive oil—		electronic with keyboards	9207 1000
refined, but not chemically modified	1509 9000	fairground and street	9208 9000
virgin	1509 1000	keyboard pipe	9203 0000
Olive-residue oil, not chemically modified	1510 0000	mouth	9204 2000
Olives—			
fresh or chilled	0709 9000		
prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001 9000		
prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005 7000		
provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0711 2000		
Onion powder	0712 2000		
Onions—			
dried	0712 2000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
pipe and reed	9203 0000
Ornamental fish	0301 1000
Ornaments—	
architectural and garden, of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810 9900
architectural, ceramic	6905 9000
of base metal, for interior decoration	8306 2990
plated with precious metals	8306 2100
wall, architectural, of ceramic ..	6905 9000
Ornaments of—	
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6913 9000
glass, architectural	7016 9000
glass, lamp-worked	7018 9000
porcelain or china	6913 1000
wood	4420 1000
Ornament	2530 9000
Orthopaedic appliances or fracture applicances	9021 1900
Oscilloscopes	9030 2000
Ossein	0506 1000
Other footwear—	
outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, incorporating a metal toe-cap	6402 3000
outer soles of rubber, plastics or leather, and uppers of leather, incorporating a metal toe-cap ..	6403 4000
Other sound recording apparatus not using magnetic tape	8520 9000
Outer garments, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
other coated fabrics	6111 9009
plastic coated fabrics	6111 9008
rubberised fabrics	6111 9007
Outer garments, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
felt fabrics	6209 9007
non-woven fabrics	6209 9007
other coated fabrics	6209 9008
plastic coated fabrics	6209 9006
rubberised fabrics	6209 9005
Outer garments, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
other coated fabrics	6113 0080
plastic coated fabrics	6113 0030
rubberised fabrics	6113 0010
Outer garments, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
felt fabrics	6210 1010
non-woven fabrics	6210 1010
other coated fabrics	6210 4030
plastic coated fabrics	6210 4020

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
rubberised fabrics	6210 4010
Outer garments, other, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9004
cotton	6111 2040
other textile materials	6111 9013
synthetic fibres	6111 3040
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1040
Outer garments, other, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6209 9002
cotton	6209 2020
other textile materials	6209 9011
synthetic fibres	6209 3020
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020
Outer garments, other, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6211 3200
man-made fibres	6211 3300
other textile materials	6211 3990
silk	6211 3910
wool or fine animal hair	6211 3100
Outer garments, other, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6211 4200
man-made fibres	6211 4300
other textile materials	6211 4990
silk	6211 4910
wool or fine animal hair	6211 4100
Outer garments, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
other coated fabrics	6113 0090
plastic coated fabrics	6113 0040
rubberised fabrics	6113 0020
Outer garments, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
felt fabrics	6210 1030
non-woven fabrics	6210 1030
other coated fabrics	6210 5030
plastic coated fabrics	6210 5020
rubberised fabrics	6210 5010
Output units for computer	8471 6000
Ovariotomes	9018 9000
Ovens—	
microwave domestic	8516 5000
other than microwave, domestic, electric	8516 6010
Ovens, industrial or laboratory, electric—	
induction or dielectric	8514 2000
other than resistance heated, induction or dielectric	8514 3000
resistance heated	8514 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Ovens, industrial or laboratory, non-electric—	
for bakery	8417 2000
for roasting, melting or heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or metals	8417 1000
other than bakery ovens and ovens for heat-treatment of metals or metal ores	8417 8000
Overalls, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9004
cotton	6111 2040
other textile materials	6111 9013
synthetic fibres	6111 3040
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1040
Overalls, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6209 9002
cotton	6209 2020
other textile materials	6209 9011
synthetic fibres	6209 3020
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020
Overcoats, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6101 2000
man-made fibres	6101 3000
other textile materials	6101 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
Overcoats, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6201 1290
cotton denim	6201 1210
man-made fibres	6201 1300
other textile materials	6201 1990
silk	6201 1910
wool or fine animal hair	6201 1100
Overcoats, of leather	4203 1010
Overcoats, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000
Overcoats, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 1290
cotton denim	6202 1210
man-made fibres	6202 1300
other textile materials	6202 1990
silk	6202 1910
wool or fine animal hair	6202 1100
Overlock sewing machines	8452 2900
Ovoids	2701 2000
Oxalic acid	2917 1110

Articles	HK HS code
Oxen carcasses and half-carcasses, frozen	0202 1000
Oxen, live—	
other than pure-bred breeding ..	0102 9000
pure-bred breeding	0102 1000
Oxirane	2910 1000
Oxyfluorides, inorganic, metallic ...	2826 9000
Oxygen	2804 4000
Oxygen-function acetals	2911 0000
Oxygen-function hemiacetals	2911 0000
Oxydides, inorganic, metallic	2827 6000
Oxyphenbutazone	2933 1900
Oxytetracycline	2941 3000
Oxytocin	2937 9900
Oyster sauce	2103 9010
Oysters—	
dried, salted or in brine	0307 1030
frozen	0307 1020
live, fresh or chilled	0307 1010
prepared or preserved	1605 9090
Ozone	2804 4000

P

Pacemakers, cardiac	9021 5000
Packets of paper, for packing	4819 5000
Packing cloths—	
coated with oil or impregnated with textile	5907 0000
of textile materials, roughly stitched together at the edges ..	6307 9000
Packing joints, of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 7090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 7010
Packing machines other than for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers	8422 4000
Packing of lead fibres, for pipe joints	7806 0000
Packs, disc, unrecorded, for computers	8523 2000
Paddle-wheels, for boats	8485 9000
Paddles of wood	4421 9000
Padlocks	8301 1000
Pads—	
elbows or knees, for cricket ...	9506 9900
for painting	9603 4010
ink, whether or not ink-filled ..	9612 2000
letter	4820 1000
memorandum, of paper or paperboard	4820 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
mineral materials, heat or sound insulating, other than asbestos	6806 9000	dispersions and emulsions, other polymer-based, in aqueous medium	3209 9090
scouring or polishing, of copper	7418 1100	marine (ships)	3208 9010
scouring or polishing, of iron or steel	7323 1000	other polymer-based, in non-aqueous medium, other	3208 9090
shoulder, of plastics	3926 2060	other, based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in non-aqueous medium	3208 9090
shoulder, sponge	3926 2060	other, for finishing leather	3210 0090
writing	4820 1000	polyester-based, in non-aqueous medium	3208 1000
Pads of—		transport	3208 9020
glass fibre, heat or sound insulating	7019 9000	Paints for artists and students	3213 9000
loofah	4602 1090	Palladium—	
Pads of asbestos, containing—		semi-manufactured	7110 2900
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 9090	unwrought or in powder form	7110 2100
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9010	Palladium chloride	2843 9090
Pads of felt, for jewels cases—		Pallet collars of wood	4415 2000
impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	5602 9000	Pallets of wood	4415 2000
obtained from textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	5602 2900	Palm hearts, prepared or preserved	2008 9100
obtained from wool or fine animal hair, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	5602 2100	Palm kernel or babassu oil—	
Pads of textile materials, for—		crude	1513 2100
polishing machines	5911 9000	refined, but not chemically modified	1513 2900
shoe-polishing	6307 9000	Palm kernels	1207 1000
Pagers	8527 9000	Palm nuts	1207 1000
Paging stations—		Palm oil—	
presented with pagers	8525 2020	crude	1511 1000
radio, including radio- telegraphic or radio-telephonic	8525 1000	refined, but not chemically modified	1511 9000
Pails of—		Palmitic acid chemically pure	2915 7030
paperboard	4823 6000	Pamphlets, printed—	
wood coopers' products	4416 0000	in single sheets	4901 1000
Pails, sanitary, of porcelain or china	6911 9000	other	4901 9900
Paint and varnish removers, prepared	3814 0090	Panels—	
Painters, motorised, pedestrian di- rected, for painting lines on roads	8479 1000	building, of vegetable materials agglomerated with mineral binders, heat and sound insulating	6808 0000
Paintings executed entirely by hand, framed or not framed	9701 1000	control, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V	8537 2000
Paints—		control, for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V	8537 1000
acrylic or vinyl polymer-based, in non-aqueous medium	3208 2000	flooring, parquet, assembled	4418 3000
automotive	3208 9020	heating, electric, for mounting on walls or ceilings	8516 2900
cement based	3209 9010	Panels of—	
dispersion and emulsion, acrylic or vinyl polymer-based, in aqueous medium (emulsion paints)	3209 1000	asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 2020
		cellulose fibre-cement	6811 2010

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
ceramic, heat-insulating	6901 0000	Panties, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cork, agglomerated, for building	4504 1000	cotton	6108 2100
multicellular or foam glass	7016 9000	man-made fibres	6108 2200
other asbestos-cement	6811 2090	other textile materials	6108 2900
Panels of plaster—		Panties, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
faced or reinforced with paper	6809 1100	cotton	6208 9110
not faced or reinforced with paper	6809 1900	man-made fibres	6208 9210
Panels of wood—		other textile materials	6208 9910
cellular	4418 9000	Pantothenic (D- or DL-) acid	2936 2400
for fencing	4421 9000	Pantothenol (D-) ethyl ester	2936 2400
marquetry and inlaid wood	4420 9000	Panty hose, knitted or crocheted, of—	
Panels, veneered, with—		artificial fibres	6115 1930
at least one outer ply of non- coniferous wood and the other of other materials, containing at least one layer of tropical wood	4412 2200	cotton	6115 1920
at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood other than tropical wood, containing at least one layer of particle board	4412 2300	other textile materials	6115 1990
at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, containing no tropical wood or particle board	4412 2900	synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	6115 1200
Panels, veneered, with one outer ply of coniferous wood and the other of materials other than wood, containing—		wool or fine animal hair	6115 1910
at least one layer of particle board	4412 9300	Panty-girdles, of—	
at least one layer of tropical wood	4412 9200	cotton	6212 2010
no tropical wood or particle board	4412 9900	other textile materials	6212 2090
Pans—		Papaverine	2939 1000
bed, of porcelain or china	6911 9000	Papaws (papaya), fresh	0807 2000
for scale	8423 9000	Paper—	
Pans, of—		“ingrain”	4814 1000
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900	abrasive, coated with pumice, garnet, flint, emery or corundum	6805 2000
stainless steel	7323 9300	blotting, cut to size	4823 9000
Pans, oil, for—		calculating machine, in rolls	4823 9000
diesel-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9900	coated or impregnated with wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	4811 4000
petrol-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9100	coated or impregnated, for duplicator stencils or offset plates, in rolls or sheets	4809 9000
Pans, water closet, of—		coated with enamel, graphite, cork or mica	4811 9000
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000	composite, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt	4807 1000
iron or steel	7324 9000	corrugated	4808 1000
porcelain or china	6910 1000	crepe or crinkled, other	4808 9000
		duo-kraft, tarred	4807 1000
		duplicating, uncoated and not cut to size	4805 6000
		embossed, other than kraft	4808 9000
		felt, uncoated and not cut to size foolscap	4805 5000
		glassine or glazed transparent, in rolls or sheets	4823 5100
		graph, cut to size	4806 4000
			4823 5100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
hand-made, in rolls or sheets ..	4802 1000	Paper copying masters, for	
heat transfer	4816 9000	office-type off-set machines	4816 9000
in rolls or sheets, printed, for		Paper cutting machines	8441 1000
self-recording apparatus	4823 4000	Paper envelope-making machines ..	8441 2000
in strips, with width not		Paper of asbestos, containing—	
exceeding 15 cm (monotype) .	4823 9000	crocidolite (blue asbestos) or	
kraft, bleached, coated, not used		amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 6090
for writing, printing or		only chrysotile (white asbestos)	
graphic purposes, weighing		in the asbestos content	6812 6010
150 g/m ² or less	4810 3100	Paper sack-making machines	8441 2000
light-weight coated, for writing,		Paper shredders, for office use	8472 9000
printing or other graphic		Paper tissue, not cut to size, for toilet	
purposes	4810 2100	and facial use	4803 0000
newsprint, in rolls or sheets	4801 0000	Paper waste and scrap, of—	
other, coated, multi-ply (duplex		bleached chemical pulp	4707 2000
or multiplex)	4810 9100	mechanical pulp	4707 3000
printed, embossed or		unbleached kraft or corrugated	
perforated, cut to size, for		paper	4707 1000
writing, printing or other		Paper, base for—	
graphic purposes	4823 5100	carbonising	4802 3000
rice, edible	1905 9000	photo sensitive, heat sensitive or	
sack kraft, crepe or crinkled ...	4808 2000	electro-sensitive	4802 2000
self-adhesive, not cut to size ...	4811 2100	wallpaper	4802 4000
semi-chemical fluting		Paper, blotting, uncoated,	
(corrugating medium)	4805 1000	weighing—	
stamp-impressed	4907 0000	150 g/m ² or less	4805 6000
stencils, cut to size	4816 3000	225 g/m ² or more	4805 8000
surface-coloured, surface-		more than 150 g/m ² but less	
decorated or printed	4811 9000	than 225 g/m ²	4805 7000
tarred, bituminised or as-		Paper, carbon—	
phaltered, other than duo-kraft	4811 1000	cut to size	4816 1000
toilet, cut to size or shape	4818 1000	not cut to size	4809 1000
transfer, other than decal-		Paper, cigarette—	
comanias, in rolls or sheets ..	4809 9000	in other forms	4813 9000
translucent, in rolls or sheets ..	4806 4000	in rolls, of a width not exceeding	
vegetable parchment	4806 1000	5 cm	4813 2000
wrapping, sulphite	4805 3000	in the form of booklets or tubes	4813 1000
Paper article moulding machinery ..	8441 4000	Paper, coated or impregnated with	
Paper bag-making machines	8441 2000	plastics—	
Paper borders, freizes or corners,		bleached, weighing more than	
surface-coated or covered with—		150 g/sq m	4811 3100
other materials, for wall or		other	4811 3900
ceiling decorations	4814 9000	Paper, filter—	
plaiting materials, for wall or		cut to size or shape	4823 2000
ceiling decorations	4814 3000	uncoated and not cut to size ...	4805 4000
plastics, for wall or ceiling		Paper, gummed, other than	
decorations	4814 2000	self-adhesive—	
Paper box-making machines, other		cut to size	4823 1900
than by moulding	8441 3000	not cut to size	4811 2900
Paper carton-making machines,		Paper, kraft, other, uncoated,	
other than by moulding	8441 3000	weighing—	
Paper case-making machines, other		150 g/m ² or less, bleached	4804 3900
than by moulding	8441 3000	150 g/m ² or less, unbleached ..	4804 3100
Paper container-making machines,		225 g/m ² or more, unbleached .	4804 5100
other than by moulding	8441 3000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Paper, kraft, other, uncoated, weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² , unbleached ..	4804 4100	coated or impregnated with wax, stearin, oil or glycerol ..	4811 4000
Paper, kraft, sack—		coated with cork, metal powder, textile dust or insecticides ...	4811 9000
bleached	4804 2900	composite, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt ..	4807 1000
unbleached	4804 2100	corrugated	4808 1000
Paper, kraftliner—		embossed, other than kraft	4808 9000
bleached	4804 1900	gummed, other than self- adhesive, not cut to size	4811 2900
unbleached	4804 1100	kraft, bleached, coated, not used for writing, printing or graphic purposes, weighing more than 150 g/m ²	4810 3200
Paper, litmus—		other, coated, multi-ply (duplex or multiplex)	4810 9100
cut to size	4823 9000	self-adhesive, not cut to size ...	4811 2100
not cut to size	4811 9000	surface-coloured, surface- decorated or printed	4811 9000
Paper, other—		tared, bituminised or as- phalited, other than duo-kraft	4811 1000
copying, not cut to size	4809 9000	Paperboard waste and scrap, of—	
kraft, crepe or crinkled	4808 3000	bleached chemical pulp	4707 2000
than printed, embossed or perforated, cut to size, for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	4823 5900	mechanical pulp	4707 3000
Paper, self-copy—		unbleached kraft or corrugated paper	4707 1000
cut to size	4816 2000	Paperboard, abrasive	6805 2000
not cut to size	4809 2000	Paperboard, blotting, uncoated, weighing—	
Paper, uncoated, weighing—		150 g/m ² or less	4805 6000
150 g/m ² or less, other than for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	4805 6000	225 g/m ² or more	4805 8000
225 g/m ² or more, other than for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	4805 8000	more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	4805 7000
more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² , other than for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	4805 7000	Paperboard, coated or impregnated with plastics—	
Paper, writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not over 10% mechanical fibres, coated, weighing—		bleached, weighing more than 150 g/sq m	4811 3100
more than 150 g/m ²	4810 1200	other	4811 3900
not more than 150 g/m ²	4810 1100	Paperboard, duplex, multiplex and triplex, uncoated—	
Paper, writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not over 10% mechanical fibres, uncoated, weighing—		each layer bleached	4805 2100
40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ²	4802 5200	with only one outer layer bleached	4805 2200
less than 40 g/m ²	4802 5100	with only two layers bleached ..	4805 2300
more than 150 g/m ²	4802 5300	Paperboard, kraft, other, uncoated, weighing—	
Paper, writing, printing or other graphic purposes, over 10% mechanical fibres—		225 g/m ² or more, unbleached ..	4804 5100
coated, other than light-weight coated paper	4810 2900	more than 150 g/m ² or less, bleached than 225 g/m ² , unbleached	4804 4100
uncoated	4802 6000	Paperboard, kraft, other, uncoated, weighing 150 g/m ² or less—	
Paperboard—		bleached	4804 3900
		unbleached	4804 3100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Papers—	
greaseproof	4806 2000
tracing, not cut to size	4806 3000
Paperweights—	
non-ornamental, of base metal ..	8304 0000
ornamental, of base metal	8306 2990
Paperweights of marble	6802 9100
Paprikas, dried or crushed or ground	0904 2000
Paracetamol	2924 2990
Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes)	8804 0010
Paraformaldehyde	2912 6000
Paraldehyde	2912 5000
Parathyroid hormones	2937 9900
Parboiled rice	1006 3090
Paring machines, for wood	8465 9600
Parings of rubber, unhardened	4004 0000
Parkas, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6101 2000
man-made fibres	6101 3000
other textile materials	6101 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
Parkas, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6201 9290
cotton denim	6201 9210
man-made fibres	6201 9300
other textile materials	6201 9990
silk	6201 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6201 9100
Parkas, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000
Parkas, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 9290
cotton denim	6202 9210
man-made fibres	6202 9300
other textile materials	6202 9990
silk	6202 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6202 9100
Parking meters	9106 2000
Parsley, fresh or chilled	0709 9000
Particle accelerators, other than ion implanters for doping semi- conductor materials	8543 1900
Parts and accessories—	
equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings Nos. 8469 and 8472	8473 5000

Articles	HK HS code
for photo-copying machines ...	9009 9000
Parts body for motor vehicles	8708 2900
Parts for—	
accounting machines	8473 2900
airships and balloons	8803 9000
baby carriages	8715 0090
calculators and calculating machines other than electronic	8473 2900
cash registers	8473 2900
computers, other than printed circuit boards, assembled ...	8473 3000
electronic calculators and calculating machines	8473 2100
invalid carriages	8714 2000
office staplers or stapling machines	8473 4000
other office machines of heading No. 8472	8473 4000
postage franking-machines ...	8473 2900
railway locomotives	8607 9100
ticket-issuing machines	8473 2900
typewriters and word processors vehicles of heading No. 8709 ..	8473 1000 8709 9000
Parts of—	
appliances, for hardness, strength, compressibility test	9024 9000
articulated link chain, of iron or steel	7315 1900
barometers	9025 9000
glass lamps and light fittings ...	9405 9190
hydrometers	9025 9000
lamps and light fittings, of other materials, except glass and plastics	9405 9900
lighters, other than flints and wicks	9613 9000
locks	8301 6000
mileometers	9029 9000
other musical instruments	9209 9900
parachutes or parachutes	8804 0090
pens and mechanical pencils ...	9608 9900
pianos	9209 9100
pipes, smoking	9614 9090
plastic lamps and light fittings .	9405 9200
rattan or plastic coated rattan furniture other than seats parts	9403 9020 9029 9000
revolution counters	9029 9000
seats (except parts of medical, dentists', barbers' and similar seats)	9401 9000
slide fasteners	9607 2000
stud-link chain, of iron or steel .	7315 9000
surveying instruments	9015 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
tachometers	9029 9000	modelling	3407 0000
thermometers	9025 9000	Pastes of—	
watch case	9111 9000	citrus fruit	2007 9100
welded link chain, of iron or steel	7315 9000	fruit, other than citrus fruit	2007 9900
wooden furniture other than seats parts	9403 9010	nuts	2007 9900
Parts of furniture, except seat parts of—		Pastes, of cocoa—	
other material other than wood, and vegetable plaiting material	9403 9090	defatted	1803 2000
vegetable plaiting material other than rattan and plastic coated rattan	9403 9030	not defatted	1803 1000
Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, of—		Pastes, of tomatoes	2002 9000
cotton	6117 9020	Pasteurizers, electro-thermic	8419 2000
man-made fibres	6117 9030	Pastries	1905 9000
other textile materials	6117 9090	Patchouli	1211 9099
wool or fine animal hair	6117 9010	Patterns, dress, of—	
Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, of—		paper	4823 9000
cotton	6217 9020	textile materials	6307 9000
man-made fibres	6217 9030	Peach stones and kernels, used primarily for human consumption	1212 3000
other textile materials	6217 9090	Peaches—	
wool or fine animal hair	6217 9010	dried	0813 4000
Parts of musical instruments—		fresh	0809 3000
of heading No. 9202	9209 9200	prepared or preserved	2008 7000
of heading No. 9203	9209 9300	Peanut butter	2008 1120
the sound of which is electrically produced or amplified	9209 9400	Peanuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked—	
Parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, for bouquets or for ornamental purposes—		in shell	1202 1000
dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	0604 9900	shelled	1202 2000
fresh	0604 9100	Pearl essence	3212 9020
Parts, garments, of furskins	4303 1009	Pearls, imitation, of glass	7018 1000
Pasta—		Pearls, not strung, mounted or set—	
containing eggs, uncooked and not stuffed or otherwise prepared	1902 1100	cultured, unworked	7101 2100
not containing eggs, uncooked and not stuffed or otherwise prepared	1902 1900	cultured, worked	7101 2200
Paste, of fish, prepared or preserved	1604 2000	natural	7101 1000
Pasteboard, not surface-coated or impregnated	4807 9000	Pears—	
Pastes—		dried	0813 4000
carbonaceous, for electrodes ...	3801 3000	fresh	0808 2000
for soldering, brazing or welding	3810 1000	prepared or preserved	2008 4000
		Peas (Pisum sativum)—	
		fresh or chilled	0708 1000
		frozen	0710 2100
		shelled, dried	0713 1000
		Peas, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005 4000
		Peat—	
		agglomerated	2703 0000
		not agglomerated	2703 0000
		Peat coke and semi-coke	2704 0000
		Peat litter	2703 0000
		Peat moss	2703 0000
		Pebbles	2517 1090
		Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	1302 2000
		Pedal cars, designed to be ridden by children	9501 0000
		Pedals for cycles	8714 9600

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Pedestals—	
for clock cases	9112 9000
of marble	6802 2100
Pedestals, wash basin, of—	
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000
porcelain or china	6910 1000
Pedicure, in sets	8214 2000
Pediments of ceramic	6905 9000
Pedometers	9029 1000
Peel, of—	
citrus fruit or melons, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	0814 0000
fruit, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised)	2006 0090
Peelers—	
fruit or vegetable, electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	8509 8000
hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less	8210 0000
Pegs of wood, for footwear or clothes	4421 9000
Pell mell, granite	2516 1120
Pellets—	
unmounted, of cermets, for tool-tips	8209 0000
wire, of iron or steel	7205 1000
Pellets for—	
airguns	9306 2900
spring guns	9306 2900
Pellets, of—	
beryllium or glucinium	8112 1100
fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption	2301 2000
maize (corn)	1103 2900
meat or meat offals, unfit for human consumption	2301 1000
meslin	1103 2900
molybdenum	8102 9900
oats	1103 2900
other cereals	1103 2900
rice	1103 2900
rye	1103 2900
wheat	1103 2100
Pellets, unwrought, of—	
nickel alloys	7502 2000
nickel, not alloyed	7502 1000
Pen points, nib	9608 9100
Pen sets	9608 5000
Pencil leads, black or coloured	9609 2000

Articles	HK HS code
Pencil-sharpening machines	8472 9000
Pencils—	
with leads encased in a rigid sheath	9609 1000
for eyebrow	3304 2000
lead (excluding propelling pencils)	9609 1000
propelling and sliding	9608 4000
Pendants of artificial stone, used as building ornaments	6810 9900
Penicillins and their derivatives	2941 1000
Pennants of textile materials	6307 9000
Pens—	
Indian ink drawing	9608 3100
ball point	9608 1000
felt tipped	9608 2000
marker	9608 2000
porous-tipped	9608 2000
Pentachlorodifluoropropane	2903 4525
Pentachlorofluoroethane	2903 4503
Pentachlorofluoropropane	2903 4530
Pentachlorotrifluoropropane	2903 4507
Pentaerythritol	2905 4200
Pentanetriol	2905 4900
Pentathionic acid	2811 1990
Penthiobarbital sodium	2933 5900
Pepper—	
crushed or ground	0904 1200
green, fresh or chilled	0709 6010
neither crushed nor ground	0904 1100
sweet or bell, fresh or chilled	0709 6010
Peppermint camphor	2906 1100
Peptones	3504 0000
Perborates, metallic	2840 3000
Perbromates, metallic	2829 9010
Percarbonates, metallic	2836 9990
Perchloric acid	2811 1990
Perchloroethylene	2903 2300
Percolators, coffee, domestic, electric	8516 7100
Perforating machines for office use	8472 9000
Perfumes	3303 0000
Perhalogenated derivatives only with fluorine and chlorine, other	2903 4599
Perilaldehyde	2912 2900
Periodates, metallic	2829 9020
Periodic acid	2811 1990
Periodicals—	
bound, in sets	4901 9900
old	4707 3000
Periodicals, printed, appearing—	
at least four times a week	4902 1000
fortnightly	4902 9000
monthly	4902 9000
weekly	4902 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Periscopes	9013 1000
Peristaltic pumps	8413 6000
Perlite—	
expanded or exfoliated	6806 2000
unexpanded	2530 1000
Permanganates, metallic, other than potassium permanganates	2841 6900
Permanganic anhydride	2820 9000
Peroxoborates, metallic	2840 3000
Peroxosulphates, metallic	2833 4000
Perry	2206 0090
Persimmons (kakis), fresh	0810 9090
Persulphates, metallic	2833 4000
Persulphuric acid	2811 1990
Pestles of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china	6909 1900
porcelain or china	6909 1100
Petals of—	
plastics, for artificial flowers ...	6702 1000
Petroleum resins, in primary forms .	3911 1000
Petroleum, crude	2709 0000
Petticoats, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
man-made fibres	6108 1100
other textile materials	6108 1900
Petticoats, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
man-made fibres	6208 1100
other textile materials	6208 1900
Pewter wares	8007 0000
Pharmaceutical articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber ...	4014 9000
Phellandral	2912 2900
Phenacetin (acet-para-phentidide) ..	2924 2910
Phenanthrene, chemically pure	2902 9010
Phenazone	2933 1100
Phenetidines	2922 2200
Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure	2907 1100
Phenol-formaldehyde	3909 4010
Phenolic resins	3909 4090
Phenolphthalein	2932 2900
Phenols, not chemically pure	2707 6000
Phenolsulphonophthalein	2934 9090
Phenolsulphonic acid	2908 2000
Phenothiazine	2934 3000
Phenyl salicylate	2918 2300
Phenylacetaldehyde	2912 2900
Phenylacetamide	2924 2990
Phenylacetic acid	2916 3410
Phenylacetone	2914 3100
Phenylamine	2921 4110
Phenylcyanamide	2926 9000
Phenyldiazonium chloride	2927 0000

Articles	HK HS code
Phenylenediamines (ortho-, meta- and para-)	2921 5100
Phenylethyl acetate	2915 3900
Phenylethyl formate	2915 1300
Phenylglycolic acid	2918 1700
Phenylhydrazine	2928 0000
Phenylhydroxylamine	2928 0000
Phenylmercury acetate	2931 0010
Phials of glass, for packing, of a capacity—	
exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l	7010 9300
exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l	7010 9200
exceeding 1 l	7010 9100
not exceeding 0.15 l	7010 9400
Phorones	2914 1900
Phosphites, metallic	2835 1000
Phosphoaminolipids	2923 2000
Phosphonates, metallic	2835 1000
Phosphoric acid	2809 2000
Phosphoric anhydride	2809 1000
Phosphoric esters	2919 0000
Phosphoric snow	2809 1000
Phosphorus	2804 7000
Phosphorus (v) oxide	2809 1000
Phosphorus bromides	2812 9000
Phosphorus chlorides	2812 1000
Phosphorus fluorides	2812 9000
Phosphorus iodide	2812 9000
Phosphorus oxychloride	2812 1000
Phosphorus pentachloride	2812 1000
Phosphorus pentasulphide	2813 9000
Phosphorus pentoxide	2809 1000
Phosphorus trichloride	2812 1000
Phosphorus triiodide	2812 9000
Phosphorus trisulphide	2813 9000
Phosphoryl chloride	2812 1000
Phosphosilicates, metallic	2842 1000
Phosphostannates, metallic	2842 9090
Photo-cathode tubes	8540 2000
Photo-copying apparatus—	
incorporating by optical system	9009 2100
of the contact type	9009 2200
Photo-copying machine—	
direct process	9009 1100
operating by indirect process ..	9009 1200
Photocells	8541 4090
Photodiodes	8541 4000
Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed, in rolls—	
for colour photography	3703 1010
other than for colour photography	3703 1090

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed, in sheets—		more than 0.5% of phosphorus .	7201 2000
for colour photography	3703 2000	Pigeons, live	0106 0010
other than for colour photography (polychrome) . .	3703 9000	Pigment—	
Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, for offset reproduction	3705 1000	other, inorganic	3206 4990
Photographs	4911 9100	synthetic organic	3204 1700
Photometers	9027 4000	Pigments—	
Photomultiplier tubes	8540 2000	dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in manufacture of paints	3212 9090
Photorelays (photocells)	8541 4090	prepared for ceramic, glass and metal	3207 1000
Photosensitive semiconductor devices	8541 4090	Pigments and preparations containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on dry weight	3206 1100
Phototransistors	8541 4090	Pigments based on—	
Photovoltaic cells	8541 4090	cadmium compounds and preparations thereof	3206 3000
Phthalhydrazide	2933 9000	chromium compounds and preparations thereof	3206 2000
Phthalic (ortho-) acid	2917 3900	hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides) and preparations thereof	3206 4300
Phthalic anhydride	2917 3500	titanium dioxide and preparations thereof	3206 1000
Phthalimide	2925 1900	Pignolia nuts, fresh or dried	0802 9000
Phytonadione	2936 2990	Pigs—	
Pianos—		live, pure-bred breeding	0103 1000
grand	9201 2000	of nickel alloys	7502 2000
upright	9201 1000	of nickel, not alloyed	7502 1000
Pick-up arms	8522 9090	Pigs, live, other than pure-bred breeding, weighing—	
Pickers—		10 kg or more but less than 50 kg each	0103 9120
agricultural, hand	8201 9000	50 kg or more each	0103 9200
bean	8433 9900	less than 10 kg each	0103 9110
Pickets of wood, pointed, not sawn lengthwise—		Pikes	9307 0000
coniferous	4404 1000	Pile-drivers	8430 1000
non-coniferous	4404 2000	Pile-extractors	8430 1000
Pickling preparations for metal surfaces	3810 1000	Piles of wood, pointed, not sawn lengthwise—	
Pictures, printed, other than posters, books, calendars, postcards, greeting and festive cards	4911 9100	coniferous	4404 1000
Pieces, cocking, for revolvers or pistols	9305 1000	non-coniferous	4404 2000
Piercing appliances, gas-operated	8468 2000	Piling, sheet, of iron or steel	7301 1000
Pies, containing not more than 20% by weight of meat	1905 9000	Pillars of concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 9100
Piezo-electric crystals, mounted	8541 6000	Pillow cases, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted—	
Pig carcasses and half-carcasses—		other than printed	6302 3100
fresh or chilled	0203 1100	printed	6302 2100
frozen	0203 2100	Pillow cases, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted—	
Pig fat (except lard), rendered	1501 0090	other than printed	6302 3200
Pig fat, free of lean meat, not rendered, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	0209 0000	printed	6302 2200
Pig iron, alloy, crude	7201 5000		
Pig iron, non-alloy, crude, containing by weight—			
0.5% or less of phosphorus	7201 1000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Pillow cases, of textile materials other than cotton and man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted— other than printed	6302 3900	refined copper	7412 1000
printed	6302 2900	tin	8006 0000
Pillow cases, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted	6302 1000	zinc	7906 0000
Pillows	9404 9020	Pipe parts, for smoking	9614 9090
Pillows, pneumatic, of— cotton	6306 9100	Pipe-cutter	8203 4000
rubber	4016 9500	Piperazine	2933 5900
textile materials other than cotton	6306 9900	Piperidine	2933 3210
Pilocarpine	2939 9090	Piperine	2939 9090
Pilot lamps— filament	8539 2900	Piperonal	2932 9300
gas discharge	8539 3900	Piperonylaldehyde	2932 9900
Pilot-boats	8906 0090	Piperonylic acid	2932 9900
Pilots, automatic, aviation	9014 2000	Pipes— for smoking	9614 2000
Pimentos, dried or crushed or ground	0904 2000	boatswains'	9208 9000
Pin-cushions of textile materials	6307 9000	glass blower	8205 5900
Pincers	8203 2000	Pipes and pipe fittings, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of— alumina or silica	6903 2000
Pine oil	3805 2000	graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Pineapples— fresh or dried	0804 3000	Pipes of— asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 3020
prepared or preserved	2008 2000	cellulose fibre-cement	6811 3010
Pinene	2902 1900	ceramic	6906 0000
Pins— dowel, of wood, for footwear ..	4421 9000	ceramic, heat-insulating	6901 0000
office, of iron or steel	7319 3000	concrete or cement	6810 9900
other than hatpins, other ornamental pins and drawing pins, of copper	7419 9900	other asbestos-cement	6811 3090
tubular contact, for fluorescent tubes	8539 9000	Pipes, drill, of iron or steel— seamless	7304 2100
Pins, cotter, of— aluminium	7616 1030	welded, of external diameter exceeds 406.4 mm, for oil or gas	7305 2000
copper	7415 2900	welded, of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm, for oil or gas	7306 2000
Pins, drawing, of— aluminium	7616 1010	Pipes, line, of iron or steel— longitudinally electric resistance welded, of external diameter exceeds 406.4 mm, used for oil or gas pipelines	7305 1200
copper	7415 1000	longitudinally submerged arc welded, of external diameter exceeds 406.4 mm, used for oil or gas pipelines	7305 1100
iron or steel, other than copper-headed	7317 0000	of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm, used for oil or gas pipelines	7306 1000
Pins, safety, of— copper	7419 9900	seamless	7304 1000
iron or steel	7319 2000	Pipes, of— aluminium alloys	7608 2000
Pintables	9504 3000	aluminium, not alloyed	7608 1000
Pipe bowls for smoking	9614 2000	antimony	8110 0000
Pipe fittings, of— aluminium	7609 0000		
brass	7412 2000		
bronze	7412 2000		
ceramic	6906 0000		
lead	7805 0000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
bismuth	8106 0000	reinforced or not or otherwise combined with any material, with fittings	4009 5000
brass (copper-zinc base alloys) .	7411 2100	reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings	4009 2000
bronze	7411 2900	reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings ...	4009 3000
cadmium	8107 9000	reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings ...	4009 4000
cast iron	7303 0000	Piping, braided, of textile materials, ornamental	5808 1000
chromium	8112 2000	Pips, for carving	1404 9010
germanium	8112 3000	Pistachios—	
lead	7805 0000	fresh or dried	0802 5000
magnesium	8104 9000	prepared or preserved	2008 1900
manganese	8111 0000	Pistils of plastics, for artificial flowers	6702 1000
nickel alloys	7507 1200	Pistols—	
nickel, not alloyed	7507 1100	Very	9303 9000
refined copper	7411 1000	air, including gas	9304 0000
tin	8006 0000	automatic or semi-automatic ..	9302 0000
titanium	8108 9000	continuous-fire-type	9301 0000
vanadium	8112 4000	military, other than continuous-fire-type	9302 0000
zinc	7906 0000	Pistols for—	
zirconium	8109 9000	firing blank cartridges	9303 9000
Pipes, other than line pipes—		projecting signal flares, including very pistols	9303 9000
of iron or steel, longitudinally welded, of external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	7305 3100	Pistons for—	
spirally welded, of external diameter exceeds 406.4 mm ..	7305 3900	diesel-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9900
Pipes, other than line pipes, circular, of—		liquid elevators	8413 9200
alloy steel other than stainless steel, cold-drawn or cold-rolled, seamless	7304 5100	liquid pumps	8413 9100
alloy steel other than stainless steel, hot-rolled, seamless ...	7304 5900	petrol-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9100
alloy steel, welded, of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 5000	Pistons, thrust, for mechanical stokers	8416 9000
iron or non-alloy steel, cold-drawn or cold-rolled, seamless	7304 3100	Pitch—	
iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled, seamless	7304 3900	brewers	3807 0090
iron or non-alloy steel, welded, of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 3000	obtained from coal tar or other mineral tars	2708 1000
stainless steel, cold-drawn or cold-rolled, seamless	7304 4100	vegetable	3807 0090
stainless steel, hot-rolled, seamless	7304 4900	Pitch coke obtained from coal tar or other mineral tars	2708 2000
stainless steel, welded, of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 4000	Pitch pipes	9209 1000
Pipes, vulcanised rubber, unhardened—		Pivots for balances of a sensitivity poorer than 5 cg	8423 9000
not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings ...	4009 1000	Pizza	1905 9000
		Plaice—	
		fresh or chilled	0302 2200
		frozen	0303 3200
		Plaits of asbestos, containing—	
		crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 9090

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9010	breast, protective equipment, for fencing	9506 9900
Plaits, of vegetable plaiting materials	4601 1000	butt, for revolvers or pistols	9305 1000
Planes, smoothing, hand, manual	8205 3000	coated, of base metal, for welding and soldering	8311 9000
Planing machines— metalworking	8461 1000	cooking, domestic, electric	8516 6090
wood working	8465 9200	cutting, for non-electric razors	8212 1000
Plans, for industrial, architectural, engineering or commercial purposes	4906 0000	for electric accumulators	8507 9000
Plans, topographical, printed— in book form	4905 9100	kitchen or tableware, of paper	4823 6000
other than in book form	4905 9900	ornamental, of bases metal	8306 2990
Plant— auxiliary, for use with boilers	8404 1000	photogravure and typographic	8442 5000
cooling, other than refrigerating equipment, industrial	8419 8900	prefabricated, of aluminium	7610 9000
heating, other than for food	8419 8900	printing	8442 5000
liquefaction, for air	8419 6000	sole, of iron or steel, for railway use	7302 4000
Plant-growth regulators	3808 3090	stencil, of zinc	7907 0000
Plantains, fresh or dried	0803 0000	unmounted, of cermets, for tools	8209 0000
Planters (other than hand tools)	8432 3000	Plates and bridges for— clocks	9114 4010
Planters, hand	8201 9000	watches	9114 4090
Plants— for liquefying gas	8419 6000	Plates of— asphalt and bituminous, for building or paving	6807 9000
artificial, of plastic flowers, foliage or fruit	6702 1000	glass, coated with ballotini, for fixing to road signs or panels	7014 0000
orchid, live	0602 9000	multicellular or foam glass	7016 9000
other, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal or fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried	1211 9099	porcelain or china, kitchen or tableware	6911 1000
Plaques, wall, ornamental, incorporating fittings for hanging, of base metal	8306 2990	stoneware, kitchen or tableware	6912 0000
Plaster of paris	2520 2000	Plates of iron or non-alloy steel— electrolytically galvanised, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 3000
Plasters— adhesive, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	3005 1000	of a width of less than 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon	7211 2900
medicated, adhesive	3005 1000	Plates of iron or non-alloy steel, plated or coated with tin, of a width of 600 mm or more, of a thickness of— 0.5 mm or more	7210 1100
Plastic granulating machines	8477 8000	less than 0.5 mm	7210 1200
Plastic injection moulding machines	8477 1000	Plates of wood— kitchen or tableware	4419 0000
Plastic mixing machines	8477 8000	ornamental	4420 1000
Plasticisers, compound, for rubber or plastics	3812 2000	Plates, domestic, of— iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
Plate warmers, non-electric, of iron or steel, for— L.P. gas	7321 1110	stainless steel	7323 9300
kerosene	7321 1200	Plates, filter, of— ceramic other than porcelain or china	6909 1900
liquid fuel	7321 1200		
other gas fuel	7321 1190		
solid fuel	7321 1300		
town gas	7321 1120		
Plates—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
porcelain or china	6909 1100
Plates, key-hole, of base metal, for—	
doors	8302 4100
furniture	8302 4200
Plates, of—	
aluminium	7615 1930
aluminium alloys, rectangular or square	7606 1200
aluminium, not alloyed, rectangular or square	7606 1100
brass, in coils	7409 2100
brass, not in coils	7409 2900
bronze, in coils	7409 3100
bronze, not in coils	7409 3900
cupro-nickel (copper-nickel base alloys)	7409 4000
lead, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	7804 1900
magnesium	8104 9000
nickel alloys	7506 2000
nickel silver (copper-nickel-zinc base alloys)	7409 4000
nickel, not alloyed	7506 1000
other copper alloys	7409 9000
tin	8004 0000
tungsten or wolfram	8101 9200
zinc	7905 0000
Plates, of alloy steel other than silicon-electrical steel, high speed steel and stainless steel—	
cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7226 9200
of a width of less than 600 mm, clad	7226 9900
Plates, of alloy steel other than silicon-electrical steel, high speed steel and stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more—	
cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7225 5000
electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	7225 9100
in coils, hot rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7225 3000
not in coil, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7225 4000
plated or coated with zinc otherwise	7225 9200
plated or coated with other materials	7225 9900
Plates, of alloy steel other than silicon-electrical steel, high speed steel and stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	7226 9300
hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7226 9100
otherwise plated or coated with zinc	7226 9400
plated or coated with other materials	7226 9900
Plates, of high speed steel, of a width of—	
600 mm or more	7225 2000
less than 600 mm	7226 2000
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel—	
electrolytically galvanised, of a width of less than 600 mm ...	7212 2000
otherwise coated, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 5000
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, clad, of a width of—	
600 mm or more	7210 9000
less than 600 mm	7212 6000
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, coated with—	
aluminium, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 5000
chromium oxides or chromium and chromium oxides, of a width of less than 600 mm ...	7212 5000
lead, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 5000
tin, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 1000
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, coated with plastics, of a width of—	
600 mm or more	7210 7000
less than 600 mm	7212 4000
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, galvanised—	
corrugated, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 4100
non-corrugated, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 4900
of a width of less than 600 mm .	7212 3000
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, further worked but not clad, plated or coated—	
cold-rolled	7209 9000
hot-rolled	7208 9000
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than cold-rolled, in coils, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	7209 1600	exceeding 10 mm	7208 5100
of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	7209 1700	of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7208 5300
of 3 mm or more	7209 1500	of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	7208 5200
of less than 0.5 mm	7209 1800	of less than 3 mm	7208 5400
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than cold-rolled, not in coils, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness—		Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm—	
exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	7209 2600	further worked but not clad, plated or coated	7211 9000
of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	7209 2700	not further worked than cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	7211 2300
of 3 mm or more	7209 2500	Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness—	
of less than 0.5 mm	7209 2800	of 4.75 mm or more	7211 1400
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, not clad, plated or coated, with patterns in relief, pickled	7208 1000	of less than 4.75 mm	7211 1900
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, not clad, plated or coated, without patterns in relief, not pickled, of a thickness—		Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, otherwise plated or coated with zinc—	
exceeding 10 mm	7208 3600	corrugated, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 4100
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7208 3800	non-corrugated, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 4900
of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	7208 3700	of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 3000
of less than 3 mm	7208 3900	Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, painted, of a width of—	
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, not clad, plated or coated, without patterns in relief, pickled, of a thickness—		600 mm or more	7210 7000
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7208 2600	less than 600 mm	7212 4000
of 4.75 mm or more	7208 2500	Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, plated or coated with—	
of less than 3 mm	7208 2700	aluminium, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 6900
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, not clad, plated or coated, with patterns in relief	7208 4000	aluminium-zinc alloys, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 6100
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, not clad, plated or coated, without patterns in relief, of a thickness—		chromium oxides or chromium and chromium oxides, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 5000
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7208 2600	lead, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 2000
of 4.75 mm or more	7208 2500	other materials, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 9000
of less than 3 mm	7208 2700	Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, varnished, of a width of—	
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, not clad, plated or coated, without patterns in relief, of a thickness—		600 mm or more	7210 7000
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7208 2600	less than 600 mm	7212 4000
of 4.75 mm or more	7208 2500	Plates, of iron or steel, for—	
of less than 3 mm	7208 2700	heating elements	7321 9000
Plates, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, not clad, plated or coated, without patterns in relief, of a thickness—		use in structures	7308 9000
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7208 2600	Plates, of refined copper—	
of 4.75 mm or more	7208 2500	in coils	7409 1100
of less than 3 mm	7208 2700		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
not in coils	7409 1900	not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	7220 1200
Plates, of silicon-electrical steel—		Plates, rubber, synthetic, unvulcanised—	
grain-oriented, of a width of 600 mm or more	7225 1100	acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR)	4002 5900
grain-oriented, of a width of less than 600 mm	7226 1100	butadiene rubber (BR)	4002 2000
other than grain-oriented, of a width of 600 mm or more	7225 1900	carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)	4002 1900
other than grain-oriented, of a width of less than 600 mm or more	7226 1900	chlorobutadiene (CR)	4002 4900
Plates, of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more—		chloroprene (CR)	4002 4900
clad, plated or coated	7219 9000	ethylene-propylene-non- conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	4002 7000
hot or cold-rolled, further worked	7219 9000	halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CHIR or BIIR)	4002 3900
Plates, of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a thickness—		isobutene-isoprene rubber (IIR) isoprene rubber (IR)	4002 3100 4002 6000
exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	7219 3300	mixed with natural rubber	4002 8000
of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	7219 3400	polybutadiene-styrene (BR)	4002 2000
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7219 3200	polychlorobutadiene (CR)	4002 4900
of 4.75 mm or more	7219 3100	styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) thermoplastic rubber (TPR)	4002 1900 4002 9900
of less than 0.5 mm	7219 3500	Plates, rubber, vulcanised—	
Plates, of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness—		unhardened, non-cellular	4008 2100
exceeding 10 mm	7219 1100	unhardened, cellular	4008 1100
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7219 1300	Plates, universal, of—	
of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	7219 1200	iron or non-alloy steel, of a thickness not less than 4 mm and a width exceeding 150 mm but less than 600 mm	7211 1300
of less than 3 mm	7219 1400	stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm	7220 1100
Plates, of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness—		Platforms—	
exceeding 10 mm	7219 2100	for handling containers or palettes	8428 9000
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7219 2300	drilling or production, floating or submersible	8905 2000
of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	7219 2200	hydraulic	8428 9000
of less than 3 mm	7219 2400	Platinum—	
Plates, of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm—		semi-manufactured	7110 1900
clad, plated or coated	7220 9000	unwrought or in powder form	7110 1100
not further worked than cold-rolled	7220 2000	Platinum chloride	2843 9090
not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	7220 1100	Platinum ores and concentrates, other	2616 9000
		Play tents, of plastics	9503 9010
		Players, audio cassette type—	
		not combined with radio, pocket-size	8519 9200
		other than pocket-size, not combined with radio	8519 9300
		Players, compact disc—	
		audio	8519 9900
		video	8521 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Playing cards	9504 4000
Pliers, hand, manual, other than dental and surgical pliers	8203 2000
Plombs, of base metal	8309 9000
Plotters, graph, for computers	8471 6000
Ploughs	8432 1000
Plugs— for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts	8535 9000
glow	8511 8000
sparkling	8511 1000
Plugs, electric, for a voltage— exceeding 1 kV	8535 9000
not exceeding 1 kV	8536 6900
Plugs, of— stainless steel, for pipes	7307 2900
steel other than stainless steel ..	7307 9900
Plugs, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of— alumina or silica	6903 2000
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000
Plum stones and kernels, used primarily for human consumption ..	1212 3000
Plumbago powder or flakes	2504 1000
Plumbates, metallic	2841 9000
Plums, fresh	0809 4000
Plungers for— liquid elevators	8413 9200
pumps	8413 9100
Plutonium and its compounds	2844 2000
Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, with— at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood other than tropical wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness ..	4412 1400
both outer plies of coniferous wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness	4412 1900
least one outer ply of tropical wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness	4412 1300
Pneumatic boring tools, hand-held ..	8467 1100
Pneumatic chisels, hand-held	8467 1900
Pneumatic cylinders, linear acting ..	8412 3100
Pneumatic drills, hand-held	8467 1100
Pneumatic earth-compacting rammers, hand-held	8467 1900
Pneumatic files, hand-held	8467 1900
Pneumatic greasing pistols, hand-held	8467 1900
Pneumatic grinders, hand-held	8467 1100
Pneumatic hammers, hand-held	8467 1900
Pneumatic nut-setters, hand-held ...	8467 1100

Articles	HK HS code
Pneumatic polishers, hand-held	8467 1900
Pneumatic reamers, hand-held	8467 1100
Pneumatic riveting tools, hand-held ..	8467 1900
Pneumatic screwdrivers, hand-held ..	8467 1100
Pneumatic senders, hand-held	8467 1100
Pneumatic valve actuators	8412 3900
Pneumatic vibrators, hand-held	8467 1900
Pneumatic wrenches, hand-held	8467 1100
Pocket creasing and setting machines	8451 8000
Pocket-watches— electrically operated, of precious or rolled precious metal	9101 9100
electronically operated, other than those with opto- electronic display	9102 9190
mechanical of precious or rolled precious metal	9101 9900
mechanical, not of precious metal	9102 9900
with opto-electronic display and LCA, digital (including LCD and LED)	9102 9110
Poker cards	9504 4000
Pokers, fire	8205 5190
Polarimeters	9027 8000
Polarising sheets, plates	9001 2000
Poles— boy scouts'	6602 0000
vaulting	9506 9100
Poles of concrete	6810 9100
Poles of wood, split or pointed— coniferous	4404 1000
non-coniferous	4404 2000
Polishers— nail, of base metal	8214 2000
other than domestic floor polishers, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
Polishers, floor— domestic, electro-mechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509 2000
industrial	8479 8990
Polishes, for— coachwork, other than metal polishes	3405 3000
metal	3405 9010
other articles	3405 9090
wooden furniture, floors and woodwork	3405 2000
Polishing machines— for diamond	8464 2000
for wood hard rubber, horn and ivory or similar hard materials	8465 9300

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
metalworking	8460 9000	Polyphosphoric acid	2809 2000
Polishing wheels of natural stone ...	6804 2300	Polypropylene—	
Poly butadiene-styrene rubber (SBR)		chlorinated (CPP), in primary	
in primary forms or in plates,		forms	3902 9000
sheets or strip	4002 1900	in primary forms	3902 1000
Polyacetals, in primary forms	3907 1000	Polypropylene glycol	3824 9090
Polyamide-6; -11; -12; -6,6; -6,9;		Polysaccharides	3913 9090
-6,10 or -6,12, in primary forms ..	3908 1000	Polystyrene—	
Polybutadiene rubber (BR) in		general purposes (GPPS), in	
primary forms or in plates, sheets		primary forms	3903 1900
or strip	4002 2000	high impact (HIPS), in primary	
Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR),		forms	3903 1900
latex	4002 1100	in primary forms, expandable ..	3903 1100
Polybutylene terephthalate (PBT), in		Polysulphide resins, in primary forms	3911 9000
primary forms	3907 9900	Polysulphides, metallic	2830 9000
Polycarbonates, in primary forms ..	3907 4000	Polytetrafluoroethylene, in primary	
Polychlorobutadiene rubber (CR)—		forms	3904 6100
in primary forms or in plates		Polyurethanes, in primary forms ...	3909 5000
sheets or strip	4002 4900	Polyvinyl acetate, in aqueous	
latex	4002 4100	dispersion	3905 1200
Polyester chips, for textile	3907 9900	Polyvinyl alcohols, in primary forms	3905 3000
Polyester poy-yarn, pre-oriented		Polyvinyl butyral (PVB), in primary	
yarn, single, untwisted or with a		forms	3905 9100
twist not exceeding 50 turns per		Polyvinyl chloride compound or	
metre, of polyester filament,		paste, in primary forms	3904 2200
partially oriented, not put up for		Polyvinyl chloride resin (PVC	
retail sale	5402 4200	powder)	3904 1000
Polyester, unsaturated, in primary		Polyvinyl chloride, in primary	
forms	3907 9100	forms—	
Polyethers, chlorinated, in primary		non-plasticised	3904 2100
forms	3907 2000	plasticised	3904 2200
Polyethylene glycol (PEG), in		pure	3904 1000
primary forms	3907 2000	Polyvinylcarbazole, in primary forms	3905 9100
Polyethylene glycols, mixed	3824 9020	Polyvinylidene chloride (PVDC), in	
Polyethylene terephthalate (PET), in		primary forms	3904 5000
primary forms	3907 6000	Polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF), in	
Polyethylene, chlorinated (CPE), in		primary forms	3904 6900
primary forms	3901 9000	Polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP), in	
Polyethylene, in primary forms—		primary forms	3905 9100
having a specific gravity of 0.94		Pomegranates, fresh	0810 9090
or more	3901 2000	Pomelos, fresh or dried	0805 4000
having a specific gravity of less		Pompons of textile materials	5808 9000
than 0.94	3901 1000	Ponchos, men's or boys', knitted or	
high-density (HDPE)	3901 2000	crocheted, of—	
low-density (LDPE)	3901 1000	cotton	6101 2000
Polyimides, in primary forms	3911 9000	man-made fibres	6101 3000
Polyisobutylene, in primary forms ..	3902 2000	other textile materials	6101 9000
Polyisocyanates, in primary forms ..	3909 5000	wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
Polymethyl methacrylate, moulding		Ponchos, men's or boys', not knitted	
and extrusion compounds	3906 1010	or crocheted, of—	
Polyoxy-ethylene, in primary forms ..	3907 2000	cotton (other than denim)	6201 1290
Polyphenylene oxide (PPO), in		cotton denim	6201 1210
primary forms	3907 2000	man-made fibres	6201 1300
Polyphenylene sulphide (PPS), in		other textile materials	6201 1990
primary forms	3911 9000	silk	6201 1910

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
wool or fine animal hair	6201 1100
Ponchos, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000
Ponchos, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 1290
cotton denim	6202 1210
man-made fibres	6202 1300
other textile materials	6202 1990
silk	6202 1910
wool or fine animal hair	6202 1100
Ponies, live	0101 1990
Pontoon—	
designed as based for floating cranes or fitted with lifting or handling machines	8905 9000
for supporting temporary bridges	8907 9000
Ponytail holders, of plastics	3926 4000
Poppy	1211 9099
Poppy (kaskas) seeds	1207 9100
Pork—	
salted, in brine, dried or smoked trotters of pigs etc, prepared or preserved, not canned	0210 1900
preserved, not canned	1602 4910
Pork luncheon meat, canned	1602 4920
Pork shoulders, prepared or preserved—	
canned	1602 4220
not canned	1602 4210
Pork, boneless—	
fresh or chilled	0203 1900
frozen	0203 2900
Pork, other than hams and pork shoulders, prepared or preserved, canned	1602 4920
Pork, other than hams and shoulders, with bone in—	
fresh or chilled	0203 1900
frozen	0203 2900
Porous-tipped pens	9608 2000
Porphyry, not further worked than merely cut into blocks or slabs	2516 9000
Port, in containers holding—	
2 litres or less	2204 2110
more than 2 litres	2204 2900
Porter	2203 0020
Portfolios of paper or paperboard (stationery)	4820 3000
Postage-franking machines, incor- porating a calculating device	8470 9000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Postal packages of a value of HK \$4 000 or less, not classified according to kind	9801 0010
Postcards—	
picture	4909 0000
plain, with printed provisions for addresses or stamps	4817 2000
Posters, printed	4911 9100
Posts of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810 9100
Posts, fencing—	
hollow, of aluminium alloys ...	7608 2000
hollow, of aluminium, not alloyed	7608 1000
of iron or steel	7326 9090
Potassium	2805 1900
Potassium acetate	2915 2900
Potassium aluminate	2841 1000
Potassium amide	2851 0090
Potassium antimonates, including potassium hydrogen antimonate	2841 9000
Potassium arsenates	2842 9010
Potassium benzoate	2916 3190
Potassium bicarbonate	2836 9990
Potassium bromate	2829 9010
Potassium bromide	2827 5100
Potassium carbonate	2836 4000
Potassium chlorate	2829 1910
Potassium chloride	3104 2000
Potassium chloropalladate	2843 9090
Potassium chromates, other than potassium dichromate	2841 5000
Potassium cobaltinitrite	2842 9090
Potassium cyanates	2838 0000
Potassium cyanide	2837 1910
Potassium dichromate	2841 4000
Potassium dihydrogen orthophosphate	2835 2400
Potassium dithionite	2831 9000
Potassium ethylxanthate	2930 1000
Potassium fluoride	2826 1900
Potassium fluoroborates	2826 9000
Potassium fluorosilicates	2826 2000
Potassium hydride	2850 0000
Potassium hydrogen di-iodate	2829 9020
Potassium hydroxide	2815 2000
Potassium hypophosphite	2835 1000
Potassium iodide	2827 6000
Potassium nitrate	2834 2100
Potassium nitrite	2834 1000
Potassium oleates	2916 1500
Potassium oxalate	2917 1120
Potassium palmitate	2915 7030
Potassium perborate	2840 3000
Potassium percarbonates	2836 9990

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Potassium perchlorate	2829 9090	for water colours	7020 0000
Potassium peroxides	2815 3000	industrial	7020 0000
Potassium phosphates	2835 2400	Pots of glass, for packing, of a capacity—	
Potassium phosphite	2835 1000	exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l	7010 9300
Potassium polysulphides ("liver of sulphur")	2830 9000	exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l	7010 9200
Potassium permanganate	2841 6100	not exceeding 0.15 l	7010 9100
Potassium salts, crude, natural	3104 1000	exceeding 1 l	7010 9400
Potassium silicates	2839 2000	Pots, coffee, of aluminium	7615 1930
Potassium sorbate	2916 1900	Poultices, medical, surgical	3005 9000
Potassium stearate	2915 7020	Poultry brooders	8436 2100
Potassium sulphate	3104 3000	Poultry fats—	
Potassium sulphides	2830 9000	not rendered, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	0209 0000
Potassium sulphites	2832 2000	rendered	1501 0090
Potassium tartrates	2918 1300	Poultry pluckers, high output, for meat preparation	8438 5000
Potassium thiocyanate	2838 0000	Poultry, domestic—	
Potassium triethiocarbonate	2842 9090	live (excluding chickens and ducks), weighing not more than 185 g each	0105 1990
Potassium tungstate	2841 8000	live (excluding chickens, ducks and geese), weighing more than 185 g each	0105 9990
Potato chips, including french fries—		Poultry, domestic, other than chickens, turkeys and ducks, not cut in pieces—	
fried, frozen	2004 1000	fresh or chilled	0207 3290
not frozen	2005 2000	frozen	0207 3390
uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	0710 1000	Poultry, other than chickens and turkeys, domestic, cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	0207 3500
Potato flake	1105 2000	Poultry, other than turkeys and chickens, prepared or preserved—	
Potato flour, meal and powder	1105 1000	canned	1602 3920
Potato starch	1108 1300	not canned	1602 3910
Potatoes—		Poultry-keeping machinery	8436 2900
fresh or chilled	0701 9000	Pouches, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	4817 3000
sweet, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	0714 2000	Pouches, tobacco, of—	
Potatoes (excluding sweet potatoes)—		leather	4202 9190
dried	0712 9090	plastic sheeting	4202 9240
frozen	0710 1000	woven textile materials	4202 9280
Potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid—		Powder—	
frozen	2004 1000	baking, prepared	2102 3000
not frozen	2005 2000	curry	0910 5000
Potentiometers other than wirewound	8533 4000	custard	1901 9090
Potentiometers, wirewound, power handling capacity—		for soldering brazing or welding	3810 1000
exceeding 20 W	8533 3900	hide, whether or not chromed	3504 0000
not exceeding 20 W	8533 3100	jelly	2106 9020
Pots of—		konnyaku	1106 2090
paper or paperboard	4819 5000		
porcelain or china, kitchen or tableware	6911 1000		
Pots of ceramic—			
for packing	6909 9000		
other than porcelain or china- ware, kitchen or tableware ..	6912 0000		
Pots of glass—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
mica	2525 2000	Praseodymium	2805 3000
prickly heat	3304 9110	Prawns—	
propellent	3601 0000	dried, salted or in brine	0306 2330
talcum, prickly heat powder and baby powder	3304 9110	fresh or chilled	0306 2320
Powder, of—		frozen	0306 1300
antlers, beaks, claws, hooves, horns (other than rhinoceros horns) and nails	0507 9090	live	0306 2310
bones	0506 9000	prepared or preserved	1605 2000
cocoa, sweetened	1806 1000	Pre-amplifiers, audio-frequency, electric	8518 4000
cocoa, unsweetened	1805 0000	Prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	2937 2100
feathers	0505 9000	Prednisone (dehydrocortisone)	2937 2100
fish, unfit for human consumption	2301 2000	Prefabricated buildings	9406 0000
fruit	1106 3000	Preheaters, air, for steam or vapour generating boilers	8404 1000
garlic	0712 9090	Preparations—	
milk, skimmed, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%	0402 1000	for permanent waving or straightening	3305 2000
nuts	1106 3000	for surfacing, non-refractory ..	3214 9000
onions	0712 2000	for treatment of coughs, put up for retail sale	3004 9013
shells	0508 0000	of flour, meal, starch or malt extract for infant use, put up for retail sale	1901 1000
shrimp, unfit for human consumption	2301 2000	of fruit or nuts, homogenised ..	2007 1000
tortoise-shells and whalebones ..	0507 9090	anti-knock, based on lead compounds	3811 1100
water chestnuts	1106 2010	anti-oxidising, for rubber or plastics	3812 3000
Powder-puffs, for cosmetics or toilet preparations	9616 2000	anti-rust, containing lubricants with less than 70% of petroleum oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3403 1900
Powders—		manicure and pedicure	3304 3000
for face	3304 9190	of milk or cream, containing less than 5% of cocoa	1901 9090
metallic, prepared as colours ..	3206 4920	pickling for metal surfaces ..	3810 1000
Powders and pastes, for scouring ..	3405 4000	toilet, for animal, other than dog soaps	3307 9010
Powders, of—		Prepared foods, obtained—	
alloy steel	7205 2100	by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products ..	1904 1000
aluminium	7603 1000	from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes	1904 2000
beryllium	8112 1100	from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and swollen cereals	1904 2000
cadmium	8107 1000	from unroasted cereal flakes ..	1904 2000
cobalt	8105 1000	Prepared water pigments, for finishing leather	3210 0090
copper	7406 1000	Press-fasteners	9606 1000
iron, including sponge iron powder	7205 2900	Press-studs	9606 1000
ivory	0507 1010	Pressers, cuticle, of base metal ..	8214 2000
lead	7804 2000	Presses—	
magnesium	8104 3000		
manganese	8111 0000		
molybdenum	8102 1000		
nickel	7504 0000		
steel, other than alloy steel ..	7205 2900		
tantalum	8103 1000		
tin	8005 0000		
titanium	8108 1000		
tungsten	8101 1000		
zinc	7903 9000		
zirconium	8109 1000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
for moulding metallic powders by sintering, hydraulic	8462 9100	other than offset, letter press, flexographic, gravure and ink-jet	8443 5900
cheese	8434 2000	Printing plates	8442 5000
honey-extracting	8436 8000	Printing presses, platen, sheet fed, letterpress	8443 2900
other than hydraulic, for moulding metallic powders by sintering	8462 9900	Printing type	8442 5000
stamping and forging metal, power-operated	8462 1000	Prints, original, framed or not framed	9702 0000
Presses for compressing scrap metals into bales—		Prisms, optical—	
hydraulic	8462 9100	mounted	9002 9000
non-hydraulic	8462 9900	unmounted	9001 9000
Presses, extruding—		Procaine	2922 4990
hydraulic, for metal bars, rods, wire, angles, shapes or sections	8462 9100	Proectors of glass, for fork, safety and other apparatus	7020 0000
industrial, for macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli	8438 1000	Profiles, hollow, of—	
non-hydraulic, for metal bars, rods, wire, angles, shapes or sections	8462 9900	aluminium alloy	7604 2100
Presses, food—		cast iron	7303 0000
electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	8509 8000	iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, seamless	7304 9000
hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less	8210 0000	iron or steel, welded, of non-circular cross-section	7306 6000
Pressing machines, textile, non-calender type	8451 3000	Profiles, of—	
Printed circuit boards assembled for computers	8473 3000	aluminium alloys	7604 2900
Printed circuits—		aluminium, not alloyed, including hollow profiles	7604 1000
assembled (chassis), for television receivers	8529 9040	brass	7407 2100
bare (not assembled)	8534 0000	bronze	7407 2900
Printers—		copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel)	7407 2200
dot matrix, for computers	8471 6000	copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	7407 2200
laser, for computer	8471 6000	lead	7803 0000
Printing blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components, prepared for printing purposes	8442 5000	nickel alloys	7505 1200
Printing machines—		nickel, not alloyed	7505 1100
flexographic	8443 3000	non-ferrous base metals, of tin	8003 0000
gravure	8443 4000	refined copper	7407 1000
letterpress, other than reel fed	8443 2900	zinc	7904 0000
letterpress, reel fed	8443 2100	Proflavine	2933 9000
offset, reel fed	8443 1100	Progesterone	2937 9200
offset, sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 × 36cm)	8443 1200	Progestogens	2937 9200
offset, sheet fed, other than office type (sheet size exceeding 22 × 36cm)	8443 1900	Projectiles	9306 9000
		Projectors—	
		cinematographic	9007 2000
		overhead, image, optical	9008 3000
		profile	9031 3000
		slide	9008 1000
		Propane—	
		liquefied	2711 1200
		other	2711 2900
		Propanol	2905 1200
		Propellers, for—	
		aircraft	8803 1000
		ships	8485 1000
		Propelling and sliding pencils	9608 4000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Propenal	2912 1990
Propionic acid	2915 5000
Propoxyaniline acetate	2922 2900
Props, of iron or steel, for scaffoldings	7308 4000
Propyl acetate (normal-), including isopropyl acetate	2915 3900
Propyl alcohol (propan-1-ol)	2905 1200
Propylene (propene)— chemically pure	2901 2200
liquefied, not chemically pure ..	2711 1400
other, not chemically pure	2711 2900
Propylene copolymers, in primary forms	3902 3000
Propylene glycol (propane-1, 2-diol)	2905 3200
Propylene oxide (methyloxirane) ...	2910 2000
Propylparaben	2918 2900
Protein concentrates	2106 1000
Protein substances— other	3504 0000
textured	2106 1000
Protractors	9017 2000
Provitanins unmixed	2936 1000
Proximity cards and tags	8543 8100
Prunes	0813 2000
Prussic acid	2811 1990
Pseudoephedrine	2939 4210
Pseudoionones	2914 1900
Psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	9019 1000
Pullers, nail	8203 3000
Pulley blocks	8483 5000
Pulley tackle, powered by electric motor	8425 1100
Pulleys	8483 5000
Pullovers, babies', knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6111 9001
cotton	6111 2010
other textile materials	6111 9010
synthetic fibres	6111 3010
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1010
Pullovers, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6110 2010
man-made fibres	6110 3010
other textile materials	6110 9080
silk	6110 9010
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1010
Pullovers, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6110 2020
man-made fibres	6110 3020
other textile materials	6110 9090
silk	6110 9020

Articles	HK HS code
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1020
Pulls, of base metal, for drawers	8302 4200
Pulp of cotton linters	4706 1000
Pulp of other vegetable materials— chemical	4706 9200
mechanical	4706 9100
semi-chemical	4706 9300
Pulp of wood— chemical, dissolving grades	4702 0000
mechanical	4701 0000
semi-chemical	4705 0000
Pulp of wood, coniferous, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades— bleached or semi-bleached	4703 2100
unbleached	4703 1100
Pulp of wood, coniferous, sulphite, other than dissolving grades— bleached or semi-bleached	4704 2100
unbleached	4704 1100
Pulp of wood, non-coniferous, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades— bleached or semi-bleached	4703 2900
unbleached	4703 1900
Pulp of wood, non-coniferous, sulphite, other than dissolving grades— bleached or semi-bleached	4704 2900
unbleached	4704 1900
Pulp-making machines	8439 1000
Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	4706 2000
Pulpwood, in chips or particles— coniferous	4401 2100
non-coniferous	4401 2200
Pulsators for milking machines	8434 9000
Pumice stones, crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ("bimskies")	2513 1100
Pumpkins, fresh or chilled	0709 9000
Pumps— concrete	8413 4000
medical instrument parts, diagnosis	9018 1990
surgical	9018 9000
vacuum	8414 1000
Pumps for liquids— centrifugal	8413 7000
fitted with a measuring device, except for dispensing fuel or lubricants of the type used in filling stations or in garages	8413 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
fitted with a measuring device, for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	8413 1100	Push-carts	8716 8000
fuel, lubricating or cooling medium, for internal combustion piston engines ..	8413 3000	Pusher tugs	8904 0000
hand, other than pumps fitted with a measuring device	8413 2000	Pushers—	
reciprocating positive displacement	8413 5000	cuticle, of base metal	8214 2000
rotary positive displacement ...	8413 6000	mine wagon	8428 5000
Pumps of—		Puttees, of any materials except asbestos	6406 9900
ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900	Putty—	
porcelain or china, non- refractory	6909 1100	glaziers	3214 1000
Pumps, air—		grafting	3214 1000
foot-operated	8414 2000	Puzzles, of—	
hand-operated	8414 2000	paper	9503 6090
other than hand or foot- operated	8414 8000	plastics	9503 6010
vacuum	8414 1000	wood	9503 6090
Pumps, liquid—		Pyjamas, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
diaphragm type	8413 5000	cotton	6107 2100
piston type	8413 5000	man-made fibres	6107 2200
screw type	8413 6000	other textile materials	6107 2900
siphon	8413 2000	Pyjamas, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
submersible	8413 7000	cotton	6207 2100
Punches, hand perforating	8203 4000	man-made fibres	6207 2200
Punching machines, for off-line data processing	8471 9000	other textile materials	6207 2900
Punching machines, metalworking— not numerically controlled	8462 4900	Pyjamas, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
numerically controlled	8462 4100	cotton	6108 3100
Purees of—		man-made fibres	6108 3200
citrus fruit	2007 9100	other textile materials	6108 3900
fruit, other than citrus fruit ...	2007 9900	Pyjamas, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
nuts	2007 9900	cotton	6208 2100
tomato	2002 9000	man-made fibres	6208 2200
Purifying machinery and apparatus, for—		other textile materials	6208 2900
gases	8421 3900	Pyrantel	2934 9090
water	8421 2100	Pyrene	2902 9010
Purifying machines, for beverage other than water	8421 2200	Pyrethrum sap and extract	1302 1400
Purses, beaded	4202 3910	Pyridine	2933 3100
Purses, of—		Pyridoxal hydrochloride	2936 2500
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 3100	Pyridoxamine	2936 2500
paperboard	4202 3990	Pyridoxine orthophosphate	2936 2500
plastic sheeting	4202 3210	Pyridoxol	2936 2500
textile materials	4202 3220	Pyrogallol tannin	3201 9090
vulcanised fibre	4202 3990	Pyrometers	9025 8000
Push-buttons for watches	9114 9090	Pyrophoric alloy in all forms	3606 9010
		Pyrophosphoric acid	2809 2000
		Pyrotechnic articles, other than fireworks	3604 9000
		Q	
		Quartz (other than natural sands) ..	2506 1000
		Quartz, piezo-electric, unmounted ..	7104 1000
		Quartzite—	
		crude or roughly trimmed	2506 2100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
not further worked than merely cut into blocks or slabs	2506 2900
Quebracho extract	3201 1000
Quebracho tannin	3201 9090
Quicklime (impure calcium oxide) ..	2522 1000
Quicksilver	2805 4000
Quilting machines, textile	8452 2900
Quinces, fresh	0808 2000
Quinine	2939 2100
Quinol	2907 2200
Quinoline	2933 4000

R

Rabbit-hutches of wood	4421 9000
Rackets—	
badminton	9506 5900
squash	9506 5900
tennis	9506 5100
Racks—	
(wall hanging), of base metal, for brushes, hats, towels, dish cloths and coats	8302 5000
desk, of base metal, for filing or sorting	8304 0000
filing, of base metal	8304 0000
interior luggage, of base metal, for motor vehicles	8302 3000
large-scale, of iron or steel, for permanent installation in shops, warehouses, etc.	7308 9000
of aluminium, for workshops and warehouses	7610 9000
of wood, other than floor stand- ing racks, for coats and hats .	4420 9000
plate, of wood, table standing .	4419 0000
Radar apparatus—	
air raid warning	8526 1000
meteorological	8526 1000
navigational aid	8526 1000
Radial flow impeller pumps	8413 7000
Radiators for—	
motor vehicles	8708 9100
motorcycles	8714 1900
Radiators, not electrical, of—	
cast iron, for central heating ...	7322 1100
iron (other than cast iron) or steel, for central heating	7322 1900
Radiators, storage heating	8516 2100
Radio cassette players—	
AC/DC operated, pocket-size .	8527 1200
battery operated, pocket-size ..	8527 1200
for motor vehicles	8527 2100
Radio cassette recorders—	
AC operated	8527 3100

Articles	HK HS code
AC/DC operated, other than pocket-size	8527 1300
battery operated, other than pocket-size	8527 1300
Radio cassette recorders/players, for motor vehicles	8527 2100
Radio navigational aid apparatus ..	8526 9100
Radio remote control apparatus ...	8526 9200
Radio-broadcast receivers—	
for motor vehicles (not complete with cassette player)	8527 2900
AC operated	8527 3900
AC/DC operated	8527 1900
Radioactive elements, chemical	2844 4000
Radiological apparatus, other than X-rays—	
medical	9022 2100
not for medical use	9022 2900
Radiological units, mobile	8705 9000
Radios—	
AC operated	8527 3900
AC/DC operated	8527 1900
Radishes, fresh or chilled	0706 9000
Raffia, natural	1401 9090
Rafters of wood	4418 9000
Rafts, inflatable	8907 1000
Rags of—	
Calcutta hemp (true jute), including garnetted stock ...	5303 9000
Manila hemp, including garnetted stock	5305 2900
artificial fibres, including garnetted stock	5505 2000
cotton	5202 9900
flax, including garnetted stock ..	5301 3000
ramie, including garnetted stock ..	5305 9900
sheep's or lamb's wool or of other animal hair, garnetted stock ..	5104 0000
silk, pulled or garnetted stock ..	5003 9000
synthetic fibres, including garnetted stock	5505 1000
textile materials, not garnetted stock, not sorted	6310 9000
textile materials, not garnetted stock, sorted	6310 1000
true hemp, including garnetted stock	5302 9000
Railings of cement or concrete	6810 9100
Rails—	
guard, of iron or steel, for domestic, non-electrical space heating or cooking apparatus of iron or steel, for sliding doors railway or tramway, of iron or steel	7321 9000 8302 4100 7302 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
towel, of porcelain or china . . .	6911 9000	Rape oil—	
Raincoats, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—		crude	1514 1010
artificial fibres	6209 9002	refined, but not chemically	
cotton	6209 2020	modified	1514 9010
other textile materials	6209 9011	Rape seeds	1205 0000
synthetic fibres	6209 3020	Rapiers, for fencing	9506 9100
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020	Rare-earth metals	2805 3000
Raincoats, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—		Raspberries—	
cotton (other than denim)	6201 1290	fresh	0810 2000
cotton denim	6201 1210	frozen	0811 2000
man-made fibres	6201 1300	Raspings, of magnesium	8104 3000
other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	6210 2030	Rasps	8203 1000
other textile materials	6201 1990	Rattan canes	1401 2010
plastic coated fabrics	6210 2020	Rattan cores, other than those plastic coated	1401 2020
rubberised fabrics	6210 2010	Rattan peels, other than those plastic coated	1401 2020
silk	6201 1910	Rattan, plastic coated	1401 2030
wool or fine animal hair	6201 1100	Ravioli	1902 2000
Raincoats, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—		Razor blade blanks in strips	8212 2000
cotton (other than denim)	6202 1290	Razor blades, safety	8212 2000
cotton denim	6202 1210	Razor parts, of base metal	8212 9000
man-made fibres	6202 1300	Razors—	
other coated (except gum coated) fabrics	6210 3030	electric	8510 1000
other textile materials	6202 1990	non-electric	8212 1000
plastic coated fabrics	6210 3020	Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	8412 1000
rubberised fabrics	6210 3010	Reactive dyes, including preparations based thereon	3204 1600
silk	6202 1910	Reactors, nuclear	8401 1000
wool or fine animal hair	6202 1100	Readers—	
Raising machines, textile	8451 8000	bar-code	8471 9000
Raisins	0806 2000	microfiche or microfilm	9008 2000
Rakers, for fire places and stoves	8205 5190	optical or magnetic, for auto- matic data processing machines	8471 9000
Rakes of—		Reagents—	
bamboo or wood	4417 0000	for blood-grouping	3006 2000
base metal	8201 3000	diagnostic, to be administered to patients	3006 3000
Ramie—		laboratory and diagnostic, not designed to be administered to patients	3822 0000
other than raw	5305 9900	Realgar	2530 9000
raw	5305 9100	Reamers, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
Ramie noils, waste and rags, including garnetted stock	5305 9900	Reapers, animal or machine-drawn	8433 5900
Rammers, foundry sand, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000	Receivers, combined with transmitters—	
Rams, live	0104 1000	radio-telegraphic	8525 2040
Rangefinders	9015 1000	radio-telephonic	8525 2070
Ranges, non-electric, of iron or steel, for—		Reclaimed rubber	4003 0000
L.P. gas	7321 1110	Record-players with amplifier, not coin- or disc-operated—	
kerosene	7321 1200	with loudspeakers	8519 2900
liquid fuel	7321 1200	without loudspeakers	8519 2100
solid fuel	7321 1300		
town gas	7321 1120		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Record-players, coin- or disc-operated	8519 1000
Recorded media other than laser disc, magnetic tapes and cards incorporating a magnetic stripe, for reproducing—	
phenomena other than sound or image	8524 9100
sound or image phenomena ...	8524 9900
Recorders—	
for sunshine and tide, non-electric	9015 8000
“wood-wind” musical instruments	9205 9000
magnetic tape incorporating sound reproducing apparatus, other than cassette type	8520 3900
video, magnetic tape type	8521 1000
Recording apparatus, video, magnetic tape-type	8521 1000
Recording heads, for magnetic sound recorders	8522 9090
Records, gramophone	8524 1000
Recovers, gas, for steam boilers	8404 1000
Rectifier diodes	8541 1000
Rectifiers	8504 4000
Red bean paste	2005 5100
Red currants—	
fresh	0810 3000
frozen	0811 2000
Red lead	2824 2010
Red rice	1006 3090
Reducers, photographic (other than cinematographic)	9008 4000
Reeds—	
for looms	8448 4200
unworked or simply prepared, primarily used for plaiting ..	1401 9090
Reeling machines—	
for textile fabrics	8451 5000
textile	8445 4000
Reels—	
for fishing	9507 3000
of wood, for sewing thread ..	4421 9000
Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	9608 6000
Refiners for making paper pulp ..	8439 1000
Reflector buttons, of glass	7014 0000
Refractometers—	
laboratory	9027 3000
ophthalmic	9018 5000
Refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, show-cases and the like	8418 5000

Articles	HK HS code
Refrigerator-freezers, combined, fitted with separate external doors including those designed for domestic use	8418 1000
Refrigerators—	
absorption type, electrical, excluding combined refrigerator-freezers fitted with separate external doors for household type refrigerators	8418 6900
compression type, whose condenser is a heat exchanger, excluding combined refrigerator-freezers fitted with separate external doors and household type refrigerators	8418 6100
household, absorption type, electric excluding combined refrigerator-freezers fitted with separate external doors for domestic use	8418 2900
household, compression type, excluding combined refrigerator-freezers fitted with separate external doors for domestic use	8418 2100
Refuse, of tobacco	2401 3000
Regenerated cellulose, in primary forms	3912 9010
Regulators—	
for water engines	8410 9000
voltage	9032 8900
Rehmannia Glutinosa Libosch	1211 9007
Reins for animals, of any material ..	4201 0000
Relays, for a voltage—	
exceeding 60 V but not exceeding 1 000 V	8536 4900
not exceeding 60 V	8536 4100
Remedy for gastro-enteropathy—	
not put up for retail sale	3003 9014
put up for retail sale	3004 9014
Reproducers—	
sound, cinematographic	8519 9900
video, magnetic tape type	8521 1000
Reproductions, printed, works of art, bound	4901 9900
Reservoirs, of—	
aluminium	7611 0000
iron or steel	7309 0000
Residues—	
of starch manufacture similar residues	2303 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	1522 0000	Rhenium—	
other, of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	2713 9000	unwrought	8112 9100
radioactive	2844 4000	wrought	8112 9900
solid, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil ..	2305 0000	Rheostats—	
solid, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil ...	2304 0000	other than wirewound	8533 4000
Resinoids	3301 3000	wirewound, power handling capacity exceeding 20 W	8533 3900
Resistors, fixed—		wirewound, power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W .	8533 3100
carbon, composition or film type	8533 1000	Rhizomes of plants—	
other than carbon, for a power handling capacity, exceeding 20 W	8533 2900	dormant	0601 1090
other than carbon, for a power handling capacity, not exceeding 20 W	8533 2100	in growth or in flower	0601 2000
Resistors, heating, other than of carbon, electric	8516 8000	Rhodinol	2905 2210
Resistors, variable—		Rhodium—	
other than wirewound	8533 4000	semi-manufactured	7110 3900
wirewound, for a power handling capacity, exceeding 20 W	8533 3900	unwrought or in powder form .	7110 3100
wirewound, for a power handling capacity, not exceeding 20 W	8533 3100	Rhodium sulphate	2843 9010
Resorcinol (meta-dihydroxybenzene)	2907 2100	Rhododendrons, grafted or not ..	0602 3000
Respiration apparatus—		Rib-tips for umbrellas	6603 9000
artificial	9019 2000	Ribbons of—	
other therapeutic	9019 2000	cotton, woven	5806 3100
Rests, knife, of—		man-made fibres, woven	5806 3200
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6912 0000	textile materials other than cotton and man-made fibres, woven	5806 3900
porcelain or china	6911 1000	Ribbons, inked, for office machines, including typewriters ribbons	9612 1000
Rests, paper, typists', of base metal .	8304 0000	Riboflavin	2936 2300
Retinal	2936 2100	Ribose, chemically pure	2940 0000
Retinoic Acid	2936 2100	Rice—	
Retorts of—		broken	1006 4000
ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900	fragrant, whole	1006 3010
porcelain or china, non- refractory	6909 1100	glutinous	1006 3020
Retorts, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of—		husked (cargo rice or brown rice)	1006 2000
alumina or silica	6903 2000	in the husk	1006 1000
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000	parboiled	1006 3090
Revolvers—		pre-cooked	1904 9000
for firing blank cartridges	9303 9000	red	1006 3090
military	9302 0000	scent	1006 3090
		white (white rice)	1006 3010
		wild	1006 3090
		Rice bran oil, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 9000
		Rice flour	1102 3000
		Rice groat	1103 1400
		Rice meal	1103 1400
		Rice paper, edible	1905 9000
		Rice pellet	1103 2900
		Riddles, hand	9604 0000
		Ride-on wheeled cars	9501 0000
		Riding ornaments, architectural, of ceramic	6905 9000
		Riding-crops	6602 0000
		Rifles—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
for sporting, hunting or target- shooting	9303 3000
air, including gas	9304 0000
military	9301 0000
Rims, wheel, for cycles	8714 9200
Rings—	
for ball, roller or needle bearings of vulcanised rubber, for bottles cooking, of iron or steel, for domestic, non-electrical heating apparatus	8482 9900 4016 9300 7321 9000
of base metal, for loose-leaf binders or files	8305 1000
rein and harness, of base metal runner, of base metal, for curtains, blinds and portieres screw, of iron or steel	8302 4900 8302 4100 7318 1300
stators, for turbo-jet engines ...	8411 9100
trapeze	9506 9100
unmounted, of cermets, for tools	8209 0000
Rings, piston, for—	
diesel-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9900
petrol-driven engines, other than aircraft	8409 9100
Rings, serviette, of—	
aluminium	7615 1930
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6912 0000
porcelain or china	6911 1000
Riveters, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
Riveting machines, metalworking ..	8463 9000
Rivets, bifurcated or tubular, of base metal	8308 2000
Rivets, other than tubular or bifurcated, of—	
aluminium	7616 1020
copper	7415 2900
iron or steel	7318 2300
Road rollers, self-propelled	8429 4000
Road sweeper lorries	8705 9000
Road tractors, for semi-trailers	8701 2000
Roasters—	
domestic, electric	8516 6090
industrial, for cooking or heating food	8419 8100
Robots, for paint spraying	8424 8900
Robots, industrial, for—	
lifting, handling, loading or unloading	8428 9000
multiple uses	8479 8990
Rock lobsters—	

Articles	HK HS code
dried, salted or in brine	0306 2120
frozen	0306 1100
live, fresh or chilled	0306 2110
prepared or preserved	1605 4000
Rock wool	6806 1000
Rockets, rain	3604 9000
Rocks, asphaltic	2714 9000
Rodenticides	3808 9000
Rods—	
cast, of steel	7325 9900
coated, of base metal or metal carbide, for welding or soldering	8311 3000
coated, soldering, of base metal or metal carbides	8311 3000
control, for nuclear reactors ...	8401 4000
for fishing	9507 1000
hot-rolled, forged, of cast iron ...	7214 1000
point, for railway use	7302 3000
suckers, for pumps	8413 9100
unmounted, of cermets, for tools	8209 0000
wrought, of molybdenum	8102 9200
Rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel—	
containing indentations or deformations	7213 1000
of free-cutting steel	7213 2000
other, of circular cross-section measuring 14 mm or more diameter	7213 9900
other, of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	7213 9100
Rods, of—	
aluminium alloys	7604 2900
aluminium, not alloyed	7604 1000
base metal, for curtains, blinds and portieres	8302 4100
brass	7407 2100
bronze	7407 2900
copper-nickel (cupro-nickel)	7407 2200
copper-nickel-zinc (nickel-silver) glass, unworked	7407 2200 7002 2000
lead	7803 0000
nickel alloys	7505 1200
nickel, not alloyed	7505 1100
refined copper	7407 1000
steel, for hollow mining	7228 8000
stellite	8105 9000
tin	8003 0000
tungsten	8101 9200
zinc	7904 0000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Rods, of alloy steel other than high speed steel, silico-manganese steel and stainless steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 9000	of circular cross-section, without indentations or deformations	7214 9900
Rods, of alloy steel other than high speed steel, silico-manganese steel and stainless steel, not in irregularly wound coils—		of free-cutting steel	7214 3000
cold-rolled, not further worked	7228 5000	of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, without indentations or deformations	7214 9100
forged, not further worked	7228 4000	of square cross-section, without indentations or deformations	7214 9900
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7228 6000	Roes of fish—	
hot-rolled, not further worked	7228 3000	dried, smoked, salted, or in brine	0305 2000
Rods, of high-speed steel—		fresh or chilled	0302 7000
hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 1000	frozen	0303 8000
not in irregularly wound coils ..	7228 1000	inedible	0511 9100
Rods, of iron or non-alloy steel—		Roller screws	8483 4000
not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, other	7215 5000	Rollers—	
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7215 9000	of wood, for spring blinds	4421 9000
hot-rolled, forged	7214 1000	earth-working, agricultural or horticultural	8432 8000
not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of free-cutting steel	7215 1000	for painting	9603 4010
Rods, of silico-manganese steel—		garden, mainly used to pack the soil	8432 8000
hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 2000	lawn or sportsground, mainly used to pack the soil	8432 8000
not in irregularly wound coils ..	7228 2000	Rollers for—	
Rods, of stainless steel—		bearings	8482 9100
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7222 3000	roller bearings	8482 9100
hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7221 0000	Rolling machines, other than for metal or glass	8420 1000
other than in irregularly wound coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of circular cross-section	7222 1100	Rolling mills, metal, other than tube mills—	
Rods, of stainless steel, not further worked than—		cold	8455 2200
cold-formed or cold-finished	7222 2000	hot or combination hot and cold	8455 2100
hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, other than of circular cross-section	7222 1900	Rolling-pins of—	
Rods, other than in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded—		porcelain or china	6911 1000
containing indentations or deformations	7214 2000	wood	4419 0000
		Rolls—	
		for metal rolling mills	8455 3000
		couch, for paper-making machines	8439 9900
		dandy, for paper-making machines	8439 9900
		Rompers, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
		artificial fibres	6111 9004
		cotton	6111 2040
		other textile materials	6111 9013
		synthetic fibres	6111 3040
		wool or fine animal hair	6111 1040
		Rompers, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
		artificial fibres	6209 9002
		cotton	6209 2020

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
other textile materials	6209 9011	water engines	8410 9000
synthetic fibres	6209 3020	Rouge	3304 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020	Roundabouts, for fairground	9508 0000
Roofing ornaments, of ceramic	6905 9000	Routers—	
Rooms, strong, of base metal	8303 0090	electric, hand-held, with	
Root or tuber harvesting machines	8433 5300	self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
Roots, lotus, fresh, chilled, frozen or		hand, manual, of base metal ...	8205 3000
dried	0714 9090	Rovings, of glass fibre	7019 1200
Rope making machines	8479 4000	Rowing machines	9506 9100
Ropes—		Royal jelly, fresh	0410 0090
industrial safety, of poly-		Rubber accelerators, prepared	3812 1000
ethylene or polypropylene ...	5607 4900	Rubber bands	4016 9900
towing, cut to length and		Rubber belts, conveyor or	
looped, or fitted with hooks		transmission of vulcanised rubber,	
or rings	5609 0000	of a width exceeding 20 cm	4010 9100
Ropes of—		Rubber connectors for watches	9114 9090
Manila hemp (abaca)	5607 3000	Rubber erasers of unhardened	
abaca (Manila hemp or Musa		vulcanised	4016 9200
textilis Nee)	5607 3000	Rubber fenders for boats and docks,	
artificial fibres	5607 9000	whether or not inflatable of	
cotton	5607 9000	unhardened vulcanised	4016 9400
flax and coconut (coir) fibre ...	5607 9000	Rubber gaskets of unhardened	
jute or other textile bast fibres of		vulcanised	4016 9300
heading No. 5303	5607 1000	Rubber latex—	
polyethylene or polypropylene ..	5607 4900	acrylonitrile-butadiene (NBR) ..	4002 5100
sisal or other textile fibres of the		acrylonitrile-isoprene	4002 9100
genus Agave	5607 2900	carboxylated acrylonitrile-	
synthetic fibres, other than poly-		butadiene	4002 9100
ethylene or polypropylene ...	5607 5000	carboxylated styrene-butadiene	
Ropes of textile materials, scrap, not		(XSBR)	4002 1100
garnetted stock—		chloroprene (chlorobutadiene)	
not sorted	6310 9000	(CR)	4002 4100
sorted	6310 1000	natural	4001 1000
Ropes, not electrically insulated,		polybutadiene-styrene, (SBR) ..	4002 1100
of—		polychlorobutadiene (CR) ...	4002 4100
aluminium	7614 9000	styrene-butadiene (SBR)	4002 1100
copper	7413 0000	Rubber mixing mills	8477 8000
iron or steel	7312 1000	Rubber pillows, pneumatic of	
Roses, grafted or not	0602 4000	unhardened	
Rosettes—		vulcanised	4016 9500
of plaster	6809 9000	Rubber solutions	4005 2000
of textile materials	6307 9000	Rubber tubes, inner, for—	
architectural, of ceramic	6905 9000	aircraft	4013 9000
of base metal, for curtains,		bicycle	4013 2000
blinds and portieres	8302 4100	lorry	4013 1000
ornamental, of base metal	8306 2990	motor bus	4013 1000
Rosin	3806 1000	motor car	4013 1000
Rosin oils	3806 9000	motor cycle	4013 9000
Rotary piston lobe type pumps	8413 6000	other vehicles	4013 9000
Rotochutes	8804 0020	station wagon	4013 1000
Rotors for—		truck	4013 1000
aircraft	8803 1000	Rubber tyre cases	4012 9000
gas turbines other than steam		Rubber tyre flaps	4012 9000
turbines	8411 9900	Rubber tyres—	
steam turbines	8406 9000	pneumatic, retreaded	4012 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
pneumatic, used	4012 2000	isobutene-isoprene (IIR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 3100
solid	4012 9000	isoprene (IR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip ...	4002 6000
Rubber tyres, pneumatic, new, for—		mixtures of natural and synthetic in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 8000
aircraft	4011 3000	other, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 9900
bicycle	4011 5000	polybutadiene (BR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 2000
lorry	4011 2000	polybutadiene-styrene (SBR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 1900
motor bus	4011 2000	polychlorobutadiene (CR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets, or strip	4002 4900
motor car	4011 1000	reclaimed	4003 0000
motor cycle	4011 4000	styrene-butadiene (SBR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 1900
motor scooter	4011 4000	Rubber, unhardened, waste, parings, scrap, including powder and granule obtained from waste and scrap	4004 0000
other vehicles, having a “herring-bone” or similar thread	4011 9100	Rubber, unvulcanised—	
other vehicles, not having a “herring-bone” or similar thread	4011 9900	compounded with carbon black or silica, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strips ...	4005 1000
racing car	4011 1000	compounded with other than carbon black or silica, in plates, sheets or strip	4005 9100
station wagon	4011 1000	compounded with other than carbon black or silica, in primary forms	4005 9900
truck	4011 2000	natural or synthetic, in the form of solutions and dispersions .	4005 2000
Rubber washers of unhardened vulcanised	4016 9300	synthetic, in rods, tubes and profile shapes (eg: disc, rings)	4006 9000
Rubber, natural—		Rubber, vulcanised, plates, sheets and strip—	
RSS grade 1-5	4001 2100	cellular, unhardened	4008 1100
smoked sheets	4001 2100	non-cellular, unhardened	4008 2100
sole crepe	4001 2900	Rubber, vulcanised, rods and profile shapes—	
technically specified (TSNR) ..	4001 2200	cellular, unhardened	4008 1900
unsmoked sheets, air-dried	4001 2900	non-cellular, unhardened	4008 2900
Rubber, synthetic—		Rubber, vulcanised, unhardened, of tubes, pipes and hoses—	
(chlorobutadiene) (CR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 4900	not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials without fittings ...	4009 1000
acrylonitrile-butadiene (NBR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 5900		
acrylonitrile-isoprene, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 9900		
butadiene (BR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 2000		
carboxylated acrylonitrile- butadiene, in primary forms or in plates sheets or strips ..	4002 9900		
carboxylated styrene-butadiene (XSBR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 1900		
ethylene-propylene-non- conjugated diene (EPDM), in primary forms or in plates, sheets, or strip	4002 7000		
halo-isobutene-isoprene (CIIR or BIIR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 3900		
hardened, in all forms (include waste and scrap)	4017 0000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
reinforced or not or otherwise combined with any material .	4009 5000
reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings	4009 2000
reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings . .	4009 3000
reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings . .	4009 4000
Rubidium	2805 1900
Rubies—	
unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	7103 1020
worked or graded, but not strung, mounted or set	7103 9110
Rucksacks, with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 9120
paperboard	4202 9920
plastic sheeting	4202 9220
textile materials	4202 9260
vulcanised fibre	4202 9920
Rudders, ships, of iron or steel	7326 9090
Rugby balls	9506 6200
Rugs—	
Karamanie	5702 1000
Kelem	5702 1000
Schumacks	5702 1000
consisting of fabric and yarn with or without accessories, put up in sets for retail sale . .	6308 0000
hand woven	5702 1000
Rugs, floor, of—	
felt, not tufted or flocked	5704 9000
nylon or other polyamides, tufted	5703 2000
textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, knotted .	5701 9000
vegetable plaiting materials, not for use in packing	4601 2000
Rugs, floor, of cotton—	
other than knotted, woven, tufted or of felt	5705 0090
tufted	5703 9000
Rugs, floor, of cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	
made up	5702 9900
not made up	5702 5900
Rugs, floor, of cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—	
made up	5702 4900

Articles	HK HS code
not made up	5702 3900
Rugs, floor, of man-made textile materials other than—	
knotted, woven, tufted or of felt	5705 0020
nylon or other polyamides, tufted	5703 3000
Rugs, floor, of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	
made up	5702 9200
not made up	5702 5200
Rugs, floor, of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—	
made up	5702 4200
not made up	5702 3200
Rugs, floor, of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials and cotton—	
other than knotted, woven, tufted or of felt	5705 0090
tufted	5703 9000
Rugs, floor, of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials and cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	
made up	5702 9900
not made up	5702 5900
Rugs, floor, of textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, man-made textile materials and cotton, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—	
made up	5702 4900
not made up	5702 3900
Rugs, floor, of wool or fine animal hair—	
knotted	5701 1000
other than knotted, woven, tufted or of felt	5705 0010
tufted	5703 1000
Rugs, floor, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction—	
made up	5702 9100
not made up	5702 5100
Rugs, floor, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction—	
made up	5702 4100
not made up	5702 3100
Rugs, travelling, of—	
cotton	6301 3000
synthetic fibres	6301 4000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
textile materials other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton and synthetic fibres	6301 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6301 2000
Rulers	9017 2000
Rum	2208 4000
Run gums	3806 9000
Runner beans—	
dried	0713 3900
fresh or chilled	0708 2000
frozen	0710 2200
Runners, of base metal, for sliding doors and windows	8302 4100
Rupturing machines, for man-made textile fibres	8444 0000
Rushes	1401 9090
Rusks	1905 4000
Rutabagas	1214 9000
Rutoside (rutin)	2938 1000
Rye Pellet	1103 2900
Rye flour	1102 1000
Rye grass seeds, used for sowing	1209 2500
Rye groat	1103 1900
Rye meal	1103 1900
Rye, unmilled	1002 0000

S

Sabres, for fencing	9506 9100
Saccharin and its salts	2925 1100
Sacks of—	
cotton	6305 2000
jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 5303	6305 1000
man-made fibres other than polyethylene or poly- propylene strip or the like, for conveyance or packing	6305 3900
polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like, for the packing of goods	6305 3300
textile materials other than jute, cotton and man-made fibres	6305 9000
Sacks of paper or paperboard, with a base width—	
less than 40 cm	4819 4000
of 40 cm or more	4819 3000
Saddle-bows, of base metal	8302 4900
Saddlery for animals, of any material	4201 0000
Saddles—	
including seats, for cycles	8714 9500
of motor-cycles (including mopeds)	8714 1100
of other cycles	8714 9500
Safes, of base metal	8303 0020

Articles	HK HS code
Safflower oil—	
crude	1512 1120
refined, but not chemically modified	1512 1920
Safflower seeds	1207 6000
Saffron	0910 2000
Safranal	2912 2900
Safrole	2932 9400
Sage	1211 9099
Saggars, refractory, containing more 50%, single or combined, of alumina or silica	6903 2000
Sago	1903 0090
Sago pith	0714 9090
Sailboard	9506 2100
Sailboats	8903 9100
Saileylic acid	2918 2110
Sails of—	
synthetic fibres	6306 3100
textile materials other than synthetic fibres	6306 3900
Sainfoin	1214 9000
Sake (rice wine)	2206 0090
Salad beetroot, fresh or chilled	0706 9000
Salami—	
canned	1601 0020
not canned	1601 0010
Salap, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	0714 9090
Salicylaldehyde (ortho- hydroxybenzaldehyde)	2912 4900
Salicylamide	2924 2990
Saligenin (salicyl alcohol)	2907 3000
Salmon—	
Atlantic and Danube, frozen	0303 2200
Pacific, Atlantic and Danube, fresh or chilled	0302 1200
Pacific, Atlantic and Danube, including fillet, smoked	0305 4100
Pacific, frozen	0303 1000
other than Atlantic and Danube, frozen	0303 2900
other than Pacific, Atlantic and Danube, fresh or chilled	0302 1900
prepared or preserved but not minned	1604 1100
Salsify, fresh or chilled	0706 9000
Salt—	
common	2501 0000
denatured	2501 0000
table	2501 0000
Salt, cellars, of—	
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6912 0000
porcelain or china	6911 1000
Salts of rosin or of resin acids	3806 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Samarium	2805 3000	plastics	4202 1210
Sampans (rowing boats)	8903 9900	textile materials	4202 1240
Sand blasting machines	8424 3000	vulcanised fibre	4202 1910
Sand paper	6805 2000	Satellite receivers, colour	8528 1200
Sandalwood chips and shavings	1211 9002	Satellites	8802 6000
Sanders, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000	Satin silk, containing— 85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000
Sanding machines, for wood, hard rubber, horn and ivory or similar hard materials	8465 9300	less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000
Sands— glass (silica)	2505 1000	Satsumas, fresh or dried	0805 2010
natural	2505 9000	Sauce-boats of— ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6912 0000
quartz	2505 1000	porcelain or china	6911 1000
tar	2714 1000	Saucepans— electric	8516 6090
Sandstone— crude or roughly trimmed	2516 2100	of aluminium	7615 1920
not further worked than merely cut into blocks or slabs	2516 2200	Saucers of— ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6912 0000
Sanitary baths, of— ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000	plastics	3924 1000
porcelain or china	6910 1000	porcelain or china	6911 1000
Sanitary fixtures and fittings, of— aluminium	7615 2000	wood	4419 0000
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000	Sauces— barbecue	2103 9090
copper	7418 2000	of chilli	2103 9090
iron or steel	7324 9000	of oysters	2103 9010
porcelain or china	6910 1000	of soya beans	2103 1000
Sanitary towels, not for babies, of paper or cellulose	4818 4090	of tomatoes	2103 2000
Santalol	2906 1990	Sauerkraut, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005 9090
Santonin	2932 2900	Sauna, domestic, electric	8516 7990
Sapphires— unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	7103 1030	Sausage casings— natural	0504 0010
worked or graded, but not strung, mounted or set	7103 9120	of cellulosic materials	3917 1000
Sarcosine ascorbate	2936 2700	of hardened protein	3917 1000
Sardinella, prepared or preserved but not minced	1604 1300	Sausages, of fish, prepared or preserved	1604 2000
Sardines— fresh or chilled	0302 6100	Sausages, other than fish sausages— canned	1601 0020
frozen	0303 7100	not canned	1601 0010
prepared or preserved but not minced	1604 1300	Sawdust	4401 3000
Sarongs (batik), men's or boys', woven, of other textile materials	6211 3990	Sawing machines— for stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or for cold working glass	8464 1000
Sarrusophones	9205 9000	for wood, other than hand-held metalworking	8465 9100
Satchels, school, with outer surface, of— leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 1110	Saws— bow, of base metal	8202 1000
paperboard	4202 1910	electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	8508 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
for watch-makers and jewellers	8202 1000	hairdressers'	8213 0000
fret	8202 1000	manicure	8213 0000
hack	8202 1000	medical	9018 9000
hand, manual	8202 1000	ordinary, for household or office use	8213 0000
jig, hand, manual	8202 1000	poultry	8213 0000
musical	9208 9000	secateur-type, fitted with finger rings	8213 0000
veneer	8202 1000	tailors'	8213 0000
Saxhorns	9205 1000	Scooters, designed to be ridden by children	9501 0000
Saxophones, of—		Scopolamine butylbromide	2939 9090
material other than of metal	9205 9000	Scourers, pot, of—	
metal	9205 1000	aluminium	7615 1100
Scabbards	9307 0000	copper	7418 1100
Scaffoldings, of—		iron or steel	7323 1000
aluminium	7610 9000	Scouring pads of textile materials	6307 9000
iron or steel	7308 4000	Scouring pastes and powders	3405 4000
Scales—		Scrap, of—	
baby	8423 1000	alloy steel, other than stainless steel	7204 2900
constant weight	8423 3000	aluminium	7602 0000
for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	8423 2000	antimony	8110 0000
hopper	8423 3000	beryllium	8112 1100
household	8423 1000	bismuth	8106 0000
Scalings, iron or steel	2619 0000	brass	7404 0020
Scallops—		bronze	7404 0020
dried, salted or in brine	0307 2920	cadmium	8107 1000
frozen	0307 2910	cermets	8113 0000
live, fresh or chilled	0307 2100	chromium	8112 2000
Scandium	2805 3000	cobalt	8105 1000
Scanners, document	8471 9000	columbium	8112 9100
Scarifiers (other than hand tools)	8432 2900	copper	7404 0010
Scarves—		gallium	8112 9100
knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 1000	germanium	8112 3000
of textile materials, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000	gold	7112 1000
Scarves, not knitted or crocheted, of—		hafnium	8112 9100
artificial fibres	6214 4000	indium	8112 9100
other textile materials	6214 9000	iron or steel, remelting ingots	7204 5000
silk or silk waste	6214 1000	lead	7802 0000
synthetic fibres	6214 3000	magnesium	8104 2000
wool or fine animal hair	6214 2000	manganese	8111 0000
Scenery, theatrical, of—		molybdenum	8102 9100
painted canvas	5907 0000	nickel	7503 0000
wood	4421 9000	niobium	8112 9100
Scent rice	1006 3090	pig or cast iron	7204 1000
Scheelite	2611 0000	platinum	7112 2000
School-bags of—		precious metal, other than gold and platinum	7112 9000
vulcanised fibre or paperboard	4202 1910	rhenium	8112 9100
woven textile materials	4202 1240	stainless steel	7204 2100
Scintigraphic apparatus, diagnosis	9018 1400	tantalum	8103 1000
Scissors—		thallium	8112 9100
barbers'	8213 0000	tin	8002 0000
cigar-cutting	8213 0000	tinplate	7204 3000
electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
titanium	8108 1000
tungsten (wolfram)	8101 9100
vanadium	8112 4000
wood	4401 3000
zinc	7902 0000
zirconium	8109 1000
Scrapers—	
bark and pig, hand	8201 9000
not self-propelled earth working	8430 6200
paint, hand, manual	8205 5900
self-propelled	8429 3000
sludge	8404 1000
wood, hand, manual	8205 3000
Screen, photo/cinematographic	
projection	9010 6000
Screening machines for solid mineral	
materials	8474 1000
Screens, hand, of paper	4823 9000
Screw caps for bottles, of base metal	8309 9000
Screw hooks, of—	
copper	7415 3900
iron or steel	7318 1300
nickel	7508 9000
Screw rings, of—	
aluminium	7616 1030
iron or steel	7318 1300
nickel	7508 9000
Screw-cutting machines	8459 7000
Screw-nails, pointed, with unslotted	
heads, of iron or steel, other than	
copper-headed	7317 0000
Screw-plates, hand, manual	8205 5900
Screwdrivers—	
electric, hand-held, with	
self-contained electric motor,	8508 8000
including ratchet types, hand,	
manual	8205 4000
Screws—	
coach, of iron or steel	7318 1100
cork, hand, manual	8205 5120
for wood, of copper	7415 3100
of aluminium	7616 1030
of nickel	7508 9000
other than woodscrews, of	
copper	7415 3200
self-tapping, of iron or steel ..	7318 1400
unpointed, of iron or steel	7318 1500
wood, of iron or steel	7318 1200
Scribers, diamond point	8205 5900
Scrubbers, floor, electro-mechanical	
domestic appliances, with self-	
contained electric motor	8509 8000
Sculptures, original, in any material	9703 0000
Scythes	8201 9000
Sea crawfish—	

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
dried, salted or in brine	0306 2120
frozen	0306 1100
live, fresh or chilled	0306 2110
Sea water	2501 0000
Sea-cucumbers, dried, salted or in	
brine	0307 9930
Sea-urchins—	
frozen	0307 9940
live, fresh or chilled	0307 9190
Seabass—	
excluding fry, live	0301 9990
fresh or chilled	0302 6900
frozen	0303 7700
Seagrass	1401 9010
Sealing machines for bottles, cans or	
other containers	8422 3000
Sealing mail machines for office use .	8472 3000
Sealing wax	3404 9010
Seals, of—	
base metal, for jars, bottles or	
tubular containers	8309 9000
vulcanised rubber	4016 9300
Seam, binding, of—	
cotton, woven	5806 3100
man-made fibres, woven	5806 3200
textile materials other than	
cotton and man-made fibres,	
woven	5806 3900
Seaming machines, textile	8452 2900
Seasonings, mixed	2103 9090
Seat-sticks	6602 0000
Seats—	
for aircraft	9401 1000
for motor vehicles	9401 2000
convertible into beds, other than	
garden or camping equipment	9401 4000
lavatory, of plastics	3922 2000
of base metal, not upholstered .	9401 7900
of base metal, upholstered .	9401 7100
of material other than rattan,	
plastic coated rattan, with	
wooden frames, with metal	
frames, plastics and those	
used for aircraft and motor	
vehicles	9401 8090
of plastics	9401 8010
of plastic coated rattan	9401 5020
of rattan	9401 5010
of vegetable plaiting material ..	9401 5090
of wood, not upholstered	9401 6900
of wood, upholstered	9401 6100
swivel, with variable height	
adjustments, excluding	
dentists', barbers' and similar	
chairs	9401 3000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Seaweed—	
ash	2621 0000
fresh, chilled, frozen or dried ..	1212 2000
roasted	2008 9990
Sebacic acid	2917 1300
Secateurs—	
one-handed, including poultry shears	8201 5000
other	8201 9000
Sections, U, I or H, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a height of less than 80 mm, not further worked hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 1000
Sections, hollow, of—	
cast iron	7303 0000
iron or steel, seamless	7304 9000
iron or steel, welded, of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 6000
Sections, of—	
alloy steel other than stainless steel	7228 7000
aluminium alloys	7604 2900
aluminium, not alloyed	7604 1000
brass	7407 2100
bronze	7407 2900
copper-nickel (cupro-nickel) ...	7407 2200
copper-nickel-zinc (nickel silver)	7407 2200
lead	7803 0000
magnesium	8104 9000
nickel alloys	7505 1200
nickel, not alloyed	7505 1100
refined copper	7407 1000
stainless steel	7222 4000
tin	8003 0000
zinc	7904 0000
Sections, of iron or non-alloy steel, T-shape—	
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7216 9900
not further worked cold-rolled .	7216 6900
of a height of 80 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 4000
of a height of less than 80 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 2200
Sections, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a height of 80 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded—	
H-shape	7216 3300
I-shape	7216 3200

Articles	HK HS code
U-shape	7216 3100
Sections, of iron or steel—	
for use in structures	7308 9000
prefabricated	7308 9000
welded	7301 2000
Sedatives—	
not put up for retail sale	3003 9016
put up for retail sale	3004 9016
See-saws	9506 9900
Seed potatoes for sowing	0701 1000
Seeders—	
hand	8201 9000
other than hand tools	8432 3000
Seeds, for carving	1404 9010
Seeds, of—	
anise	0909 1000
badian	0909 1000
beet, other than sugar beet, used for sowing	1209 1900
canary	1008 3000
caraway	0909 4000
clover, used for sowing	1209 2200
colza	1205 0000
coriander	0909 2000
cotton	1207 2000
cumin	0909 3000
fennel	0909 5000
fescue, used for sowing	1209 2300
fruit, used for sowing	1209 9900
herbaceous plants, cultivated principally for their flowers ..	1209 3000
illipe	1207 9900
kapok	1207 9900
kentucky blue grass, used for sowing	1209 2400
lotus, used primarily for human consumption	1212 9910
lucerne (alfafa), used for sowing	1209 2100
maize (corn)	1005 1000
melon, roasted	2008 1900
melon, used primarily for human consumption	1212 9920
mustard	1207 5000
niger	1207 9900
poppy (kaskas)	1207 9100
pumpkin, roasted	2008 1900
rape	1205 0000
rye grass, used for sowing	1209 2500
safflower	1207 6000
sesamum (sesame)	1207 4000
sugar beet, used for sowing ...	1209 1100
sunflower	1206 0000
timothy grass, used for sowing .	1209 2600
vegetables, used for sowing ...	1209 9100
Segments of—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
glass, for clocks and watches ..	7015 9000
paper, abrasive-coated	6805 2000
textile fabrics, abrasive-coated ..	6805 1000
Seismographs, non-electric	9015 8000
Selenic acid	2811 1990
Selenious acid	2811 1990
Selenium	2804 9000
Selenium oxychlorides	2812 1000
Selenocarbonates, metallic	2842 9090
Selenocyanates, metallic	2842 9090
Selenyl chloride	2812 1000
Semen, bovine	0511 1000
Semi-conductor devices, photo- sensitive	8541 4090
Semi-trailer and trailers, of the caravan type, for housing or camping	8716 1000
Separating machines, non- centrifugal, for solid mineral materials	8474 1000
Separators— for bread grain, industrial, magnetic, cyclone or aspirators	8437 1000
for electric accumulators	8507 9000
cream	8421 1100
non-centrifugal, for solid minerals and ores	8474 1000
uranium isotope (gas diffusion type)	8421 3900
Serviettes of paper	4818 3000
Serving-dishes of wood	4419 0000
Sesame oil, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 5000
Sesamum (sesame) seeds	1207 4000
Sets, printing, hand-operated	9611 0000
Setters, nut, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
Setts of— ceramic, glazed, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6908 9000
natural stone, other than slate, for road	6801 0000
Setts, smith, of base metal	8205 5900
Sewing kits	9605 0010
Sewing machines— household	8452 1000
industrial, automatic units	8452 2100
industrial, other than automatic ..	8452 2900
Sextants	9014 8000
Shaddocks, fresh or dried	0805 4000
Shades of glass, for lighting fixtures .	9405 9110
Shafts— cam, for engines	8483 1000
crank, for engines	8483 1000

Articles	HK HS code
transmission, other than toy shafts	8483 1000
Shafts for— sunshades	6603 9000
umbrellas	6603 9000
wheel-barrow	8716 9000
Shallots, fresh or chilled	0703 1020
Shampoos	3305 1000
Shantung silk, containing— 85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000
less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000
Shapes, of— aluminium alloys	7604 2900
aluminium, not alloyed	7604 1000
brass	7407 2100
bronze	7407 2900
copper-nickel (cupro-nickel) ...	7407 2200
copper-nickel-zinc (nickel silver)	7407 2200
lead	7803 0000
magnesium	8104 9000
nickel alloys	7505 1200
nickel, not alloyed	7505 1100
refined copper	7407 1000
stainless steel	7222 4000
tin	8003 0000
zinc	7904 0000
Shapes, of iron or steel— prefabricated	7308 9000
welded	7301 2000
Shapes, other than U,I,H,L or T, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	7216 5000
Shaping machines— for mineral products in powder or paste form	8474 8000
metalworking	8461 2000
Shares for ploughs or hoeing machines	8432 9000
Sharks— fresh or chilled	0302 6500
frozen	0303 7500
Sharks' fins— dried, but not smoked	0305 5920
prepared or preserved	1604 2000
salted or in brine, but not dried or smoked	0305 6920
Sharpeners, knife— domestic, hand, manual, base metal	8205 5190
electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor	8509 8000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Sharpeners, pencil, non-mechanical .	8214 1000	Sheet piling, of iron or steel	7301 1000
Sharpening machines, metal- working—		Sheets—	
not numerically controlled	8460 3900	laminated, without wooden backing, of plastics	3920 9300
numerically controlled	8460 3100	non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated or combined with other materials, of polymethyl methacrylate	3920 5110
Shavers, electric	8510 1000	Sheets for plywood—	
Shaves, spoke	8205 3000	coniferous, not exceeding 6 mm in thickness	4408 1000
Shawls of—		of other tropical wood, not exceeding 6 mm in thickness	4408 3900
feather	6701 0000	tropical, of Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau, not exceeding 6 mm in thickness	4408 3100
textile materials, worn and packed in bulk	6309 0000	Sheets of asbestos, fire-extinguishing, containing—	
Shawls, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 1000	crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 7090
Shawls, not knitted or crocheted, of—		only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 7010
artificial fibres	6214 4000	Sheets of plaster—	
other textile materials	6214 9000	faced or reinforced with paper	6809 1100
silk or silk waste	6214 1000	not faced or reinforced with paper	6809 1900
synthetic fibres	6214 3000	Sheets, cellular, of—	
wool or fine animal hair	6214 2000	phenolic foam	3921 1900
Shawls, other than of textile materials, of—		polyethylene	3921 1900
fox furskins	4303 1007	polyvinyl acetate	3921 1900
hare furskins	4303 1006	Sheets, corrugated, of—	
mink furskins	4303 1005	asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 1020
other furskins	4303 1008	cellulose fibre-cement	6811 1010
rabbit furskins	4303 1006	other asbestos-cement	6811 1090
Shea (karite) nuts	1207 9200	Sheets, non-corrugated, of—	
Shearing machines, metalworking—		asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 2020
not numerically controlled	8462 3900	cellulose fibre-cement	6811 2010
numerically controlled	8462 3100	other asbestos-cement	6811 2090
Shears—		Sheets, of—	
garden	8201 6000	aluminium alloys, rectangular or square	7606 1200
hand, manual, for cutting metal hedge	8203 3000	aluminium, not alloyed, rectangular or square	7606 1100
tailors'	8201 6000	basalt (fused)	6815 9900
Sheath contraceptives of unhardened vulcanised rubber	8213 0000	beryllium or glucinium	8112 1900
Sheaths of asbestos, containing—		brass, in coils	7409 2100
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	4014 1000	brass, not in coils	7409 2900
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9090	bronze, in coils	7409 3100
Sheaths of carbon or graphite, non-electrical	6812 9010	bronze, not in coils	7409 3900
Sheaths, refractory, containing more than 50%, single or combined, of—	6815 1000		
alumina or silica	6903 2000		
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000		
Sheep carcasses and half-carcasses—			
fresh or chilled	0204 2100		
frozen	0204 4100		
Sheep fat	1502 0000		
Sheep, live	0104 1000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
cork, natural, cut to shape other than rectangular (including square)	4503 9000	plated or coated with other materials	7226 9900
cupro-nickel (copper-nickel base alloys)	7409 4000	Sheets, of high speed steel, of a width of—	
germanium	8112 3000	600 mm or more	7225 2000
lead, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	7804 1900	less than 600 mm	7226 2000
magnesium	8104 9000	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel—	
mineral materials, heat or sound insulating	6806 1000	coated with aluminium, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 5000
nickel alloys	7506 2000	coated with chromium oxides or chromium and chromium oxides, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 5000
nickel silver (copper-nickel-zinc base alloys)	7409 4000	coated with lead, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 5000
nickel, not alloyed	7506 1000	otherwise coated, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 5000
other copper alloys	7409 9000	with tin coated, of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 1000
peat (insulating)	6815 2000	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, clad, of a width of—	
refined copper, in coils	7409 1100	600 mm or more	7210 9000
refined copper, not in coils	7409 1900	less than 600 mm	7212 6000
tantalum	8103 9000	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, coated with plastic, of a width of—	
textile materials, dust, protective and flat, other than tarpaulins	6307 9000	600 mm or more	7210 7000
tin	8004 0000	less than 600 mm	7212 4000
tungsten or wolfram	8101 9200	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, electrolytically galvanised, of a width of—	
zinc	7905 0000	600 mm or more	7210 3000
zirconium	8109 9000	less than 600 mm	7212 2000
Sheets, of alloy steel other than silicon-electrical steel, high speed steel and stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more—		Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, galvanised—	
cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7225 5000	corrugated, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 4100
electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	7225 9100	non-corrugated, of a width of 600 mm or more	7210 4900
in coils, hot rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7225 3000	of a width of less than 600 mm	7212 3000
not in coil, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7225 4000	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, further worked but not clad, plated or coated—	
otherwise plated or coated with zinc	7225 9200	cold-rolled	7209 9000
plated or coated with other materials	7225 9900	hot-rolled	7208 9000
Sheets, of alloy steel other than silicon-electrical steel, high speed steel and stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm—		Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than cold-rolled, in coils, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness—	
clad	7226 9900	exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	7209 1600
cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7226 9200	of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	7209 1700
electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	7226 9300		
hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7226 9100		
otherwise plated or coated with zinc	7226 9400		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
of 3 mm or more	7209 1500	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a	
of less than 0.5 mm	7209 1800	width of less than 600 mm, further	
Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a		worked but not clad, plated or	
width of 600 mm or more, not		coated	7211 9000
further worked than cold-rolled,		Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a	
not in coils, not clad, plated or		width of less than 600 mm, not	
coated, of a thickness—		further worked than cold-rolled,	
exceeding 1 mm but less than		not clad, plated or coated,	
3 mm	7209 2600	containing by weight—	
of 0.5 mm or more but not		0.25% or more of carbon	7211 2900
exceeding 1 mm	7209 2700	less than 0.25% of carbon	7211 2300
of 3 mm or more	7209 2500	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a	
of less than 0.5 mm	7209 2800	width of less than 600 mm, not	
Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a		further worked than hot-rolled,	
width of 600 mm or more, not		not clad, plated or coated, of a	
further worked than hot-rolled—		thickness—	
in coils, not clad, plated or		of 4.75 mm or more	7211 1400
coated, with patterns in relief	7208 1000	of less than 4.75 mm	7211 1900
not in coils, not clad, plated or		Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel,	
coated, with patterns in relief	7208 4000	otherwise plated or coated with	
Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a		zinc—	
width of 600 mm or more, not		corrugated, of a width of 600	
further worked than hot-rolled, in		mm or more	7210 4100
coils, not clad, plated or coated,		non-corrugated, of a width of	
without patterns in relief, not		600 mm or more	7210 4900
pickled, of a thickness—		of a width of less than 600 mm .	7212 3000
exceeding 10 mm	7208 3600	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel,	
of 3 mm or more but less than		painted, of a width of—	
4.75 mm	7208 3800	600 mm or more	7210 7000
of 4.75 mm or more but not		less than 600 mm	7212 4000
exceeding 10 mm	7208 3700	Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel,	
of less than 3 mm	7208 3900	plated or coated with—	
Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a		aluminium, of a width of 600	
width of 600 mm or more, not		mm or more	7210 6900
further worked than hot-rolled, in		aluminium-zinc alloys, of a	
coils, not clad, plated or coated,		width of 600 mm or more ...	7210 6100
without patterns in relief, pickled,		chromium oxides or chromium	
of a thickness—		and chromium oxides, of a	
of 3 mm or more but less than		width of 600 mm or more ...	7210 5000
4.75 mm	7208 2600	lead, of a width of 600 mm or	
of 4.75 mm or more	7208 2500	more	7210 2000
of less than 3 mm	7208 2700	other material, of a width of 600	
Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a		mm or more	7210 9000
width of 600 mm or more, not		Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel,	
further worked than hot-rolled,		plated or coated with tin, of a	
not in coils, not clad, plated or		width of 600 mm or more, of a	
coated, without patterns in relief,		thickness of—	
of a thickness—		0.5 mm or more	7210 1100
exceeding 10 mm	7208 5100	less than 0.5 mm	7210 1200
of 3 mm or more but less than		Sheets, of iron or non-alloy steel,	
4.75 mm	7208 5300	varnished, of a width of—	
of 4.75 mm or more but not		600 mm or more	7210 7000
exceeding 10 mm	7208 5200	less than 600 mm	7212 4000
of less than 3 mm	7208 5400	Sheets, of silicon-electrical steel—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
grain-oriented, of a width of 600 mm or more	7225 1100	not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	7220 1200
grain-oriented, of a width of less than 600 mm	7226 1100	Sheets, plates, film, foil or strip, cellular, of—	
other than grain-oriented, of a width of 600 mm or more	7225 1900	polystyrene	3921 1100
other than grain-oriented, of a width of less than 600 mm	7226 1900	polyurethanes	3921 1300
Sheets, of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more—		polyvinyl chloride	3921 1200
clad, plated or coated	7219 9000	regenerated cellulose	3921 1400
hot- or cold-rolled, further worked	7219 9000	Sheets, plates, film, foil or strip, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated or combined with other materials, of—	
Sheets, of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a thickness—		amino-resin	3920 9300
exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	7219 3300	cellulose acetate	3920 7300
of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	7219 3400	ethylene-vinyl acetate	3920 9920
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7219 3200	phenolic resin	3920 9400
of 4.75 mm or more	7219 3100	polyamide	3920 9200
of less than 0.5 mm	7219 3500	polycarbonate	3920 6100
Sheets, of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness—		polyethylene	3920 1000
exceeding 10 mm	7219 1100	polyethylene terephthalate	3920 6200
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7219 1300	polypropylene	3920 2000
of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	7219 1200	polystyrene	3920 3000
of less than 3 mm	7219 1400	polytetrafluoroethylene	3920 9990
Sheets, of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness—		polyurethane	3920 9910
exceeding 10 mm	7219 2100	polyvinyl acetate	3920 9990
of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	7219 2300	polyvinyl butyral	3920 9100
of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	7219 2200	polyvinyl chloride, flexible	3920 4200
of less than 3 mm	7219 2400	polyvinyl chloride, rigid	3920 4100
Sheets, of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm—		unsaturated polyester	3920 6300
clad, plated or coated	7220 9000	vulcanised fibres	3920 7200
hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7220 9000	Sheets, plates, film, foil or strip, non-cellular, of—	
not further worked than cold-rolled	7220 2000	converted regenerated cellulose	3920 7190
not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	7220 1100	unconverted regenerated cellulose	3920 7110
		Sheets, plates, film, foil, tape or strip, self-adhesive—	
		exceeding 20 cm width, of plastics	3919 9000
		not exceeding 20 cm width, of plastics	3919 1000
		Sheets, prefabricated, of aluminium	7610 9000
		Sheets, rubber, synthetic, unvulcanised—	
		acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR)	4002 5900
		butadiene rubber (BR)	4002 2000
		chlorobutadiene (CR)	4002 4900
		chloroprene (CR)	4002 4900
		ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	4002 7000
		halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR)	4002 3900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
isoprene rubber (IR)	4002 6000
mixed with natural rubber	4002 8000
polybutadiene-styrene (BR)	4002 2000
polychlorobutadiene (CR)	4002 4900
thermoplastic rubber (TPR)	4002 9900
carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)	4002 1900
isobutene-isoprene rubber (IIR)	4002 3100
styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)	4002 1900
Sheets, rubber, vulcanised—	
unhardened, non-cellular	4008 2100
unhardened, cellular	4008 1100
Shellac	1301 1000
Shells—	
explosive	9306 9000
of cocoa	1802 0000
of coconut, for carving	1404 9010
worked	9601 9000
Shells of—	
molluscs, unworked	0508 0000
tortoises or turtles, unworked ..	0507 9010
Shells of cork—	
agglomerated, moulded, for insulating pipes	4504 9000
natural, for bottle necks	4503 9000
Shells, cylinder—	
mineral materials, other than asbestos, unfired, heat or sound insulating	6806 9000
of ceramic, heat-insulating	6901 0000
Shelves, of iron or steel, for domestic non-electrical ovens	7321 9000
Shelvings—	
of aluminium, for workshops and warehouses	7610 9000
large-scale, of iron or steel, for permanent installation in shops, warehouses, etc.	7308 9000
office, other than floor standing, of base metal	8304 0000
Sherry, in containers holding—	
2 litres or less	2204 2120
more than 2 litres	2204 2900
Shields of asbestos—	
containing crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 9090
firemen's, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9010
Shields, police, of glass fibre	7019 9000
Shin-guards	9506 9900
Shingles of wood	4418 5000
Ships—	
cruise, for transport of persons .	8901 1000

Articles	HK HS code
for breaking up	8908 0000
hospital	8906 0090
weather	8906 0090
Shirt-blouses, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6106 1000
man-made fibres	6106 2000
other textile materials	6106 9090
silk	6106 9020
wool or fine animal hair	6106 9010
Shirt-blouses, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, embroidered, of—	
cotton	6206 3020
man-made fibres	6206 4020
other textile materials	6206 9020
silk	6206 1020
wool or fine animal hair	6206 2020
Shirt-blouses, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, not embroidered, of—	
cotton	6206 3010
man-made fibres	6206 4010
other textile materials	6206 9010
silk	6206 1010
wool or fine animal hair	6206 2010
Shirts, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6105 1010
man-made fibres	6105 2010
other textile materials	6105 9080
silk	6105 9030
wool or fine animal hair	6105 9010
Shirts, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6205 2020
cotton denim	6205 2010
man-made fibres	6205 3010
other textile materials	6205 9080
silk	6205 9010
wool or fine animal hair	6205 1010
Shirts, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6106 1000
man-made fibres	6106 2000
other textile materials	6106 9090
silk	6106 9020
wool or fine animal hair	6106 9010
Shirts, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, embroidered, of—	
cotton	6206 3020
man-made fibres	6206 4020
other textile materials	6206 9020
silk	6206 1020
wool or fine animal hair	6206 2020

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Shirts, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, not embroidered, of—		wool or fine animal hair	6204 6110
cotton	6206 3010	Shotgun-rifles	9303 2000
man-made fibres	6206 4010	Shotguns—	
other textile materials	6206 9010	for hunting	9303 2000
silk	6206 1010	for target-shooting	9303 2000
wool or fine animal hair	6206 2010	sporting	9303 2000
Shock-absorbers, for—		Shots—	
motor vehicles	8708 8000	of iron or steel	7205 1000
motorcycles	8714 1900	putting, athletic	9506 9100
Shoe lasts, of wood	4417 0000	Shoulder pads, covered with textile fabrics—	
Shoe trees, of wood	4417 0000	knitted or crocheted	6117 8090
Shoe-making machines, other than sewing machines	8453 2000	not knitted or crocheted	6217 1090
Shoe-repairing machines, other than sewing machines	8453 2000	Shoulders of pigs, with bone in—	
Shopping bags of—		fresh or chilled	0203 1200
rattan	4602 1010	frozen	0203 2200
straw	4602 1090	Shovel loaders, front-end, self-propelled	8429 5100
vegetable plaiting materials other than rattan and bamboo	4602 1090	Shovels—	
willow	4602 1090	for earth working machines	8431 4100
Shorts, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—		of wood, non-mechanical	4417 0000
artificial fibres	6103 4910	hand, manual, of base metal	8201 1000
cotton	6103 4210	Show-cases, refrigerating or freezing	8418 5000
other textile materials	6103 4980	Shower heads, of plastics	3924 9000
synthetic fibres	6103 4310	Shrimps—	
wool or fine animal hair	6103 4110	dried, salted or in brine	0306 2330
Shorts, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—		fresh or chilled	0306 2320
artificial fibres	6203 4910	frozen	0306 1300
cotton (other than denim)	6203 4280	live	0306 2310
cotton denim	6203 4210	prepared or preserved	1605 2000
other textile materials	6203 4980	Shrubs, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	0602 2000
silk	6203 4930	Shuttering for concrete constructional work	4418 4000
synthetic fibres	6203 4310	Shutters—	
wool or fine animal hair	6203 4110	of iron or steel	7308 4000
Shorts, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—		of wood	4418 9000
artificial fibres	6104 6910	camera, photographic	9006 9190
cotton	6104 6210	of plastics	3925 3000
other textile materials	6104 6980	Shuttlecocks, badminton	9506 9900
synthetic fibres	6104 6310	Shuttles for—	
wool or fine animal hair	6104 6110	sewing machines	8452 9000
Shorts, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—		textile weaving machines	8448 4100
artificial fibres	6204 6910	Sickles	8201 9000
cotton (other than denim)	6204 6280	Side-shields for non-electric industrial or laboratory ovens and furnaces	8417 9000
cotton denim	6204 6210	Sieves—	
other textile materials	6204 6980	hand	9604 0000
silk	6204 6930	parts (frames), for flour mill machinery, other than bolting cloth	8437 9000
synthetic fibres	6204 6310	Sieving belts, agricultural, for seed and grain	8437 1000
		Sign pens	9608 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Sign-plates of glass, other than mirrors and illuminating glassware—	
backed or framed	7020 0000
not backed or framed	7006 0000
Sign-plates, (other than illuminated) of plastics	3926 9000
Sign-plates, of—	
asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
base metal	8310 0000
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
Signalling apparatus, electrical, for mounting on aircraft, ships or trains	8531 8000
Signalling glassware, not optically worked nor of optical glass	7014 0000
Signalling lights, for aircraft, ships or trains, other than traffic control equipment	8531 8000
Signals—	
distress	3604 9000
overtaking, electric, for motor vehicles	8512 2000
Signs—	
of wood	4421 9000
nameplates, illuminated	9405 6000
static, non-electric, of base metal	8310 0000
Silane (silicon tetrahydride)	2850 0000
Silencers for—	
motor vehicles	8708 9200
motorcycles	8714 1900
revolvers or pistols	9305 1000
shotguns or rifles	9305 2900
Silica gel—	
other than pure	3824 9090
pure	2811 2200
Silica white	2811 2200
Silicates, double or complex	2842 1000
Silicic anhydride	2811 2200
Silicic esters and salts	2920 9000
Silicides, other than carbon silicide and precious metal silicides	2850 0000
Silicon—	
chemically pure	2804 6900
containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon	2804 6100
Silicon carbide	2849 2000
Silicon chlorides	2812 1000
Silicon dioxide	2811 2200
Silicon fluoride	2812 9000

Articles	HK HS code
Silicon hydride	2850 0000
Silicon phosphides	2848 0000
Silicon sulphides	2813 9000
Silicon tetrachloride	2812 1000
Silicones, in primary forms	3910 0000
Silk combings, waste, including pulled or garnetted stock	5003 9000
Silk flowers	6702 9010
Silk noil, prepared for spinning	5003 9000
Silk, raw (not thrown)	5002 0000
Sillimanite	2508 5000
Silver—	
in powder form	7106 1000
semi-manufactured	7106 9200
Silver azide	2843 2900
Silver chloride, other than natural	2843 2900
Silver colloidal	2843 1000
Silver cyanide	2843 2900
Silver dichromate	2843 2900
Silver fulminate	2843 2900
Silver nitrate	2843 2100
Silver ores and concentrates	2616 1000
Silver oxide	2843 2900
Silver permanganate	2843 2900
Silver phosphate	2843 2900
Silver potassium cyanide	2843 2900
Silver sulphate	2843 2900
Silver, unwrought, other than powder	7106 9100
Single speakers mounted in their enclosures	8518 2100
Single-end tenoning machines for wood	8465 1000
Singlets, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6109 1020
men-made fibres	6109 9020
other textile materials	6109 9080
Singlets, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6207 9110
man-made fibres	6207 9210
other textile materials	6207 9910
Singlets, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6109 1030
man-made fibres	6109 9030
other textile materials	6109 9090
Singlets, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6208 9110
man-made fibres	6208 9210
other textile materials	6208 9910
Sinkers, for knitting machines	8448 5100
Sinking machines—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
not self-propelled	8430 4900
self-propelled	8430 4100
Sinks, of—	
aluminium	7615 2000
asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
cement or concrete	6810 9900
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000
copper	7418 2000
other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
other iron or steel	7324 9000
porcelain or china	6910 1000
slate	6803 0000
stainless steel	7324 1000
Sinters of nickel	7501 2000
Sirens, electric—	
for motor vehicles	8512 3000
other than for motor vehicles or traffic control	8531 8000
Sirens, mouth-operated, for dance bands	9208 9000
Sisal, tow and waste	5304 9000
Sizing machines, textile (other than warp sizing)	8451 8000
Skates—	
ice	9506 7000
roller	9506 7000
Skating boots with skates attached .	9506 7000
Skewers, hand, of base metal	8205 5190
Ski suits, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6112 2050
cotton	6112 2010
other textile materials	6112 2080
synthetic fibres	6112 2030
Ski suits, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials .	6211 2010
Ski suits, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6112 2060
cotton	6112 2020
other textile materials	6112 2090
synthetic fibres	6112 2040
Ski suits, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6211 2020
Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear—	
outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	6403 1200

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
wholly of rubber or plastics ...	6402 1200
Ski-fastenings	9506 1200
Ski-jackets, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6101 2000
man-made fibres	6101 3000
other textile materials	6101 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
Ski-jackets, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6201 9290
cotton denim	6201 9210
man-made fibres	6201 9300
other textile materials	6201 9990
silk	6201 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6201 9100
Ski-jackets, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000
Ski-jackets, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 9290
cotton denim	6202 9210
man-made fibres	6202 9300
other textile materials	6202 9990
silk	6202 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6202 9100
Skimmed milk powder, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%	0402 1000
Skimmed milk, not concentrated nor sweetened, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	0401 1000
Skimmers, ladle type, of—	
other base metal	8215 9990
stainless steel	8215 9910
Skins of birds (with feathers or down), not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation	0505 9000
Skins, of cocoa	1802 0000
Skins, raw, of—	
alligators, crocodiles, lizards, snakes and other reptiles ...	4103 2000
bovine animals (other than calf), fresh or wet salted ...	4101 2900
bovine animals (other than calf), otherwise preserved ...	4101 3000
equine animals	4101 4000
other animals	4103 9000
sheep or lambs, with wool on ..	4102 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
sheep or lambs, without wool		heat-insulating	6901 0000
on, other	4102 2900	unglazed, non-refractory and	
sheep or lambs, without wool		non heat-insulating, for	
on, pickled	4102 2100	paving	6907 9000
Skip hoists	8428 1020	Slabs of glass—	
Skipjack, prepared or preserved but		pressed or moulded, used in	
not minced	1604 1400	building, other than mosaic	
Skipping ropes	9506 9100	cubes, multiple-walled	
Skirtings, moulded, of wood—		insulating glass	7016 9000
coniferous	4409 1010	with worked edges, for table	
non-coniferous	4409 2010	tops, balances, observation	
Skirts, babies', knitted or crocheted,		slits and signs	7006 0000
of—		Slabs, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9003	alloy steel other than stainless	
cotton	6111 2030	steel	7224 9000
other textile materials	6111 9012	iron or non-alloy steel	7207 1200
synthetic fibres	6111 3030	refined lead	7801 1000
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1030	stainless steel	7218 9100
Skirts, babies', not knitted or		Slabs, unwrought, of—	
crocheted, of—		aluminium, not alloyed	7601 1000
artificial fibres	6209 9001	tin, not alloyed	8001 1000
cotton	6209 2010	Slacks, babies', knitted or crocheted,	
other textile materials	6209 9010	of—	
synthetic fibres	6209 3010	artificial fibres	6111 9004
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1010	cotton	6111 2040
Skirts, women's or girls', knitted or		other textile materials	6111 9013
crocheted, of—		synthetic fibres	6111 3040
artificial fibres	6104 5910	wool or fine animal hair	6111 1040
cotton	6104 5200	Slacks, babies', not knitted or	
other textile materials	6104 5990	crocheted, of—	
silk	6104 5920	artificial fibres	6209 9002
synthetic fibres	6104 5300	cotton	6209 2020
wool or fine animal hair	6104 5100	other textile materials	6209 9011
Slacks, women's or girls', not knitted		synthetic fibres	6209 3020
or crocheted, of—		wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020
artificial fibres	6204 5910	Slacks, men's or boys', knitted or	
cotton (other than denim)	6204 5290	crocheted, of—	
cotton denim	6204 5210	artificial fibres	6103 4910
other textile materials	6204 5990	cotton	6103 4210
silk	6204 5920	other textile materials	6103 4980
synthetic fibres	6204 5300	synthetic fibres	6103 4310
wool or fine animal hair	6204 5100	wool or fine animal hair	6103 4110
Slacks, men's or boys', not knitted		Slacks, men's or boys', not knitted or	
or crocheted, of—		crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6203 4910	artificial fibres	6203 4910
cotton (other than denim)	6203 4280	cotton (other than denim)	6203 4210
cotton denim	6203 4210	other textile materials	6203 4980
other textile materials	6203 4980	silk	6203 4930
silk	6203 4930	synthetic fibres	6203 4310
synthetic fibres	6203 4310	wool or fine animal hair	6203 4110
wool or fine animal hair	6203 4110	Slacks, women's or girls', knitted or	
Slabs of ceramic—		crocheted, of—	
glazed, non-refractory and non		artificial fibres	6104 6910
heat-insulating, for paving	6908 9000	cotton	6104 6210

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
other textile materials	6104 6980	steel other than stainless steel, for pipes	7307 9200
synthetic fibres	6104 6310	textile materials, for polishing machines	5911 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6104 6110	Sleeves, pipe, of—	
Slacks, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—		aluminium	7609 0000
artificial fibres	6204 6910	nickel	7507 2000
cotton (other than denim)	6204 6280	Slicers, domestic, hand, manual, of base metal	8205 5140
cotton denim	6204 6210	Slicers, food—	
other textile materials	6204 6980	electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self- contained electric motor	8509 8000
silk	6204 6930	hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less	8210 0000
synthetic fibres	6204 6310	Slicing machines, for wood	8465 9600
wool or fine animal hair	6204 6110	Slide fasteners—	
Slag—		fitted with chain scoops of base metal	9607 1100
basic	3103 2000	of material other than base metal	9607 1900
copper	2620 3000	Sliders, for knitting machines	8448 5100
foamed	6806 2000	Slides, for playground	9506 9900
metal, other	2620 9000	Slings, loading or lifting, of textile materials, rope or cordage	5609 0000
non-metal	2621 0000	Slings, not electrically insulated, of—	
other than granulated, of iron or steel	2619 0000	aluminium	7614 9000
sand	2618 0000	copper	7413 0000
tin	2620 9000	iron or steel	7312 9000
Slag (granulated), iron or steel	2618 0000	Slippers, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics	6402 9910
Slag wool	6806 1000	Slips, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
Slates—		man-made fibres	6108 1100
not further worked than merely cut into blocks or slabs	2514 0000	other textile materials	6108 1900
with writing or drawing surfaces	9610 0000	Slips, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
Sleepers—		man-made fibres	6208 1100
(cross-ties), of iron or steel, for railway use	7302 2000	other textile materials	6208 1900
of wood, not impregnated, for railway or tramway	4406 1000	Sliver ends of—	
of wood, other, for railway or tramway	4406 9000	coarse animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 3000
railway, of concrete	6810 9100	wool or fine animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 2000
Sleeves—		Slivers, of—	
for ball, roller or needle bearings	8482 9900	cotton	5203 0000
knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 8090	glass fibres	7019 1900
not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6217 1090	Slivers, waved (curled), prepared for use in making wigs, of—	
record, of paper	4819 5000	artificial fibres	6703 0030
Sleeves of asbestos, containing—		synthetic fibres	6703 0020
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 5090	Sloes, fresh	0809 4000
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010	Slotting machines, metalworking	8461 2000
Sleeves, of—		Sludge, tungsten	2620 9000
brass, for pipes	7412 2000		
bronze, for pipes	7412 2000		
leather	4203 4000		
refined copper, for pipes	7412 1000		
stainless steel, for pipes	7307 2200		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Slugs, round, of—	
aluminium alloy	7606 9200
aluminium, not alloyed	7606 9100
Smart cards	8542 1200
Smoke detectors	8531 1020
Smoked sheets, natural rubber	4001 2100
Smoothers, masons', hand, manual	8205 5900
Snails, other than sea snails—	
dried, salted or in brine	0307 6030
frozen	0307 6020
live, fresh or chilled	0307 6010
Snakes, live	0106 0050
Snap-fasteners	9606 1000
Snappers—	
excluding fry, live	0301 9990
fresh or chilled	0302 6900
frozen	0303 7900
Snare, animal, of iron or steel wire	7326 2000
Snips, tinmen's	8203 3000
Snorkels	9506 2900
Snow	2201 9090
Snow-blowers	8430 2000
Snow-ploughs	8430 2000
Snow-skis	9506 1100
Snowboard boots—	
outer soles of rubber, plastics,	
leather or composition leather	
and uppers of leather	6403 1200
wholly of rubber or plastics	6402 1200
Soap, for—	
laundry use, in bars, cakes,	
moulded pieces or shapes	3401 1900
toilet use, in bars, cakes,	
moulded pieces or shapes	3401 1100
toilet use, medicated	3401 1100
Soap, in liquid form	3401 2000
Soapstone, natural—	
crushed or powdered	2526 2000
not crushed or powdered	2526 1000
Soccer balls	9506 6200
Sockets—	
electric, for a voltage not	
exceeding 1 000 volts	8536 6900
spanner, interchangeable	8204 2000
Sockettes, men's or boys', knitted or	
crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6115 9910
cotton	6115 9210
other textile materials	6115 9980
synthetic fibres	6115 9310
wool or fine animal hair	6115 9110
Sockettes, not knitted or crocheted,	
of—	
cotton	6217 1010

Articles	HK HS code
other textile materials	6217 1020
Sockettes, women's or girls', knitted	
or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6115 9920
cotton	6115 9220
other textile materials	6115 9990
synthetic fibres	6115 9320
wool or fine animal hair	6115 9120
Socks, men's or boys', knitted or	
crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6115 9910
cotton	6115 9210
other textile materials	6115 9980
synthetic fibres	6115 9310
wool or fine animal hair	6115 9110
Socks, not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6217 1010
other textile materials	6217 1020
Socks, women's or girls', knitted or	
crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6115 9920
cotton	6115 9220
other textile materials	6115 9990
synthetic fibres	6115 9320
wool or fine animal hair	6115 9120
Soda ash	2836 2000
Soda lye	2815 1200
Soda, washing ("commercial soda")	2836 2000
Sodamide	2851 0090
Sodium	2805 1100
Sodium acetate	2915 2200
Sodium aluminate	2841 1000
Sodium aluminium chloride	2842 9090
Sodium amalgam	2851 0090
Sodium amide	2851 0090
Sodium arsenate	2842 9010
Sodium arsenite	2842 9010
Sodium ascorbate	2936 2700
Sodium azide	2850 0000
Sodium benzoate, other than	
medicaments	2916 3120
Sodium bicarbonate (sodium	
hydrogen carbonate), other than	
natural	2836 3000
Sodium bichromate	2841 3000
Sodium bismuthate	2841 9000
Sodium borate, granular	2840 1900
Sodium borates, natural	2528 1000
Sodium borohydride	2850 0000
Sodium bromate	2829 9010
Sodium bromide	2827 5100
Sodium carbonate	2836 9920
Sodium chlorate	2829 1100
Sodium chloride	2501 0000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Sodium chlorite	2828 9020
Sodium chromates, other than sodium dichromate	2841 5000
Sodium cinnamate	2916 3900
Sodium citrate	2918 1500
Sodium cyanates	2838 0000
Sodium cyanide	2837 1100
Sodium dibutyl-dithiophosphates ..	2920 1000
Sodium dichromate	2841 3000
Sodium dithionite	2831 1000
Sodium ditolyl-dithiophosphate	2920 1000
Sodium fluoride	2826 1100
Sodium fluoroaluminate	2826 9000
Sodium fluoroborate	2826 9000
Sodium fluorosilicates	2826 2000
Sodium formate	2915 1200
Sodium glucoheptonate	2918 1900
Sodium glycerophosphate	2919 0000
Sodium hexafluoroaluminate	2826 3000
Sodium hexametaphosphate	2835 3990
Sodium hydride	2850 0000
Sodium hydrogen sulphate	2833 1900
Sodium hydrogencarbonate	2836 3000
Sodium hydrosulphite	2832 1000
Sodium hydroxide— in aqueous solution	2815 1200
solid	2815 1100
Sodium hypochlorite	2828 9090
Sodium hypophosphite	2835 1000
Sodium iodate	2829 9020
Sodium iodide	2827 6000
Sodium isobutyl xanthate	2930 1000
Sodium metaphosphate	2835 2200
Sodium metasilicates	2839 1100
Sodium methylhydroxybenzoate (ortho-)	2918 2900
Sodium methylhydroxybenzoate (para-)	2918 2900
Sodium molybdate	2841 7000
Sodium monofluorophosphate	2826 9000
Sodium nicotinate	2936 2990
Sodium nitrate	3102 5000
Sodium oleates	2916 1500
Sodium orthophosphate	2835 2200
Sodium oxalate	2917 1120
Sodium palmitate	2915 7030
Sodium pantothenate (D- or DL-) ..	2936 2400
Sodium pentachlorophenate	2908 1000
Sodium perborate	2840 3000
Sodium percarbonates	2836 9990
Sodium perchlorate	2829 9090
Sodium periodate	2829 9020
Sodium permanganate	2841 6900
Sodium peroxide	2815 3000

Articles	HK HS code
Sodium persulphate	2833 4000
Sodium phosphite	2835 1000
Sodium plumbates	2841 9000
Sodium polysulphide	2830 9000
Sodium pyrophosphates	2835 3910
Sodium pyrosulphate	2833 1900
Sodium saccharin	2925 1100
Sodium salicylate	2918 2120
Sodium silicates, other	2839 1900
Sodium silicofluorides	2826 2000
Sodium stannate	2841 9000
Sodium stearate	2915 7020
Sodium sulphates	2833 1900
Sodium sulphides	2830 1000
Sodium sulphites	2832 1000
Sodium tartrate	2918 1300
Sodium thiocyanate	2838 0000
Sodium thiosulphate	2832 3010
Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	2835 3100
Sodium tungstate	2841 8000
Sodium vanadates	2841 9000
Sodium zincate	2841 9000
Sodium zirconium sulphate	2842 9090
Softballs	9506 6900
Softboard— further worked or surface- covered	4411 9900
not further worked or surface-covered	4411 9100
Softeners, water	8421 2100
Soldering fluxes	3810 1000
Soldering machines, electric	8515 1900
Soldering pastes and powder	3810 1000
Sole— fresh or chilled	0302 2300
frozen	0303 3300
Solutions for cleaning contact lenses ..	3307 9090
Solvents— composite, organic	3814 0090
hydrocarbon	2707 5000
Soot blowers for steam boilers	8404 1000
Soot removers for steam boilers	8404 1000
Sorbitol (d-glucitol)	2905 4400
Sorbitol, other than subheading No. 2905 44	3824 6000
Sorbose, chemically pure	2940 0000
Sorghum, grain, unmilled	1007 0000
Sorting machines, non-centrifugal, for solid mineral materials	8474 1000
Sound or similar recording magnetic discs, unrecorded	8523 2000
Sound or similar recording magnetic tapes, of a width—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm, recorded .	8524 5200
exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm, unrecorded .	8523 1200
exceeding 6.5 mm, recorded .	8524 5300
exceeding 6.5 mm, unrecorded .	8523 1300
not exceeding 4 mm, unrecorded .	8523 1100
not exceeding 4mm, recorded .	8524 5100
Sound track (cinematograph film), developed .	3706 1010
Soups, of—	
meat .	2104 1020
vegetable .	2104 1010
Soya bean flour .	1208 1000
Soya bean oil—	
crude .	1507 1000
refined, but not chemically modified .	1507 9000
Soya beans .	1201 0000
Soya sauce .	2103 1000
Space heaters, domestic, of iron or steel, for—	
gas fuel or both gas and other fuels .	7321 8100
liquid fuel .	7321 8200
solid fuel .	7321 8300
Spacecraft (including satellites) .	8802 6000
Spacecraft launch vehicles .	8802 6000
Spades, hand .	8201 1000
Spaghetti, uncooked .	1902 1900
Spandex yarn, other than high tenacity and textured, single, untwist or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre, of synthetic filament other than nylon or other polyamids and polyesters, not put up for retail sale .	5402 4900
Spangles, of base metal .	8308 9000
Spanners—	
adjustable .	8204 1200
non-adjustable .	8204 1100
Spatulas of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china, laboratory .	6909 1900
porcelain or china, laboratory .	6909 1100
wood .	4417 0000
Speakers without enclosure .	8518 2900
Spears .	9307 0000
Spectacle frames, of—	
other materials .	9013 1900
plastics .	9013 1100
Spectacles, other than sunglasses .	9004 9000
Spectrometers .	9027 3000
Spectrophotometers .	9027 3000

Articles	HK HS code
Speiss of nickel .	7501 2000
Spelt, unmilled .	1001 9000
Spelter, zinc, hard .	2620 1100
Spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators .	8548 1000
Spermaceti .	1521 9010
Spheres of asbestos, for fire-fighting, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) .	6812 9090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content .	6812 9010
Spheres of glass, for clocks and watches .	7015 9000
Sphygmomanometers .	9018 9000
Spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps or other primary forms .	7201 5000
Spikes—	
for footwear, of any materials except asbestos .	6406 9900
of aluminium .	7616 1010
of copper .	7415 1000
of iron or steel .	7317 0000
parts of seat-sticks .	6603 9000
Spinach—	
fresh or chilled .	0709 7000
frozen .	0710 3000
Spinets .	9201 9000
Spinnerets, other than glass or ceramic spinnerets, for textile extruding machines .	8448 2000
Spinning lathes, for deforming metal .	8463 9000
Spinning machines, textile .	8445 2000
Spinning rings, for textile spinning machines .	8448 3300
Spinning tops, of—	
plastics .	9503 9010
wood .	9503 9090
Spirit—	
aviation .	2710 0001
industrial .	2710 0006
petroleum, medium .	2710 0009
white .	2710 0006
Spirit, motor (gasoline)—	
leaded .	2710 0002
unleaded, having a research octane number less than 98 .	2710 0004
unleaded, having a research octane number not less than 98 .	2710 0003
Spirit-levels .	9031 8090
Spirits of salt .	2806 1020
Spittoons, of—	
aluminium .	7615 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
copper	7418 2000	cotton'	6105 1010
iron or steel	7324 9000	man-made fibres	6105 2010
porcelain or china	6911 1000	other textile materials	6105 9080
Splints, match, of wood, not inflammable	4421 9000	silk	6105 9030
Split type air-conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit—		wool or fine animal hair	6105 9010
but not fitted with a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	8415 8200	Sports shirts, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	8415 8100	cotton (other than denim)	6205 2020
Splitting machines, for wood	8465 9600	cotton denim	6205 2010
Spokes for cycles	8714 9200	man-made fibres	6205 3010
Sponge, for household use, of plastics	3924 9000	other textile materials	6205 9080
Sponges, natural, of animal origin ..	0509 0000	silk	6205 9010
Spools—		wool or fine animal hair	6205 1010
of iron or steel	7326 9090	Sports shirts, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
of wood, for textile machines ..	4421 9000	cotton	6106 1000
for conveyance, of plastics	3923 4000	man-made fibres	6106 2000
Spools of paper pulp, paper or paperboard—		other textile materials	6106 9090
for textile yarn	4822 1000	silk	6106 9020
other than for textile yarn	4822 9000	wool or fine animal hair	6106 9010
Spoons of ceramic, other than porcelain or china—		Sports shirts, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, embroidered, of—	
domestic	6912 0000	cotton	6206 3020
laboratory	6909 1900	man-made fibres	6206 4020
Spoons of porcelain or china—		other textile materials	6206 9020
domestic	6911 1000	silk	6206 1020
laboratory	6909 1100	wool or fine animal hair	6206 2020
Spoons, of—		Sports shirts, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, not embroidered, of—	
base metal, plated with precious metal	8215 9100	cotton	6206 3010
other base metal	8215 9990	man-made fibres	6206 4010
plastics	3924 1000	other textile materials	6206 9010
stainless steel	8215 9910	silk	6206 1010
wood, tableware	4419 0000	wool or fine animal hair	6206 2010
Spores, used for sowing	1209 9900	Spot-welding machine for metal, electric resistance—	
Sports footwear, for boxing, cycling, football, track, wrestling etc.—		fully or partly automatic	8515 2100
outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	6403 1900	other than fully or partly automatic	8515 2900
wholly of rubber or plastics	6402 1900	Spouts, gutter, of aluminium	7616 9990
Sports footwear, for boxing, cycling, football, wrestling, basketball, gym, tennis, track, training, ski, outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials	6404 1100	Sprats—	
Sports shirts, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—		fresh or chilled	0302 6100
		frozen	0303 7100
		prepared or preserved but not minced	1604 1300
		Spray guns, pneumatic	8424 2000
		Spraying lorries	8705 9000
		Spraying machines—	
		for agricultural or horticultural use	8424 8100
		other than agriculture or horticultural	8424 8900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Spreaders—	
including portable, for fertilisers	
and manure	8432 4000
manure	8432 4000
Spring washers, of—	
aluminium	7616 1030
copper	7415 2100
Spring waters, unsweetened and	
unflavoured	2201 1020
Spring-bars, watch case	9111 9000
Springs—	
for umbrellas	6603 9000
helical, of iron or steel	7320 2000
leaf, of iron or steel	7320 1000
lever, of base metal, for	
loose-leaf binders or box files	8305 1000
of copper	7416 0000
other, iron or steel	7320 9000
Sprinklers—	
anti-fire, automatic	8424 8900
lawn, mechanical	8424 8100
Sprocket-wheels, free-wheel, for cycles	8714 9300
Sprouts, soya bean, fresh or chilled	0709 9000
Spy-holes, not fitted with optical	
elements, of base metal, for doors	8302 4100
Squares of pressed or moulded glass,	
used in building, other than	
mosaic cubes and multiple-walled	
insulating glass	7016 9000
Squares, set	9017 2000
Squash balls	9506 6900
Squash rackets	9506 5900
Squash, fresh or chilled	0709 9000
Squeegees, other than roller	
squeegees	9603 9090
Squid—	
dried, salted or in brine	0307 4940
frozen	0307 4920
live, fresh or chilled	0307 4120
prepared or preserved	1605 9090
Stabilisers, compound, for rubber or	
plastics	3812 3000
Stacking machines for paper sheets	
or cards	8441 8000
Stages, landing, floating	8907 9000
Stair treads, of cement, concrete or	
artificial stone	6810 9100
Stairs of wood	4418 9000
Stakes of wood, pointed, not sawn	
lengthwise—	
coniferous	4404 1000
non-coniferous	4404 2000
Stallions, live	0101 1990
Stamens of plastics, for artificial	
flowers	6702 1000

Articles	HK HS code
Stamp-postmarks, used, or if	
unused, not of current or new issue	
in the country to which they are	
destined	9704 0000
Stamping foils	3212 1000
Stamping machines, metalworking	8462 1000
Stamping, of iron or steel, in the	
rough state	7326 1900
Stamps—	
numbering, date and sealing,	
hand-operated	9611 9000
postage and revenue (unused) ..	4907 0000
Standards of concrete	6810 9900
Stands—	
for wired microphones	8518 1000
of steel, for office stamps	8304 0000
for crucibles, refractory,	
containing more than 50%,	
single or combined, of	
alumina or silica	6903 2000
jumping, athletic	9506 9100
office-stamp, of base metal	8304 0000
teapot, of ceramic, other than	
porcelain or china	6912 0000
teapot, of porcelain or china ...	6911 1000
Stannates, metallic, other than	
double or complex stannates ...	2841 9000
Stannic dioxide	2825 9090
Stannophosphates, metallic	2842 9090
Staplers, for office use	8472 9000
Staples—	
of aluminium	7616 1010
of base metal, for doors	8302 4100
of base metal, for paper stapling	
machines	8305 2000
of iron or steel, other than for	
doors, chests, cases and paper	7317 0000
other than those for doors,	
chests, cases and paper, of	
copper	7415 1000
Stapling machines, for office use ...	8472 9000
Starches—	
of maize (corn)	1108 1200
of manioc (cassava)	1108 1400
of potatoes	1108 1300
of wheat	1108 1100
other than those of wheat,	
maize, potatoes and manioc .	1108 1900
Starter-generators	8511 4000
Starting equipment parts, electrical,	
for internal combustion engines ..	8511 9000
Stators, for—	
gas turbines, other than stam	
turbines	8411 9900
steam turbines	8406 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
water engines	8410 9000	Sticks—	
Statues—		hockey	9506 9900
of plaster	6809 9000	unmounted, of cermets, for	
original	9703 0000	tools	8209 0000
Statuettes—		walking	6602 0000
other than originals, of base		Sticks for climbing	6602 0000
metal	8306 2990	Sticks of wood, roughly trimmed—	
plated with precious metals	8306 2100	coniferous	4404 1000
Statuettes, of—		non-coniferous	4404 2000
base metal	8306 2990	Stiffeners—	
cement, concrete or artificial		of any materials other than	
stone, not original	6810 9900	wood and asbestos, for	
glass, lamp-worked	7018 9000	footwear	6406 9900
granite, ornamental	6802 9300	heels and similar articles for	
marble, ornamental	6802 9100	footwear, of wood	6406 9100
plaster	6809 9000	Stilettoes (side-arms)	9307 0000
plastics	3926 4000	Stilettoes, embroidery, of iron or steel	7319 9000
wood	4420 1000	Still image video cameras	8525 4000
Staves of wood	4416 0000	Stirups, of base metal	8302 4900
Steam blasting machines	8424 3000	Stitch-bonding machines	8447 2000
Steamers, of—		Stockers, mechanical	8416 3000
iron or steel other than stainless		Stockings of textile materials, worn	
steel	7323 9900	and packed in bulk	6309 0000
stainless steel	7323 9300	Stockings, men's or boys', knitted or	
Stearic acid—		crocheted, of—	
chemically pure	2915 7010	artificial fibres	6115 9910
industrial	3823 1100	cotton	6115 9210
Stearyl alcohol, chemically pure	2905 1700	other textile materials	6115 9980
Steatite, natural—		synthetic fibres	6115 9310
crushed or powdered	2526 2000	wool or fine animal hair	6115 9110
not crushed or powdered	2526 1000	Stockings, not knitted or crocheted,	
Steering—		of—	
boxes for motor vehicles	8708 9400	cotton	6217 1010
columns for motor vehicles	8708 9400	other textile materials	6217 1020
gears for motor vehicles	8708 9400	Stockings, women's or girls', knitted	
wheels for motor vehicles	8708 9400	or crocheted, of—	
Steering systems for ships	8479 8990	artificial fibres	6115 9920
Stems of plastics, for flowers, foliage		cotton	6115 9220
and fruit	6702 1000	other textile materials	6115 9990
Stencil duplicating machines	8472 1000	synthetic fibres	6115 9320
Stencils—		wool or fine animal hair	6115 9120
drawing	9017 2000	Stockings, women's, knitted or	
duplicator	4816 3000	crocheted, of—	
Steps of wood, other than building		artificial fibres, measuring per	
parts	4421 9000	single yarn less than 67 decitex	6115 2040
Sterilisers—		cotton, measuring per single	
industrial, laboratory or		yarn less than 67 decitex	6115 2020
medical	8419 2000	other textile materials,	
medical, surgical or laboratory	8419 2000	measuring per single yarn less	
Sterols, other than ergosterol	2906 1300	than 67 decitex	6115 2090
Stethoscopes	9018 9000	synthetic fibres, measuring per	
Stew-pans of—		single yarn less than 67 decitex	6115 2030
ceramic, other than porcelain or		wool or fine animal hair,	
china	6912 0000	measuring per single yarn less	
porcelain or china	6911 1000	than 67 decitex	6115 2010

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Stocks of wood, for bow saws, planes and spoke-shaves	4417 0000
Stocks, die, of base metal	8205 1000
Stoles, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 1000
Stoles, not knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6214 4000
other textile materials	6214 9000
silk or silk waste	6214 1000
synthetic fibres	6214 3000
wool or fine animal hair	6214 2000
Stoles, other than of textile materials, of— fox furskins	4303 1007
hare furskins	4303 1006
mink skins	4303 1005
other furskins	4303 1008
rabbit furskins	4303 1006
Stomachs of animals, other than fish	0504 0090
Stone— polishing, hand	6804 3000
sharpening, hand	6804 3000
Stone articles, monumental or building (except slate), moulded, turned, polished, decorated or carved, of— granite	6802 9300
marble	6802 9100
Stone carvings	9602 0020
Stone crushers	8474 2000
Stone, broken or crushed, for— production of concrete, asphalt or bituminous macadam	2517 1010
road metalling, railway ballast, drainage filter or pipe bedding	2517 1020
rock fill in construction works .	2517 1030
Stone, monumental or building (except slate), moulded, turned, polished, decorated or carved, of— granite	6802 9300
marble	6802 9100
Stone-removing machines, agricultural	8432 8000
Stones— artificial, for building	6810 1900
boundary, of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810 9900
imitation, precious, of glass ...	7018 1000
lithographic, prepared	8442 5000
pumice, for hand polishing	6804 3000
Stones, synthetic, precious or semi-precious— unworked, other than piezo-electric quartz	7104 2000

Articles	HK HS code
worked, other than piezo-electric quartz	7104 9000
Stop-watch	9106 9000
Stoppers, of— base metal, for bottles	8309 9000
cork, natural	4503 1000
glass	7010 2000
plastics	3923 5000
vulcanised rubber, for bottles ..	4016 9900
Stops, of base metal, for curtains, blinds, portieres and doors	8302 4100
Stout	2203 0020
Stoves, domestic, of ceramic, non-electrical	6914 9000
Stoves, kitchen, non-electric, of iron or steel, for— L.P. gas	7321 1110
kerosene	7321 1200
liquid fuel	7321 1200
other gas fuel	7321 1190
solid fuel	7321 1300
town gas	7321 1120
Straddle carriers	8426 1220
Straight-edges	9017 2000
Strands, chopped, of glass fibre	7019 1100
Straps, carrier, webbing, of textile materials	6307 9000
Straw mushrooms, fresh or chilled ..	0709 5110
Straw, artificial, of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm, of— artificial textile materials	5405 0000
synthetic textile materials	5404 9000
Straw, of cereals, unprepared	1213 0000
Strawberries— fresh	0810 1000
frozen	0811 1000
prepared or preserved	2008 8000
provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption	0812 2000
Strawboard, machine-made paperboard	4807 9000
Strawpaper	4807 9000
Streptomycins and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments	2941 2000
Stretch nylon yarn, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex, not put up for retail sale	5402 3100
String of asbestos, containing— crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 3090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 3010
Strings for musical instruments	9209 3000
Strings, badminton, of— artificial monofilament	5405 0000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
synthetic monofilament	5404 1090	painted	7212 4000
Strip of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm, of—		plastic coated	7212 4000
artificial textile materials	5405 0000	varnished	7212 4000
synthetic textile materials	5404 9000	with tin coated	7212 1000
Strip, of—		Strip, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, containing by weight—	
aluminium alloys	7606 1200	0.25% or more of carbon	7211 2900
aluminium, not alloys	7606 1100	less than 0.25% of carbon	7211 2300
brass, in coils	7409 2100	Strip, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of—	
brass, not in coils	7409 2900	4.75 mm	7211 1400
bronze, in coils	7409 3100	less than 4.75 mm	7211 1900
bronze, not in coils	7409 3900	Strip, of refined copper—	
cupro-nickel (copper-nickel base alloys)	7409 4000	in coils	7409 1100
high speed steel	7226 2000	not in coils	7409 1900
lead, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	7804 1900	Strip, of silicon-electrical steel—	
magnesium	8104 9000	grain-oriented	7226 1100
molybdenum	8102 9000	other than grain-oriented	7226 1900
nickel alloys	7506 2000	Strip, of stainless steel—	
nickel silver (copper-nickel-zinc base alloys)	7409 4000	hot-rolled or cold-rolled, further worked	7220 9000
nickel, not alloyed	7506 1000	not further worked than cold-rolled	7220 2000
other copper alloys	7409 9000	not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	7220 1100
tin	8004 0000	not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	7220 1200
tungsten	8101 9200	Strip, veneer, coniferous, not exceeding 6 mm in thickness	4408 1000
zinc, including slugs	7905 0000	Strips of wood—	
Strip, of alloy steel other than silicon-electrical steel, high speed steel and stainless steel—		coniferous, for electric conduits	4409 1090
of a width of less than 600 mm, clad	7226 9900	non-coniferous, for parquet flooring, not assembled	4409 2090
cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7226 9200	Strips, rubber, synthetic, unvulcanised—	
electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	7226 9300	acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR)	4002 5900
hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7226 9100	butadiene rubber (BR)	4002 2000
otherwise plated or coated with zinc	7226 9400	chloroprenes (CR)	4002 4900
plated or coated with other materials	7226 9900	ethylene-propylene-non- conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	4002 7000
Strip, of iron or non-alloy steel—		halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR)	4002 3900
clad	7212 6000	isoprene rubber (IR)	4002 6000
coated with aluminium	7212 5000	mixed with natural rubber	4002 8000
coated with chromium and chromium oxides	7212 5000	polychlorobutadiene (CR)	4002 4900
coated with chromium oxides ..	7212 5000	thermoplastic rubber (TPR) ...	4002 9900
coated with lead	7212 5000		
electrolytically galvanised	7212 2000		
further worked but not clad, plated or coated	7211 9000		
galvanised	7212 3000		
otherwise coated	7212 5000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)	4002 1900
isobutene-isoprene rubber (IIR)	4002 3100
styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)	4002 1900
chlorobutadiene (CR)	4002 4900
olybutadiene-styrene (BR)	4002 2000
Strips, rubber, vulcanised—	
unhardened, non-cellular	4008 2100
unhardened, cellular	4008 1100
Stroboscopes	9029 2010
Strong-boxes, of base metal	8303 0010
Strong-rooms, including compartments and doors, of base metal ..	8303 0090
Strontianite, crude	2530 9000
Strontium	2805 2200
Strontium bromide	2827 5900
Strontium carbonate, precipitated ..	2836 9200
Strontium chlorate	2829 1990
Strontium chromate	2841 5000
Strontium hydroxide	2816 2000
Strontium oxide	2816 2000
Strontium peroxide	2816 2000
Strontium plumbates	2841 9000
Struts, roof, of wood	4418 9000
Studs, of—	
aluminium	7616 1010
any materials except asbestos, for football boots	6406 9900
copper	7415 1000
iron or steel, other than copper-headed, unthreaded ..	7317 0000
Stump removers	8436 8000
Styli, gramophone	8522 9010
Stylograph pens	9608 3990
Styrene	2902 5000
Styrene oxide	2910 9000
Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers, in primary forms	3903 2000
Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)—	
in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002 1900
latex	4002 1100
Submarines	8906 0090
Succinimide	2925 1900
Sucrose mono-acetate	2940 0000
Sugar beet seeds, used for sowing ...	1209 1100
Sugar beet, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	1212 9100
Sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	1212 9200
Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	1704 9000
Sugar esters	2940 0000
Sugar, invert, in solid or powder form	1702 9010

Articles	HK HS code
Sugar, of—	
beet, in solid form, raw, not flavoured nor coloured	1701 1200
cane or beet, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	1701 9100
cane or beet, refined	1701 9910
cane, in solid form, raw, not flavoured nor coloured	1701 1100
maple, in solid or powder form ..	1702 2010
Suit-cases of—	
plaiting materials other than vegetable	4602 9000
rattan	4602 1010
wood	4421 9000
Suit-cases, with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 1130
paperboard	4202 1930
plastics	4202 1230
textile materials	4202 1260
vulcanised fibre	4202 1930
Suits, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9002
cotton	6111 2020
other textile materials	6111 9011
synthetic fibres	6111 3020
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1020
Suits, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6209 9002
cotton	6209 2020
other textile materials	6209 9011
synthetic fibres	6209 3020
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020
Suits, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6103 1920
cotton	6103 1910
other textile materials	6103 1990
synthetic fibres	6103 1200
wool or fine animal hair	6103 1100
Suits, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6203 1920
cotton	6203 1910
other textile materials	6203 1990
silk	6203 1930
synthetic fibres	6203 1200
wool or fine animal hair	6203 1100
Suits, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6104 1910
cotton	6104 1200
other textile materials	6104 1990

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
silk	6104 1920	Sunflower seeds	1206 0000
synthetic fibres	6104 1300	Sunflower-seed oil—	
wool or fine animal hair	6104 1100	crude	1512 1110
Suits, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—		refined, but not chemically modified	1512 1910
artificial fibres	6204 1910	Sunglasses	9004 1000
cotton	6204 1200	Sunsuits, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
other textile materials	6204 1990	artificial fibres	6111 9004
silk	6204 1920	cotton	6111 2040
synthetic fibres	6204 1300	other textile materials	6111 9013
wool or fine animal hair	6204 1100	synthetic fibres	6111 3040
Sulphadiazine	2935 0040	wool or fine animal hair	6111 1040
Sulphadimidine	2935 0030	Sunsuits, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
Sulphaguanidine	2935 0020	artificial fibres	6209 9002
Sulphamerazine	2935 0090	cotton	6209 2020
Sulphamic acid	2811 1990	other textile materials	6209 9011
Sulphanilamide	2935 0010	synthetic fibres	6209 3020
Sulphanilic acid	2921 4200	wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020
Sulphapyridine	2935 0090	Suntan preparations	3304 9920
Sulphathiazole	2935 0090	Super-heaters, steam	8404 1000
Sulphides, other, metallic	2830 9000	Superphosphates	3103 1000
Sulphitocobalamin	2936 2600	Supports, arch—	
Sulphonamide preparations—		not orthopaedic, of any materials except asbestos	6406 9900
not put up for retail sale	3003 9011	orthopaedic	9021 1900
put up for retail sale	3004 9011	Supports, of—	
Sulphonamides	2935 0090	aluminium, for fixing piping and tubing	7616 9990
Sulphonated derivatives of hydro- carbons	2904 1000	ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory, for filters or catalysts	6909 1900
Sulphonitric acid	2808 0000	porcelain or china, non- refractory, for filters or catalysts	6909 1100
Sulphosalicylic acid	2918 2900	Suppressors, surge, electric, for a voltage—	
Sulphoxylate, formaldehyde—		exceeding 1 kV	8535 4000
other than sodium	2831 9000	not exceeding 1 kV	8536 3000
sodium	2831 1000	Surf-boards	9506 2900
Sulphur—		Surface active agents, organic—	
colloidal	2802 0000	anionic	3402 1100
other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur	2503 0000	cationic	3402 1200
precipitated	2802 0000	non-ionic	3402 1300
sublimed	2802 0000	other than anionic, cationic, non-ionic	3402 1900
Sulphur chloride	2812 1000	Surface tempering machines, gas-operated	8468 2000
Sulphur dioxide	2811 2300	Surface-finishing attachments for lathes, planing, shaping, etc., machines	8466 3000
Sulphur hexafluoride	2812 9000	Surveying instruments, photo- grammetrical	9015 4000
Sulphur trioxide	2811 2900		
Sulphuric acid	2807 0010		
Sulphuryl chloride	2812 1000		
Sulphuryl fluoride	2812 9000		
Sultams	2934 9010		
Sultones	2934 9010		
Sunblinds of—			
cotton	6306 1100		
synthetic fibres	6306 1200		
textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres ..	6306 1900		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Suspenders, whether or not elastic, of—	
cotton	6212 9010
other textile materials	6212 9090
Suture, sterile, surgical	3006 1000
Swages, hand, manual	8205 5900
Sweaters, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9001
cotton	6111 2010
other textile materials	6111 9010
synthetic fibres	6111 3010
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1010
Sweaters, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6110 2010
man-made fibres	6110 3010
other textile materials	6110 9080
silk	6110 9010
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1010
Sweaters, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6110 2020
man-made fibres	6110 3020
other textile materials	6110 9090
silk	6110 9020
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1020
Swedes	1214 9000
Sweepers, floor, hand-operated mechanical, not motorised	9603 1000
Sweet corn—	
fresh or chilled	0709 9000
frozen	0710 4000
prepared or preserved otherwise than vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005 8000
Sweet potatoes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	0714 2000
Sweets (confectionery), not contain- ing cocoa	1704 9000
Swimwear, babies', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6111 9004
cotton	6111 2040
other textile materials	6111 9013
synthetic fibres	6111 3040
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1040
Swimwear, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6209 9002
cotton	6209 2020
other textile materials	6209 9011
synthetic fibres	6209 3020
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1020

Articles	HK HS code
Swimwear, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6112 3910
other textile materials	6112 3990
synthetic fibres	6112 3100
Swimwear, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6211 1110
man-made fibres	6211 1120
other textile materials	6211 1190
Swimwear, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
artificial fibres	6112 4910
other textile materials	6112 4990
synthetic fibres	6112 4100
Swimwear, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6211 1210
man-made fibres	6211 1220
other textile materials	6211 1290
Swine, live, other than pure-bred breeding, weighing—	
10 kg or more but less than 50 kg each	0103 9120
50 kg or more each	0103 9200
less than 10 kg each	0103 9110
Swine, live, pure-bred breeding	0103 1000
Swings, for playground	9506 9900
Switchboards—	
other than telephone switch- boards, for a voltage not exceeding 1 kV	8537 1000
telephone	8517 3000
Switches, electric—	
isolating, for a voltage ex- ceeding 1 000 volts	8535 3000
make-and-break, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts	8535 3000
Switches, electric, for a voltage—	
exceeding 1 kV	8535 3000
not exceeding 1 000 volts	8536 5000
Switches, time	9107 0000
Switchgears, for a voltage not exceeding 1 kV	8537 1000
Switching apparatus—	
telegraphic	8517 3000
telephonic	8517 3000
Swivel shuttle attachments, for textile machines	8448 1900
Swivels for well drilling machines	8431 4300
Swords—	
for fencing	9506 9100
other than fencing equipment	9307 0000
Sylvite	3104 1000
Synchrocyclotrons	8543 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Synchronisers, electric, for electric generators	8543 8900
Synchrotrons	8543 1900
Syringes, medical	9018 3100
Syrup, of—	
caramel, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 9090
corn, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 4020
invert sugar, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 9090
lactose, containing less than 99% by weight of lactose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 1920
malto-dextrins, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 9090
maltose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 9090
maple, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 2020
Syrup, of fructose—	
chemically pure, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 5020
containing more than 50% by weight of fructose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 6020
Syrup, of glucose, containing—	
20% to 50% by weight of fructose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 4020
less than 20% by weight of fructose, not flavoured nor coloured	1702 3020
Syrups, flavoured or coloured	2106 9030
System, card, with drawers, wall-hanging, of base metal, for planning	8304 0000
Systems, irrigation	8424 8100
T-shirts, knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6109 1010
man-made fibres	6109 9010
other textile materials	6109 9070

T

T-squares	9017 2000
Table cloths, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6302 4000
Table cloths, not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6302 5100
flax	6302 5200
man-made fibres	6302 5300
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 5900

Articles	HK HS code
Table damasks, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6302 4000
Table damasks, not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6302 5100
flax	6302 5200
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 5900
man-made fibres	6302 5300
Table mats—	
of ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6912 0000
porcelain or china	6911 1000
Table-bowls, ornamental, of base metal, for indoor decoration	8306 2990
Table-mats of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ... only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9090
Table-tennis balls	6812 9010
Table-tennis bats	9506 4000
Table-tennis equipments	9506 4000
Table-tennis nets	9506 4000
Table-tennis tables	9506 4000
Tablecloths of paper	4818 3000
Tables—	
for sewing machines	8452 4000
table-tennis	9506 4000
wood, for use in offices	9403 3010
work-holding, for machine tools	8466 2000
Tablet making machines, medicine manufacturing	8479 8990
Tableware, for domestic purposes, of—	
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6912 0000
porcelain or china	6911 1000
Tableware, of—	
cast iron, enamelled	7323 9200
cast iron, not enamelled	7323 9100
copper and brass	7418 1900
iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	7323 9400
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
stainless steel	7323 9300
tin	8007 0000
Tacheometers	9015 2000
Tachometers	9029 2090
Tacking machines, for shoe making	8453 2000
Tacks, of—	
aluminium	7616 1010
copper	7415 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
iron or steel, other than copper-headed	7317 0000	gummed, other than self-adhesive, of paper	4823 1900
Taffeta silk, containing—		magnetic, unrecorded, of a width not exceeding 4 mm ..	8523 1100
85% or more of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000	Tapes of—	
less than 85% of silk or silk waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000	cotton, woven	5806 3100
Tafia	2208 4000	glass fibre yarn, woven	7019 5100
Tags, indexing, of base metal	8305 9000	man-made fibres, woven	5806 3200
Talc, natural, crushed or powdered	2526 2000	porcelain or china, non-refractory, for acids	6909 1100
Tail oil	3803 0000	textile materials other than cotton and man-made fibres, woven	5806 3900
Tail oil fatty acids	3823 1300	Tapes, adhesive, of rubberised textile fabrics, of a width—	
Tallow	1502 0000	exceeding 20 cm	5906 9900
Tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503 0000	not exceeding 20 cm	5906 1000
Tambourines	9206 0000	Tapes, self-adhesive—	
Tamping machines—		of kraft paper	4823 1120
road-making, not self-propelled	8430 6100	of other paper	4823 1190
self-propelled	8429 4000	transparent (cellulose or celluloid)	4823 1110
Tampons, of—		Tapestries of textile materials—	
paper or cellulose	4818 4090	hand-made	5805 0000
textile wadding	5601 1000	hand-woven or needleworked ..	5805 0000
Tangerines, fresh or dried	0805 2010	Tapestries, consisting of fabric and yarn with or without accessories, put up in sets for retail sale	6308 0000
Tankers (ships)	8901 2000	Tapestries, of the type—	
Tanks—		Aubusson	5805 0000
exceeding 300 l, of plastics	3925 1000	Beauvais	5805 0000
fighting vehicles	8710 0000	Flanders	5805 0000
fuel, for motorcycles	8714 1900	Gobelins	5805 0000
of aluminium	7611 0000	Tapioca	1903 0010
storage, floating	8907 9000	Tapioca substitutes obtained from starches other than manioc starch	1903 0090
storage, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, of iron or steel	7310 1000	Tapping machines, metal working, other than way-type unit head ...	8459 7000
storage, of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l	7309 0000	Taps—	
Tannin—		fluid-flow control	8481 8000
Gall-nut	3201 9090	fluid-flow mixing	8481 8000
catechol	3201 9090	to be mounted on pipes, tanks etc	8481 8000
pyrogallol	3201 9090	Taps of ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory, for acids	6909 1900
quebracho	3201 9090	Tar—	
Tanning extracts of vegetable origin, other	3201 9010	coal	2706 0000
Tanning substances—		mineral, other	2706 0000
inorganic ("mineral tannings")	3202 9000	wood	3807 0010
synthetic, organic ("syntans")	3202 1000	Tarbons	9206 0000
Tannins (tannic acids)	3201 9090	Targets, for archery	9506 9100
Tantalum boride	2850 0000	Taros, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	0714 9090
Tantalum ores and concentrates	2615 9000		
Tantalum, unwrought	8103 1000		
Tape drives for computers	8471 7000		
Tape measures	9017 8000		
Tapes—			
elastic, containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads, woven	5806 2000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Tarpaulins of—		consisting of radio or clock	
cotton	6306 1100	radio	8517 1900
synthetic fibres	6306 1200	other than line telephone sets	
textile materials other than		with cordless handsets	8517 1900
cotton and synthetic fibres ..	6306 1900	with a built-in answering	
Tartaric acid	2918 1200	machine	8517 1900
Tassels of textile materials	5808 9000	line, with cordless handsets ..	8517 1100
Taximeters	9029 1000	Telephonic switching apparatus	8517 3000
Tea concentrates, essences and		Teleprinters	8517 2200
extracts	2101 2000	Telescopes—	
Tea pots, of—		for fitting to surveying and	
iron or steel other than stainless		other measuring and	
steel	7323 9900	controlling instruments	9013 1000
stainless steel	7323 9300	parts and accessories, other than	
Tea urns other than for household		worked lenses	9005 9000
use	8419 8100	reflecting	9005 8000
Tea, black (fermented), in immediate		Teletypewriters	8517 2200
packings of a content—		Television camera tubes	8540 2000
exceeding 3 kg	0902 4000	Television receivers—	
not exceeding 3 kg	0902 3000	black and white, whether or not	
Tea, green (not fermented), in		combined with radio-	
immediate packings of a content—		broadcast receivers or sound	
exceeding 3 kg	0902 2000	or video recording or	
not exceeding 3 kg	0902 1000	reproducing apparatus	8528 1300
Tea, partly fermented, in immediate		colour, whether or not	
packings of a content—		combined with radio-	
exceeding 3 kg	0902 4000	broadcast receivers or sound	
not exceeding 3 kg	0902 3000	or video recording or	
Tea-strainers, of—		reproducing apparatus	8528 1200
aluminium	7615 1930	Telluric acid	2811 1990
iron or steel other than stainless		Tellurium	2804 5000
steel	7323 9900	Tellurocarbonates, metallic	2842 9090
stainless steel	7323 9300	Tellurocyanates, metallic	2842 9090
Teapots of—		Tellurous acid	2811 1990
baked clay, stoneware or		Templates of—	
earthenware	6912 0000	paper	4823 9000
porcelain or china	6911 1000	wood	4421 9000
Teaseed oil, whether or not refined,		Tennis balls	9506 6100
but not chemically modified	1515 9000	Tennis rackets	9506 5100
Teats, of unhardened vulcanised		Tenterhooks, of iron or steel	7317 0000
rubber	4014 9000	Tents of—	
Tedders, hay	8433 3000	cotton	6306 2100
Tees, for golf	9506 3900	synthetic fibres	6306 2200
Teeth of animals, unworked	0507 1090	textile materials other than	
Teeth, artificial	9021 2100	cotton and synthetic fibres ..	6306 2900
Teethers, of plastics	9503 9010	Terbium	2805 3000
Teleferics	8428 6000	Terbium oxide	2846 9000
Telegraphic switching apparatus ..	8517 3000	Terephthalic acid	2917 3600
Telephone answering machines not		Terminals, electric, for a voltage—	
combined with telephone	8520 2000	exceeding 1 kV	8535 9000
Telephone hand-sets (consisting of		not exceeding 1 kV	8536 9090
microphone and headphone/		Terne-plate, other than of alloy steel,	
earphone)	8518 3000	of a width of 600 mm or more ...	7210 2000
Telephone sets—		Terpene alcohols, acyclic, other ...	2905 2290

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	3301 9020
Terphenyls	2902 9010
Terpin	2906 1990
Terpineols, including commercial terpineols	2906 1400
Testers, bursting-strength, for paper	9024 8000
Tetrachlorodifluoroethane	2903 4504
Tetrachlorodifluoropropane	2903 4531
Tetrachloroethylene	2903 2300
Tetrachlorofluoroethane	2903 4514
Tetrachlorofluoropropane	2903 4535
Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane	2903 4508
Tetrachlorotrifluoropropane	2903 4526
Tetracyclines	2941 3000
Tetracyclines and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments	2941 3000
Tetraethyl orthocarbonate	2920 9000
Tetraethyl silicate	2920 9000
Tetraethyl-lead	2931 0090
Tetrahydrofuran	2932 1100
Tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	2932 1300
Tetramethylammonium formate	2923 9000
Tetramethylammonium hydroxide	2923 9000
Tetramethylammonium iodide	2923 9000
Tetramethylthiuram sulphide	2930 3000
Tetraphosphorus trisulphide	2813 9000
Tetrasodium pyrophosphate	2835 3910
Tetrathionic acid	2811 1990
Textbooks	4901 9900
Textile bleaching machines	8451 4000
Textile dressing machines	8451 8000
Textile dry-cleaning machines	8451 1000
Textile drying machines, each of a dry linen capacity— exceeding 10 kg	8451 2900
not exceeding 10 kg	8451 2100
Textile dyeing machines	8451 4000
Textile embroidering machines	8447 9000
Textile fabrics cutting machines	8451 5000
Textile fabrics folding machines	8451 5000
Textile finishing machines	8451 8000
Textile ironing machines	8451 3000
Textile washing machines	8451 4000
Thallium— unwrought	8112 9100
wrought	8112 9900
Theatres, travelling	9508 0000
Thebaine	2939 1000
Theobromine	2939 9090
Theodolites	9015 2000
Theophylline	2939 5000
Thermo-copying apparatus	9009 3000
Thermometers, not combined with other instruments—	

Articles	HK HS code
liquid filled, for direct reading	9025 1100
non liquid-filled	9025 1900
Thermostats	9032 1000
Theses, printed	4901 9900
Thiamine hydrochloride	2936 2200
Thiamine salicylate hydrobromide	2936 2200
Thiamphenicol	2941 9000
Thickeners derived from locust beans or guar seeds	1302 3200
Thighs of chicken, frozen	0207 1490
Thimbles, of iron or steel	7326 9090
Thinners, composite, organic	3814 0010
Thinning-out machines, agricultural	8432 8000
Thioacetamide	2930 9000
Thioacids	2930 9000
Thioalcohols	2930 9000
Thioaldehydes	2930 9000
Thioamides	2930 9000
Thioaniline	2930 9000
Thiocarbamates	2930 2000
Thiocyanates— including isothiocyanates	2930 9000
metallic	2838 0000
Thiocyanic acid	2811 1990
Thioglycolic acid	2930 9000
Thioketones	2930 9000
Thionic acid	2811 1990
Thiophen	2934 9090
Thiophenols	2930 9000
Thiosalicylic acid	2930 9000
Thiourea	2930 9000
Thiourea resins, in primary forms	3909 1000
Thiuram di-sulphide	2930 3000
Thiuram monosulphide	2930 3000
Thorium	2844 3000
Thorium carbide	2844 3000
Thorium hydroxide	2844 3000
Thorium nitrate	2844 3000
Thorium ores and concentrates	2612 2000
Thread— of vulcanised rubber, not impregnated or covered with textile materials	4007 0000
abrasive-coated	6805 1000
metallised	5605 0000
rubber, textile-covered	5604 1000
Thread of asbestos, containing— crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 2090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 2010
Thread rolling machine for making threads on bolts or screws by rolling and pressing but not by cutting	8463 2000
Thread, sewing—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
containing 85% or more of cotton, not put up for retail sale	5204 1100	roofing, ceramic, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6905 1000
containing less than 85% of cotton, not put up for retail sale	5204 1900	Tiles of—	
cotton, put up for retail sale ..	5204 2000	asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 2020
of artificial filaments	5401 2000	asphalt and bituminous	6807 9000
of artificial staple fibres	5508 2000	carbon or graphite	6815 1000
of polyamide filaments	5401 1000	cellulose fibre-cement	6811 2010
of polyester filaments	5401 1000	concrete, cement or artificial stone, sand-line and terrazzo cork, agglomerated, for building other asbestos-cement	6810 1900 4504 1000 6811 2090
of synthetic filaments	5401 1000	plaster, faced or reinforced with paper	6809 1100
of synthetic staple fibres	5508 1000	plaster, not faced or reinforced with paper	6809 1900
Threading machines, metal working, other than way-type unit head machines	8459 7000	siliceous fossil meals	6901 0000
Threshing machinery	8433 5200	slate, wall	6803 0000
Threshold for doors, of—		vegetable fibre	6808 0000
aluminium	7610 1000	wood fibre	6808 0000
iron or steel	7308 3000	wood shavings	6808 0000
Throwing machines, textile	8445 3000	wood waste	6808 0000
Thyme	0910 4000	Tiles of asbestos, containing—	
Thymol	2907 1990	crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 9090
Thymolphthalein	2932 2900	only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9010
Thyristors	8541 3000	Tiles of ceramic—	
Thyroid hormones	2937 9900	glazed, non-refractory and non heat-insulating	6908 9000
Thyrotrophic hormones	2937 1000	heat-insulating	6901 0000
Thyrotrophin	2937 1000	unglazed	6907 9000
Thyroxine	2937 9900	Tiles of felt, not tufted or flocked, having a—	
Ticket-issuing machines, incorpora- ting a calculating device	8470 9000	maximum surface area of 0.3 m ² surface area exceeding 0.3 m ² ..	5704 1000 5704 9000
Tickets for cinemas, buses, railways, concerts, etc.	4911 9900	Tiles, of—	
Ties, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 2000	moulded glass	7016 9000
Ties, not knitted or crocheted, of—		pressed glass	7016 9000
man-made fibres	6215 2000	Tiles, refractory, containing more than 50%—	
other textile materials	6215 9000	of alumina or silica	6902 2000
silk or silk waste	6215 1000	single or combined, of mag- nesium, calcium or chromium	6902 1000
Tights, knitted or crocheted, of—		Tillers (other than hand tools)	8432 2900
artificial fibres	6115 1930	Time recorders	9106 1000
cotton	6115 1920	Time-registers	9106 1000
other textile materials	6115 1990	Timothy grass seeds, used for sowing	1209 2600
synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	6115 1200	Timpani	9206 0000
synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	6115 1100	Tin alloys, unwrought	8001 2000
wool or fine animal hair	6115 1910	Tin ash and residue	2620 9000
Tiles—		Tin hydroxides, other than natural	2825 9090
filler, of ceramic	6904 9000	Tin ores and concentrates	2609 0000
floor, with a base of paper or paperboard	4815 0000		
mineral materials, other than asbestos, accoustic	6806 9000		
mosaic, glass	7016 1000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Tin oxides	2825 9010
Tin phosphide	2848 0000
Tin, not alloyed, unwrought	8001 1000
Tiamen's snips	8203 3000
Tinsels	9505 9000
Tips, tool, unmounted, of cermets ..	8209 0000
Tissues—	
adhesive, sterile, for surgical wound closure	3006 1000
cleansing or facial, of paper, cut to size	4818 2000
Titanates, metallic, excluding fluoritanates, other than natural ..	2841 9000
Titanium—	
unwrought	8108 1000
wrought	8108 9000
Titanium boride	2850 0000
Titanium carbide	2849 9000
Titanium dioxide	2823 0000
Titanium nitride	2850 0000
Titanium ores and concentrates	2614 0000
Titanium oxide	2823 0000
Toasters, domestic, electric	8516 7200
Tobacco—	
extracts and essences	2403 9900
refuse	2401 3000
“homogenised” or “recon- stituted”	2403 9100
chewing	2403 1000
smoking	2403 1000
snuff	2403 9900
Tobacco, of the Virginia type, unmanufactured—	
not stemmed/stripped	2401 1010
wholly or partly stemmed/ stripped	2401 2010
Tobacco, of the type other than Virginia type, unmanufactured—	
not stemmed/stripped	2401 1090
wholly or partly stemmed/ stripped	2401 2090
Toboggans	9506 9900
Tocopherol (D- and DL-, alpha-, beta- and gamma-)	2936 2800
Toffees	1704 9000
Toilet articles, other, of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china	6912 0000
porcelain or china	6911 9000
Toilet waters	3303 0000
Tokens—	
for betting	9504 9080
of base metal, for clockrooms ..	8310 0000
Toluene diisocyanate	2929 1000
Toluene parasulphonyl chloride	2904 1000

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Toluene, chemically pure	2902 3000
Toluenesulphonamide (ortho-)	2935 0090
Toluidines	2921 4310
Toluole	2707 2000
Tom-toms	9206 0000
Tomato ketchup	2103 2000
Tomato paste	2002 9000
Tomato puree	2002 9000
Tomato sauce	2103 2000
Tomatoes—	
fresh or chilled	0702 0000
prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001 9000
whole or in pieces, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	2002 1000
Tombstones of—	
concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 9900
granite	6802 2300
marble	6802 2100
Tone dialers	8517 8000
Tongs—	
fire	8205 5190
of other base metal, for cake, ice, meat and sugar	8215 9990
of stainless steel, for cake, ice, metal and sugar	8215 9910
Tongues of bovine animals, edible, frozen	0206 2100
Tool bodies, of wood	4417 0000
Tool handles, of wood	4417 0000
Tool holders	8466 1000
Tool kits, containing two or more articles of—	
heading No. 8205	8205 9000
headings Nos. 8202 to 8205 ..	8206 0000
Tools—	
boring, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor ..	8508 8000
brushing, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
de-coring, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
engraving, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
for riveting and wall-plugging (cartridge-operated)	8205 5900
for watch-makers	8205 5900
gauging, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
planing, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
surfacing, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
tapping, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
tapping, hand, manual	8205 1000
Tools, interchangeable—	
boring or broaching	8207 6000
drilling other than for rock drilling	8207 5000
for rock drilling or earth boring, with working part of cermets	8207 1300
for rock drilling or earth boring, with working part of other than of cermets	8207 1900
including dies for pressing, stamping or punching	8207 3000
milling	8207 7000
other, of base metal	8207 9000
tapping or threading	8207 4000
turning	8207 8000
Tooth brushes, not power operated	9603 2100
Toothpastes	3306 1000
Toothpicks of wood	4421 9000
Torch bulbs	8539 2900
Torches—	
electric	8513 1010
pocket	8513 1010
Torpedoes	9306 9000
Torque converters	8483 4000
Tortoise-shells—	
unworked	0507 9010
waste and powder	0507 9010
worked	9601 9000
Tortoises, live	0106 0030
Totalisator machines, for use at race courses	8470 9000
Tow of—	
Manila hemp	5305 2900
Musa textilis Nec	5305 2900
abaca	5305 2900
acrylic or modacrylic	5501 3000
artificial filament other than cellulose acetate tow for making cigarette filter	5502 0090
cellulose acetate for making cigarette filter	5502 0000
coconut (coir)	5305 1900
jute	5303 9000
kapok fibre	5305 9900
nylon or other polyamides	5501 1000

Articles	HK HS code
other textile bast fibres	5303 9000
polyesters	5501 2000
polypropylene for making cigarette filter	5501 9010
ramie	5305 9900
sisal	5304 9000
synthetic filaments other than nylon or other polyamides, polyesters, acrylic or moda- crylic and polypropylene tow for making cigarette filter	5501 9090
textile fibres of the genus Agave	5304 9000
Towelling, terry, of—	
cotton, woven, other than unbleached	5802 1900
cotton, woven, unbleached	5802 1100
textile materials other than cotton, woven	5802 2000
Towels of paper	4818 2000
Towels, bath, of—	
cotton, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 6000
cotton, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 9100
flax	6302 9200
man-made fibres	6302 9300
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 9900
Towels, cabinet huckaback, of—	
cotton, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 6000
cotton, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 9100
flax	6302 9200
man-made fibres	6302 9300
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 9900
Towels, face, of—	
flax	6302 9200
man-made fibres	6302 9300
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 9900
Towels, face, of cotton—	
of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 6000
other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 9100
Towels, hand, of—	
cotton, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 6000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
cotton, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics	6302 9100
flax	6302 9200
man-made fibres	6302 9300
textile materials other than cotton, flax and man-made fibres	6302 9900
Towels, sanitary— not for babies, of paper or cellulose	4818 4090
of textile materials, other than those of wadding	6307 9000
of textile wadding	5601 1000
Toxins	3002 9090
Toy balloons, of— plastics	9503 9010
rubber	9503 9090
Toy bubble solutions	9503 9090
Toy cars, not reduced-size, not incorporating a motor, of metal	9503 9020
Toy gear boxes, of metal	9503 9020
Toy guns, of— metal	9503 9020
plastics	9503 9010
Toy pistols, of metal	9503 9020
Toy planes, not reduced-size, not incorporating a motor, of— metal	9503 9020
plastics	9503 9010
Toy rattles, of plastics	9503 9010
Toy ships, not reduced-size, not incorporating a motor, of— metal	9503 9020
plastics	9503 9010
Toy vehicles, not reduced-size, not incorporating a motor, of— metal	9503 9020
plastics	9503 9010
Toy weapons, of— metal	9503 9020
plastics	9503 9010
Toys and models, not reduced-size, incorporating a motor, of— metal	9503 8090
plastics	9503 8010
rubber	9503 8090
wood	9503 8090
Toys for pets, of— plastics	9503 9010
rubber	9503 9090
Toys motors, output power not exceeding 37.5 W	8501 1000
Toys, constructional, in sets, of—	

Articles	HK HS code
metal	9503 3090
plastics	9503 3010
wood	9503 3090
Toys, non-human or animal shape, not stuffed, of— bamboo	9503 4990
metal	9503 4920
paper	9503 4990
plastics	9503 4910
porcelain	9503 4990
rubber	9503 4990
wood	9503 4990
Toys, non-human or animal shape, stuffed	9503 4100
Toys, put up in sets, of— metal	9503 7090
plastics	9503 7010
porcelain	9503 7090
rubber	9503 7090
wood	9503 7090
Toys, reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits, of— metal	9503 2090
plastics, incorporating a motor, not radio controlled	9503 2020
plastics, incorporating a motor, radio controlled	9503 2030
plastics, not incorporating a motor	9503 2010
Traces, for animals, of any material	4201 0000
Track suits, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6112 1910
cotton	6112 1110
other textile materials	6112 1980
synthetic fibres	6112 1210
Track suits, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6112 1920
cotton	6112 1120
other textile materials	6112 1990
synthetic fibres	6112 1220
Tractors— pedestrian controlled	8701 1000
track-laying	8701 3000
wheeled, other than road and agricultural	8701 9000
Tractors, of the type used on railway station platforms— electric	8709 1100
other than electric	8709 1900
Tracts, printed— in single sheets	4901 1000
other	4901 9900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Traffic control equipment— electrical (except electro- mechanical), other than for railways or tramways	8530 8000
for railways or tramways, electric (except electro-mechanical)	8530 1000
Traffic control, signalling apparatus, electric— for railways or tramways	8530 1000
other than for railways or tramways	8530 8000
Trailers— for agricultural purposes, self-loading or self-unloading for the transport of goods, other than tanker type	8716 2000
for the transport of goods, tanker type	8716 3900
including semi-trailers, other than for transport of goods	8716 3100
Trainers, ground flying	8716 4000
Trains, toys, electric, of— metal	8805 2000
plastics	9503 1090
Tranquillisers— not put up for retail sale	9503 1010
put up for retail sale	3003 9016
Transcribing machines	3004 9016
Transfers, hosiery and embroidery	8519 4000
Transformers, liquid dielectric, having a power handling capacity— exceeding 10 000 kVA	4908 9000
exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA	8504 2300
not exceeding 650 kVA	8504 2200
Transformers, other than liquid dielectric, having a power handling capacity— exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	8504 2100
exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	8504 3200
exceeding 500 kVA	8504 3300
not exceeding 1 kVA	8504 3400
Transistors, other than photosensi- tive transistors, with a dissipation rate of— less than 1 W	8504 3100
not less than 1 W	8541 2100
Transmission apparatus, radio	8541 2900
Transmitters, television	8525 1000
Transparencies, window, of paper, not incorporating printed texts or illustrations	8525 1000

Articles	HK HS code
Transplanters— animal or machine-drawn	8432 3000
hand	8201 9000
tree	8436 8000
Traps— inspection, of copper	7419 9100
steam	8481 8000
Travel sets, for personal, toilet, shoe or clothes cleaning	9605 0090
Travellers, ring, for textile spinning machines	8448 3300
Travelling wave tubes	8540 7900
Traversers, locomotive or wagon	8428 5000
Travertine— crude or roughly trimmed	2515 1100
not further worked than merely cut into blocks or slabs	2515 1200
Trays— egg, of paper pulp	4823 7000
for kitchen use, of plastics	3924 1000
for office use, of plastics	3926 1000
letter, of paperboard	4819 6000
paper, of base metal	8304 0000
pen, of base metal	8304 0000
pen, of wood	4420 9000
specialised, for photographic use	9010 9000
Trays, of— aluminium	7615 1930
bamboo	4602 1020
ceramic, other than porcelain and china, not ornamental	6912 0000
iron or steel other than stainless steel	7323 9900
paper, other than letter and egg trays	4823 6000
plaiting materials other than vegetable	4602 9000
rattan	4602 1010
stainless steel	7323 9300
vegetable plaiting materials other than rattan and bamboo	4602 1090
Treadmills	9506 9100
Treads— of base metal, for staircases	8302 4100
rubber tyres, interchangeable	4012 9000
tyre, interchangeable	4012 9000
Tree felling machines, designed for mownting on tractors	8436 8000
Tree uprooters	8436 8000
Trees— artificial, for Christmas	9505 1000
grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	0602 2000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
live, other than the kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	0602 9000
Trellises of wood	4421 9000
Trestles of wood	4421 9000
Triacs, other than photosensitive devices	8541 3000
Triaminotriazine	2933 6100
Triangles of tinplate, for fixing window panes	7317 0000
Triangles, musical	9206 0000
Tributyl citrate	2918 1500
Tributyl phosphate	2919 0000
Trichloroacetaldehyde	2913 0000
Trichloroacetic acid	2915 4000
Trichlorodifluoroethane	2903 4515
Trichlorodifluoropropane	2903 4536
Trichloroethylene	2903 2200
Trichlorofluoroethane	2903 4518
Trichlorofluoromethane	2903 4100
Trichlorofluoropropane	2903 4539
Trichloroisocyanuric acid	2933 6900
Trichloronitromethane	2904 2000
Trichloropentafluoropropane	2903 4509
Trichlorotetrafluoropropane	2903 4527
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	2903 4300
Trichlorotrifluoropropane	2903 4532
Tricks, conjuring	9505 9000
Tricycles— delivery, not motorised	8712 0000
designed to be ridden by children	9501 0000
motorised, electric	8711 9000
Triethanolamine	2922 1300
Triethyl citrate	2918 1500
Triethylamine	2921 1900
Triethylene glycol	2909 4900
Trifluoperazine	2934 3000
Triggers, for revolvers or pistols	9305 1000
Triguaiacyl phosphate	2919 0000
Trihydroxybenzene (1, 2, 4-)	2907 2900
Trimethylamine	2921 1100
Trimethylenetrinitramine	2933 6900
Trimethylolpropane	2905 4100
Trimmers (trimming capacitors)	8532 3000
Trimmers, hedge, electric, hand-held, with self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
Trimmings— elastic, of narrow woven fabrics, ornamental	5808 9000
of feather	6701 0000
Trimmings of textile materials— for umbrellas, sunshades and walking sticks	6307 9000
in the piece, ornamental	5808 9000
Trinitrotoluene (2, 4, 6-)	2904 2000

Articles	HK HS code
Trioxymethylene	2912 5000
Tripe of animals, other than fish	0504 0090
Triphenyl phosphate	2919 0000
Triphenylmethane	2902 9010
Triphenylphosphine	2931 0090
Tripods for— military weapons	9305 9000
photographic cameras	9006 9110
Tripoli ("rotten-stone"), natural	2513 2000
Tripolite	2512 0000
Trisodium orthophosphate	2835 2300
Trisodium phosphate	2835 2300
Trithionic acid	2811 1990
Trombones	9205 1000
Tropinone	2939 9090
Troughs, of— asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
ceramic, for agricultural use	6909 9000
concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 9900
other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
slate	6803 0000
wood	4421 9000
Troughs, watering, automatic— for poultry	8436 2900
others	8436 8000
Trousers of asbestos, containing— crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 5090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 5010
Trousers, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6103 4910
cotton	6103 4210
other textile materials	6103 4980
synthetic fibres	6103 4310
wool or fine animal hair	6103 4110
Trousers, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6203 4910
cotton (other than denim)	6203 4280
cotton denim	6203 4210
other textile materials	6203 4980
silk	6203 4930
synthetic fibres	6203 4310
wool or fine animal hair	6203 4110
Trousers, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6104 6910
cotton	6104 6210

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
other textile materials	6104 6980	not exceeding 5 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 2160
synthetic fibres	6104 6310	Trucks, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, goods, new, g.v.w.—	
wool or fine animal hair	6104 6110	exceeding 5 tonnes, left hand drive	8704 3230
Trousers, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—		exceeding 5 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 3240
artificial fibres	6204 6910	not exceeding 5 tonnes, left-hand drive	8704 3130
cotton (other than denim)	6204 6280	not exceeding 5 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 3140
cotton denim	6204 6210	Trucks, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, goods, used, g.v.w.—	
other textile materials	6204 6980	exceeding 5 tonnes, left hand drive	8704 3250
silk	6204 6930	not exceeding 5 tonnes, left-hand drive	8704 3150
synthetic fibres	6204 6310	not exceeding 5 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 3160
wool or fine animal hair	6204 6110	Trucks, works, fitted with lifting or handling equipment—	
Trout—		hand propelled	8427 9000
fresh or chilled	0302 1100	self-propelled, electric	8427 1000
frozen	0303 2100	self-propelled, not electric	8427 2000
live	0301 9100	Truffles—	
Trowels—		dried	0712 3000
garden	8201 9000	fresh or chilled	0709 5200
masons'	8205 5900	prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	2003 2000
Trucks—		0711 9010
concrete pump	8705 9000	Trumpets	9205 1000
other than those of items Nos. 8704 2130 to 8704 3260	8704 9000	Truncheons	9304 0000
Trucks, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine, goods, new, g.v.w.—		Trunks of iron or steel	7326 9090
exceeding 20 tonnes, left hand drive	8704 2330	Trunks, with outer surface of—	
exceeding 20 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 2340	leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 1130
exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes, left-hand drive	8704 2230	paperboard	4202 1930
exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 2240	plastics	4202 1230
not exceeding 5 tonnes, left hand drive	8704 2130	textile materials	4202 1260
not exceeding 5 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 2140	vulcanised fibre	4202 1930
Trucks, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine, goods, used, g.v.w.—		Tuberous roots of plants—	
exceeding 20 tonnes, left-hand drive	8704 2350	dormant	0601 1090
exceeding 20 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 2360	in growth or in flower	0601 2000
exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes, left-hand drive	8704 2250	Tubers, of plants—	
exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes, right-hand drive	8704 2260	dormant	0601 1090
not exceeding 5 tonnes, left-hand drive	8704 2150	in growth or in flower	0601 2000
		Tubes—	
		coated, of base metal or metal carbide, for welding or soldering	8311 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
cold-cathode for receiver or amplifier	8540 8100	aluminium alloys	7608 2000
collapsible, for packing, of tin	8007 0000	aluminium, not alloyed	7608 1000
collapsible, of aluminium	7612 1000	asphalt and bituminous, cast or moulded	6807 9000
fluorescent, tubular, other than hot cathode	8539 3900	beryllium	8112 1900
gas discharge, other than fluorescent, electric	8539 3900	bismuth	8106 0000
infra-red and ultra-violet, electric	8539 4900	brass	7411 2100
mercury vapour, electric	8539 3200	bronze	7411 2900
prefabricated, of aluminium	7610 9000	carbon or graphite, non- electrical	6815 1000
sodium vapour, electric	8539 3200	cast iron	7303 0000
Tubes of glass, without fittings, for—		ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory, for laboratory use	6909 1900
cathode-ray tubes	7011 2000	ceramic, non-refractory, other than electrical insulating tubes and laboratory tubes ..	6906 0000
electric lighting	7011 1000	cobalt	8105 9000
electronics	7011 9000	fused quartz or other fused silica, unworked	7002 3100
Tubes, cathode-ray, television picture—		glass, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, unworked	7002 3200
colour	8540 1100	lead	7805 0000
monochrome	8540 1200	magnesium	8104 9000
Tubes, circular, of alloy steel other than stainless steel—		mica, other than insulating parts of electrical apparatus	6814 9000
cold-drawn or cold-rolled, seamless	7304 5100	nickel alloys	7507 1200
hot-rolled, seamless	7304 5900	nickel, not alloyed	7507 1100
Tubes, circular, of iron or non-alloy steel—		other glass, unworked	7002 3900
cold-drawn or cold rolled, seamless	7304 3100	porcelain or china, non- refractory, for laboratory use	6909 1100
hot-rolled, seamless	7304 3900	refined copper	7411 1000
welded, of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 3000	tin	8006 0000
Tubes, circular, of stainless steel—		zinc	7906 0000
cold-drawn or cold-rolled, seamless	7304 4100	Tubes, pipes and hoses, flexible, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa, of—	
hot-rolled, seamless	7304 4900	acrylic	3917 3130
welded, of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 4000	polypropylene	3917 3110
Tubes, inner, rubber, for—		polyvinyl chloride	3917 3120
aircraft	4013 9000	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid, of—	
bicycle	4013 2000	acrylic	3917 2910
lorry	4013 1000	polyethylene	3917 2100
motor bus	4013 1000	polypropylene	3917 2200
motor car	4013 1000	polyvinyl chloride	3917 2300
motor cycle	4013 9000	Tubes, vulcanised rubber, unhardened—	
motor scooter	4013 9000	not reinforced or otherwise combined with other material without fittings	4009 1000
other vehicles	4013 9000		
racing car	4013 1000		
station wagon	4013 1000		
truck	4013 1000		
Tubes, of—			
alloy steel other than stainless steel, welded, of external dia- meter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 5000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
reinforced or not or otherwise combined with any material	4009 5000
Tubes, vulcanised rubber, unhard- ened, reinforced or otherwise combined—	
only with metal, without fittings	4009 2000
only with textile material, without fittings	4009 3000
with other material, without fittings	4009 4000
Tubing, conduit, of iron or non-alloy steel—	
cold-drawn or cold-rolled, seamless	7304 3100
hot-rolled, seamless	7304 3900
welded, of external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306 3000
Tubings of—	
asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 3020
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 3010
other asbestos-cement	6811 3090
Tubings of asbestos, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos) ...	6812 9090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 9010
Tubings, flexible, of—	
iron or steel	8307 1000
other base metal	8307 9000
Tubs of—	
ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory, for laboratory	6909 1900
ceramic, non-refractory, for agricultural use	6909 9000
porcelain or china, non- refractory, for laboratory	6909 1100
wood	4416 0000
Tufts, prepared, for broom or brush making	9603 9020
Tulles of textile materials, not knitted, crocheted or woven	5804 1000
Tunas, albacore or longfinned—	
fresh or chilled	0302 3100
frozen	0303 4100
Tunas, other—	
fresh or chilled	0302 3900
frozen	0303 4900
Tunas, prepared or preserved but not minced	1604 1400

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito—	
fresh or chilled	0302 3300
frozen	0303 4300
Tunas, yellowfin—	
fresh or chilled	0302 3200
frozen	0303 4200
Tuners—	
being parts of television receivers	8529 9040
equipped with amplifier, AC operated	8527 3900
Tung oil, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1515 4000
Tungstates (wolframates), metallic, inorganic other than natural	2841 8000
Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought	8101 9100
Tungsten ores and concentrates, other	2611 0000
Tungstoborates, metallic	2842 9090
Tungstophosphates, metallic	2842 9090
Tuning, forks	9209 1000
Tunnelling machinery—	
not self-propelled	8430 3900
self-propelled	8430 3100
Turbines (other than steam turbines)—	
hydraulic, exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW	8410 1200
gas, other, of a power exceeding 5 000 kW	8411 8200
gas, other, of a power not exceeding 5 000 kW	8411 8100
hydraulic, exceeding 10 000 kW	8410 1300
hydraulic, not exceeding 1 000 kW	8410 1100
Turbines, steam—	
for marine propulsion	8406 1000
not for marine propulsion, of an output exceeding 40 MW	8406 8100
not for marine propulsion, of an output not exceeding 40 MW	8406 8200
Turbines, water—	
exceeding 10 000 kW	8410 1300
not exceeding 1 000 kW	8410 1100
power exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW	8410 1200
Turbo-jets, of a thrust—	
exceeding 25 kN	8411 1200
not exceeding 25 kN	8411 1100
Turbo-propellers, of a power—	
exceeding 1 100 kW	8411 2200
not exceeding 1 100 kW	8411 2100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Tureens of—		synthetic fibres, other than poly- ethylene or polypropylene . . .	5607 5000
baked clay or stoneware	6912 0000	Twine of textile materials, scrap—	
porcelain or china	6911 1000	not sorted	6310 9000
Turkeys, cut in pieces—		sorted	6310 1000
fresh or chilled	0207 2600	Twine, binder or baler, of—	
frozen	0207 2790	polyethylene or polypropylene	5607 4100
Turkeys, domestic, live, weighing—		sisal or other textile fibres of the	
more than 185 g each	0105 9990	genus <i>Agave</i>	5607 2100
not more than 185 g each	0105 1200	Twinsets, babies', knitted or	
Turkeys, domestic, not cut in		crocheted, of—	
pieces—		artificial fibres	6111 9001
fresh or chilled	0207 2400	cotton	6111 2010
frozen	0207 2500	other textile materials	6111 9010
Turkeys, prepared or preserved	1602 3100	synthetic fibres	6111 3010
Turmeric (<i>curcuma</i>)	0910 3000	wool or fine animal hair	6111 1010
Turn-keys, of base metal, for		Twisting machines, textiles	8445 3000
non-electric bells	8306 1000	Tyers, warp, for textile weaving	
Turnbuckles, of iron or steel	7326 9090	machines	8448 1900
Turnings—		Type, printing	8442 5000
ferrous	7204 4100	Type-founding machines	8442 3000
of magnesium	8104 3000	Type-setting machines	8442 2000
Turnips—		Typewriters—	
fresh or chilled	0706 1020	automatic including electronic	8469 1200
salted and dried	2005 9020	electric, other than automatic,	
Turntables (record-decks)—		excluding case	8469 2000
other than with automatic		non-electric	8469 3000
record changing mechanism	8519 3900	Tyre cases	4012 9000
with automatic record changing		Tyre flaps	4012 9000
mechanism	8519 3100	Tyres, rubber—	
Turpentine (gum, wood or sulphate),		pneumatic, retreaded	4012 1000
produced by the distillation or		pneumatic, used	4012 2000
other treatment of coniferous		solid	4012 9000
woods	3805 1000	Tyres, rubber, pneumatic, new, for—	
Turrets for cannons, anti-aircraft		aircraft	4011 3000
guns, etc	9305 9000	bicycle	4011 5000
Turtle shells, unworked	0507 9010	lorry	4011 2000
Turtles, live	0106 0030	motor bus	4011 2000
Tusks, of animals other than		motor car	4011 1000
mammoth, unworked	0507 1090	motor cycle	4011 4000
Tussore silk, containing—		motor scooter	4011 4000
85% or more of silk or silk		other vehicles, having a	
waste other than noil silk	5007 2000	“herring-bone” or similar	
less than 85% of silk or silk		thread	4011 9100
waste other than noil silk	5007 9000	other vehicles, not having a	
Tweezers, other, including hair		“herring-bone” or similar	
tweezers	8203 2000	thread	4011 9900
Twine of—		racing car	4011 1000
Manila hemp (abaca)	5607 3000	station wagon	4011 1000
abaca (Manila hemp or Musa		truck	4011 2000
textilis Nee)	5607 3000		
artificial fibres	5607 9000		
cotton	5607 9000		
flax and coconut (coir) fibre	5607 9000		
jute or other textile bast fibres of			
heading No. 5303	5607 1000		

U

Ukuleles 9202 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Ultra-violet or infra-red apparatus for medical, not for lighting	9018 2000	Unit construction machines for working metal	8457 2000
Ultramarine blue	3206 4100	Units, dispensing, for beer (hand-operated cocks)	8481 8000
Ultrasonic cleaning machines	8479 8990	Unreeling machines for textile fabrics Uranic oxide containing uranium depleted in U235	8451 5000 2844 3000
Ultrasonic scanning apparatus, diagnosis	9018 1200	Uranium and its compounds— depleted in U235	2844 3000
Umbrellas— garden or similar umbrellas	6601 1000	enriched in U235	2844 2000
other	6601 9900	natural	2844 1000
other, having a telescopic shaft	6601 9100	Uranium compounds, inorganic or organic, containing uranium depleted in U235	2844 3000
Undecolactone	2932 2900	Uranium ores and concentrates	2612 1000
Under garments, babies', knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6111 9005	Urea	3102 1000
cotton	6111 2030	Urea resins, in primary forms	3909 1000
other textile materials	6111 9014	Urea-formaldehyde	3909 3010
synthetic fibres	6111 3050	Urethroscopes	9018 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6111 1050	Urinals, of— aluminium	7615 2000
Under garments, babies', not knitted or crocheted, of— artificial fibres	6209 9003	ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000
cotton	6209 2030	iron or steel	7324 9000
felt or non-woven fabrics	6209 9009	porcelain of china	6910 1000
other textile materials	6209 9012	Urinals, portable, of porcelain or china	6911 9000
synthetic fibres	6209 3030	Urns, ornamental, of base metal, for interior decoration	8306 2990
wool or fine animal hair	6209 1030	Uteri of swine— fresh or chilled	0206 3000
Under garments, other, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6207 9110	frozen	0206 4910
felt or non-woven fabrics	6210 1020		
man-made fibres	6207 9210		
other textile materials	6207 9910		
Under garments, other, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6208 9110		
felt or non-woven fabrics	6210 1040		
man-made fibres	6208 9210		
other textile materials	6208 9910		
Under-carriages for aircraft	8803 2000		
Underpants, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6107 1100		
man-made fibres	6107 1200		
other textile materials	6107 1900		
Underpants, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of— cotton	6207 1100		
other textile materials	6207 1900		
Underwater, blowpipes, for welding . .	8479 8990		
Unions, of— stainless steel	7307 2900		
steel other than stainless steel	7307 9900		

V

Vaccines— for human medicine	3002 2000
microbial, for veterinary medicine, against food and mouth disease	3002 3100
Vacuum cleaners, domestic, electro- mechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509 1000
Vacuum moulding machines for rubber or plastic	8477 4000
Valances, bed, of cotton— knitted or crocheted	6303 1100
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9100
Valances, bed, of synthetic fibres— knitted or crocheted	6303 1200
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9200
Valances, bed, of textile materials other than cotton and synthetic fibres— knitted or crocheted	6303 1900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
not knitted or crocheted	6303 9900	Vans, luggage, railway or tramway, not self-propelled	8605 0000
Valeric acid	2915 6000	Vans, railway or tramway, self- propelled—	
Valves—		not powered from an external source of electricity	8603 9000
of ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900	powered from an external source of electricity	8603 1000
of porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1100	Vans, railway, goods—	
cold-cathode for receiver or amplifier	8540 8100	open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	8606 9200
fluid-flow control	8481 8000	other than insulated, re- frigerated or self-discharging, not self-propelled	8606 9100
gate	8481 8000	Varactors	8541 5000
pressure-reducing	8481 1000	Varnishes—	
safety or relief	8481 4000	other, used for finishing leather polyester-based in non-aqueous, medium	3210 0090
to be mounted on pipes, tanks etc., not being pressure- reducing valves, check valves, safety or relief valves or valves for oleo-hydraulic or pneumatic transmission	8481 8000	Varnishes, acrylic or vinyl polymer- based, in—	3208 1000
Valves for—		aqueous medium	3209 1000
oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmission	8481 2000	non-aqueous medium	3208 2000
compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	8409 9900	Varnishes, other polymer-based, in— aqueous medium	3209 9090
spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	8409 9100	non-aqueous medium	3208 9090
Valves, inlet or exhaust—		Vases of—	
diesel-driven, other than aircraft	8409 9900	cement or artificial stone	6810 9900
petrol-driven, other than aircraft	8409 9100	ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6913 9000
Vamps, uppers, toecaps, clog straps for footwear, of any materials except asbestos	6406 1000	marble	6802 9100
Vanadates, metallic	2841 9000	plaster	6809 9000
Vanadium ash and residue	2620 5000	porcelain or china	6913 1000
Vanadium carbide	2849 9000	wood, ornamental	4420 1000
Vanadium hydroxides	2825 3000	Vases, ornamental, of base metal	8306 2990
Vanadium ores and concentrates	2615 9000	Vat dyes, including preparations based thereon	3204 1500
Vanadium oxides	2825 3000	Vats—	
Vanadium, unwrought	8112 4000	of aluminium	7611 0000
Vane motors, pneumatic trans- mission	8412 3900	mashing, straining or brewing, without heating or cooling elements, for the brewing industry	8438 4000
Vanes for pumps	8413 9100	Vats of—	
Vanilla	0905 0000	alumina and silica (unfired)	6815 9900
Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxyben- zaldehyde)	2912 4100	ceramic, other than porcelain or china, non-refractory, for laboratory	6909 1900
Vanity sets	9605 0020	ceramic, non-refractory, for agricultural use	6909 9000
Vanity-cases, with outer surface, of—		concrete	6810 9900
leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	4202 1130	iron or steel	7309 0000
paperboard	4202 1930	porcelain or china, non- refractory, for laboratory	6909 1100
plastics	4202 1230		
textile materials	4202 1260		
vulcanised fibre	4202 1930		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
wood	4416 0000	preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised)	2006 0090
Veal—		Vehicles—	
boneless, but not minced or ground, frozen	0202 3090	armoured fighting, motorised ..	8710 0000
minced or ground, frozen	0202 3010	fire fighting	8705 3000
salted, in brine, dried or smoked ..	0210 2000	mobile, for broadcasting	8705 9000
with bone in, fresh or chilled ..	0201 2000	specifically designed for travelling on snow	8703 1000
with bone in, frozen	0202 2000	Vehicles, railway or tramway, whether or not self-propelled—	
Vegetable fats and oils, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter- esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, but not further prepared	1516 2000	ballast tampers	8604 0000
Vegetable hair	1402 9000	cranes	8604 0000
Vegetable materials—		testing coaches	8604 0000
other than broomcorn, of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes	1403 9000	track inspection	8604 0000
raw, for dyeing or tanning	1404 1000	trackliners	8604 0000
waste, residues and by-products, used in animal feeding	2308 9000	workshops	8604 0000
Vegetable mixtures, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004 9000	Veils, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials	6117 1000
Vegetable seeds, used for sowing ...	1209 9100	Veils, not knitted or crocheted, of—	
Vegetable waxes other than triglycerides	1521 1000	artificial fibres	6214 4000
Vegetables—		other textile materials	6214 9000
homogenised, not frozen	2005 1000	silk or silk waste	6214 1000
leguminous, other than peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>) and beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.), frozen	0710 2900	synthetic fibres	6214 3000
leguminous, other than peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>) and beans, (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.), fresh or chilled	0708 9000	wool or fine animal hair	6214 2000
mixtures (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	0710 9000	Velvet antlers	0507 9020
mixtures, provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0711 9090	Vending machines, automatic, incorporating heating or refrigerating devices, for goods other than beverage	8476 8100
other than cucumbers, gherkins and onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001 9000	Veneer shearing machines for wood ..	8465 9600
other than potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004 9000	Veneer sheets—	
other, including mixtures, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005 9090	of beech	4408 9000
		of oak	4408 9000
		of teak	4408 3900
		of other tropical wood	4408 3900
		wood, coniferous	4408 1000
		wood, tropical, of Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti or Meranti Baku	4408 3100
		Venetian blinds	7616 9920
		Ventilators, non-mechanical—	
		aluminium	7616 9990
		of iron or steel	7326 9090
		Verifying machines, for off-line data processing	8471 9000
		Vermicelli—	
		(<i>mi fen</i>), instant	1902 3010
		uncooked	1902 1900
		Vermiculite—	
		expanded or exfoliated	6806 2000
		unexpanded	2530 1000
		Vermouth, in containers holding—	
		2 litres or less	2205 1010
		more than 2 litres	2205 9000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Vessels—		Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate	
diffusor, for sugar extraction ..	8438 3000	copolymers—	
for breaking up	8908 0000	moulding and extrusion	
for the transport of both		compounds	3904 3090
passengers and goods	8901 9000	solutions, emulsions and	
including floating structures, for		dispersions	3904 3020
breaking up	8908 0000	uncompounded	3904 3010
laboratory, of ceramic other		Vinylidene chloride	2903 2900
than porcelain or china	6909 1900	Vinylidene chloride polymers, in	
laboratory, of porcelain or		primary forms	3904 5000
china	6909 1100	Violas	9202 1000
reaction, refractory, containing		Violins	9202 1000
more than 50%, single or		Violoncellos	9202 1000
combined, of alumina or		Viols	9202 1000
silica	6903 2000	Viscometers	9027 8000
refractory, containing more than		Visors, sports, of plastics	6506 9100
50%, single or combined, of		Vitamin B ₁₂	2936 2600
graphite or other carbon	6903 1000	Vitamin B ₂	2936 2300
refrigerated, other than those of		Vitamin B ₆	2936 2500
item No. 8901 2000	8901 3000	Vitamin A	2936 2100
research	8906 0090	Vitamin B ₁	2936 2200
vacuum, with glass inner		Vitamin C	2936 2700
Vests, bullet-proof, of glass fibre		Vitamin D	2936 2910
Vetches	1214 9000	Vitamin E	2936 2800
Vetiverol	2905 2210	Vitamin preparations, put up in	
Vices—		measured doses	3004 5000
bench, of base metal	8205 7000	Vitamins and provitamins, mixed ..	2936 9000
electro-magnetic or permanent		Vitrifiable enamel	3207 2000
magnet	8505 9000	Vitrifiable glazes	3207 2000
Video cameras	8525 4000	Vitroil ore, blue	2603 0000
Video cassette players	8521 1000	Vodka	2208 6000
Video cassette recorders	8521 1000	Voile silk, containing—	
Video monitor cathode-ray tubes—		85% or more of silk or silk	
black and white or other		waste other than noil silk ...	5007 2000
monochrome	8540 1200	less than 85% of silk or silk	
colour	8540 1100	waste other than noil silk ...	5007 9000
Video monitors—		Voiles of glass fibre	7019 3200
colour	8528 2100	Volleyballs	9506 6200
monochrome	8528 2200	Voltmeters	9030 3900
Video movie cameras	8525 4000	Vulcanised fibre-making machines ..	8477 8000
Video projectors, colour	8528 3000		
Video recording apparatus, other			
than magnetic tape-type	8521 9000		
Video reproducing apparatus, other			
than magnetic tape-type	8521 9000		
Video tapes—			
blank or unrecorded	8523 1300		
recorded, of a width exceeding			
6.5 mm	8524 5300		
Viewers, slide	9013 8090		
Vinegar, including substitutes	2209 0000		
Vinyl acetate copolymers, in aqueous			
dispersion	3905 2100		
Vinyl acetate monomer	2915 3200		
Vinyl chloride	2903 2100		

W

Wadding for medical use	3005 9000
Wadding, cellulose—	
coated, impregnated or covered	
uncoated, not cut to size, for	
household or sanitary use ...	4803 0000
Waferboard of wood	4410 1100
Wafers—	
of cork, natural, for lining	
crown corks	4503 9000
communion	1905 9000
other than communion and	
sealing wafers	1905 3000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
sealing	1905 9000
Wafers for—	
digital monolithic integrated circuits, circuits obtained by BIMOS technology	8542 1900
diodes, transistors, thristors, diacs, triacs and other semi-conductors except integrated circuits, without circuits or devices thereon ...	8541 9000
hybrid integrated circuits	8542 4000
integrated circuits, without circuits or device thereon	8542 9000
linear monolithic integrated circuits	8542 3000
Wafers, dice or chips for—	
diodes other than light emitting diodes	8541 1000
transistors, dissipation rate less than 1 W	8541 2100
transistors, dissipation rate not less than 1 W	8541 2900
Waffles	1905 3000
Wagons—	
insulated or refrigerated, railway or tramway, not self-propelled	8606 2000
railway, goods, other than tank, insulated, refrigerated or self-discharging, not self- propelled	8606 9900
self-discharging, railway or tramway, not self-propelled .	8606 3000
tank, railway or tramway, not self-propelled	8606 1000
Waistband sewing machines	8452 2900
Waistcoats, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6110 2010
man-made fibres	6110 3010
other textile materials	6110 9080
silk	6110 9010
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1010
Waistcoats, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6110 2020
man-made fibres	6110 3020
other textile materials	6110 9090
silk	6110 9020
wool or fine animal hair	6110 1020
Walkie-talkie	8525 2010
Walking sticks	6602 0000
Walkways, moving	8428 4000
Wall coverings, of, paper covered with plaiting material on the face side	4814 3000

Articles	HK HS code
Wallets of paper of paperboard, containing an assortment of pape stationery	4817 3000
Wallets, normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag, with outer surface, of—	
leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather	4202 3100
paperboard	4202 3990
plastic sheeting	4202 3210
textile materials	4202 3220
vulcanised fibre	4202 3990
Wallpaper, of paper—	
coloured or with design-printed covered with plaiting materials on the face side	4814 2000
plastic coated	4814 3000
surface-coated or covered with materials other than plastic or plaiting materials	4814 2000
Walnuts—	
in shell, fresh or dried	0802 3100
shelled, fresh or dried	0802 3200
Wardrobes, portable, of textile materials	6307 9000
Wares—	
base metal clad with precious metal	7114 2000
gold or platinum (other than jewellery), whether or not clad with other precious metal ...	7114 1900
silver (other than jewellery), whether or not clad with other precious metal	7114 1100
Warmers—	
bed, electric	8516 7990
food, electric	8516 7990
plate, domestic, electric	8516 7990
Warp beam stands	8448 1900
Warp beams, for textile machines ..	8448 4900
Warp pile motions, for textile machines	8448 1900
Warp sizing machines, textile	8445 9000
Warping machines, textile	8445 9000
Warships	8906 0010
Wash basins, sanitary, of—	
aluminium	7615 2000
ceramic, other than porcelain or china	6910 9000
copper	7418 2000
other iron or steel	7324 9000
porcelain or china	6910 1000
stainless steel	7324 1000
Washers—	

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
friction material, of mineral substances, containing no asbestos	6813 9010
including spring washers, of copper	7415 2100
of aluminium	7616 1030
other, of iron or steel	7318 2200
spring, including lock washers, of iron or steel	7318 2100
Washers of—	
leather	4204 0000
paper	4823 9000
textile materials	5911 9000
vulcanised rubber	4016 9300
Washers of cork—	
agglomerated	4504 9000
natural	4503 9000
Washers, of asbestos, friction material, containing—	
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6813 9090
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6813 9020
Washing machines for clothes—	
not fully automatic, with built-in centrifugal driver, of a capacity not exceeding 10 kg	8450 1200
not fully automatic, without built-in centrifugal driver, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	8450 1900
of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	8450 2000
Washing machines, dish—	
household type	8422 1100
other than household type	8422 1900
Washing machines, fully-automatic, household or laundry-type, each of a dry linen capacity, not exceeding 10 kg	8450 1100
Washing-boards of wood	4419 0000
Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators	8548 1000
Waste, including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock, of—	
abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee)	5305 2900
coconut (coir)	5305 1900
jute and other textile bast fibres	5303 9000
kapok fibre	5305 9900
ramie	5305 9900
true hemp (Cannabis sativa L.)	5302 9000

Articles	HK HS code
Waste, including noils, yarn waste, of—	
artificial fibres	5505 2000
synthetic fibres	5505 1000
Waste, of—	
agave and sisal	5304 9000
alloy steel, other than stainless steel	7204 2900
aluminium	7602 0000
antimony	8110 0000
artificial fibres	5505 2000
beryllium	8112 1100
bismuth	8106 0000
bones	0506 9000
brass	7404 0020
bronze	7404 0020
cadmium	8107 1000
cermets	8113 0000
chromium	8112 2000
coarse animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 3000
cobalt	8105 1000
cocoa	1802 0000
coir	5305 1900
columbium	8112 9100
copper	7404 0010
cotton, carded or combed	5203 0000
cotton, including noils, yarn waste and thread waste of cotton	5202 1000
cotton, not carded or combed	5202 9900
feathers	0505 9000
fine animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 2000
fish	0511 9100
gallium	8112 9100
germanium	8112 3000
gold	7112 1000
hafnium	8112 9100
indium	8112 9100
iron or non-alloy steel, not in forms of turning, shaving, etc.	7204 4900
iron, in forms of turning, shaving, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings	7204 4100
ivory	0507 1010
jute and bast (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie)	5303 9000
lead	7802 0000
magnesium	8104 2000
manganese	8111 0000
mica	2525 3000
molybdenum	8102 9100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
nickel	7503 0000	base metal	9111 2000
niobium	8112 9100	plastic	9111 8000
noils of wool or fine animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 1000	precious or rolled precious metal	9111 1000
pig or cast iron	7204 1000	Watch movements— incomplete but assembled	9110 1200
platinum	7112 2000	rough	9110 1900
precious metal, other than gold and platinum	7112 9000	Watch movements, complete— mechanical automatic winding unassembled or partly assem- bled, movement set	9108 2000
rhenium	8112 9100	with opto-electronic display only	9110 1100
rubber, unhardened	4004 0000	Watch movements, complete, electrically operated— other than those of items Nos. 9108 1100 and 9108 1200	9108 1900
shells	0508 0000	with mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	9108 1100
silk	5003 1000	Watch movements, complete, mechanical winding, measuring— 33.8 mm or less	9108 9100
stainless steel	7204 2100	more than 33.8 mm	9108 9900
synthetic fibres	5505 1000	Watch straps, of— base metal	9113 2000
tantalum	8103 1000	leather	9113 9010
thallium	8112 9100	metal clad with precious metal .	9113 1000
tin	8002 0000	plastics or other materials	9113 9090
tinplate	7204 3000	precious metal	9113 1000
titanium	8108 1000	textile materials	9113 9020
true hemp	5302 9000	Watch-glasses— curved, bent, hollowed or the like, of any shape or size	7015 9000
tungsten (wolfram)	8101 9100	of plastics	3926 9000
vanadium	8112 4000	Watches (wrist), electronic, digital- analog	9102 1900
wood	4401 3000	Water— conductivity, distilled and electro-osmotic	2851 0090
wool, other than garnetted stock	5103 2000	fresh	2201 9010
zinc	7902 0000	sea	2501 0000
zirconium	8109 1000	Water heaters, electrical	8516 1000
Waste, parings and scrap, of— acrylic polymers	3915 9090	Water pistols, of plastics	9503 9010
phenolic polymers	3915 9090	Water wheels, of a power— exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW	8410 1200
polyester	3915 9090	exceeding 10 000 kW	8410 1300
polyethylene	3915 1000	not exceeding 1 000 kW	8410 1100
polyethylene terephthalate	3915 9090	Water, heater, other than instantaneous, fuelled by— L.P. gas	8419 1920
polypropylene	3915 9010	town gas	8419 1910
polystyrene	3915 2000	Water-baths—	
polyvinyl chloride	3915 3000		
Waste, yarn, of— coarse animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 3000		
wool or fine animal hair, other than garnetted stock	5103 2000		
Watch bands, of— base metal	9113 2000		
leather	9113 9010		
plastic or other materials	9113 9090		
textile materials	9113 9020		
Watch bracelets, of— base metal	9113 2000		
leather	9113 9010		
plastic or other materials	9113 9090		
precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	9113 1000		
textile materials	9113 9020		
Watch case backs	9111 9000		
Watch cases, of—			

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
of ceramic other than porcelain or china, non-refractory	6909 1900	Way-type unit head machines for metal working by removing metal	8459 1000
of porcelain or china, non- refractory	6909 1100	Weapons, artillery	9301 0000
electrical, for laboratory use	8419 8900	Weaving machine, for weaving fabrics of a width—	
Waterchestnut powder	1106 2010	exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type, other than power looms	8446 2900
Waterchestnuts—		exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type, power looms	8446 2100
fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	0714 9010	exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type not exceeding 30 cm	8446 3000 8446 1000
prepared or preserved	2008 9930	Webbings—	
Watercress, fresh or chilled	0709 9000	of cotton, woven	5806 3100
Watermelons, fresh	0807 1100	elastic, narrow, containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads, woven	5806 2000 4601 2000
Waterproof footwear, outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, moulded, incorporating a metal toe-cap	6401 1000	rattan	7019 3900
Waterproof footwear, wholly of rubber or plastics, moulded—		Webbs of glass fibre	
covering the ankle but not covering the knee	6401 9200	Wedges—	
covering the knee	6401 9100	timber	8201 9000
not covering the knee nor the ankle	6401 9900	work-holding, for machine-tools	8466 2000
Waters, aerated—		Weed killers	3808 3010
sweetened or flavoured	2202 1010	Weeders—	
unsweetened and unflavoured	2201 1010	hand tools	8201 3000
Waters, mineral—		other than hand tools	8432 2900
sweetened or flavoured	2202 1090	Wefis consisting of man-made fibres prepared for used in making wigs and the like	6703 0090
unsweetened and unflavoured	2201 1020	Weighing machines—	
Wattmeters	9030 3900	for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	8423 2000
Wax—		for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container	8423 3000 8423 1000
artificial and prepared, other	3404 9090	household or personal	8423 1000
dental	3407 0000	Weighing machines, other, weighing capacity—	
lignite, chemically modified	3404 1000	exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg	8423 8200 8423 8100
lignite, crude or refined, not chemically modified	2712 9000	not exceeding 30 kg	
micro-crystalline	2712 9000	Weighing machines, other, weighing capacity exceeding 5 000 kg	8423 8900
ozokerite	2712 9000	Weights—	
paraffin, of less than 0.75% of oil paraffin, other	2712 2000 2712 9000	for balances and scales of a sensitivity poorer than 5 cg	8423 9000 7806 0000
peat	2712 9000	of lead, for fishing nets	
polyethylene glycol	3404 2000	Welding machinery for metal, electric arc—	
sealing	3404 9010	fully or partly automatic	8515 3100
slack	2712 9000	other than fully or partly automatic	8515 3900
Wax articles, carved or moulded, excluding candles	9602 0090	Welding machinery for metal, electric resistance—	
Wax blanks, prepared, on which original recordings are to be cut	8523 9000	fully or partly automatic	8515 2100
Waxers, floor, electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self- contained electric motor	8509 8000		
Waxes—			
mineral, other	2712 9000		
of insects	1521 9090		
of vegetables, other than triglycerides	1521 1000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
other than fully or partly automatic	8515 2900
Welding machinery, gas operated ..	8468 2000
Wethers, live	0104 1000
Whalebones, unworked	0507 9090
Wheat—	
durum, unmilled	1001 1000
other than durum wheat, unmilled	1001 9000
Wheat flour—	
other than self raising flour	1101 0090
self raising	1101 0010
Wheat gluten	1109 0000
Wheat groat	1103 1100
Wheat meal	1103 1100
Wheat pellet	1103 2100
Wheat starch	1108 1100
Wheelbarrows, hand-propelled	8716 8000
Wheelchairs—	
mechanically propelled	8713 9000
not mechanically propelled	8713 1000
Wheels—	
with frameworks, grinding, hand or pedal-operated	8205 8000
elevating, for liquids	8413 8200
hand, for machines	8485 9000
locomotives or rolling-stock ...	8607 1900
water, power exceeding 1 000 kw but not exceeding 10 000 kw	8410 1200
Wheels for—	
motor vehicles	8708 7000
motorcycles	8714 1900
trailers	8716 9000
Whetstones, hand	6804 3000
Whey	0404 1000
Whips	6602 0000
Whiskies	2208 3000
Whisks, domestic, hand, manual, of base metal	8205 5190
Whistles	9208 9000
White chocolate	1704 9000
White currants—	
fresh	0810 3000
frozen	0811 2000
White fungus	1211 9010
White rice (whole rice)	1006 3010
Wicks of textile materials	5908 0000
Wicks, sulphur-treated	3808 9000
Wigs, of—	
human hair	6704 2010
other materials	6704 9010
synthetic fibres	6704 1100
Wild rice	1006 3090
Wilkins, fresh or dried	0805 2090

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
Winches, other than specially designed for use underground—	
not powered by electric motor	8425 3900
powered by electric motor	8425 3100
Winches, specially designed for use underground	8425 2000
Wind-cheaters, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6101 2000
man-made fibres	6101 3000
other textile materials	6101 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
Wind-cheaters, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6201 9290
cotton denim	6201 9210
man-made fibres	6201 9300
other textile materials	6201 9990
silk	6201 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6201 9100
Wind-cheaters, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000
Wind-cheaters, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 9290
cotton denim	6202 9210
man-made fibres	6202 9300
other textile materials	6202 9990
silk	6202 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6202 9100
Wind-jackets, men's or boys', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6101 2000
man-made fibres	6101 3000
other textile materials	6101 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6101 1000
Wind-jackets, men's or boys', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6201 9290
cotton denim	6201 9210
man-made fibres	6201 9300
other textile materials	6201 9990
silk	6201 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6201 9100
Wind-jackets, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton	6102 2000
man-made fibres	6102 3000
other textile materials	6102 9000
wool or fine animal hair	6102 1000

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code
Wind-jackets, women's or girls', not knitted or crocheted, of—	
cotton (other than denim)	6202 9290
cotton denim	6202 9210
man-made fibres	6202 9300
other textile materials	6202 9990
silk	6202 9910
wool or fine animal hair	6202 9100
Winders, wett, for textile yarns	8445 4000
Winding stems for watches	9114 9090
Windlasses—	
not powered by electric motor	8425 3900
powered by electric motor	8425 3100
Windmills (wind engines)	8412 8000
Window frames, of aluminium	7610 1000
Window panes, of glass, with worked edges	7006 0000
Window sills and frames, of—	
asbestos-cement, containing only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6811 9020
cellulose fibre-cement	6811 9010
concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810 9100
other asbestos-cement	6811 9090
Windows—	
of wood	4418 1000
including frames, of aluminium	7610 1000
including frames, of iron or steel	7308 3000
observation, for non-electric industrial or laboratory ovens and furnaces	8417 9000
of plastics	3925 2000
Wine lees	2307 0000
Wines—	
of dried grapes (raisins)	2206 0090
cooking (rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages)	2103 9090
medicated	2206 0010
sparkling (excluding cham- pagne)	2204 1090
Wines of fresh grapes, flavoured with aromatic substances (except Vermouth), in containers holding—	
2 litres or less	2205 1090
more than 2 litres	2205 9000
Wines of fresh grapes, other than sparkling wines, Port and Sherry, in containers holding—	
2 litres or less	2204 2190
more than 2 litres	2204 2900
Wines, dessert, other than Port and Sherry, in containers holding—	

Articles	HK HS code
2 litres or less	2204 2190
more than 2 litres	2204 2900
Wines, fortified, other than Port and Sherry, in containers holding—	
2 litres or less	2204 2190
more than 2 litres	2204 2900
Wings, of—	
chicken, frozen	0207 1420
ducks, frozen	0207 3630
Winnowers for grading seed or grain	8437 1000
Wipers, windscreen—	
electrical (excluding those for cycles or motor vehicles)	8479 8990
electrical for cycles or motor vehicles	8512 4000
non-electrical for motor vehicles, aircraft or ships	8479 8990
other than those for motor vehicles	8479 8990
Wire—	
barbed, of iron or steel	7313 0000
ignition, in sets, for vehicles, aircraft or ships	8544 3000
of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel	7313 0000
soldering, of tin, not flux-cored spiral, of galvanised steel, for furniture parts	8003 0000
7326 2000	
Wire drawing machines	8463 1000
Wire rods, hot-rolled, of iron or non-alloy steel—	
containing indentations or deformations	7213 1000
of free-cutting steel	7213 2000
Wire rods, hot-rolled, of iron or non-alloy steel, other, of circular cross-section measuring—	
14 mm or more in diameter	7213 9900
less than 14 mm in diameter	7213 9100
Wire rods, of—	
alloy steel, other than high speed steel, silico-manganese steel and stainless steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 9000
high speed steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 1000
silico-manganese steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227 2000
stainless steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7221 0000
Wire working machines	8463 3000
Wire, electric, insulated—	
co-axial	8544 2000
for winding, of copper	8544 1100

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
for winding, of metal other than copper	8544 1900	Wire, of aluminium alloys, with maximum cross-sectional dimension—	
other, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V	8544 6000	exceeds 7 mm	7605 2100
other, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V, fitted with connectors	8544 5100	not exceeding 7 mm	7605 2900
other, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V, not fitted with connectors	8544 5900	Wire, of aluminium, not alloyed, with maximum cross-sectional dimension—	
other, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V, fitted with connectors	8544 4100	exceeds 7 mm	7605 1100
other, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V, not fitted with connectors	8544 4900	not exceeding 7 mm	7605 1900
Wire, of—		Wire, of iron or non-alloy steel—	
antimony	8110 0000	galvanised	7217 2000
beryllium or glucinium	8112 1900	not plated or coated	7217 1000
bismuth	8106 0000	Wire, of iron or non-alloy steel, plated or coated with—	
brass	7408 2100	other base metal but not insulated	7217 3000
bronze	7408 2900	other materials	7217 9000
cadmium	8107 9000	zinc	7217 2000
chromium	8112 2000	Wire, of refined copper, maximum cross-sectional dimension—	
cobalt	8105 9000	exceeds 6 mm	7408 1100
columbium	8112 9900	not exceeding 6 mm	7408 1900
copper, enamelled, for winding	8544 1100	Wire, stranded, not electrically insulated, of—	
copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel)	7408 2200	aluminium	7614 9000
copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	7408 2200	copper	7413 0000
gallium	8112 9900	iron or steel	7312 1000
germanium	8112 3000	Wire, winding, including enamelled or anodised, insulated—	
hafnium	8112 9900	of copper	8544 1100
high speed steel	7229 1000	other than copper	8544 1900
indium	8112 9900	Wire-bars, of copper	7403 1200
lead	7803 0000	Wires, cored, of base metal, for—	
magnesium	8104 9000	electric arc-welding	8311 2000
manganese	8111 0000	soldering, brazing or welding by flame	8311 3000
molybdenum	8102 9300	Wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	8544 3000
nickel alloys	7505 2200	Witherite	2511 2000
nickel, not alloyed	7505 2100	Wolfram ores and concentrates	2611 0000
niobium	8112 9900	Wood creosote	3807 0010
other alloy steel	7229 9000	Wood flour	4405 0000
rhenium	8112 9900	Wood for dyeing or tanning	1404 1000
silico-manganese steel	7229 2000	Wood naphtha	3807 0010
stainless steel	7223 0000	Wood tar	3807 0010
tantalum	8103 9000	Wood tar oil	3807 0010
thallium	8112 9900	Wood waste and scrap	4401 3000
tin	8003 0000	Wood wool	4405 0000
titanium	8108 9000	Wood, coniferous, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled—	
tungsten	8101 9300	not exceeding 6 mm in thickness	4408 1000
vanadium	8112 4000	of thickness exceeding 6 mm	4407 1000
zinc	7904 0000	Wood, densified, improved (solid) including those impregnated with metal or synthetic resins	4413 0000
zirconium	8109 9000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Wood, drawn—		shorn, fleece, greasy	5101 1100
coniferous	4404 1000	slubbings, rovings and slivers,	
non-coniferous	4404 2000	carded or combed, of coarse	
Wood, fuel	4401 1000	animal hair	5105 4000
Wood, in the rough—		slubbings, rovings and slivers,	
coniferous, not treated with		carded or combed, of fine	
preservatives	4403 2000	animal hair	5105 3000
of beech, not treated with		Wool grease olein	1505 9000
preservatives	4403 9200	Wool grease stearin	1505 9000
of oak, not treated with		Wool grease, crude	1505 1000
preservatives	4403 9100	Wool of—	
other tropical wood, not treated		glass fibre	7019 9000
with preservatives	4403 4900	granite, limestone, slag and	
treated with preservatives	4403 1000	other minerals excluding	
tropical, of Dark Red Meranti,		asbestos	6806 1000
Light Red Meranti or		Wool tops—	
Meranti Bakau, not treated		combed in fragments	5105 2100
with preservatives	4403 4100	other than combed	5105 2900
Wood, reconstituted, in sheets,		Word-processing machines	8469 1100
blocks, boards and panels	4410 1900	Work-holders—	
Wood, sawn lengthwise, of—		electro-magnetic or permanent	
beech	4407 9200	magnet	8505 9000
oak	4407 9100	suitable for use solely or	
other tropical wood	4407 2900	principally with the machines	
Wood, sawn lengthwise, tropical,		of headings Nos. 8456 to	
of—		8465	8466 2000
Dark Red Meranti, Light Red		Workshops, mobile	8705 9000
Meranti or Meranti, Bakau	4407 2500	Worms (gears)	8483 4000
Virola, Mahogany, Inbuia or		Wrappers, of paper, cut to size	4823 9000
Balsa	4407 2400	Wrapping machines (including	
White Lauan, White Meranti,		heat-shrink wrapping machines)	8422 4000
White Scraya, Yellow		Wrapping machines for candies	8422 4000
Meranti or Alan	4407 2600	Wreaths, artificial, of plastics	6702 1000
Wood, tropical, of Dark Red		Wrenches—	
Meranti, Red Meranti, Light Red		electric, hand-held, with	
Meranti, sawn lengthwise, sliced		self-contained electric motor	8508 8000
or peeled, not exceeding 6 mm in		hand, manual, adjustable	8204 1200
thickness	4408 3100	hand, manual, non-adjustable	8204 1100
Woodscrews, of—		pneumatic, hand-held	8467 1100
brass	7415 3100	tap	8205 1000
iron or steel	7318 1200	Wrist-watches—	
Wool—		automatic winding, mechanical	9102 2100
carbonised	5101 3000	automatic winding, of precious	
carded	5105 1000	or rolled precious metal	9101 2100
combed, in fragments	5105 2100	digital, not of precious metal	9102 1200
extract and shoddy, garnetted		digital, of precious or rolled	
stock	5104 0000	precious metal	9101 1200
iron or steel	7323 1000	mechanical display, electrically	
other than shorn, degreased, not		operated, of precious or rolled	
carbonised	5101 2900	precious metal	9101 1100
other than shorn, fleece, greasy	5101 1900	mechanical, hand-winding or	
prepared for use in making wigs	6703 0010	manual winding	9102 2900
shoddy, collected during carding	5103 3000	mechanical, hand-winding or	
shorn, degreased, not		manual winding of precious	
carbonised	5101 2100	or rolled precious metal	9101 2900

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
other display, electrically operated, of precious or rolled precious metal	9101 1900	Yarn containing 85% or more of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale—	
quartz-analog, electrically operated, not of precious metal	9102 1100	multiple (folded) or cabled	5510 1200
digital analogues, not of precious metal	9102 1900	single	5510 1100
Writing-sets of marble	6802 9100	Yarn containing 85% or more of cotton, of combed fibres, multiple (folded) or cabled, not put up for retail sale, per single yarn measuring—	
X-ray tubes	9022 3000	714.29 decitex or more	5205 4100
X-ray, apparatus—		less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex	5205 4700
for dental uses	9022 1300	less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex	5205 4600
for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	9022 1400	less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	5205 4400
others	9022 1900	less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	5205 4300
Xanthan gum	3913 9090	less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	5205 4200
Xanthates, other than radioactive and precious metal xanthates	2930 1000	less than 83.33 decitex	5205 4800
Xenon	2804 2900	Yarn containing 85% or more of cotton, of combed fibres, single, not put up for retail sale, per single yarn measuring—	
Xenotime ore	2530 9000	714.29 decitex or more	5205 2100
Xylene (meta-)	2902 4200	less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex	5205 2700
Xylene (ortho-)	2902 4100	less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex	5205 2600
Xylene (para-)	2902 4300	less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	5205 2400
Xylene (xylene-), not chemically pure	2707 3000	less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	5205 2300
Xylene, mixed isomers	2902 4400	less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	5205 2200
Xylenesulphonic acid	2904 1000	less than 83.33 decitex	5205 2800
Xylenols, chemically pure	2907 1400	Yarn containing 85% or more of cotton, of uncombed fibres, multiple (folded) or cabled, not put up for retail sale, per single yarn measuring—	
Xylenols, not chemically pure	2707 3000	714.29 decitex or more	5205 3100
Xylidines	2921 4900	less than 125 decitex	5205 3500
Xylophones	9206 0000	less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	5205 3400
Xylose, chemically pure	2940 0000	less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	5205 3300
Yam, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	0714 9090	less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	5205 3200
Yara-yara	2909 3000	Yarn containing 85% or more of cotton, of uncombed fibres, single, not put up for retail sale, per single yarn measuring—	
Yarn—			
chenille including flock chenille	5606 0000		
gimped, other than horsehair and metallised yarns	5006 0000		
glass fibre	7019 1900		
loop-wale	5606 0000		
metallised, including monofil, strip or the like	5605 0000		
Yarn containing 85% or more of—			
carded wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	5109 1000		
carded wool, not put up for retail sale	5106 1000		
combed wool, not put up for retail sale	5107 1000		
synthetic staple fibres, put up for retail sale	5511 1000		
Yarn containing 85% or more of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale—			
multiple (folded) or cabled	5509 3200		
single	5509 3100		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
714.29 decitex or more	5205 1100	with cotton, not put up for retail sale	5510 3000
less than 125 decitex	5205 1500	with fibres other than wool or fine animal hair and cotton, not put up for retail sale	5510 9000
less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	5205 1400	Yarn containing less than 85% of cotton—	
less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	5205 1300	put up for retail sale	5207 9000
less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	5205 1200	Yarn containing less than 85% of cotton, of combed fibres, multiple (folded) or cabled, not put up for retail sale, per single yarn measuring—	
Yarn containing 85% or more of cotton, put up for retail sale	5207 1000	714.29 decitex or more	5206 4100
Yarn containing 85% or more of nylon or other polyamides staple fibres, not put up for retail sale— multiple (folded) or cabled	5509 1200	less than 125 decitex	5206 4500
single	5509 1100	less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	5206 4400
Yarn containing 85% or more of polyester staple fibres, not put up for retail sale—		less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	5206 4300
multiple (folded) or cabled	5509 2200	less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	5206 4200
single	5509 2100	Yarn containing less than 85% of cotton, of combed fibres, single, not put up for retail sale, per single yarn measuring—	
Yarn containing 85% or more of synthetic staple fibres other than nylon or other polyamides, polyesters, acrylic or modacrylic, not put up for retail sale—		714.29 decitex or more	5206 2100
multiple (folded) or cabled	5509 4200	less than 125 decitex	5206 2500
single	5509 4100	less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	5206 2400
Yarn containing artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale	5511 3000	less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	5206 2300
Yarn containing less than 85% of— carded wool, not put up for retail sale	5106 2000	less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	5206 2200
combed wool, not put up for retail sale	5107 2000	Yarn containing less than 85% of cotton, of uncombed fibres, multiple (folded) or cabled, not put up for retail sale, per single yarn measuring—	
synthetic staple fibres, put up for retail sale	5511 2000	714.29 decitex or more	5206 3100
wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	5109 9000	less than 125 decitex	5206 3500
Yarn containing less than 85% of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, mixed with—		less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	5206 3400
cotton, not put up for retail sale	5509 6200	less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	5206 3300
fibres other than wool or fine animal hair and cotton, not put up for retail sale	5509 6900	less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	5206 3200
wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	5509 6100	Yarn containing less than 85% of cotton, of uncombed fibres, single, not put up for retail sale, per single yarn measuring—	
Yarn containing less than 85% of artificial staple fibres, mixed— mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	5510 2000	714.29 decitex or more	5206 1100
		less than 125 decitex	5206 1500
		less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	5206 1400

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>HK HS code</i>
less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	5206 1300	Yarn of jute or other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie)—	
less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	5206 1200	multiple (folded) or cabled	5307 2000
Yarn containing less than 85% of polyester staple fibres, mixed with—		single	5307 1000
artificial staples fibres, not put up for retail sale	5509 5100	Yarn of silk—	
cotton, not put up for retail sale	5509 5300	broken, knotted and tangled messes	5003 9000
fibres other than artificial staple fibres, wool or fine animal hair and cotton, not put up for retail sale	5509 5900	other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale	5004 0000
wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	5509 5200	put up for retail sale	5005 0000
Yarn containing less than 85% of synthetic staple fibres other than nylon or other polyamides, poly- esters and acrylic or modacrylic, mixed with—		Yarn spun from silk waste—	
cotton, not put up for retail sale	5509 9200	of silk mixed with other mate- rials, not put up for retail sale	5005 0020
fibres other than wool or fine animal hair and cotton, not put up for retail sale	5509 9900	put up for retail sale	5006 0000
wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	5509 9100	wholly of silk, not put up for retail sale	5005 0010
Yarn of—		Yarn, high tenacity, of—	
artificial filament, put up for retail sale	5406 2000	nylon or polyamides, not put up for retail sale	5402 1000
coconut fibre (coir)	5308 1000	polyesters, not put up for retail sale	5402 2000
horsehair (including gimped) and coarse animal hair	5110 0000	viscose rayon, not put up for retail sale	5403 1000
paper	5308 3000	Yarn, other than high tenacity and textured, multiple (folded) or cabled, of—	
ramie	5308 9010	nylon or other polyamide fila- ment, not put up for retail sale	5402 6100
synthetic filament, put up for retail sale	5406 1000	polyester filament, not put up for retail sale	5402 6200
true hemp	5308 2000	synthetic filament other than nylon or other polyamides and polyesters, not put up for retail sale	5402 6900
vegetable textile fibres other than flax, jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 5303, coir, true hemp, paper and ramie	5308 9090	Yarn, other than high tenacity and textured, single, multiple (folded) or cabled, of—	
Yarn of asbestos, containing—		artificial filament other than viscose rayon and cellulose acetate, not put up for retail sale	5403 4900
crocidolite (blue asbestos) or amosite (brown asbestos)	6812 2090	cellulose acetate filament, not put up for retail sale	5403 4200
only chrysotile (white asbestos) in the asbestos content	6812 2010	viscose rayon filament, not put up for retail sale	5403 4100
Yarn of fine animal hair—		Yarn, other than high tenacity and textured, single, of—	
carded, not put up for retail sale	5108 1000	artificial filament other than viscose rayon and cellulose acetate, not put up for retail sale	5403 3900
combed, not put up for retail sale	5108 2000	cellulose acetate filament, not put up for retail sale	5403 3300
Yarn of flax—			
multiple (folded) or cabled	5306 2000		
single	5306 1000		

Alphabetical List of Articles—Continued

Articles	HK HS code	Articles	HK HS code
Yarn, other than high tenacity and textured, single, untwisted or with a twist—		synthetic materials other than nylon or other polyamides and polyesters, not put up for retail sale	5402 3900
exceeding 120 turns per metre, of viscose rayon filament, not put up for retail sale	5403 3200	Yeasts—	
not exceeding 120 turns per metre, of viscose rayon filament, not put up for retail sale	5403 3100	active	2102 1000
not exceeding 50 turns per metre, of nylon or other polyamide filament, not put up for retail sale	5402 4100	inactive	2102 2000
not exceeding 50 turns per metre, of polyester filament, other than partially oriented, not put up for retail sale	5402 4300	Yttrium compounds, inorganic or organic, other than natural	2846 9000
not exceeding 50 turns per metre, of polyester filament, partially oriented, not put up for retail sale	5402 4200	Yogurt	0403 1000
not exceeding 50 turns per metre, of synthetic filament other than nylon or other polyamides and polyesters, not put up for retail sale	5402 4900	Yoyos, of plastics	9503 9010
Yarn, other than high tenacity and textured, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre, of—		Yttrium	2805 3000
nylon or other polyamide filament, not put up for retail sale	5402 5100		
polyester filament, not put up for retail sale	5402 5200	Z	
synthetic filament other than nylon or other polyamides and polyesters, not put up for retail sale	5402 5900	Zener diodes	8541 1000
Yarn, textured, of—		Zig Zag sewing machines	8452 2900
artificial filament, not put up for retail sale	5403 2000	Zinc alloys, unwrought	7901 2000
nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex, not put up for retail sale	5402 3200	Zinc aluminate	2841 1000
nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex, not put up for retail sale	5402 3100	Zinc ash and residue	2620 1900
polyesters, not put up for retail sale	5402 3300	Zinc carbonate, precipitated	2836 9990
		Zinc chloride	2827 3600
		Zinc chromate	2841 2000
		Zinc dibutyldithiocarbamate	2930 2000
		Zinc dithionite	2831 9000
		Zinc fluoride	2826 1900
		Zinc hypochlorite	2828 9090
		Zinc lactate	2918 1120
		Zinc ores and concentrates	2608 0000
		Zinc oxide	2817 0010
		Zinc perborate	2840 3000
		Zinc peroxide	2817 0020
		Zinc phosphate	2835 2900
		Zinc phosphide	2848 0000
		Zinc stearate	2915 7020
		Zinc sulphate	2833 2600
		Zinc sulphide	2830 2000
		Zinc sulphite	2832 2000
		Zinc, unwrought, containing by weight—	
		99.99% or more of zinc	7901 1100
		less than 99.99% of zinc	7901 1200
		Zincates, metallic	2841 9000
		Zirconium—	
		unwrought	8109 1000
		wrought	8109 9000
		Zirconium carbide	2849 9000
		Zirconium dioxide (zirconia)	2825 6000
		Zirconium ores and concentrates	2615 1000
		Zirconium oxides, other than natural	2825 9090
		Zithers	9202 9000

Schedule of Food Items

This Schedule contains food items, the import of which is subject to a flat charge of \$5 per shipment on lodgement of the import declaration, and is appended for the convenient reference of importers. Where a Chapter, Heading or Subheading of the HK HS is quoted, all the items under it are included unless otherwise specified.

<i>Category No.</i>	<i>HK HS Chapter/ Heading/ Subheading/ Item No.</i>	<i>Description</i>
1.	Chapter 01 <i>except</i> items 0101 1910 and 0106 0090	Live animals, <i>except</i> racing horses and other live animals, not for food
2.	Chapter 02 <i>except</i> heading 0209	Meat and edible meat offal, <i>except</i> pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
3.	Chapter 03 <i>except</i> item 0301 1000	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, <i>except</i> ornamental fish
4.	Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
5.	Heading 0504	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
6.	Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
7.	Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
8.	Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices
9.	Chapter 10	Cereals
10.	Chapter 11 <i>except</i> item 1108 1400, item 1108 1900, item 1108 2000 and heading 1109	Products of the milling industry; malt, <i>except</i> manioc (cassava) starch, other starches, inulin and wheat gluten, whether or not dried

Category No.	HK HS Chapter/ Heading/ Subheading/ Item No.	Description
11.	Heading 1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
12.	Heading 1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included
13.	Heading 1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No. 0209 or 1503
14.	Heading 1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of Chapter 15, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No. 1516
15.	Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
16.	Chapter 17 <i>except</i> item 1703 9010	Sugars and sugar confectionery, <i>except</i> molasses, inedible
17.	Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations
18.	Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
19.	Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
20.	Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations
21.	Heading 2209	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid
22.	Item 2922 4210	Monosodium glutamate

Appendix II

Schedule of Clothing (including Footwear) Items

Clothing (including footwear) items manufactured in Hong Kong and included in the following Schedule are subject to a clothing training levy on export. This Schedule is reproduced from the Schedule of Clothing (including Footwear) Items to the Industrial Training (Clothing Industry) Ordinance, Chapter 318 of the Laws of Hong Kong. This Schedule is appended for the convenient reference of exporters and does not form part of the Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System). Where a Chapter, Heading or Subheading of the HK HS is quoted, all the items under it are included unless otherwise specified.

<i>Category No.</i>	<i>HK HS Chapter/ Heading/ Subheading/ Item No.</i>	<i>Description</i>
1.	Subheading 3926 20	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) of plastics and of other materials of headings Nos. 3901 to 3914
2.	Subheading 4015 90	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (excluding gloves) of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
3.	Heading 4203	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather
4.	Heading 4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin
5.	Heading 4304	Artificial fur and articles thereof
6.	Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
7.	Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
8.	Chapter 64 <i>except</i> item 6406 1000 and item 6406 2000	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles, <i>except</i> uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners and outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics
9.	Heading 6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No. 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed
10.	Heading 6504	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
11.	Heading 6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed

<i>Category No.</i>	<i>HK HS Chapter/ Heading/ Subheading/ Item No.</i>	<i>Description</i>
12.	Heading 6506 <i>except</i> subheading 6506 10	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed, <i>except</i> safety headgear
13.	Heading 6507	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear
14.	Item 9113 9020	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, of textile materials

**Summary of Changes in the Hong Kong
Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System)
– from the 1992 edition to the 1996 edition**

1. Both the 1992 and 1996 editions of HKHS are 8-digit classification systems. While the World Customs Organisation (WCO) specifies commodity classification up to the 6-digit subheading level, individual countries are free to use additional digits for more refined classification to meet their specific needs. In the HKHS, the 7th and 8th digits are used for local sub-classifications to meet the specific needs of Hong Kong.

2. The 1992 edition of HKHS was published in the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System), 1992 Edition in October 1991. Since then, the 1992 edition of HKHS has undergone three minor annual amendments in 1993, 1994 and 1995 through notices in Government Gazette. Such amendments were applied to the local sub-classifications (i.e. the 7th and 8th digit levels) only in order to meet specific needs of importers/exporters, government departments and users of trade statistics. The 6-digit subheading levels remained unchanged, thus ensuring international compatibility of the HKHS. The 1992 edition of HKHS with the above three annual amendments incorporated is called the 1995 edition of HKHS.

3. The 1996 amendments to the HKHS involve changes to the 4-digit heading, 6-digit subheading as well as 8-digit local-subclassification levels. The changes in heading and subheading levels follow the recommendations of WCO promulgated in 1993 and enable the HKHS to continue to be fully compatible with the commodity classification system of Hong Kong's major trading partners. Besides, opportunities are also taken to review the local sub-classifications at the 7th and 8th digit levels.

4. In general, the 1996 amendments to the HKHS reflect changes and development in the following aspects:

(i) technological progress:

For example, a new item code 8542 1200 is added for cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit (smart cards) while two other item codes 8523 3000 and 8524 6000 are added for blank and recorded cards incorporating a magnetic stripe respectively. On the other hand, some item codes are deleted such as the classification for electric typewriters in heading 8469 which is simplified by removing the weight criterion;

(ii) changes in trade volume:

Some item codes are deleted on account of low volume of trade. On the other hand, some codes are added in view of their substantial volume of trade such as the classification of nonwovens of item code 5603 0000 which is further subdivided into eight item codes based on their constituent filaments and their weights;

(iii) modification of scope of heading or subheading:

For example, the definition for "denim" in Chapter 52 is expanded and the scope of some subheadings in this Chapter are thus affected; the scope of heading 1901 pertaining to cocoa products has been modified, entailing transfer of some food products containing cocoa from heading 1901 to heading 1806;

(iv) re-grouping of commodity items:

Commodity items that are more meaningful to be placed under the same heading/subheading are re-grouped accordingly. For example, mittens and mitts covered with plastics or rubber, classified under 6116 9100 to 6116 9900 in the 1995 edition of HKHS, are re-grouped with gloves in the code 6116 1000 in the 1996 edition of HKHS; hair-removing appliances, previously classified under 8509 8000, are re-grouped with electric shavers and hair clippers in the code 8510 3000.

5. The 1996 edition of HKHS has incorporated all changes to the 1992 edition as a result of the minor annual amendments made in 1993 to 1995 as well as the 1996 amendments recommended by WCO. A summary of the number of breakdowns at various levels of the 1992 and 1996 editions of HKHS is given below:

	No. of Sections	No. of Chapters	No. of Headings	No. of Subheadings	No. of Items
1992 edition	22	97	1 242	5 020	5 955
1996 edition	22	97	1 242	5 114	6 104

6. To facilitate importers and exporters who are familiar with the 1995 edition of HKHS in finding the appropriate codes in the 1996 edition of HKHS, *List 1* presents the correlation between the codes in the 1995 and the 1996 editions of HKHS. Only those affected codes in the 1995 edition of HKHS are covered in the List. For those codes which are not affected by the change-over, importers and exporters should continue to use the same codes when completing trade declarations as from 1 January 1996.

7. There are four columns in *List 1*. Column 1 gives the commodity codes in the 1995 edition of HKHS which are affected by the change-over. Column 2 gives the corresponding codes in the 1996 edition of HKHS which should be used for trade declaration purpose in place of those in Column 1 as from 1 January 1996. The "EX" sign before a commodity item code in Column 2 denotes correspondence to only part of the commodity item. Column 3 gives the type of correlation between the concerned item codes in the 1995 and 1996 edition of HKHS. There are four types of correlation as follows:

Type	Descriptions	Remarks
1	Change in code	A different code in the 1996 edition of HKHS should be used in place of the one in the 1995 edition. This is mainly the results of re-grouping of item codes.
2	Splitting of code	A code in the 1995 edition of HKHS is split into several codes in the 1996 edition. Importers and exporters that used to complete trade declarations with the former code should consider the differences between the relevant codes in the 1996 edition of HKHS and identify the correct code from the 1996 edition that should be used for completing the declaration form.
3	Merging of codes	Several codes in the 1995 edition of HKHS are merged into one single code in the 1996 edition which should be used in place of the several codes in the 1995 edition.
4	Partial transfer	Part of the commodities covered in a code in the 1995 edition of HKHS are transferred to other code(s) in the 1996 edition.

The last column of *List 1*, i.e. Column 4, gives a brief account of the correlation such as the affected commodities in the concerned codes and the rationale for the changes.

8. To use the List, readers should check whether the concerned codes are included in the list, and if not, should continue to use the same codes in completing trade declarations as from 1 January 1996. If the concerned codes are included in Column 1 of *List 1*, readers should refer to Column 2 to find out the codes to be used as from 1 January 1996. If only one code is included in Column 2, that code should be used. If more than one code is included in Column 2, readers should always consult the "Classification of Commodities by Section, Chapter, Heading and Subheading" in the earlier part of this publication to look up the exact descriptions for the concerned codes in order to determine the appropriate one to be used as from 1 January 1996.

9. Four other lists are also given which categorize those item codes affected by the change-over by their nature of changes. *List 2* contains those commodity item codes newly created in the 1996 edition of HKHS which are not available in the 1995 edition of HKHS. *List 3* contains those commodity item codes in the 1995 edition of HKHS that have been deleted in the 1996 edition of HKHS. *List 4* contains those commodity items in the 1995 edition of HKHS that have codes renumbered without any change of scope in the 1996 edition of HKHS. *List 5* contains those commodity items in the 1995 edition of HKHS whose scope has been modified but with their codes unchanged in the 1996 edition of HKHS.

**List 1: Correlation between commodity item codes of the 1995 and
the 1996 editions of HKHS**

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
01051990	01051200 01051900	4	Transfer of live turkeys from 01051990 to a new code 01051200.
01059100	01059200 01059300	2	Splitting of 01059100 into 01059200 and 01059300 to provide for broilers (01059200). 01059100 is deleted.
02071010	02071100	1	Heading 0207 is reconstructed to classify poultry by species.
02071020	02073210	1	
02071090	02072400 02073290	2	
02072100	02071200	1	
02072200	02072500	1	
02072310	02073310	1	
02072390	02073390	1	
02073100	02073400	1	
02073900	02071300 02072600 02073500	2	
02074110	02071410	1	
02074120	02071420	1	
02074130	EX 02071480	1	
02074190	02071490	1	
02074210	EX 02072710	1	
02074290	02072790	1	
02074310	02073610	1	
02074320	02073630	1	
02074330	EX 02073620	1	
02074340	02073640	1	
02074350	EX 02073650	1	
02074360	02073660	1	
02075000	EX 02071480 EX 02072710 EX 02073620 EX 02073650	2	
03019200	03019210 03019290	2	Splitting of 03019200 to provide for eel fry (03019210) and "other" (03019290). 03019200 is deleted.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
03019910	EX 03019100 03019910	4	Transfer of "Oncorhynchus apache" and "Oncorhynchus chrysogaster" from 03019910 to 03019100 in connection with the change in scientific names for trout.
03019990	EX 03019100 03019990	4	Transfer of "Oncorhynchus apache" and "Oncorhynchus chrysogaster" from 03019990 to 03019100 in connection with the change in scientific names for trout.
03021900	EX 03021100 03021900	4	Transfer of "Oncorhynchus apache" and "Oncorhynchus chrysogaster" from 03021900 to 03021100 in connection with the change in scientific names for trout.
03032900	EX 03032100 03032900	4	Transfer of "Oncorhynchus apache" and "Oncorhynchus chrysogaster" from 03032900 to 03032100 in connection with the change in scientific names for trout.
04050010	EX 04051000 04059010 04052000 04059090	1	Code number 04050090 is deleted. This entails transfer of dairy spreads with a milk fat content 75% to <80% from 04050090 to a new code 04052000, and other fats and oils derived from milk from 04050090 to a new code 04059090.
04050020		1	
04050090		2	
06029100 06029900	06029000	3	06029100, relating to mushroom spawn, is deleted on account of small volume of trade.
07099010	EX 07149010	1	
07099090	07099000	1	
07121000 07129090	07129090	3	07121000, relating to dried potatoes, is deleted on account of small volume of trade.
07129040	11062010	1	
07149000	EX 07149090	1	
08011010	08011900	1	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
08011090	08011100	1	
08012000	08012100 08012200	2	Splitting of 08012000 to provide for Brazil nuts in shell (08012100) and shelled Brazil nuts (08012200). 08012000 is deleted.
08013000	08013100 08013200	2	Splitting of 08013000 to provide for cashew nuts in shell (08013100) and shelled cashew nuts (08013200). 08013000 is deleted.
08071010	08071100	1	
08071020	08071910	1	
08071090	08071990	1	
08109090	08105000 08109090	4	Transfer of kiwifruit from 08109090 to a new code 08105000.
09013000 09014000	09019000	3	Coffee husks and skins (09013000) and coffee substitutes containing coffee (09014000) are merged into "other" (09019000) on account of small volume of trade.
11031910 11031920 11031990	11031900	3	Groats and meal of rye (11031910) and meslin (11031920) are merged into "other" (11031900) on account of small volume of trade.
11032910 11032920 11032930 11032940 11032950 11032990	11032900	3	Pellets of oats (11032910), maize (corn) (11032920), rice (11032930), rye (11032940) and meslin (11032950) are merged into "other" (11032900) on account of small volume of trade.
11061010 11061090	11061000	3	Bean flours (11061010) is merged with other flours of dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 to avoid identification problem.
11062000	11062090	1	
13021100	EX 13021100 33019090	4	Transfer of extracted oleoresins from 13021100, 13021200, 13021300, 13021400 and 13021900 to 33019090. This entails the expansion of 33019090.
13021200	EX 13021200 33019090	4	
13021300	EX 13021300 33019090	4	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
13021400	EX 13021400 33019090	4	
13021900	EX 13021900 33019090	4	
14029100 14029900	14029000	3	Vegetable hairs, primarily used as stuffing (14029100) is merged into "other" (14029000) on account of small volume of trade.
15191100	38231100	1	All products under heading 1519 are transferred to a new heading 3823 under chemical sector to reflect their accepted industrial status.
15191200	38231200	1	
15191300	38231300	1	
15191900	38231900	1	
15192000	38237000	1	
15201000	15200000	1	
15209000	29054500	1	Glycerol (other than crude) under 15209000 is transferred to a new code 29054500 under chemical sector.
16023910	16023210 16023910	4	Transfer of prepared or preserved meat, offal or blood of Gallus domesticus, not canned, from 16023910 to a new code 16023210 on account of large volume of trade.
16023920	16023220 16023920	4	Transfer of prepared or preserved meat, offal or blood of Gallus domesticus, canned, from 16023920 to a new code 16023220 on account of large volume of trade.
17021010	EX 17021100 17021910	2	Transfer of lactose and lactose syrup containing by weight 99% or more lactose from 17021010 and 17021020 to a new code 17021100.
17021020	EX 17021100 17021920	2	
19011000	EX 18069000 19011000	4	The text of heading 1901 is amended by replacing "coca powder" with "cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis". In addition, the admissible cocoa content in heading 1901 and 1904 is reduced. These entail transfer of certain products from 1901 and 1904 to 18069000.
19012000	EX 18069000 19012000	4	
19019020	EX 18069000 19019020	4	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
19019030	EX 18069000 19019030	4	
19019090	EX 18069000 19019090	4	
19041000	EX 18069000 19041000	4	
19042000	EX 18069000 19042000	4	
20049000	EX 20049000 20060090	4	Transfer of vegetables, frozen, preserved by sugar from 20049000 to 20060090
20053000	EX 20059090	1	
20054000	EX 20054000 20060090	4	Transfer of peas, not frozen, preserved by sugar from 20054000 to 20060090.
20055100	EX 20055100 20060090	4	Transfer of shelled beans, not frozen, preserved by sugar from 20055100 to 20060090.
20055900	EX 20055900 20060090	4	Transfer of beans, not shelled, not frozen, preserved by sugar from 20055900 to 20060090.
20056000	EX 20056000 20060090	4	Transfer of asparagus, not frozen, preserved by sugar from 20056000 to 20060090.
20057000	EX 20057000 20060090	4	Transfer of olives, not frozen, preserved by sugar from 20057000 to 20060090.
20058000	EX 20058000 20060090	4	Transfer of sweet corn, not frozen, preserved by sugar from 20058000 to 20060090.
20059010	20089930	1	
20059040	EX 20059040 20060090	4	Transfer of bamboo shoots, not frozen, preserved by sugar from 20059040 to 20060090.
20059090	EX 20059090 20060090	4	Transfer of other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables, not frozen, preserved by sugar from 20059090 to 20060090.
20089200	EX 19042000 20089200	4	Transfer of muesli type preparations from 20089200 to a new code 19042000.
20089990	EX 07141000 EX 07142000 EX 07149010 EX 07149090 EX 12122000 20089990	4	The scope of 07141000, 07142000, 07149010, 07149090 and 12122000 has been enlarged to cover frozen products. This entails the transfer of such products from 20089990 to the respective item codes.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition		Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
21011000		21011100 21011200	2	Splitting of 21011000 into extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee (21011100) and preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee or with a basis of coffee (21011200).
21069090	EX EX EX	04052000 21069090 33021000	2	Transfer of diary spread with a milk fat content 39% to 74% from 21069090 to a new code 04052000.
22042910 22042920 22042990		22042900	3	
20059010 20059090		22059000	3	
22081000	EX EX	21069090 33021000	2	Transfer of compound alcoholic preparations, based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used in the manufacture of beverages, having an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5% vol., from 22081000 to 33021000. Such preparations, not based on odoriferous substances, are transferred to 21069090. Thus, 22081000 is deleted.
22089010 22089030 22089090	EX EX	22087000 22086000 22087000 22089090	1 1 4	Transfer of cordials from 22089090 to a new code 22087000 on account of large volume of trade.
23069000		23067000 23069000	4	Transfer of oil-cake and other residues of maize (corn) germ from 23069000 to a new code 23067000 on account of large volume of trade.
25031000 25039000		25030000	3	Crude or unrefined sulphur (25031000) is merged with "other" (25039000) to avoid identification problem.
25132100 25132900		25132000	3	
25303000 25309000		25309000	3	
26209000	EX EX EX	26209000 71121000 71122000 71129000	4	Transfer of waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, used primarily for recovery of precious metal, from 26209000 to heading 7112.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
27100003	27100003 27100004	2	Splitting of unleaded gasoline (27100003) into unleaded gasoline, having a research octane number not less than 98 (27100003) and unleaded gasoline having a research octane number less than 98 (27100004) on account of large volume of trade.
27100004	27100005	1	
27100005	27100006	1	
27100006	27100007	1	
28273700 28273900	28273900	3	Chloride of tin (28273700) is merged with "other" (28273900) on account of small volume of trade.
28352100 28352900	28352900	3	Phosphate of triammonium (28352100) is merged with "other" (28352900) on account of small volume of trade.
28369300 28369990	28369990	3	Bismuth carbonate (28369300) is merged with "other" (28369990) on account of small volume of trade.
28416010	28416100	1	
28416090	28416900	1	
28481000 28489000	28480000	3	Phosphides of copper (28481000) is merged with other phosphides (28489000) into a new code 28480000.
29034001	29034300	1	
29034002	29034200	1	
29034003	29034501	1	
29034004	29034100	1	
29034005	29034410	1	
29034006	29034420	1	
29034007	29034502	1	
29034008	29034503	1	
29034009	29034504	1	
29034010	29034505	1	
29034011	29034506	1	
29034012	29034507	1	
29034013	29034508	1	
29034014	29034509	1	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
29034015	29034510	1	
29034016	29034511	1	
29034017	29034512	1	
29034018	29034513	1	
29034019	29034514	1	
29034020	29034515	1	
29034021	29034516	1	
29034022	29034517	1	
29034023	29034518	1	
29034024	29034519	1	
29034025	29034520	1	
29034026	29034521	1	
29034027	29034522	1	
29034028	29034523	1	
29034029	29034524	1	
29034030	29034525	1	
29034031	29034526	1	
29034032	29034527	1	
29034033	29034528	1	
29034034	29034529	1	
29034035	29034530	1	
29034036	29034531	1	
29034037	29034532	1	
29034038	29034533	1	
29034039	29034534	1	
29034040	29034535	1	
29034041	29034536	1	
29034042	29034537	1	
29034043	29034538	1	
29034044	29034539	1	
29034045	29034540	1	
29034046	29034541	1	
29034047	29034542	1	
29034048	29034543	1	
29034049	29034544	1	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
29034056	29034598	1	
29034057	29034599	1	
29034058	29034610	1	
29034059	29034620	1	
29034060	29034630	1	
29034061	29034700	1	
29034062	29034910	1	
29034099	29034990	1	
29049000	EX 29049000 29054900	4	Transfer of esters of glycerol formed with acids of heading 2904 from 29049000 to 29054900.
29052100 29052900	29052900	3	Allyl alcohol (29062100) is merged with other saturated monohydric alcohols (29052900) on account of small volume of trade.
29143010	29143100	1	
29143090	29143900	1	
29144100 29144900	29144000	3	Diacetone alcohol (29144100) is merged with "other" (29144900) on account of small volume of trade.
29163310	29163410	1	
29163320	29163420	1	
29163330	29163500	1	
29224910	29224310	1	
29224920	29224320	1	
29224990	29224900	1	
29242920	29242200	1	
29329010	29329100	1	
29329020	29329200	1	
29329030	29329300	1	
29329040	29329400	1	
29329090	29329900	1	
29333910	29333210	1	
29333920	29333220	1	
29333990	29333900	1	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
29335900	EX 29335900 29349090	4	Transfer of nucleic acids and their salts from 29335900 to 29349090, entailing amendments of the texts of headings 2933 and 2934.
29394010	29394110	1	
29394020	29394120	1	
29394030	29394210	1	
29394040	29394220	1	
29394090	29394900	1	
29396010	29396110	1	
29396020	29396120	1	
29396030	29396210	1	
29396040	29396220	1	
29396050	29396310	1	
29396060	29396320	1	
29396090	29396900	1	
30023100 30023900	30023000	3	Vaccines against animals' foot and mouth disease (30023100) is merged with "other" (30023900) into a new code 30023000 on account of small volume of trade.
32013000 32019010	32019010	3	Oak or chestnut extract (32013000) is merged with "other" (32019010) on account of small volume of trade.
32061000	32061100 32061900	2	32061000 is divided into pigments and preparations containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide (32061100) and "other" (32061900) on account of large volume of trade. 32061000 is deleted.
33019090	EX EX 33019090 13021900	4	The text for heading 3301 is amended to cover "extracted oleoresins". This entails transfer of such products from items under heading 1302 to 33019090. (See remarks besides those items). However, "vanilla extract" or "vanilla oleoresin" is transferred from 33019090 to 13021900.
33069000	EX EX 33069000 33062000	4	Transfer of dental floss from 33069000 to a new code 33062000.
35021000	35021100 35021900	2	Item code 35021000 is split into dried egg albumin (35021100) and "other" (35021900) on account of large volume of trade. 35021000 is deleted.

HKHS code 1995 edition		HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
35029000		35022000 35029000	4	Transfer of milk albumin from 35029000 to a new code 35022000 on account of large volume of trade.
38069000	EX	38069000 38062000	4	Transfer of salts of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts, from 38069000 to 38062000. This entails the amendment of text of 38062000.
38231000		38241000	1	Re-numbering following creation of heading 3823
38232000		38242000	1	
38233000		38243000	1	
38234000		38244000	1	
38235000		38245000	1	
38236000		38246000	1	
38239010		38249010	1	Re-numbering following creation of heading 3823
38239020		38249020	1	
38239030		38249030	1	
38239040		38247100	1	
38239050		38247900	1	
38239090	EX	38249090 85481000	2	
39051100		39051200 39052100	2	Restructuring of heading 3905
39051900		39051900 39052900	4	
39052000		39053000	1	
39059000		39059100 39059900	2	
39159010	EX	39159010 71129000	4	
39159090	EX	39159090 71129000	4	Transfer of waste and scrap of plastics derived from photographic or cinematographic film and containing precious metal (in the form of compounds of those metals), for recovery of those metals, from 39159010 and 39159090 to 71129000. This entails amendment of text of heading 7112.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
39219000	EX 39219000 38220000	4	Transfer of plastics in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, impregnated or coated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents, from 39219000 to 38220000. This entails amendment of text of 38220000.
39269000	EX 38220000 39269000	4	Transfer of other plastic articles impregnated or coated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents from 39269000 to 38220000.
40101000	EX 40102100 40102200 40102900	2	Heading 4010 is reconstructed to separate conveyor belts or belting from transmission belts or belting.
40109100	EX 40101100 EX 40101200 EX 40101300 EX 40101900 EX 40102300 EX 40102400 EX 40102900	2	
40109900	EX 40101100 EX 40101200 EX 40101300 EX 40101900 EX 40102300 EX 40102400 EX 40102900	2	
44033100	44034100	1	
44033200 44033300 44033400 44033500	44034900	3	
44039900	EX 44034900 44039900	4	
44072100	EX 44072500 44072600 44072900	2	
44072200	EX 44072900	1	
44072300	44072400	1	
44079900	EX 44072900 44079900	4	
44082000	EX 44083100 EX 44083900	2	See above remarks
44089000	EX 44083100 EX 44083900 44089000	4	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition		Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
44101000		44101100 44101900	2	Splitting of 44101000 into waferboard (44101100) and "other" (44101900) on account of large volume of trade.
44121100	EX	44121300	1	
44121200	EX	44121300 44121400	2	
44122100	EX	44122200 44122300	2	
44122900	EX	44122200 44122900	4	
44129100	EX	44129200 44129300	2	
44129900	EX	44129200 44129900	4	
44219000		44152000 44219000	4	Transfer of pellet collar from 44219000 to 44152000. This entails amendment to the text of 44152000.
47069100	EX	47069100 47062000	4	Transfer of pulp of fibres derived from recoverd paper or paperboard from 47069100, 47069200 and 47069300 to a new code 47062000.
47069200	EX	47069200 47062000	4	
47069300	EX	47069300 47062000	4	
48079100 48079900		48079000	3	Straw paper and paperboard (48079100) is merged with "other" (48079900) into a new code 48079000, on account of small volume of trade.
48119000	EX	48119000 38220000	4	Transfer of paper impregnated or coated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents from 48119000 to 38220000.
48233000	EX	48239000	1	
48239000	EX EX	48239000 38220000	4	Transfer of paper impregnated or coated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents from 48239000 to 38220000.
52052500		52052600 52052700 52052800	2	Single cotton yarn (52052500) and multiple (folded) cotton yarn (52054500) are each split into three new codes on the basis of the fineness of the yarn, on account of large volume of trade.

HKHS code 1995 edition		HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
52054500		52054600 52054700 52054800	2	
52094300	EX	52094200 52094300	4	The definition of "denim" is expanded to include fabrics of warp yarns of one and the same colour instead of only dyed blue. This entails transfer of such products from 52094300 to 52094200 and from 52114300 to 52114200.
52114300	EX	52114200 52114300	4	
54076000		54076100	1	
54077100	EX	54076900 54077100	4	A new code 54076900 is created for woven fabrics containing 85% or more of polyester filaments which may consist of combinations of textured and non-textured filaments but either of them should be greater than 85% by weight. Such products are previously classified in 54077100, 54077200, 54077300 and 54077400.
54077200	EX	54076900 54077200	4	
54077300	EX	54076900 54077300	4	
54077400	EX	54076900 54077400	4	
56030000		56031100 56031200 56031300 56031400 56039100 56039200 56039300 56039400	2	Nonwovens (56030000) are split into eight new codes on the basis of a weight criterion, on account of large volume of trade.
58061000	EX	58061000 59111000	4	Transfer of narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams) from 58061000 to 59111000. This entails amendment to the text of 59111000.
61169100	EX	61161000 61169100	4	Transfer of mittens and mitts impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, from 61169100, 61169200, 61169300 and 61169900 to 61161000. The former 61161000 covers gloves only.
61169200	EX	61161000 61169200	4	
61169300	EX	61161000 61169300	4	
61169900	EX	61161000 61169900	4	
63053100	EX	63053200 63053300	2	A new code 63053200 is created for flexible intermediate bulk containers, of man-made textile materials. This entails the transfer of such product, usually made from polypropylene or polyethylene strip from 63053100 and 63053900 to 63053200. Code 63053100 is deleted.
63053900	EX	63053200 63053900	4	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
64021100	EX 64021200	1	The scope of "sports footwear" is expanded to include snowboard boots. This entails transfer of such product from 64029100 to 64021200, 64039100 to 64031200 and 64041900 to 64041100 as appropriate.
64029100	EX 64021200 64029100	4	
64031100	EX 64031200	1	
64039100	EX 64031200 64039100	4	
64041900	EX 64041100 64041900	4	
68102000 68109900	68109900	3	Pipes of cement, of concrete or of artificial stoned (68102000) is merged with "other" (68109900).
69091900	69091200 69091900	4	Transfer of articles of high-performance ceramic materials (i.e. those having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale) from 69091900 to a new code 69091200.
70031100	EX 70031200	1	Glass having a non-reflecting layer is grouped with glass having an absorbent or reflecting layer. This entails transfer of glass having a non-reflecting layer, previously classified under 70060000, to 70031200, 70042000 and 70051000 as appropriate. The texts for 70031200, 70042000 and 70051000 are amended.
70041000	EX 70042000	1	
70060000	EX 70031200 EX 70042000 EX 70051000 70060000	4	
70109000	70102000 70109100 70109200 70109300 70109400	2	70109000 is split to give separate status to stoppers, lids and other closures (70102000); and to other containers which are subdivided into 70109100, 70109200, 70109300 and 70109400 on basis of their capacity.
70191000	70191100 70191200 70191900	2	
70192000	70194000 70195100 70195200 70195900	2	
71161000	EX 71011000 EX 71012100 EX 71012200 71161000	4	The scope of heading 7101 is expanded to include both graded and ungraded pearls. This entails transfer of graded pearls, previously classified under 71161000, to 71011000, 71012100 and 71012200 respectively.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
72013000 72014000	72015000	3	
72042100	EX 72042100 85481000	4	Transfer of ferrous waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators from 72042100, 72042900, 72043000 and 72044900 to a new code 85481000.
72042900	EX 72042900 85481000	4	
72043000	EX 72043000 85481000	4	
72044900	EX 72044900 85481000	4	
72081100	EX 72081000 EX 72082500 EX 72083600	2	The structure of 7208 is modified in respect of: (a) deletion of reference to high-strength steel as identified on the basis of minimum yield point; (b) new item codes are created for products with patterns in relief and for pickled products.
72081200	EX 72081000 EX 72082500 EX 72083700	2	
72081300	EX 72081000 EX 72082600 EX 72083800	2	
72081400	EX 72081000 EX 72082700 EX 72083900	2	
72082100	EX 72081000 EX 72082500 EX 72083600	2	
72082200	EX 72081000 EX 72082500 EX 72083700	2	
72082300	EX 72081000 EX 72082600 EX 72083800	2	
72082400	EX 72081000 EX 72082700 EX 72083900	2	
72083100	EX 72085100 EX 72085200 EX 72085300	2	
72083200	EX 72084000 EX 72085100	2	
72083300	EX 72084000 EX 72085200	2	
72083400	EX 72084000 EX 72085300	2	
72083500	EX 72084000 EX 72085400	2	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
72084100	EX 72085100 EX 72085200 EX 72085300	2	
72084200	EX 72084000 EX 72085100	2	
72084300	EX 72084000 EX 72085200	2	
72084400	EX 72084000 EX 72085300	2	
72084500	EX 72084000 EX 72085400	2	
72091100 72092100 72091200 72092200 72091300 72092300 72091400 72092400 72093100 72094100 72093200 72094200 72093300 72094300 72093400 72094400	72091500 72091600 72091700 72091800 72092500 72092600 72092700 72092800	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Heading 7209 is simplified by deletion of reference to high-strength steel as measured by minimum yield point.
72103100 72103900	72103000	3	
72106000	72106100 72106900	2	Splitting of 72106000 into iron or non-alloy steel plated or coated with aluminum-zinc alloys (72106100) and "other" (72106900). 72106000 is deleted.
72111100 72112100 72111200 72112200 72111900 72112900 72113000 72114100 72114900	72111300 72111400 72111900 EX 72112300 EX 72112900 EX 72112300 EX 72112900	3 3 3 2 1 1	Heading 7211 is simplified by the deletion of reference to high-strength steel as measured by minimum yield point.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition		Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
72122100 72122900		72122000	3	
72133100 73133900 72134100 72134900 72135000	EX EX EX EX EX EX	72139100 72139900 72139100 72139900 72139100 72139900	1 1 1 1 2	Heading 7213 is simplified by the deletion of reference to the carbon content of products.
72144000 72145000 72146000	EX EX EX EX EX	72149100 72149900 72149100 72149900 72149100 72149900	2 2 2	Heading 7214 is simplified by the deletion of reference to the carbon content of products.
72152000 72153000 72154000		72155000	3	Heading 7215 is simplified by the deletion of reference to the carbon content of products.
72165000 72166000 72169000	EX EX EX EX EX EX EX EX EX EX	72131000 72132000 72139900 72142000 72143000 72149900 72165000 72151000 72155000 72166100 72166900 72141000 72159000 72169100 72169900	4 2 2	Transfer of iron or non-alloy steel whose cross-section is in the shape of "flattened circles" or "modified rectangles" from 72165000 to 72131000, 72132000, 72139900, 72142000, 72143000 and 72149900 respectively.
72171100 72172100 72173100 72171200 72172200 72173200 72171300 72172300 72173300 72171900 72172900 72173900		72171000 72172000 72173000 72179000	3 3 3 3	Heading 7217 is simplified by the deletion of reference to the carbon content of the products.

HKHS code 1995 edition		HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
72189000		72189100 72189900	2	
72221000	EX	72221100 72221900	2	
72224000	EX EX EX EX	722210000 72221900 72222000 72223000 72224000	4	Transfer of stainless steel whose cross-section is in the shape of "flattened circles" or "modified rectangles from 72224000 to 72210000, 72221900, 72222000 and 72223000 respectively.
72251000		72251100 72251900	2	
72259000		72259100 72259200 72259900	2	Splitting of 72259000 into steel electrolytically plated or coated with zinc (72259100), otherwise plated or coated with zinc (72259200) and "other" (72259900) on account of large volume of trade.
72261000		72261100 72261900	2	
72269900		72269300 72269400 72269900	4	Splitting of 72269900 into steel electrolytically plated or coated with zinc (72269300), otherwise plated or coated with zinc (72269400) and "other" (72269900) on account of large volume of trade.
72279000	EX EX	72272000 72279000	4	The definition of "silico-manganese steel" in 72272000, 72282000 and 72292000 is broadened by removing minimum carbon content restriction and increasing the maximum manganese content. This entails the transfer of steel for welding electrodes, from 72279000 to 72272000; 72283000, 72284000, 72285000, 72286000 and 72287000 to 72282000; and 72299000 to 72292000 respectively.
72283000	EX EX	72282000 72283000	4	
72284000	EX EX	72282000 72284000	4	
72285000	EX EX	72282000 72285000	4	
72286000	EX EX	72282000 72286000	4	
72299000	EX	72292000 72299000	4	
72287000	EX EX EX EX EX EX EX EX	72271000 72272000 72279000 72281000 72282000 72283000 72284000 72285000 72286000 72287000	4	Transfer of other alloy steel products whose cross-section is in the shapes of "flattened circles" or "modified rectangles" from 72287000 to respective codes under headings 7227 and 7228.

HKHS code 1995 edition		HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
73042000		73042100 73042900	2	
73141100		73141200 73141400	2	Stainless steel woven products (73141100) and other woven products (73141900) are each split into two new codes to provide for endless bands for machinery and other woven cloth.
73141900		73141300 73141900	4	
73143000		73143100 73143900	2	
74040010	EX	74040000 85481000	4	Transfer of copper waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators from 74040010 and 74040020 to 85481000.
74040020	EX	74040020 85481000	4	
74141000	EX	74142000	1	
74149000	EX	74142000 74149000	4	Transfer of some copper cloth from 74149000 to a new code 74142000.
74181000		74181100 74181900	2	Splitting of 74181000 into 74181100 and 74181900 to provide for pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the likes (74181100).
75030000	EX	75030000 85481000	4	Transfer of nickel waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators from 75030000 to a new code 85481000.
75080000		75081000 75089000	2	
76151010		76151910	1	
76151020		76151920	1	
76151030		76151930	1	
76151090		76151100	1	
76169010		76169100	1	
76169020		76169910	1	
76169030		76169920	1	
76169090		76169990	1	
78020000	EX	78020000 85481000	4	Transfer of lead waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators from 78020000 to a new code 85481000.
79020000	EX	79020000 85481000	4	Transfer of zinc waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators from 79020000 to a new code 85481000.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
79071000 79079000	79070000	3	
80051000 80052000	80050000	3	
81071000	EX 81071000 85481000	4	Transfer of cadmium waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators from 81071000 to a new code 85481000.
82023100	EX 82023100 82023900	4	Transfer of metal parts of circular saw blades from 82023100 to a new code 82023900.
82023200	EX 82023900	1	
82071100	EX 82071300 82071900	2	Transfer of part of rock drilling or earth boring tools from 82071100 to a new code 82071900. Remaining products in 82071100 is re-numbered as 82071300.
82071200	EX 82071900	1	
82119110	EX 82119110 82119500	4	Transfer of knife handles of base metal from 82119110, 82119190, 82119200 and 82119300 to a new code 82119500.
82119190	EX 82119190 82119500	4	
82119200	EX 82119200 82119500	4	
82119300	EX 82119300 82119500	4	
84061100	84061000	1	
84061900	84068100 84068200	2	Other turbines (84061900) are split into two new codes on the basis of their output.
84158200	84152000 84158200	4	Transfer of air conditioning machines, of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles, from 84158200 to a new code 84152000.
84248900	EX 84248900 84435100 84716000	4	Transfer of ink-jet printing machinery from 84248900 to a new code 84435100; and ink-jet printers, as units of automatic data processing machines, to a new code 84716000.
84304900	EX 84304900 84678900	4	Transfer of hydraulic boring or sinking machinery for working in the hand, without a self-contained non-electric motor, from 84304900 to 84678900.
84435000	84435900	1	
84569000	84569100 84569900	2	

HKHS code 1995 edition		HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
84691000	EX	84691100 84691200 84716000	2	
84692100 84692900		84692000	3	Owing to technological progress, 84692100 and 84692900 are merged into 84692000 by removing the weight criterion of electric typewriter.
84693100 84693900		84693000	3	For similar reason above, 84693100 and 84693900 are merged into 84693000.
84702900	EX	84701000 84702900	4	The scope of 84701000 is expanded to include electronic calculator, capable of operation without an external source of electric power. This entails transfer of some electronic calculators (e.g. with built-in photovoltaic cells) from 84702900 to 84701000.
84712000	EX	84713000 84714100	2	Heading 8471 is re-structured.
84719100	EX EX	84713000 84714900 84715000	2	
84719200	EX EX EX	84713000 84714900 84716000	2	
84719300	EX EX EX	84713000 84714900 84717000	2	
84719900	EX	84714900 84718000 84719000 85044000	2	
	EX			
84729000	EX EX	84701000 84716000 84729000	4	Transfer of certain pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions from 84729000 to 84701000; and transfer of printers which can be used with other office machines from 84729000 to 84716000.
84731000	EX	84731000 84735000	4	Transfer of parts and accessories suitable for use with machines of two or more of headings 8469 to 8472 from 84731000, 84732100, 84732900, 84733000 and 84734000 to a new code 84735000.
84732100	EX	84732100 84735000	4	
84732900	EX	84732900 84735000	4	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition		Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
84733000	EX	84716000 84733000	4	In addition, transfer of certain X-Y co-ordinate input devices (e.g. mouse) from 84733000 to a new code 84716000. Such products should meet the conditions laid down in the Note 5(B)(b) and (c) to Chapter 84 (See also Chapter 84 Note 5(D)).
84734000	EX	84735000	4	
	EX	84734000 84735000	4	
84752000		84752100 84752900	2	
84761100		84762100 84768100	2	
84761900		84762900 84768900	2	
84791000	EX	84678900 84791000	4	Transfer of hydraulic tools, for working in the hand without a self-contained non-electric motor from 84791000 and 84798990 to 84678900.
84798100	EX	84795000 84798100	4	Industrial robots are grouped under a new code 84795000. This entails transfer of such products from 84798100, 84798200 and 84798990 to the new code 84795000.
84798200	EX	84795000 84798200	4	
84798990	EX EX	84678900 84795000 84796000 84798990	4	
84859000	EX	84834000 84842000 84859000	4	Transfer of roller screws from 84859000 to 84834000. This entails the expansion of scope of 84834000. Also, transfer of mechanical seals from 84859000 to a new code 84842000.
85023000		85023100 85023900	2	
85061100	EX EX	85061000 85481000	2	Transfer of spent primary cells and spent primary batteries from 85061100, 85061200, 85061300, 85061990 and 85062000 to a new code 85481000.
85061200	EX EX	85063000 85481000	2	
85061300	EX EX	85064000 85481000	2	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
85061910	EX 85068010	1	
85061990	EX 85065000 EX 85066000 EX 85068090 EX 85481000	2	In addition, transfer of lithium cells and batteries from 85061990 to a new code 85065000; and air-zinc cells and batteries from 85061990 to a new code 85066000.
85062000	EX 85061000 EX 85063000 EX 85064000 EX 85065000 EX 85066000 EX 85068010 EX 85068090 EX 85481000	2	In addition, heading 8506 is reconstructed to delete the external volume criterion of primary cells and batteries. Thus products previously classified under 85062000 are re-grouped under respective new codes.
85071000	EX 85071000 85481000	4	Transfer of spent electric accumulators from 85071000, 85072000, 85073000, 85074000 and 85078000 to a new code 85481000.
85072000	EX 85072000 85481000	4	
85073000	EX 85073000 85481000	4	
85074000	EX 85074000 85481000	4	
85078000	EX 85078000 85481000	4	
85098000	85098000 85103000	4	Transfer of electro-mechanical hair-removing appliances from 85098000 to a new code 85103000.
85171000	85171900	1	
85172000	85172200	1	
85174000	85175000	1	
85178100	EX 85175000 EX 85178000	2	Regrouping of some apparatus for digital line systems under 85175000. This entails transfer of such products, from 85178100 and 85178290 to 85175000. The remaining products are classified under new code 85178000.
85178210	85172100	1	
85178290	EX 85175000 EX 85178000	2	See notes besides 85178100.
85199100	85199200 85199300	2	A new code 85199200 is created for pocket-size cassette-players, such products being formerly classified under 85199100. The remaining products in 85199100 are renumbered as 85199300.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
85203100	EX 85203200 85203300	2	A new code 85203200 is created for digital audio-type magnetic tape, sound recording and reproducing apparatus. This entails transfer of such products from 85203100 and 85203900 to the new code 85203200.
85203900	EX 85203200 85203900	4	
85211000	EX 85211000 85254000	4	Transfer of still image video cameras and other video camera recorders from 85211000 and 85219000 to a new code 85254000.
85219000	EX 85219000 85254000	4	
85239000	85233000 85239000	4	A new code 85233000 is introduced for cards incorporating a magnetic stripe on account of technological progress and increase in international trade. These cards are usually used in different sectors like banks, telephones, computing, public transport and security.
85242100	EX 85244000 85245100	4	Transfer of magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image (for use in automatic data processing machines) from 85242100, 85242200 and 85242300 to a new code 85244000. The remaining products in the original codes are re-numbered as 85245100, 85245200 and 85245300 respectively.
85242200	EX 85244000 85245200	4	
85242300	EX 85244000 85245300	4	
85249000	85243100 85243200 85243900 85246000 85249100 85249900	2	Owing to technological progress, 85249000 is split to give separate status to: (i) compact discs and other digitally recorded discs (85243100, 85243200 and 85243900); and (ii) (recorded) cards incorporating a magnetic stripe (85246000)
85252060	85171100	1	
85253000	EX 85171900 EX 85253000 85254000	4	Transfer of video phones from 85253000 to 85171900. Transfer of still image video cameras and other video camera recorders from 85253000 to a new code 85254000.
85271100	85271200 85271300	2	Splitting of 85271100 to give separate status to pocket-size radio cassette players (85271200) on account of large volume of trade.

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
85281010	EX 85171900 85281200	2	Transfer of video phones from 85281010 to 85171900. Remaining products are re-numbered as 85281200.
85281090	EX 85282100 85283000	2	Splitting of 85281090 into colour video monitors (85282100) and video projectors (85283000). 85281090 is deleted.
85282010	EX 85171900 85281300	2	Transfer of video phones from 85282010 to 85171900. Remaining products are re-numbered as 85281300.
85282090	EX 85282200 85283000	2	Splitting of 85282090 into monochrome video monitors (85282200) and video projectors (85283000). 85282090 is deleted.
85393900	85393200 85393900	4	A new code 85393200 is created for mercury or sodium vapour lamps and metal halide lamps, these products being previously classified under 85393900.
85394000	85394100 85394900	2	Splitting of 85394000 to give separate status for arc-lamps (85394100).
85403000	85404000 85405000 85406000	2	Splitting of 85403000 to give separate status for data/graphic display tubes, colour (85404000); monochrome (85405000) and "other" (85406000). These products are used in automatic data processing machines and word processing machines.
85404100	85407100	1	
85404200	85407200	1	
85404900	85407900	1	
85421100	85421200 85421300 85421400 85421900	2	Splitting of 85421100 into 4 new codes to reflect technological progress: 85421200 for cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards); 85421300 for metal oxide semiconductors (MOS) technology; 85421400 for circuits obtained by bipolar technology and 85421900 for "other".
85421900	85423000	1	
85422000	85424000	1	
85428000	85425000	1	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
85431000	85431100 85431900	2	Splitting of 85431000 into ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials (85431100) and "other" (85431900), on account of large volume of trade in machine for manufacturing semiconductor devices.
85438000	EX 84701000 85434000 85438100 85438900	2	Transfer of certain pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions from 85438000 to 84701000 in accordance with the expansion of scope of 84701000. In addition, 85438000 is reconstructed to give separate mention to electric fence energizers (85434000), proximity cards and tags (85438100) and "other" (85438900). 85438000 is deleted.
85480000	85489000	1	
88025000	88026000	1	
90065990	EX 85254000 90065990	4	Transfer of still image video cameras and other video camera recorders from 90065990 to a new code 85254000.
90072100 90072910 90072920	90072000	3	
90102010	EX 90105000	1	
90102020	EX 90105000 90104100 90104200 90104900	2	Transfer of other apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories; negatoscopes from 90102020 to a new code 90105000. In addition, three new codes are created to give separate status for direct write-on wafer apparatus (90104100); step and repeat aligners (90104200) and "other" (90104900).
90103000	90106000	1	
90181910	90181200 90181300 90181400 90181910	4	Three new codes are added to give separate status for ultrasonic scanning apparatus (90181200); magnetic resonance imaging apparatus (90181300); and scintigraphic apparatus (90181400).
90221100	90221200 90221300 90221400	2	
90252000 90258000	90258000	3	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition	Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
90308100	EX 90308200 90308300	2	A new code 90308200 is created to give separate status for instruments and appliances for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices in view of importance of semiconductor sector. This entails transfer of such products from 90308100 and 90308900 to the new code 90308200.
90308900	EX 90308200 90308900	4	
90314000	90314000 90314900	2	
91012900	EX 91011100 EX 91011200 EX 91011900 91012900	4	The term "battery or accumulator powered" is replaced by "electrically operated" in items under subheadings 91011, 910191, 91021, 910291, 910310, 910511, 910521, 910591, 91081 and 91091. This extends the scope of these items to watches and clocks operated by means of solar cells or small generators driven by movement of the wrist. These products are previously classified under respective "others" items.
91019900	EX 91019100 91019900	4	
91022900	EX 91021100 EX 91021200 EX 91021900 91022900	4	
91029900	EX 91029110 EX 91029190 91029900	4	
91039000	EX 91031000 91039000	4	
91051110	EX 91051100	1	
91051190	EX 91051100	1	
91051900	EX 91051100 91051900	4	
91052110	EX 91052100	1	
91052190	EX 91052100	1	
91052900	EX 91052100 91052900	4	
91059110	EX 91059100	1	
91059190	EX 91059100	1	
91059900	EX 91059100 91059900	4	
91089100	EX 91081100 EX 91081200 EX 91081900 91089100	4	

HKHS code 1995 edition	HKHS code 1996 edition		Type of correlation	Brief account of the correlation
91089900	EX EX EX	91081100 91081200 91081900 91089900	4	
91099000	EX EX	91091100 91091900 91099000	4	
95069900	EX EX EX EX EX	84135000 84136000 84137000 84138100 84212100 95069900	4	Transfer of pumps for liquids, used in swimming pools, from 95069900 to 84135000, 84136000, 84137000 and 84138100; and water filtering and purifying apparatus, used in swimming pools, from 95069900 to 84212100.
96141000 96142000		96142000	3	

List 2: New commodity item codes in the 1996 edition of HKHS

Chapter 1	08071990	29034508	29054500	38237000	44129200
01051200	08105000	29034509	29143100	38241000	44129300
01059200	Chapter 9	29034510	29143900	38242000	Chapter 47
01059300	09019000	29034511	29144000	38243000	47062000
Chapter 2	Chapter 14	29034512	29163410	38244000	Chapter 48
02071100	14029000	29034513	29163420	38245000	48079000
02071200	Chapter 15	29034514	29163500	38246000	Chapter 52
02071300	15200000	29034515	29224310	38247100	52052600
02071410	Chapter 16	29034516	29224320	38247900	52052700
02071420	16023210	29034517	29242200	38249010	52052800
02071480	16023220	29034518	29329100	38249020	52054600
02071490	Chapter 17	29034519	29329200	38249030	52054700
02072400	17021100	29034520	29329300	38249090	52054800
02072500	17021910	29034521	29329400	Chapter 39	Chapter 54
02072600	17021920	29034522	29329900	39051200	54076100
02072710	Chapter 19	29034523	29333210	39052100	54076900
02072790	19042000	29034524	29333220	39052900	Chapter 56
02073210	Chapter 21	29034525	29394110	39053000	56031100
02073290	21011100	29034526	29394120	39059100	56031200
02073310	21011200	29034527	29394210	39059900	56031300
02073390	Chapter 22	29034528	29394220	Chapter 40	56031400
02073400	22086000	29034529	29394900	40101100	56039100
02073500	22087000	29034530	29396110	40101200	56039200
02073610	Chapter 23	29034531	29396120	40101300	56039300
02073620	23067000	29034532	29396210	40101900	56039400
02073630	Chapter 25	29034533	29396220	40102100	Chapter 63
02073640	25030000	29034534	29396310	40102200	63053200
02073650	25132000	29034535	29396320	40102300	63053300
02073660	Chapter 28	29034536	29396900	40102400	Chapter 64
Chapter 4	28416100	29034537	Chapter 30	40102900	64021200
04051000	28416900	29034538	30023000	Chapter 44	64031200
04052000	28480000	29034539	Chapter 32	44034100	Chapter 69
04059010	Chapter 29	29034540	32061100	44034900	69091200
04059090	29034100	29034541	32061900	44072400	Chapter 70
Chapter 6	29034200	29034542	Chapter 33	44072500	70031200
06029000	29034300	29034543	33062000	44072600	70042000
Chapter 8	29034410	29034544	Chapter 35	44072900	70102000
08011100	29034420	29034598	35021100	44083100	70109100
08011900	29034501	29034599	35021900	44083900	70109200
08012100	29034502	29034610	35022000	44101100	70109300
08012200	29034503	29034620	Chapter 38	44101900	70109400
08013100	29034504	29034630	38231100	44121300	70191100
08013200	29034505	29034700	38231200	44121400	70191200
08071100	29034506	29034910	38231300	44122200	70191900
08071910	29034507	29034990	38231900	44122300	70194000

70195100	72189900	84068100	85199300	90072000	
70195200	72221100	84068200	85203200	90104100	
70195900	72221900	84152000	85203300	90104200	
Chapter 72	72251100	84435100	85233000	90104900	
72015000	72251900	84435900	85243100	90105000	
72081000	72259100	84569100	85243200	90106000	
72082500	72259200	84569900	85243900	90181200	
72082600	72259900	84691100	85244000	90181300	
72082700	72261100	84691200	85245100	90181400	
72083600	72261900	84692000	85245200	90221200	
72083700	72269300	84693000	85245300	90221300	
72083800	72269400	84713000	85246000	90221400	
72083900	Chapter 73	84714100	85249100	90308200	
72084000	73042100	84714900	85249900	90308300	
72085100	73042900	84715000	85254000	90314100	
72085200	73141200	84716000	85271200	90314900	
72085300	73141300	84717000	85271300		
72085400	73141400	84718000	85281200		
72091500	73143100	84719000	85281300		
72091600	73143900	84735000	85282100		
72091700	Chapter 74	84752100	85282200		
72091800	74142000	84752900	85283000		
72092500	74181100	84762100	85393200		
72092600	74181900	84762900	85394100		
72092700	Chapter 75	84768100	85394900		
72092800	75081000	84768900	85404000		
72103000	75089000	84795000	85405000		
72106100	Chapter 76	84796000	85406000		
72106900	76151100	84842000	85407100		
72111300	76151910	Chapter 85	85407200		
72111400	76151920	85023100	85407900		
72112300	76151930	85023900	85421200		
72122000	76169100	85061000	85421300		
72139100	76169910	85063000	85421400		
72139900	76169920	85064000	85423000		
72149100	76169990	85065000	85424000		
72149900	Chapter 79	85066000	85425000		
72155000	79070000	85068010	85431100		
72166100	Chapter 80	85068090	85431900		
72166900	80050000	85103000	85434000		
72169100	Chapter 82	85171100	85438100		
72169900	82023900	85171900	85438900		
72171000	82071300	85172100	85481000		
72172000	82071900	85172200	85489000		
72173000	82119500	85175000	Chapter 88		
72179000	Chapter 84	85178000	88026000		
72189100	84061000	85199200	Chapter 90		

**List 3: Commodity item codes in the 1995 edition of HKHS
that have been deleted in the 1996 edition of HKHS**

Chapter 1	09014000	29034010	29034054	44033400	72082300
01059100	Chapter 14	29034011	29034055	44033500	72082400
Chapter 2	14029100	29034012	29034099	44072100	72083100
02071010	14029900	29034013	29052100	44072200	72083200
02071020	Chapter 15	29034014	29143000	44072300	72083300
02071090	15191100	29034015	29144100	44082000	72083400
02072100	15191200	29034016	29144900	44101000	72083500
02072200	15191300	29034017	29163300	44121100	72084100
02072310	15191900	29034018	29329000	44121200	72084200
02072390	15192000	29034019	29394000	44122100	72084300
02073100	15201000	29034020	29396000	44129100	72084400
02073900	15209000	29034021	Chapter 30	Chapter 48	72084500
02074110	Chapter 17	29034022	30023100	48079100	72091100
02074120	17021010	29034023	30023900	48079900	72091200
02074130	17021020	29034024	Chapter 32	48233000	72091300
02074190	Chapter 20	29034025	32013000	Chapter 52	72091400
02074210	20053000	29034026	32061000	52052500	72092100
02074290	Chapter 21	29034027	Chapter 35	52054500	72092200
02074310	21011000	29034028	35021000	Chapter 54	72092300
02074320	Chapter 22	29034029	Chapter 38	54076000	72092400
02074330	22081000	29034030	38231000	Chapter 56	72093100
02074340	Chapter 25	29034031	38232000	56030000	72093200
02074350	25031000	29034032	38233000	Chapter 63	72093300
02074360	25039000	29034033	38234000	63053100	72093400
02075000	25132100	29034034	38235000	Chapter 64	72094100
Chapter 4	25132900	29034035	38236000	64021100	72094200
04050010	25303000	29034036	38239010	64031100	72094300
04050020	Chapter 28	29034037	38239020	Chapter 68	72094400
04050090	28273700	29034038	38239030	68102000	72103100
Chapter 6	28352100	29034039	38239040	Chapter 70	72103900
06029100	28369300	29034040	38239050	70031100	72106000
06029900	28416000	29034041	38239090	70041000	72111100
Chapter 7	28481000	29034042	Chapter 39	70109000	72111200
07121000	28489000	29034043	39051100	70191000	72112100
Chapter 8	Chapter 29	29034044	39052000	70192000	72112200
08011010	29034001	29034045	39059000	Chapter 72	72113000
08011090	29034002	29034046	Chapter 40	72013000	72114100
08012000	29034003	29034047	40101000	72014000	72114900
08013000	29034004	29034048	40109100	72081100	72122100
08071010	29034005	29034049	40109900	72081200	72122900
08071020	29034006	29034050	Chapter 44	72081300	72133100
08071090	29034007	29034051	44033100	72081400	72133900
Chapter 9	29034008	29034052	44033200	72082100	72134100
09013000	29034009	29034053	44033300	72082200	72134900

72135000	Chapter 80	85281090			
72144000	80051000	85282010			
72145000	80052000	85282090			
72146000	Chapter 82	85394000			
72152000	82023200	85403000			
72153000	82071100	85404100			
72154000	82071200	85404200			
72166000	Chapter 84	85404900			
72169000	84061100	85421100			
72171100	84061900	85422000			
72171200	84435000	85428000			
72171300	84569000	85431000			
72171900	84691000	85438000			
72172100	84692100	85480000			
72172200	84692900	Chapter 88			
72172300	84693100	88025000			
72172900	84693900	Chapter 90			
72173100	84712000	90072100			
72173200	84719100	90072910			
72173300	84719200	90072920			
72173900	84719300	90102010			
72189000	84719900	90102020			
72221000	84752000	90103000			
72251000	84761100	90221100			
72259000	84761900	90252000			
72261000	Chapter 85	90308100			
Chapter 73	85023000	90314000			
73042000	85061100	Chapter 96			
73141100	85061200	96141000			
73143000	85061300				
Chapter 74	85061910				
74141000	85061990				
74181000	85062000				
Chapter 75	85171000				
75080000	85172000				
Chapter 76	85174000				
76151010	85178100				
76151020	85178210				
76151030	85178290				
76151090	85199100				
76169010	85203100				
76169020	85242100				
76169030	85242200				
76169090	85242300				
Chapter 79	85249000				
79071000	85271100				
79079000	85281010				

**List 4: Commodity items in the 1995 edition of HKHS that
have codes renumbered without any change
of scope in the 1996 edition of HKHS**

Chapter 2	15209000	29034029	29333910	70041000	90103000
02071010	Chapter 20	29034030	29333920	Chapter 72	Chapter 91
02071020	20053000	29034031	29333990	72114100	91051110
02072100	20059010	29034032	29394010	72114900	91051190
02072200	Chapter 22	29034033	29394020	72133100	91052110
02072310	22089010	29034034	29394030	72133900	91052190
02072390	22089030	29034035	29394040	72134100	91059110
02073100	Chapter 27	29034036	29394090	72134900	91059190
02074110	27100004	29034037	29396010	Chapter 74	
02074120	27100005	29034038	29396020	74141000	
02074130	27100006	29034039	29396030	Chapter 76	
02074190	Chapter 28	29034040	29396040	76151010	
02074210	28416010	29034041	29396050	76151020	
02074290	28416090	29034042	29396060	76151030	
02074310	Chapter 29	29034043	29396090	76151090	
02074320	29034001	29034044	Chapter 38	76169010	
02074330	29034002	29034045	38231000	76169020	
02074340	29034003	29034046	38232000	76169030	
02074350	29034004	29034047	38233000	76169090	
02074360	29034005	29034048	38234000	Chapter 82	
Chapter 4	29034006	29034049	38235000	82023200	
04050010	29034007	29034056	38236000	82071200	
04050020	29034008	29034057	38239010	Chapter 84	
Chapter 7	29034009	29034058	38239020	84061100	
07099010	29034010	29034059	38239030	84435000	
07099090	29034011	29034060	38239040	Chapter 85	
07129040	29034012	29034061	38239050	85061910	
07149000	29034013	29034062	Chapter 39	85171000	
Chapter 8	29034014	29034099	39052000	85172000	
08011010	29034015	29143010	Chapter 44	85174000	
08011090	29034016	29143090	44033100	85178210	
08071010	29034017	29163310	44072200	85252060	
08071020	29034018	29163320	44072300	85404100	
08071090	29034019	29163330	44121100	85404200	
Chapter 11	29034020	29224910	Chapter 48	85404900	
11062000	29034021	29224920	48233000	85421900	
Chapter 15	29034022	29224990	Chapter 54	85422000	
15191100	29034023	29242920	54076000	85428000	
15191200	29034024	29329010	Chapter 64	85480000	
15191300	29034025	29329020	64021100	Chapter 88	
15191900	29034026	29329030	64031100	88025000	
15192000	29034027	29329040	Chapter 70	Chapter 90	
15201000	29034028	29329090	70031100	90102010	

List 5: Commodity items in the 1995 edition of HKHS whose scope has been modified but with their codes unchanged in the 1996 edition of HKHS

Chapter 1	26209000	61169200	81071000	91022900	
01051990	Chapter 29	61169300	Chapter 82	91029900	
Chapter 3	29049000	61169900	82023100	91039000	
03019910	29335900	Chapter 63	82119110	91051900	
03019990	Chapter 33	63053900	82119190	91052900	
03021900	33019090	Chapter 64	82119200	91059900	
03032900	33069000	64029100	82119300	91089100	
Chapter 8	Chapter 35	64039100	Chapter 84	91089900	
08109090	35029000	64041900	84158200	91099000	
Chapter 13	Chapter 38	Chapter 69	84248900	Chapter 95	
13021100	38069000	69091900	84304900	95069900	
13021200	Chapter 39	Chapter 70	84702900		
13021300	39051900	70060000	84729000		
13021400	39159010	Chapter 71	84731000		
13021900	39159090	71161000	84732100		
Chapter 16	39219000	Chapter 72	84732900		
16023910	39269000	72042100	84733000		
16023920	Chapter 44	72042900	84734000		
Chapter 19	44039900	72043000	84791000		
19011000	44079900	72044900	84798100		
19012000	44089000	72165000	84798200		
19019020	44122900	72224000	84798990		
19019030	44129900	72269900	84859000		
19019090	44219000	72279000	Chapter 85		
19041000	Chapter 47	72283000	85071000		
19049000	47069100	72284000	85072000		
Chapter 20	47069200	72285000	85073000		
20049000	47069300	72286000	85074000		
20054000	Chapter 48	72287000	85078000		
20055100	48119000	72299000	85098000		
20055900	48239000	Chapter 73	85203900		
20056000	Chapter 52	73141900	85211000		
20057000	52094300	Chapter 74	85219000		
20058000	52114300	74040010	85239000		
20059040	Chapter 54	74040020	85253000		
20059090	54077100	74149000	85393900		
20089200	54077200	Chapter 75	Chapter 90		
20089990	54077300	75030000	90065990		
Chapter 22	54077400	Chapter 78	90181910		
22089090	Chapter 58	78020000	90308900		
Chapter 23	58061000	Chapter 79	Chapter 91		
23069000	Chapter 61	79020000	91012900		
Chapter 26	61169100	Chapter 81	91019900		



X03684931



HK 382.012 H7 h

Hong Kong imports and
exports classification
= 1995

[illegible]

